RUN

Jim Butterfield Previews Plus/4, C-16

U.S.A. $2.95
A CWC/I Publication
November 1984

The Commodore 64 & VIC-20 Magazine

Packed with Power

Commodore Explodes With Two New Micros

Over 200 Hardware Products

Manage Your Data Like A Pro

Bridge the Compatibility Gap With a Printer Interface

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

"Finally an easy-to-use program that really makes use of the great graphics capabilities of the Commodore 64."—RUN

"Doodle! is a good value with a wide range of features. It'll show you a lot about the graphics capabilities of your Commodore 64."—RUN

"Doodle! is a very good buy and an exceptional program to work with. The manual is well-prepared and easy to follow. If you get lost or make errors, Doodle! is very forgiving."
—RUN

"The samples included are truly breathtaking. Never before has the Commodore 64 looked so good! The reasonable price makes it one of the bargains of the year!"
—Software Shopper

"This is the finest art program for its price that I've tested."
— St. Petersburg Times Software Reviews

ACTUAL PHOTOS OF COMMODORE MONITOR.

UNLOCK YOUR CREATIVITY!

DOODLE! the most powerful, versatile graphics program ever created for a popular computer.

DOODLE!™
COMMODORE 64 COLOR SKETCH PAD
By Mark R. Rubin

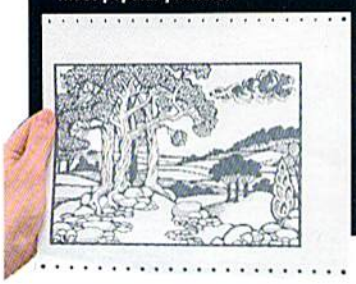
DOODLE! the exciting graphic program acclaimed by thousands of Commodore 64 users!

DOODLE! turns your computer into a tool for unlimited design and artistic creativity! Regardless of your age or artistic skill, create anything you can imagine. . . from sketches to houseplans, to fine art, to business forms or letterheads that you can run off on your printer! Precise trackball or joystick operation, high-resolution graphics, program flexibility, and super ease of use add up to the friendliest, most versatile graphics program ever created for the Commodore 64.

DOODLE! will sketch, color, fill, zoom, line, box, circle, and more. Plus things no other software will do.

PRINT.

DOODLE! prints copies at the touch of a key. Print designs, charts, forms, text, anything! Works with most popular printers.



STAMP.

Create up to 9 of your own "rubber stamps"—great for plan drawing or graphic design!

LETTER.

DOODLE! lets you type in keyboard graphics, letters and numbers in any size and any direction!

COPY.

Duplicate, squeeze, rotate, reduce, enlarge, stretch, or reposition your DOODLE! (or any part of it) onscreen.

OKIMATE 10™ compatible.
Print your DOODLE! in 16 colors with Okidata's new color printer.

SAVE.

Store your DOODLE! on disk for later recall or revisions.

$39.95 on disk

For information, to order, or for the name of your nearest dealer, call **1-800-558-1008.** In Wisconsin, call collect 414-291-5125. Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

City Software
735 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53233

©1984 City Software Software ©1984 Mark R. Rubin & OMNI Unlimited
Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Alpha-Omega-Run SEQUENCE 4

A FOUR SCREEN FAST ACTION ARCADE STYLE GAME FOR THE COMMODORE 64.

OTHER SOFTWARE: GROUND ZERO, HACKER, WIZARDS WAND, TORNADO TOM, and MATH FARM.

NANOSEC™ CORPORATION

3544 Lincoln Plaza, Ogden, Utah 84401 ★ 1-801-392-0109

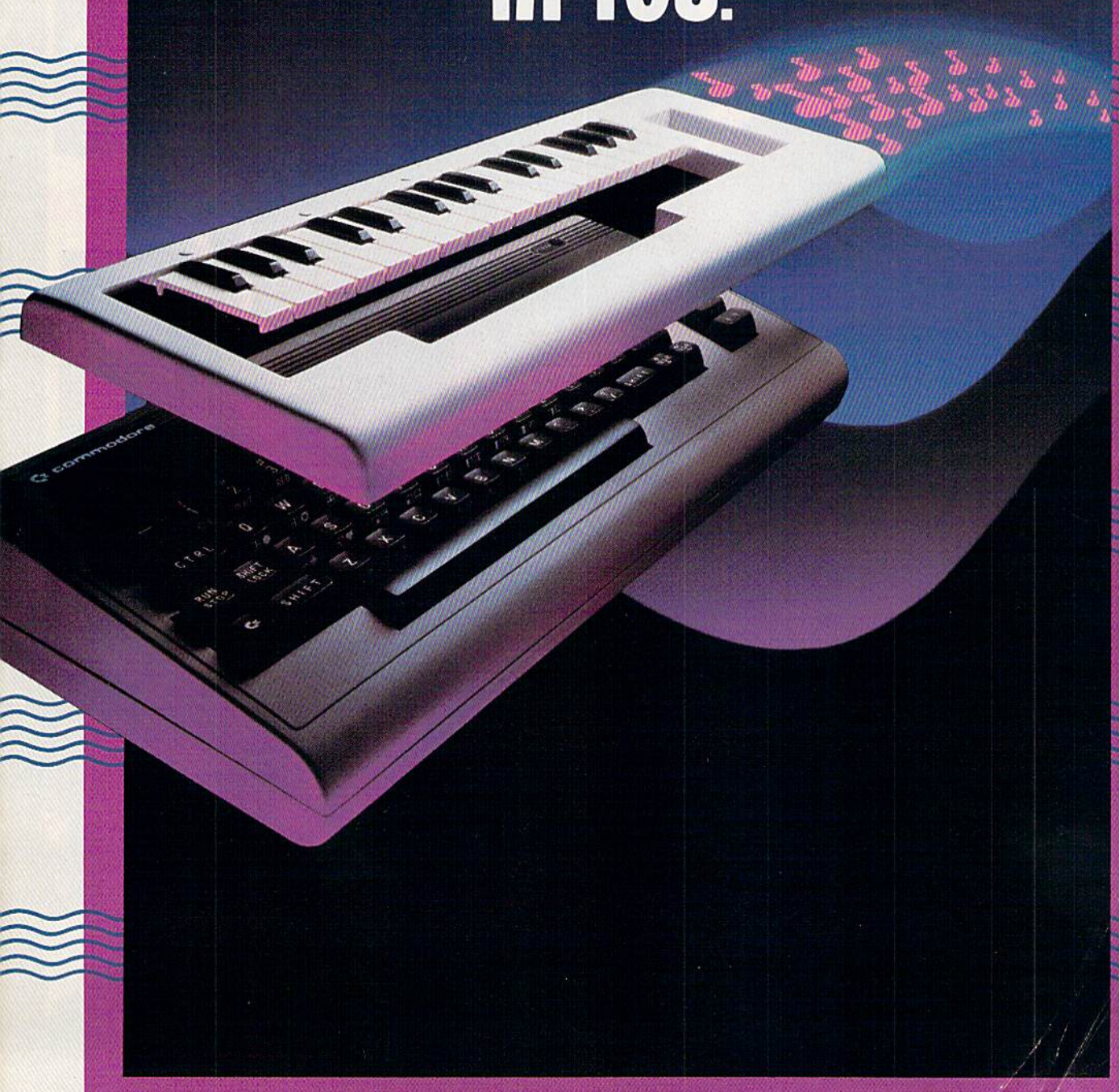
VISA MasterCard

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Welcome

Commodore 64 is a Trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.
May Not Reprint Without Permission

WE UNLEASH THE MUSIC IN YOU.™



www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The INCREDIBLE MUSICAL KEYBOARD™

transforms your computer into an exciting musical instrument.

The Incredible Musical Keyboard can do more than turn your Commodore into a music synthesizer.

Deep within every Commodore 64 lurks the unexpected. A versatile music synthesizer. A music video machine. A three track recorder. And a way to create music that's so easy you'll be playing songs within minutes.

Just place the Incredible Musical Keyboard over the computer keyboard, load the included music software diskette, and you have all you need to make piano, guitar, synthesizer and electronic sounds.

Everything you need to create music is included . . . whether you're a beginner or an accomplished musician.

If you can press a few keys, you have all the skills it takes to create and play music with the Incredible Musical Keyboard.

Just beginning? Attach the included ABC key stickers to the keys and match the letter in the note with the letter on the key and . . . PRESTO! . . . you're playing music instantly. It's easy. It's fun. It unleashes the music in you . . . even if you don't read music.

You already read music? Great! We've included a Melody Chord Songbook featuring hits from today's top recording artists. Or play songs from your own sheet music.

The Incredible Musical Keyboard works with other exciting Sight & Sound Music Software programs, too!

Get the **KAWASAKI SYNTHESIZER** and transform your Commodore 64 into a sophisticated music synthesizer and sound processor. With one keystroke, you can control waveforms, vibrato, sweep and other special effects. Let your imagination soar with the **KAWASAKI RHYTHM ROCKER** creating and recording your own songs while you control eye-popping color graphics that explode across the screen. Create your own music with the **MUSIC PROCESSOR**, a word processor for music. Then record it, edit it and play it back. Use the 99 preset instrument and special effects sounds for endless new creations. Or travel through a complete tutorial on music synthesis with the newest Sight & Sound music program, **3001 SOUND ODYSSEY**. After you've learned the basics of music synthesis, you can use the complex music synthesizer included in the program to compose your own music, create your own sound effects or simply experiment with the hundreds of pre-programmed sounds.

From the Incredible Musical keyboard to software that plays your favorite hits, we've got them all.

Look for the Incredible Musical Keyboard and the complete line of Sight & Sound music software at your local computer software outlets and music stores. And unleash the music in you.

For more information and a free catalog, phone 1-414-784-5850 or write P.O. Box 27, New Berlin, WI 53151.

SIGHT & SOUND Music Software, Inc.

WE UNLEASH THE MUSIC IN YOU.™

Circle 97 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN

November 1984
Vol. 1, No. 11

FEATURES

30 Packed with Power—The Plus/4 and C-16

Noted Commodore author Jim Butterfield takes a look at the C-16 and the Plus/4.
By Jim Butterfield

36 Meet the Plus/4 and C-16

Here's a more detailed review of Commodore's two new machines. Exciting new features mean good news for you.
By Tom Benford

46 I Am the President

Let me make one thing perfectly clear; this satirical program simulates intelligence, so you and your friends can talk with a former president of the United States.
By Scott Calamar

54 Line Squeezer

This handy utility allows you to squeeze your programs, to gain more memory and, usually, more speed.
By Robert Baker

62 Line Expander

Are your program lines overcrowded with multiple statements? This program breaks up and shortens those lines, making them easier to edit.
By Robert Baker

68 Money Grubber

You've got to be quick to stay ahead of that money-grubbing taxman, who's hot on your trail. He wants your money *and* your life.
By Doug Smoak

74 Datafile

If you want to computerize all those records you have to keep track of, here's a flexible and powerful database program that will give you information in a jiffy.
By Mike Konshak

92 Bridging the Gap

This article explains why you need printer interfaces, how they work and what's available to you for your particular printer.
By Tom Benford

98 Touchdown!

Surprise! You've been drafted into the NFL as a starting quarterback. How well can you rack up those points and smother your computer?
By Larry D. Smith

110 Maze of Intrigue

This program puts you right in the center of your self-created maze. It's the C-64 version of the VIC-20 program that was published in *RUN*'s April issue under the same title.
By John Stilwell

124 Direct Connection

A flip of the toggle switch is all that's needed to put your computer on the phone if you build this simple modem-telephone connection.
By Harvey G. Hurwitz

130 Monitor Madness

This article explores the ins and outs of interfacing your Commodore with a monochrome monitor to achieve really clear images.
By Larry Filby

132 Vivid Video

A three-jack cable is exactly what you need to fill the gap between your Commodore computer and a sharper display on your Commodore monitor. This article tells you, step-by-step, how to make one.
By Nick Zavalishin

136 The VIC-20/Atari Connection

This article describes how you can interface Atari's Kid's Controller keypad to your VIC-20—a connection that's sure to benefit both children and adults.
By David W. Lowrey

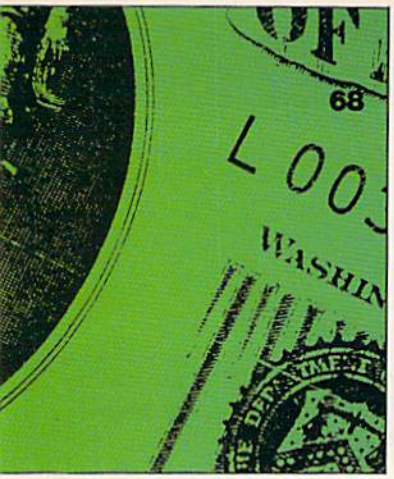
140 Buyer's Guide to Hardware

A comprehensive list of hardware products for the C-64, VIC-20 and Plus/4.

RUN (0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $19.97, one year; $29.97, two years; $41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico $22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign $39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Application to mail at 2nd class postage rates is pending at Peterborough, N.H. 03458, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *RUN* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-7138. **Subscription problems, renewals or address changes:** Write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



DEPARTMENTS

6 RUNning Ruminations
The return of ReRUN.

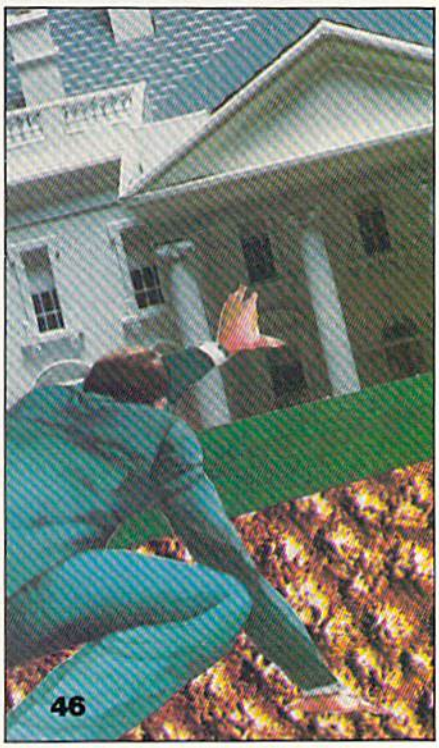
10 Magic
Hints and tricks that let you perform computing wizardry.

14 Software Gallery
Star Trek
Hot Accounts
Voyage of the Mayflower
Computer Football Strategy
Spitfire Ace

28 Video Casino
In this month's game, you must discover the hidden word without knowing the word's length.

170 Commodore Clinic
A questions and answers column to help your ailing computer.

180 Book Gallery
Commodore 64 Color Graphics: A Beginner's Guide
The Commodore 64 Starter Book
Top-Down Assembly Language Programming for Your VIC-20 and Commodore 64



186 Mail RUN

190 Club Notes

192 New Products RUNdown

Cover photography by Martin Paul Studios.

Designed by Suzanne Torsheya.

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Australia's *Australia Computerworld, Australian Micro Computer Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple) and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business* and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Singapore's *The Asian Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn* and *Min Hemdator*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; United States: *Computerworld, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, jr, MacWorld, Micro MarketWorld, Microcomputing, PC World, PC Jr. World, RUN, 73 Magazine* and *80 Micro*.

PUBLISHER
Stephen Twombly
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Dennis Brisson
TECHNICAL EDITOR
Guy Wright
MANAGING EDITOR
Swain Pratt
REVIEW EDITOR
Shawn Laflamme
COPY EDITOR
Marilyn Annucci
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Susan Tanona
ASSISTANT TECHNICAL EDITOR
Margaret Morabito
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Christine Adamec, Robert Baker, Tom Benford, David Busch, Louis F. Sander, Jim Strasma
EDITORIAL OPERATIONS MANAGER
Jack Burnett

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Steve Robbins
SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Ken Blakeman
1-800-441-4403
WEST COAST SALES
Giorgio Saluti, manager
1-415-328-3470
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR
Nancy Salmon
ASST. PRODUCTION MANAGER/MFG.
Susan Gross
TYPESETTING MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
FILM PREPARATION
Robert M. Villeneuve
PHOTOGRAPHY MANAGER
Nathaniel Haynes

CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes
DESIGN MANAGER
Joyce Pillarella
EDITORIAL DESIGN
Philip Geraci, Suzanne Torsheya

VICE-PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
MARKETING MANAGER
Pamela Esty
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank S. Smith
DIRECT & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau
800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
William M. Boyer
FOUNDER
Wayne Green

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ReRUN Revisited

The long-awaited second edition of ReRUN will be available in December.

To wrap up our first year, we are putting as many of the best programs we could possibly squeeze onto the second edition ReRUN tapes and diskettes. Games to amuse you, utility programs to help you get the most out of your Commodore computer and educational programs for young and old.

For you gamesters there are joystick gems such as Money Grubber (C-64) and Lost In Space (VIC), as well as quick-keyboard contests like Battleship War (C-64), a fast-paced battle on the spritely high seas. And for anyone who ever wanted to call the plays but avoid the bruises, there is Touchdown! (C-64 and VIC).

For the thinking gamer, there are a number of amusements. Nimbots (VIC) is an ancient take-away game with some new twists. Slide (C-64) may be one of the toughest challenges you ever slip into.

With Find the Word (C-64 and VIC) you won't have to wait for the Sunday paper to create your own puzzles. Head for the track in Playing the Ponies, and experience horse-racing action without losing your shirt.

Then somewhere between joystick action and deductive reasoning there is Mystery of Lane Manor, a multi-player or solitaire detective game for every amateur sleuth in your house.

And just for fun, we included I Am the President (VIC), a humorous conversation with an infamous, but fictitious, ex-president.

For the utility-minded Commodore users, we have programs that will make your programming life easier.

Sprite Control (C-64) gives you four new Basic commands for manipulating sprites. The Many-Colored VIC helps take the frustration out of multi-color character programming. Lister Filter (C-64 and VIC) will let you print out those listings, automatically translating all those graphics and control characters into a form that humans can understand.

And once you have that work of art created, Print Your Screen will take whatever is on the screen and print it on your printer. SIDAID (C-64) adds three Basic music commands for the musically inclined who don't feel like Poking around.

Play Me a Color (VIC) turns your computer into a colorful music maker. Post a Notice (VIC) gets your message across in handy 3×5 form. Line Squeezer and Line Expander (C-64 and VIC) are two programs for the price of one, to squeeze those long programs down to size or take scrunched programs and spread them out.

Finally, Datafile (C-64), a full-blown database, offers features found in professional software.

There are educational programs, like Morse Code Medley (C-64 and VIC), that let you teach yourself Morse code, and two programs, Speller (C-64) and Spelling Friend (VIC), that tutor with infinite patience.

No matter what you do with your C-64 or VIC-20, there is something on ReRUN to amuse, use, fascinate, educate, enlighten, solve, battle, help, provoke, hear, see, play and value. No typing, no trouble. Load them into your Commodore computer and enjoy the best from *RUN* magazine, July–December 1984. It's *RUN* all over on ReRUN.

Guy Wright
Technical Editor

How to type listings from *RUN*

Typing in listings can be difficult enough without having to worry about strange graphics characters, charts or tables. That's why we decided to make it easy to enter listings from *RUN* by translating everything we thought might be confusing in any program.

When you see something between the curly brackets, all you have to do is press the keys indicated. For example:

{SHIFT L}—means hold down the shift key and press the L key at the same time.
{COMD J}—means hold down the Commodore key (it is on the lower left side of the keyboard) and press the J key at the same time.
{SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the CLR/HOME key.
{HOME}—press the CLR/HOME key without shifting.
{CTRL 6}—hold down the control key and press the 6 key.
{FUNCT 2}—function 2 (in this case, you hold down the shift key and press the function 1 key).
{CRSR UP} {CRSR DN} {CRSR LF} {CRSR RT}—these are the four cursor directions.
{UP ARROW}—means the arrow key (the one with the pi sign under it).
{LB.}—the British pound sign (£).
{PI}—the pi sign key (π); (shift and press the up arrow key).

In some instances, when a large number of characters or spaces are repeated in a listing, we will represent them this way: {22 spaces} or {17 CRSR LFs}.

Print vs Print#

RUN readers should be aware of difficulties that may arise when entering listings that contain the PRINT and PRINT# commands.

These two commands may look very similar, but they are different. If, for example, you use a question mark (?) to abbreviate PRINT in a line such as 10 PRINT#4,A$, then you are signaling to the Commodore computer that you are trying to print the variable #4, which is not a legal variable name.

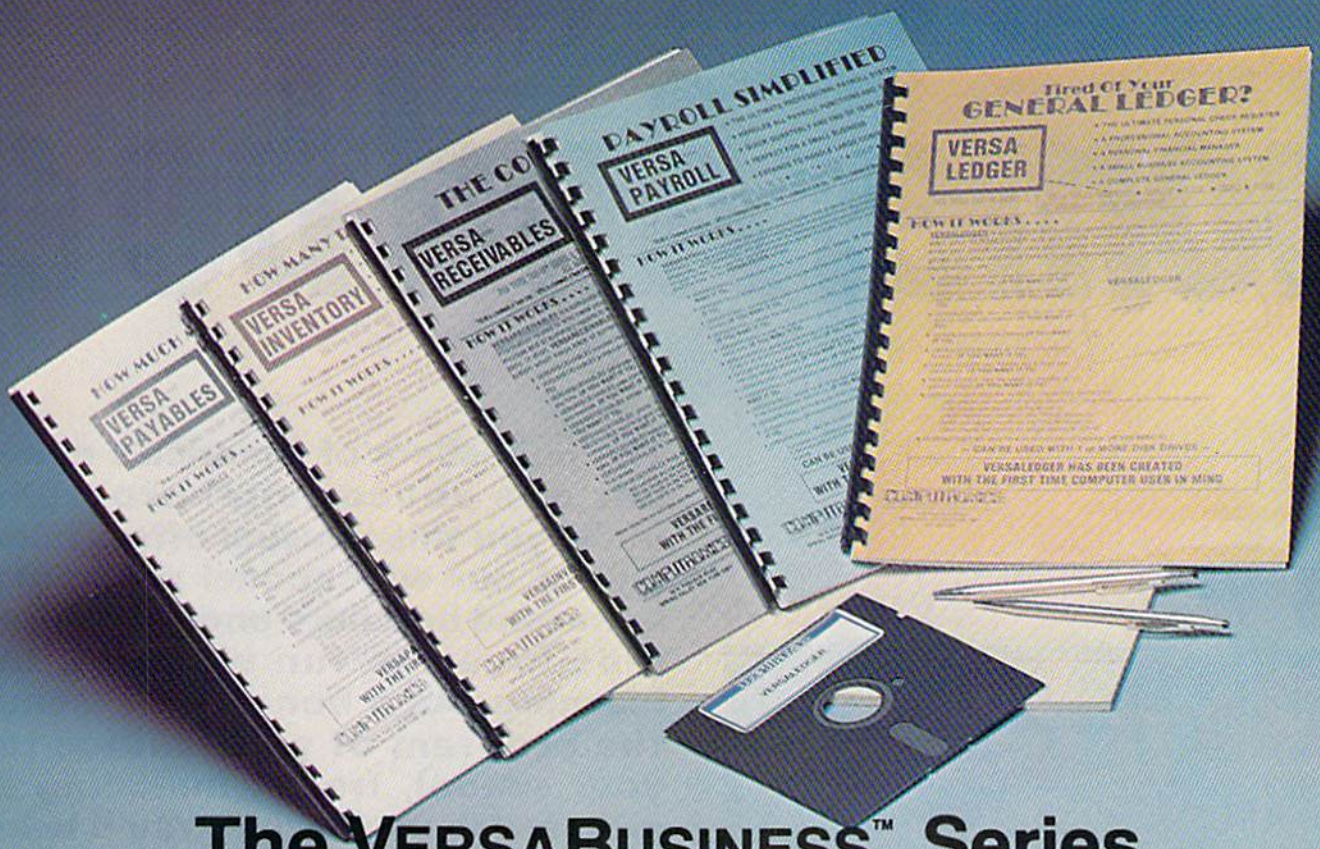
The command PRINT#4 actually means "print to device number 4." You can abbreviate PRINT# by hitting the P key and the shift and R keys at the same time and then entering the device number. But *do not* abbreviate PRINT# with a question mark.

If you think of PRINT as one command and PRINT# as an entirely different command, then you should have no problems.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

VISA · MasterCard · American Express

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

WE SUPPORT: TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

Copyright © 1984 CPU Magazine
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

Take our educat home. And be a

America's schools need your help!

The publishers of America's number one educational program make you this unusual offer: Take any of our educational programs home and be a hero once, because kids love the fun we bring to learning. As a bonus we'll send the program of your choice to your school, free, including a gift card in your name. You'll help meet the acute need for superior software in our schools. You'll be a hero twice!**

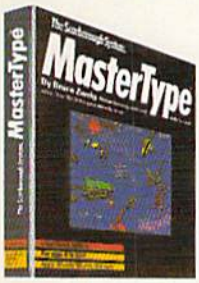
The Scarborough System has a complete range of programs to stimulate, challenge and help you or your children be more productive—including Your Personal Net Worth, that makes handling home finances fast and easy, Make Millions, an adult business simulation game, and PictureWriter,* a program that makes drawing on the computer fun. At your dealer's now.

The Scarborough

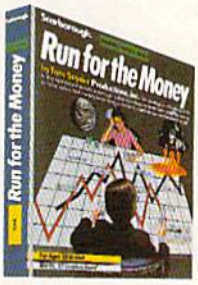
©Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ional software hero twice!



MasterType™* Sharpen typing skills and increase computer facility. MasterType is the nation's best-selling educational program. It's an entertaining game that teaches typing as it increases the keyboard skills needed to be at home with a computer. And there's a bonus on top of this bonus: when we send a copy to your local school, at your request, your child will become even more proficient with a computer.



Run for the Money™ Learn to pursue profits in the real world by escaping from an alien planet. Here's an excitingly different, action-packed game of business strategy for two players. Your children will have fun as they learn a lot about business.

Phi Beta Filer™* New for children and adults. Organizes lists of addresses, dates, insurance and medical records, hobbies and collections—even school work—structures quizzes on any subject, quickly and easily. (Not available for Atari.)

Songwriter™* Kids and adults will love making music at the computer. Just press a key to listen, press a key to record, and you've started your own composition. It's a fun way to learn about music. And Songwriter can be played through your stereo or computer.

*National Education Association Teacher Certified Software.

MasterType
Phi Beta Filer
GUIDE

PatternMaker.™ An amazing software program. It's geometry. It's art. It's great fun. Kids can build dazzling patterns and learn a lot. PatternMaker builds a foundation that can be applied to many professions and crafts. It challenges creativity and effectively teaches symmetry, color and design, and it's just as much fun for grown-ups, too.

Our programs are available for: IBM-PC/ PCjr, Apple II family, Commodore 64, Atari.

You'll grow with us.

System.

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.

Yes! I want to software a school!

**Enclosed is the completed warranty card and sales receipt for the purchase of a Scarborough product. I am enclosing my check for $3.50 to cover handling, shipping and postage required to send a free copy of a Scarborough program to the school listed below. A gift card with my name will be enclosed.

Your Name (for gift card)_____

Name of Principal_____

Name of School_____

Address (school address only)_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Software will be sent only to verifiable school addresses.

Offer Expires Dec. 15, 1985

Check computer used in school:
☐ Comm. 64 ☐ Atari ☐ Apple II family ☐ IBM

Check product to be sent to school:
☐ MasterType ☐ Songwriter ☐ Phi Beta Filer
☐ PatternMaker ☐ PictureWriter† ☐ Run for the Money

† Apple only.

Make check payable and mail to:
Scarborough Systems, 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MAGIC is tricks, MAGIC is fun.
MAGIC is doing what cannot be done.

Magic

Compiled by Louis F. Sander

MAGIC is a monthly column of hints, tricks and odds and ends from the worlds of software, hardware and applications.

Every month, MAGIC brings you brief and useful computer tricks from around the world—tricks that others have found to make computing easier, more enjoyable or more exciting.

MAGIC features simple hardware ideas, one-line programs, useful programming techniques, little-known computer facts and similar items of interest. We look for new or recycled material that is of current value to Commodore computerists and that can be implemented with a minimum of time, effort, or theoretical knowledge.

Send your own tricks and requests for a Trick writer's guide to:

MAGIC
c/o Louis F. Sander
P.O. Box 101011
Pittsburgh, PA 15237
U.S.A.

RUN *will pay up to $50 for each original trick we print.*

MAGIC's tricks are numbered in hex, the number system of sorcery and computers.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

November, also known as turkey month, was named by the ancient Romans, after the Latin *novem*, meaning nine. Since November is the eleventh month, it's obvious that the Romans did *not* have Commodore computers. Whatever this month's name, give thanks that its tricks are far from turkeys.

Starting with a slice of *prosciutto*, they include a tasty taco, some poi, steak-and-kidney pie, and even a Vegemite sandwich. But mainly, there are heavy helpings of tricks for music, modems, joysticks and paddles. *Bon appetit*!

$112 Automatic line deleter—When you must delete a block of lines from your Basic program, you'd like to have a delete option, but unfortunately this is not available on Commodore computers. The task may be performed by the following one-liner. Be sure to enter it exactly as listed here, because it has some unusual constructions.

```
1 ?"{SHIFT CLR}{3 CRSR DN}"F:?"F=F+1":L="L":IF F<=L
  THEN1{HOME}":POKE198,2:POKE631,13:POKE632,13:END
```

Add the line to your main program, then in Direct mode enter:

```
F=[first line #]:L=[last line #]:GOTO 1
```

For example, F=100:T=150:GOTO1 will delete all lines in the range of 100–150 inclusive. The program runs on the VIC, the C-64 and many PETs.

Carlo Borreo
Imperia, Italy

$113 Music sources—As we experiment with the musical capabilities of our computers, most of us quickly run out of melodies. Here are some excellent, readily available sources of two- and three-part songs: music textbooks used in fifth- through eighth-grade school classes; music for two or three recorders (The wooden flute-like kind, not a cassette player. Ed.); SAB (soprano, alto, bass) *a capella* choir music.

The music to the songs in these books sounds nice on the computer. The books are easier to work with than most commercial sheet music, because they're written for the proper number of voices.

Elizabeth Oman
Pharr, TX

$114 Audio hint—If you program late at night, like I do, and you use sound in your programs, you run the risk of disturbing others in the house. The answer to the problem is to use earphones instead of a speaker, and sometimes this is easier than you might think.

On the Commodore monitors, the front and rear panel audio jacks are connected internally, without going through the front/rear input switch. You can plug an 8-ohm headphone into whichever jack you're not using, turn the volume to its lowest position and work to your heart's content. If your headphone doesn't have a plug to fit the monitor jack, and most of them don't, Radio Shack and most electronics stores can sell you an adapter.

Harry Metz
New York, NY

$115 A nice sound—This one-liner will produce the sound of a silver bell on your C-64.

```
10 S=54272 : POKE S+24,15 : POKE S+1,110 : POKE S+5,9:
   POKE S+6,9 : POKE S+4,17 : POKE S+4,16
```

Albert H. Coya
Miami, FL

$116 Better-sounding sound—If your C-64 music is a bit out of rhythm, and if you can do without the screen display while the music is playing, there's an easy way to improve things. Just turn off the screen by adding the following line to your program, before the music starts.

```
POKE 53265,PEEK(53265) AND 239
```

To turn the screen back on, add:

```
POKE 53265,PEEK(53265) OR 16
```

Disabling the screen relieves the computer of having to update it, which is normally done during and between notes. The result is more perfect rhythm, but a side effect is that the music speeds up a bit. If this is bothersome, you can adjust your timing loops accordingly.

Tom Jeffries
Oakland, CA

$117 Sound filter—Page 88 of *The Commodore 64 User's Guide* shows a neat little program that lets you play songs by entering the appropriate note values into Data statements. If you find that the song contains static or is excessively noisy as each note is played back, try adding the following line after clearing the sound registers.

```
3 POKE 54295,4
```

This activates bit 4 of the resonance filter, which will weed out the noise, leaving you with a clean, pure tone. (If you don't understand the technical terms, put the line in anyway—the *computer* will know what to do! Ed.)

Lionel Sapkus
Burbank, IL

$118 Silencer—When creating sound programs on the C-64, it's not uncommon for the sounds to continue, at a low level, after they ought to have finished. To avoid this, just enter POKE 54296,0 after each sound, then enter POKE 54296,15 when you're ready for it to start again. The Pokes turn your computer's volume control from minimum to maximum, respectively.

Dan Schikore
Florissant, MO

$119 Dulcet tones—Have you been dissatisfied with the poor tonal quality of music programs you've written for your VIC-20? It's impossible to get pitches completely in tune on the VIC, but the key of G major comes closest, so try writing your music in that key. If G major puts you in the wrong range for singing the tune, transpose your music to C major—it next best approximates the well-tempered scale we're accustomed to.

Elizabeth Oman
Pharr, TX

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

$11A De-clicker—When working with C-64 sound, are you annoyed by the clicks and thuds when the sounds are turned off? Below is a machine language subroutine that banishes them by gently resetting the SID registers.

Running these lines once gets the machine language into memory, where you can use it as many times as you want. At the end of each sound effect, just call the routine with a SYS 50000, and say good-bye to clicks.

```
1000 FOR X=50000 TO 50018
1010 READ A : POKE X,A
1020 NEXT X
1030 DATA 169,0,133,253,169,212,133,254
1040 DATA 160,0,152,145,253,200,192,24
1050 DATA 208,249,96
```

Bruce Jaeger
St. Paul, MN

$11B Commodore 1600 modem tip—If you experience intermittent problems with this modem, try resoldering the pc board where the connector joins it. No stress relief was provided in that area, so after repeated removal, the electrical connection may become loose.

Tom Hoppe
Spokane, WA

$11C Telephone tip—When you're using a modem, outside sound must not invade the phone line during data transmission. If it does, the modem will hang up, or data will be lost. Unfortunately, the popular *call waiting* telephone service causes this sort of problem when it signals incoming calls.

I've solved the problem by using *call forwarding* whenever I'm on the modem, forwarding all my calls to a time/temperature number or some other harmless destination. Forwarding the call disables the call-waiting tone, giving uninterrupted use of the modem. If you're uncertain about the use of these services on your own line, just ask your telephone company about them.

David W. Martin
Valrico, FL

$11D Phor phone phreaks—If you want to use a modem, but only have an old-style dial phone, here's a way around the problem. You must have touch-tone service, and you must own the dial phone. Disconnect your phone and remove the screws holding the bottom plate to the base. Trace the wires from the receiver cord to the bus bar in the base. Cut off one end of the modular extension cord you purchased, strip the four wires and match the colored wires to the wires on the bus bar coming from the receiver. Reassemble the phone.

Donald J. Ennis
Louisville, KY

$11E More phor phone phreaks—With more than one phone on a line, family members can unknowingly pick up extensions while you're using your modem, causing undesirable errors. To avoid this problem, you can make your computer phone, or modem, the priority station.

In most cases, the wire feeding your computer phone has four conductors, but only the red and green are active. Without disconnecting them from your phone, wire these two through a double-pole switch, and back to the two extra conductors (usually yellow and black). This will take the dial tone back through the wires to the entrance bridge, the connecting block where the phone wire enters the house. At the bridge, remove all wires going to telephones, except the two going to the computer phone. Then hook the disconnected wires to the yellow and black wires coming from your switch. If your extension phones won't break the dial tone after this is done, simply reverse the yellow and black wires.

Now you can use your switch to disconnect all extensions while you're using your modem.

Gerald Evans
Westminster, MD

$11F Joystick joy—If you already own an Atari 2600 game system, and who doesn't, there is no need to buy joysticks for your Commodore. The Atari units will work perfectly.

Paul Goble
Mustang, OK

$120 Joystick sorrow—Joysticks can cause problems on the C-64. If the joystick is moved or the button is pressed, it can cause the keyboard to act erratically, printing different letters than the keys that are pressed. Always make certain your joysticks are unplugged or undisturbed when not in use.

Matt Bassen
Federal Way, WA

$121 Joystick sorrow undone—When you write a C-64 program that uses both a joystick and limited character inputs, using the Get statement is a good way to read the keyboard. But the Get statement may incorrectly read the joystick as a character input. You can avoid this problem by using joystick port 2, or by properly choosing the characters to which your program responds. For example, {CRSR RT}, {space}, left arrow, * and 2 are characters commonly read from the joystick in port 1. Avoid using these characters and you'll have avoided a problem.

John Mirabella
Vienna, VA

$122 C-64 joystick button—You can use the joystick to continue the flow of a program, by waiting for the button to be pressed. WAIT 56465,16,16 will work with port 1, while WAIT 56464,16,16 will work with port 2. The following simple program illustrates the principle.

```
10 PRINT "PRESS FIRE BUTTON ON PORT 2"
20 WAIT 56464,16,16
30 PRINT "BANG!"
40 GOTO 20
```

David Covarrubias
Thousand Oaks, CA

(continued on p. 164)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Illustration: Stephan Jobe

Not just all talk.

Add Speech to your Commodore 64™ today!

With the POWER of **The Voice Messenger's™** infinite vocabulary, your Commodore 64 can say any letter, word or sentence. Simply!

Just for fun ... or as an educational tool.

Best of all, it's simple to program your C-64 to leave all sorts of talking messages.

Just think of the possibilities!

A message to your family! A secret for your best friend! Or even a reminder for yourself to feed the fish!

The Voice Messenger features: ▪ Infinite vocabulary ▪ One BASIC command "SAY" provides easy programming of whole sentences ▪ Two voices and intonation—add character and excitement ▪ Built-in software—nothing extra to buy ▪ Installs instantly—Two simple connections ▪ Clear, easy to understand speech ▪ Doesn't steal RAM from BASIC workspace ▪ Won't stop screen action.

Add new life to your Commodore 64 with The Voice Messenger! Ask for The Voice Messenger at your local Commodore dealer, or call TOLL-FREE 1-800-443-0100 ext. 797 to place your order now!

The Voice Messenger-Speech 64

For more information contact:

currah
TECHNOLOGY
Speaking For Consumer Electronics

50 Milk St. 16th floor, Boston, MA 02109 (617) 367-8084 TELEX: 951131 HQ BSN
Currah Computer Components Ltd. Reg. No. 1555490, U.K. Graythorp Industrial Estate, Hartlepool, Cleveland, U.K. Telex 58127 CURRAH G

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 106 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Software Gallery

Compiled by Shawn Laflamme

Star Trek

This Onslaught of Klingons Is the Acid Test For Trekkies

B

Those of you who haven't seen the third Star Trek movie, *The Search for Spock*, had better sit down. I have some bad news.

The U.S.S. Enterprise has been destroyed! I'm sorry, but someone had to tell you. If it makes you feel any better, you'll be glad to know that the vessel went down in a blaze of glory, and the Starship's crew is all right.

But don't get too upset, because I also have some good news. For, although it has become apparent that Captain Kirk will never fly the Starship again, you may get a chance. How? Simply hook up your Commodore 64, plug in Sega's Star Trek Strategic Operations Simulator, and hold on to your joystick. In a near duplicate of the arcade hit (minus the vector graphics, of course), Sega has brought all the warp drive action right into your living room.

As Captain, your mission is to destroy NOMAD, a deadly, mine-laying intergallactic marauder. But first you must prove your worth in a series of menacing Klingon Battle Cruiser attacks. The contest is divided into ten different Sectors (skill levels), each with five different encounters. The first four require you to fend off Klingon attacks on your Starbases, while the finale pits you against the infamous NOMAD. Beat this baddie and you secure the Sector, gaining a load of bonus points and an advancement to a more aggressive level of play.

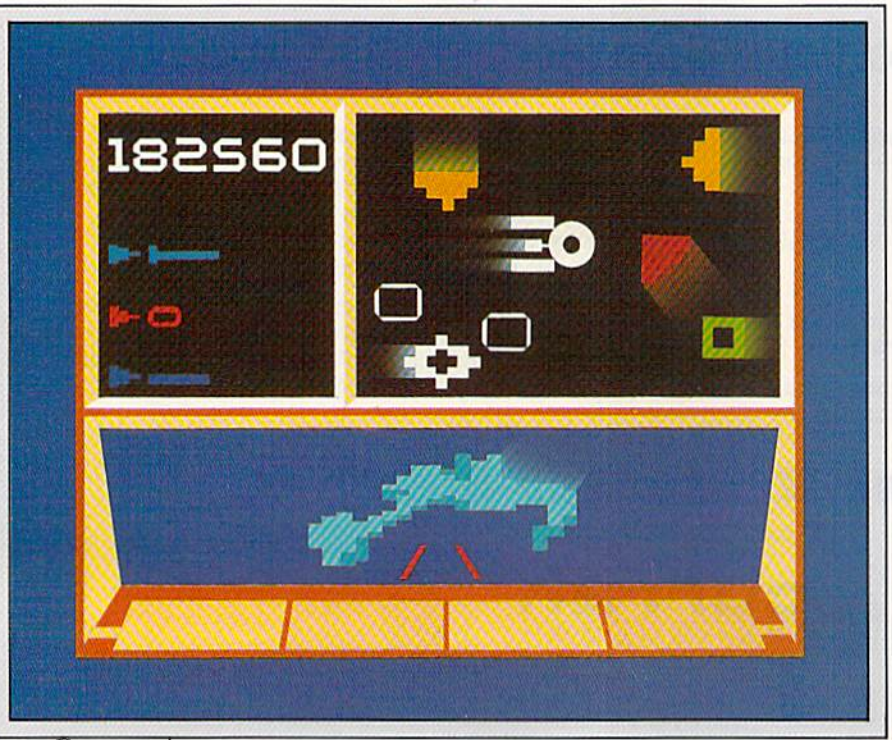
If one had to categorize this game, some might argue that Star Trek is just another shoot-'em-up—another addition to an overcrowded field. But a closer inspection shows that the game contains some subtle additions and changes that put it a cut above the usual space war contest; it's an uncommon whole that proves to be greater than the sum of its rather commonplace parts.

The most obvious innovation is the game screen. It is divided into three sections, each with its own specific purpose.

The top left portion is reserved for the ship's gauges, which are constantly monitoring your score, shield energy, photon torpedo supply and warp drive.

The top right section contains your radar scope, which gives you a bird's-eye view of the Enterprise and its relationship to surrounding Klingons, saucers, Starbases, enemy mines and NOMAD.

The bottom half of your screen gives a cockpit perspective, similar to the one made famous by the television series. Here you come in contact with the enemy, in a simulated 3-D fashion.



Report Card

A **Superb!**
An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B **Very Good.**
One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C **Good.**
Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D **Mediocre.**
There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E **Poor.**
Substandard, with many problems. Should be deep-sixed!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE

Put a $20,000,000 Thrill in your Computer!!!

The F-15 STRIKE EAGLE, one of the world's most sophisticated fighters, costs the Air Force more than $20,000,000.00 each. Now you too can strap into your ejection seat and prove how good you really are in exciting modern jet fighter combat. Fly combat missions, engage enemy aircraft, and destroy enemy ground targets from historic missions over Southeast Asia to today's defense of the strategic oil routes through the Straits of Hormuz.

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE (simulator) has all the features that makes the real EAGLE the great fighter aircraft it is — afterburners, multiple radars, air to air missiles, high explosive bombs, cannon, drop tanks, Electronic Counter Measures (ECM) flares, electronic ground tracking maps, Heads Up Display (HUD), outstanding 3-dimensional cockpit visibility, and realistic F-15 maneuverability. Your mission is to take off from your base, fly to and destroy your primary target through all the dangers of enemy territory including Surface to Air Missiles and enemy aircraft. Of course, you have to get back home again, too!!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is a very real simulation, accomplished with the guidance of real fighter pilots, and includes seven different combat missions, four skill levels, and an infinite number of exciting scenarios. F-15 will thrill and challenge you and give you the chance to prove you have the "Right Stuff" of an EAGLE fighter pilot!!

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is available for Commodore 64, ATARI (48K), and Apple II (64K) computers. Suggested retail price is only $34.95. Find STRIKE EAGLE at your local retailer, or call or write for MC/VISA, or COD orders. Add $2.50 for Postage and Handling (Int'l add $4.00USD). MD residents add 5% sales tax.

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse

As close to the Real Thrill of Flying as You Can Handle!!!

Heart Pounding Accelerated Real-Time Defense of Europe Against Soviet Invasion!!!

Sensational Assault Chopper Rescue Raids for Daring Pilots!!!

MicroProse Software

10616 Beaver Dam Road
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151

The Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!!

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore 64, ATARI, APPLE, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., ATARI Inc., APPLE Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Now, computer star warriors might find these components familiar. But rarely has a game displayed all of these features simultaneously. This split-screen setup enables you to keep a watchful eye on the ship's vitals, allowing for split-second battle decisions, depending upon which element of your mission deserves immediate attention. To put it in Trekkie talk, it's the equivalent of having Spock, Scottie, Chekov and Sulu within shouting distance for information and advice.

Another appealing feature is the variety of enemy ships and their multitude of attacking formations. Klingon Cruisers come in two species: blue ships and gray ships. The blue ships ignore the Enterprise, but they attempt to destroy the Starbases. The gray Klingons seek to annihilate your craft with Plasma Energy Orbs. Also, a yellow anti-matter saucer periodically appears; this must be destroyed before it attaches itself, leechlike, to the Enterprise and drains it of its warp drive energy. And, of course, there is NOMAD. The diversified attack modes of these ships present an ever-changing test of skill and strategy.

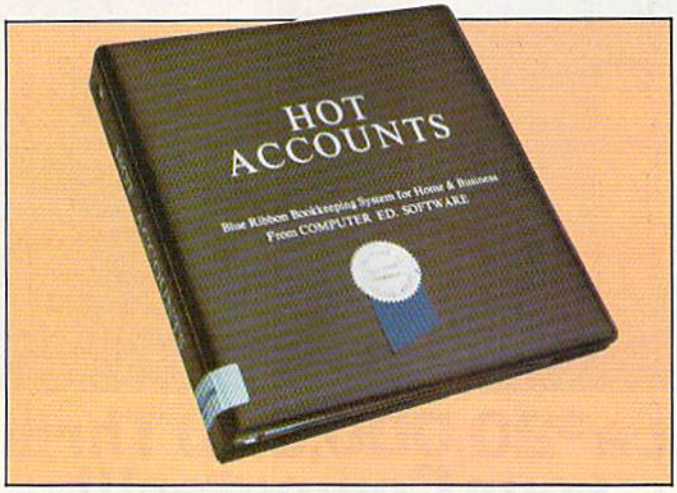
One final frill comes in the form of a Star Trek Combat Control Panel, a plastic overlay that fits on any standard joystick. It was designed to familiarize you with the operating functions. Since the original arcade game is controlled with a paddle and a series of buttons, the panel will help orientate an old coin-op pro with the new methods.

Star Trek is an appealing contest for arcade lovers of all ages, and it's well worth the retail price. The bold concept and design that pushed this game to the top of popularity charts in the arcades will surely grab just as big an audience on the home front. *(Sega Consumer Products, 360 N. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 3000, El Segundo, CA 90245. $24.99.)*

Mark Cotone
Farmingdale, NY

Hot Accounts

Your C-64 Gets Serious with This General Ledger



Although the Commodore 64 is considered an overgrown toy by some people, it is capable of growing into a business machine. With more attention being focused on the versatility of the C-64, serious business programs are being developed. Hot Accounts is an example of what can be accomplished with good programming.

Hot Accounts is a general ledger program that will allow a small-business person to track income and expenses. The ledger information can then be printed in a number of report formats. Because of the way the program is set up, it also teaches and encourages sound bookkeeping practices.

Documentation

This is one area where the Hot Accounts package really shines. The documentation recommends that you first gather all the financial information needed; it then instructs you to classify all receipts and revenue into appropriate categories. It then tells how to create a Chart of Accounts and how to organize records in a ledger. Isn't that what accounting is all about? Monthly income statements can then be generated, allowing you to check on your business' cash flow. Ledger reports can be printed to show all transactions for a given time period (day, month or year). These reports can be sent to the printer or to the screen, as many times as needed.

The documentation is very well organized, with many sample screen displays and reports. On a typical page, you'll find the function to be performed underlined and in large, bold type. This is followed by information that you will need to understand the function, the prompts that will appear and the correct format for the responses.

The only objection I could find to the documentation was the size of the manual. It's an attractive three-ring binder. Unfortunately, with all the receipts, disks and general clutter usually found near a computer, the manual can be cumbersome. I'm one of those people who prefers a small booklet that can be held in one hand. Except for this, the documentation is marvelous.

Automatic Backup

Hot Accounts leaves nothing to chance. The program demands that you create backup data disks. When formatting the data disk, the program initializes the disk and creates files. It then expects to format the backup disk. Whether used or not, the disk is requested. The only way around it is to turn the computer off or reformat the same disk. Being sensible individuals, most people would just comply and count themselves fortunate to have a backup in case their main data disk dies. At the end of the session, the last menu gives the options of leaving the program or updating the backup disk. This makes it difficult to forget to keep your data current.

Error Trapping

The rest of the Hot Accounts package performs well, too. The error trap-

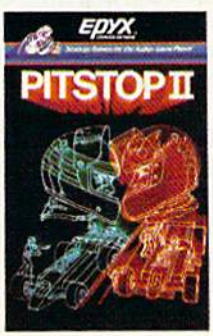
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PITSTOP II.™ BECAUSE AUTO RACING IS NOT A SOLO SPORT.

When we introduced Pitstop, we created action in the pits. Now, with PITSTOP II, EPYX introduces true competitive auto racing, both on the track and in the pits. Auto racing is not a one man sport. With PITSTOP II, you can now experience the thrill of speed and competition as you battle your opponent in a race against the clock. Now, more than ever, the strategy of when you make a pit stop and your pit crew's speed and performance, combined with your skill on the track, will determine the winner.

A split screen shows you your position and that of your opponent, a digital clock displays time and a lap counter gives you your race position as you race against each other in pursuit of the checkered flag. You can also play against the computer or take a few practice laps as you prepare for the real head-to-head competition. Step up to PITSTOP II because auto racing is not a solo sport.

One or two players: joystick controlled; disk or cassette.



EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Hot Accounts will create bar graphs of your data, either on the screen or in print.

ping is almost perfect. It is almost impossible to crash the program. Hot Accounts ignores all inappropriate data entry. If it is looking for numbers, it locks out all alphabetic characters. When it is looking for a three-digit number, that is all it will accept. Any dates entered are checked to see if they are valid dates. If the maximum number of characters for a field is exceeded, the program prompts you to begin again. Wherever possible, it checks to be sure your entry is consistent with previously stored data. If the new entry doesn't agree, Hot Accounts lets you know and asks for the correct data. There is even an escape function if you need to quit suddenly. Three periods will end input and take you back to the main menu.

Although the program is only warranted to work on Commodore equipment, I tried printing out the monthly income statements and ledger data on another manufacturer's printer. Except for the unaligned decimal points, the printout looked like the illustrations in the documentation. Hot Accounts will create bar graphs of data in the ledger, either on the screen or in print.

Ease of Use

Since the program is completely menu driven, it is very easy to use. The menu choices have been arranged intelligently, making access to the data very simple.

Dates are entered as six-digit numbers—no slashes, no commas and no returns—just six digits. Monetary amounts are entered without dollar signs or commas. The decimal point is the only punctuation that will be accepted in numbers. Expenses can be noted as paid by check, cash, credit card or other. If paid by check, the system asks for the check number.

The program also has a function to check the amount of ledger space available for new entries. Instead of a nebulous number of sectors available, the program gives you a finite number of records possible. No guess work or figuring is involved.

Speed

Hot Accounts does not automatically sort data. It creates records on the disk in the same order in which they are entered. This doesn't mean you must enter records in alphabetical order to get a printout in that format. At the end of a session, or immediately before doing a printout, the information will be sorted at your request.

Sorting is one of the options on the main menu. Doing a sort of this nature can take up to six minutes or more, depending upon how many records there are. Waiting for sorts after each record entry could waste a lot of your day. This is one method the programmer chose to save your time.

Once the program has been loaded, the program disk is set aside. Hot Accounts only needs to get information from the ledger disk. This means that all the commands execute instantly.

Before allowing you to enter revenue or expense data, the program asks for the number of records to be added. The 20-record limit is prudent because Hot Accounts doesn't update the disk until all the entries have been made. This saves time waiting for disk access after each entry, while still not endangering a great deal of data. It only takes about 15 minutes to enter 20 records. If your power goes off or a fatal error occurs, only the last five or ten minute's records will be lost, unless, of course, the disk drive trashes everything on the disk. But that wouldn't be the fault of the program.

Limitations

The program can't handle more than a million dollars at a time (999999.99, to be exact). If your business gets a check for more than that, you'll have to break it up into two or more parts. If you spend more than a million dollars in one place, you'll have to break that down, too.

The program has to be able to deal with all records in memory at the same time, so it is limited to 300–400 records (depending upon the size of the records). Expense records require more characters than revenue records. This is why the program has a function to check available ledger space. Hot Accounts has no trouble handling a year's worth of data for a small business like mine.

For my business, I did an end-of-period statement for each year's data. This statement indicates how much money has been spent in each expense category and how much has been collected from each revenue category. The end-of-period statement also subtracts expenses from revenue to give an income total. For a larger business, the end-of-period statement might need to be done monthly or quarterly, instead of yearly. These smaller totals would then have to be combined for a year-end statement. Hot Accounts has no provision to do this for you.

This seems to be the only limiting factor in this fine program. I have entered all the data for my business into Hot Accounts, and I intend to keep using the program (at least until I find something better). Considering the excellence of the program, that may be a long while. *(Computer Ed. Software, 1002 Brookes Ave. West, San Diego, CA 92103. $64.95.)*

Cheryl Peterson
Miami Beach, FL

Voyage of the Mayflower

Sail Across the Atlantic And Establish a Colony In the New World

B

Voyage of the Mayflower, an educational game for the Commodore 64, is the first release in Cadmean Corporation's Discover America Series.

The game challenges you to sail the Mayflower across the Atlantic under conditions simulating those that confronted the 17th-century Pilgrims. The on-screen instructions, succinct though they may be, are certainly sufficient.

Ocean currents, such as the Gulf Stream, Labrador and North Equatorial have been programmed into the

Commodore Magazine Archive
May Not Reprint Without Permission

IMPOSSIBLE MISSION.™
YOUR MISSION–TO SAVE THE WORLD.

As a member of the exclusive Anti-Computer Terrorist Squad (ACT), your mission is to find and reach the infamous Elvin, who is holding the world's population hostage under threat of nuclear annihilation. You must negotiate a path through the rooms and tunnels of his headquarters trying to avoid Elvin's robot protectors.

Should you try to outrun or jump over the next robot or play it safe and take the time to assemble the codes needed to deactivate the robots and then to find and stop Elvin.

Use your camera to photograph as many clues as possible to find the password which will allow you to penetrate Elvin's control room.

Your Mission—To Save The World, But Hurry!

One player; joystick controlled.

EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

simulation. The manner in which the vessel responds to the wind, navigational changes, payload and weather (such as fierce North Atlantic storms) have also been taken into account.

Depending upon the difficulty level selected, voyagers have to determine the proper mix of food (fresh and salted), water, pickled edibles, spirits (strong drink) and stores for the trip.

The number and types of livestock, as well as their fodder, must also be chosen from a list that includes rabbits, fowl, pigs, goats, sheep, hay, grain and roots. The weight limitations of the Mayflower and transit time must be considered. Too much of something means a shortage of something else; too few provisions can mean deprivation and possible starvation.

Common to all five difficulty levels (simple, easy, medium, harder and hardest) are the compass-heading commands. Navigational changes can be plotted and their possible effects observed before actually carrying them out. This feature is useful both as a way to win the contest, and, more importantly, as an aid in illustrating the importance of exploring alternative methods of completing a task.

As a means for teaching decision making, Voyage of the Mayflower performs well. This program is much more than a simple tutor. It builds deductive reasoning and provides numerous cause/effect relationships. Though not as slickly produced as some of the better-known educational software programs, this one goes deeper than most.

Planning is interesting work on the higher levels. Stores and estimated sailing time must be considered. If the trip lasts longer than planned because of inclement weather or just poor planning, food and water must be rationed. Survival becomes the watchword, sometimes forcing a landing at a point other than Plymouth.

Naturally, an errant landfall and less than standard treatment of the passengers (rationing) counts against the captain. However, a swift passage means more supplies are left for establishment of the colony, which gives you a higher rating. Points are awarded on these bases, though real success means having the colony survive.

The graphics of the program are not particularly strong. A sprite rendition of the vessel sailing on the blue waters between continents is about all there is to it. When a storm brews, the background colors alternate and flash behind a close-up of the Mayflower. Once the disturbance finally subsides, the map screen returns, the ship having been blown off course.

The use of sound effects is also limited; the programmer's emphasis was on re-creating conditions as they actually existed so many years ago. Cadmean has to be lauded for resisting the "bells-and-whistles" approach. Voyage of the Mayflower is much stronger for it, and it has enough appeal to keep a young student's interest. After all, education that's fun stands a better chance of acceptance by its target market.

Though all is not perfect, as an enhancement to the classroom experience, Voyage of the Mayflower makes the grade. *(Cadmean Corp., 309 Koch, Ann Arbor, MI 48103. $29.)*

Ted Salamone
Bridgeport, CT

Computer Football Strategy

This Gridiron Strategy Game Is Perfect for the Armchair Quarterback

B

Computer Football Strategy was written with the Sunday armchair quarterback in mind. This game puts you in both the coach's shoes and the team huddle.

Strategy is Avalon Hill's strong suit, and it is well evident in this offering for football lovers. If you know the difference between a screen pass and a buttonhook, then this is your game. It's the perfect disk to boot up during Howard Cossell's halftime lip-flapping on Monday night football.

One of the best things about Computer Football Strategy is the opponent options. You can play against another football fan, against the computer, or you can even have the computer play itself, which is handy to familiarize you with the gameplay. If you play against the computer, beware—it plays tough.

After the coin toss, the kicking team is given the option of either a normal or onside kick. With the kickoff, the clock begins ticking down the first quarter. The receiving team catches the ball, if it's in play, and makes its return. But watch out—each team has a return specialist. They don't break free very often, but when they do, they can be devastating. Each team has three time-outs per half. These are very important, just as they are in the real game.

You are wise to familiarize yourself with the play chart before you take your team onto the field. The team on offense has 21 possible plays from which to choose. The defense has ten basic formations. You don't have to memorize them to play. The computer displays each team's options, and each team is prompted to input a play or formation. But to succeed, it helps to know what chance of success each play has against each defensive formation. That's where the play chart included with the 16-page manual serves as a play book.

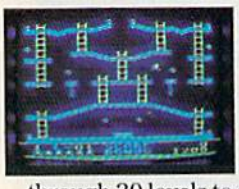
If you want to pass, you can choose a flair, sideline, look-in, screen, pop, buttonhook, down & out, bomb and razzle-dazzle. Option passes are also included, as well as solid, up-the-middle running plays. How about a reverse or draw? Sounds like real football, doesn't it?

If you insist upon realism, just wait until you get your first five-yard penalty. Or worse, you could be trapped for a safety. You might also experience the frustration of an easy field goal attempt that hits the upright.

On defense, you can blitz, cover long or defend against a run, to name just a few of the options. An aggressive defense can also come up with fumbles and intercept passes. But you have to play heads-up football. If the opposing team's super receiver breaks loose and you allow the quarterback too much time, you could very quickly be six

Commodore Magazine Archive
May Not Reprint Without Permission

JUMPMAN'S A GREAT GAME. BUT YOU'VE GOT TO WATCH YOUR STEP.



Meet the Alienators. A fiendish bunch who've planted bombs throughout your Jupiter Command Headquarters.

Your job? Use your lightning speed to scale ladders, scurry across girders, climb ropes and race through 30 levels to defuse the bombs before they go off.

That's the kind of hot, non-stop action we've packed into the award-winning,* best-selling Jumpman,™ and into Jumpman Jr.,™ our new cartridge version with 12 all-new, different and exciting screens.

Both games force you to make tough choices. Should you avoid that Alienator, climb to the top and try to work your way down, or try to hurdle him and defuse the bombs closest to you before they go off?

If you move fast you'll earn extra lives. But if you're not careful, it's a long way down.

So jump to it. And find out why Jumpman and Jumpman Jr. are on a level all their own.

One to four players; 8 speeds; joystick control. Jumpman has 30 screens. Jumpman Jr. has 12 screens.

EPYX COMPUTER SOFTWARE

STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE ACTION-GAME PLAYER.

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

points down. Whether you're on offense or defense, always keep one eye on the clock and use your time-outs wisely.

After each quarter, both team's stats are displayed. Do you rely too much on the run? How much yardage is your passing game picking up? Should you go up the middle more often? Which plays are your opponents using most often? The stats are helpful in answering these questions and planning strategy.

The final stats are listed at the end of the game. Playing time averages around 45 minutes to an hour. Avalon Hill did not include an option to save a game in progress.

The sound and color are about average for an arcade-type game. There is a victory tune when either team scores, and other sound enhancements are included.

The strategy involved in this game is engrossing. Computer Football Strategy surpasses any football board games I've seen, and I've tried to play them all.

The program is written in Basic, and it's huge, filling 100 blocks on a disk. Cassette owners may want to start loading their version long before they're ready to play—it takes a long time to load a game of this size from cassette.

With Computer Football Strategy, you don't have to worry about being cut from the team. You are the owner, coach, quarterback and the rest of the team all rolled into one! *(Avalon Hill Game Co., 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214. $21.)*

Gary B. Fields
Asheville, NC

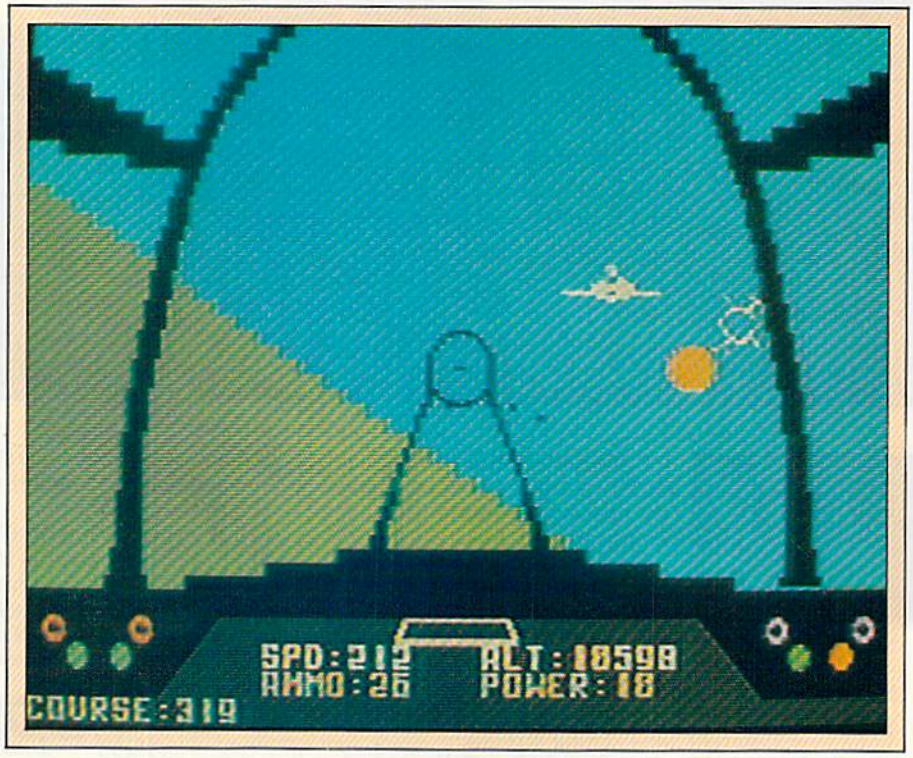
Spitfire Ace

Strap on Your Parachute And Battle the Luftwaffe In the Skies of Europe

C

If you've grown tired of the typical shoot-'em-ups and maze games on the market for the C-64, then consider Spitfire Ace.

Spitfire Ace is billed as a "game that challenges your nerve, flying skill and knowledge of air-to-air combat tactics." In this game, you fly World War II planes against computer-controlled



HOLIDAY SPECIALS!

For Commodore 64

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100

GAMES		LIST	SPECIAL
Adventure Master	D	44.95	32.26
Adventure Write	D	49.95	35.96
Chess (Odesta)	D	69.95	50.76
50 Mission Crush	D	39.95	28.56
Flight Simulator 2	D	49.95	38.96
Germany 1985	D	59.95	43.36
Impossible Mission	D	34.95	24.86
International Soccer	D	34.95	24.86
Operation Whirlwind	D	39.95	28.56
Planetfall	D	49.95	35.96
Puzzlemania	D	34.95	24.86
Raid on Bungling Bay	D	29.95	21.66
Raid on Moscow	D	39.95	28.56
Robots of Dawn	D	39.95	28.56
Scrolls of Abadon	D	34.95	24.86
Star League Baseball	D	31.95	22.64
Trivia Fever	D	39.95	28.56
World's Greatest Baseball	D	34.95	24.86
EDUCATIONAL			
Bank Street Writer	D	69.95	50.76
Big Bird Sp. Del.	D	32.95	23.38
Cell Defense	D	34.95	24.86
Ducks Ahoy	D	32.95	23.38
Facemaker	D	34.95	24.86
Fraction Factory	D	29.95	21.66
Goren: Learning Bridge	D	79.95	58.16
Homeword	D	69.95	50.76
Kidwriter	D	34.95	24.86
Math Mileage	D	32.95	23.38
Missing Links	D	29.95	21.66
SAT (CBS)	D	150.00	108.96
SAT-Gold (Krell)	D	299.95	249.96
Speed Reader 2	D	69.95	50.76
Story Maker	D	34.95	24.86
The Factory	D	34.95	24.86
Troll's Tale	D	29.95	21.66
Wiztype	D	34.95	24.86

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

OTHER			
Batteries Inc. 80 Col. Card	H	199.95	145.96
Code Writer	D	99.95	71.96
Complete Personal Accountant	D	79.95	58.16
Grappler CD	H	139.00	110.00
Hes Modem 2	H	109.95	79.36
Koala Pad	H	99.95	69.96
Micro Cookbook	D	34.95	24.86
Multiplan	D	99.95	71.96
Musicalc Pro	D	149.95	108.96
Paper Clip w/Spellpack	D	119.95	86.76
Print Shop	D	49.95	35.96
Simon's Basic	X	49.95	35.96
Sprite Master	D	34.95	24.86
Superbase 64	D	99.95	71.96
Super Clone Machine	D	49.95	35.96
The Consultant	D	99.95	71.96
Word Pro 3 + /and Spellright	D	99.95	71.96

Please specify format
c = cassette d = disk x = cartridge

BYTES & PIECES

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under $150. Add $2.00 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds $3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H $7.00

Source TCP 637, Compuserve 72135,1710

Box 525, Dept. 40
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

Copyright Compute! Publications
May Not Reprint Without Permission

planes, with 14 combat scenarios from which to choose. Your goal is to complete five missions and become an Ace.

Spitfire Ace is a very complex, interesting program. Here's a sampling of the 14 scenarios:

Dunkirk. As German Panzer divisions roll through Allied defenses, the British Expeditionary Force retreats to Dunkirk; the troops must await evacuation to England. German bombers and RAF fighters tangle over the crowded beach. Ahead of you, a Stuka dive bomber begins a screaming dive. Get him!

London. Bombers are accompanied by strong fighter groups in many of the Luftwaffe's night raids. The speedy Spitfires engage the German fighters, while the RAF Hurricanes attack the bombers. As your Spitfire climbs to intercept an enemy formation, Me-109s drop down to meet you. Gook luck!

D-Day. You're flying a ground-suppression mission as part of massive air support for the D-Day invasion. As you begin a low strafing run on a Luftwaffe airfield, you spot an FW-190 fighter lifting off the end of the runway. Combat begins.

V-1. The successful D-Day invasion spells the beginning of the end for the Third Reich. In a desperate attempt to reverse the tide, V-1 "Buzz Bombs" are launched against London. RAF fighter patrols are kept airborne in an attempt to shoot down these speedy, pilotless drones.

Depending upon the particular scenario, you can fly planes such as Spitfires, Baltimore Bombers and Blenheim Bombers. Your plane's instruments appear at the bottom of the screen. These include a mirror (which is only useful in daylight), speed indicator, altitude indicator, course plotter (degrees), ammunition counter and throttle (power) setting.

As you start the first round, you can choose the number of players, the scenario and one of four difficulty levels. The C-64's function keys are used well; the f7 key functions as a pause and restart button.

Perhaps the most challenging aspect of Spitfire Ace is learning to fly your plane. The manual gives you some help, but it'll take lots of practice. You can use two joysticks (one to fly and fire your ammo and the other to control your throttle and bail out, if necessary). If you do not have two joysticks, you can use the keyboard in place of the second joystick. As you learn to fly, you'll come to appreciate the realistic graphics display, which simulates three-dimensional flying. Your plane can bank, turn, climb, dive and do other fancy maneuvers, just like real planes. In fact, the manual shows you how to do Loops, Split-Ss and Immelmann Turns.

You'll need all the flying tricks you can learn to do well with this program. The instruction manual also provides some combat tactics, but the computer-controlled planes already have them down pat.

The ultimate object of Spitfire Ace is to accumulate five victories and become an Ace. At the end of each game, you receive a ranking based on victories, fuel used, elapsed time, damage to your plane and ammunition used. Rankings are Rookie, Wingman, Pilot, Ace and W.G.F.P. (World's Greatest Fighter Pilot).

Spitfire Ace has many good features, including color graphics and good sound effects. The flying sensation is very realistic.

As for shortcomings, there are a few. The first is the manual. The version I reviewed was written for the Atari computer, and it contains an insert card for Commodore 64 users. While this is adequate, there are some confusing points; for example, the joystick numbers in the manual differ from those in the insert card.

The use of two joysticks can be awkward, depending upon the type of joysticks you have. But, since you can also use the keyboard, this is only a minor drawback.

Since the game is rather complex, it's not for younger kids. I estimate the lower age level to be about eight to ten. Since there are many scenarios, including day and night battles, it'll take a long time to master and outgrow this game.

Overall, I recommend Spitfire Ace as a refreshing variation over most of the other games on the market for the Commodore 64. For pilots and other people interested in flying, it should provide even more enjoyment. *(MicroProse Software, 10616 Beaver Dam Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. $29.95.)*

Larry Bihlmeyer
Pontiac, MI

Circle 74 on Reader Service card.

The
Master Handicapper™
Series by Professor Jones

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

PROGRAM

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

%	%	%
Age 5	Consistency 15	Speed 10
Class 15	Jockey 15	Workouts 0
Condition 10	Trainer 5	Time of Year 0
Earnings 5	Post 10	Consistency 5
100%	Is Everything OK (Y/N)	

Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

1) Speed	6) Condition
2) Post Today	7) Running Style
3) Kennel	8) Weight
4) Post Last	9) All new internal weighting
5) Distance	10) NEW class indicator

If you are near a greyhound track, *you can't afford not to use this program.*
$149.95 complete
(with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:

Class	Post Positions	Time Finish
Driver	Track Conditions	Time Last Quarter
Days Since Last	Trainer	Track Rating
Gender	Time ¼	Temp Allowance

$159.95 complete w/integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**

1) Overlays	4) "Over/Under" bets
2) Point Spreads	5) Data Base Stats
3) "Super Plays"	6) Holds "100" teams

Highest percentage of winners 1983
$39.95 complete
$99.95 with Data Base Management

$$ MB. Master Bettor™
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs, includes:

1) Win/Place/Show	4) Trifecta	7) Money Management
2) Quinella	5) Pik Six	8) Odds Analysis
3) Exacta	6) Daily Double	9) and Much More

A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet".
$59.95 complete

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercharge (Include expiration date) to:
Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

TELEPHONE
(208) 342-6939

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE.
Add $6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add $6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add $6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

IBM, APPLE, TRS-80, C-64 AND OTHERS

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

VIDEO CASINO

By David D. Busch

Here's another word game for you: In this one, you must discover the hidden word without knowing the word's length.

The words in Probe contain 12 letters or less, and both blanks and letters are displayed as dashes in the clue. For example, "PROGRAM" would appear as "– – – – – – – – – – – –", but would ultimately be revealed as "xxx-PROGRAMxx".

You must guess blanks as well as letters, and you are allowed only eight wrong guesses before the game ends. Twelve words have been provided. You may add your own words by typing new data lines. You need not make any other changes.

Probing the Program

Following the instructions, the program reads the next word (line 220 in the Commodore 64 listing) and determines its length, A. The number of spaces that will be required to fill out the 12-letter clue is calculated as variable B. Then a starting position within the row, PO, is chosen randomly. To ensure that a word will not start so far into the clue that there won't be enough spaces left to hold it, the value of B is used to limit a word's starting position.

Next, an array, WRD(n), is filled with the ASCII values of the letters, plus leading and trailing blanks. All elements of the array, up to the starting position of the word (from position 1 to PO-1), are given the value 32 (space). A counter, CU, keeps track of the current element of the array.

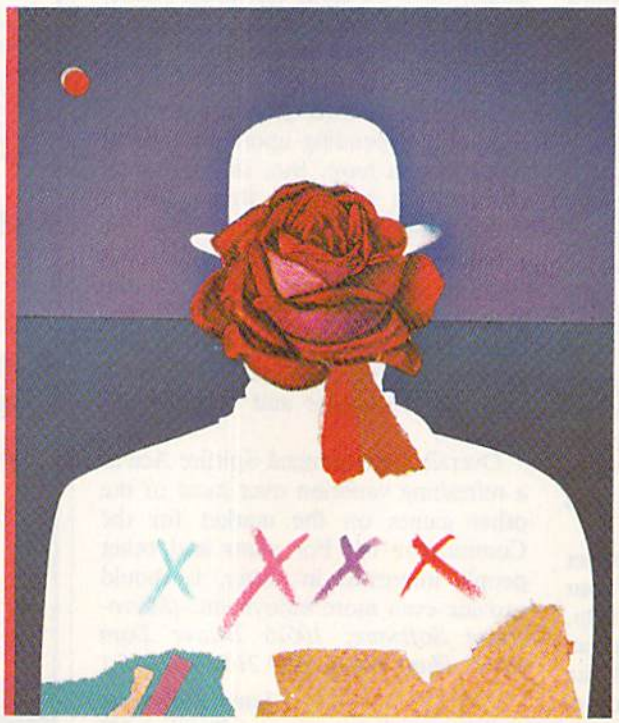
Next, a For...Next loop, from 1 to A (the length of the word), is run, with the ASCII value of each successive character of the word (MID$(WRD$, N,1)) placed in WRD(CU) position. Finally, the remaining elements, starting at CU + 1 and progressing to 12, are given the value 32. CLUE$ is defined as "– – – – – – – – – – – –", or 12 dashes.

A GET A$ loop takes player input, and this letter is added to a string that stores the letters already guessed, G$. The current guess is then checked against each of the 12 characters in WRD(n) to see if there is a match.

If not, a counter that keeps track of bad guesses, NG, is incremented by 1. If NG is larger than 7, meaning you've made eight wrong guesses, the program branches to the "you lose!" routine at line 680.

A correct guess causes the letter to be deposited in CLUE$, in place of the appropriate hyphen. As the program leaves the For...Next loop when a match is made, the value of N indicates the position of the guessed letter. The computer makes the replacement by taking the LEFT$ portion of CLUE$ up to N – 1, adding the guessed letter, A$, and then adding the rest of CLUE$, MID$ (CLUE$,N + 1). For example, a guess of P would produce the following clue next round: – – – P – – – – – – – –.

You may guess the positions of spaces, and they will appear in the clue just like any other character. You must guess all the spaces before the word is considered completed. After you correctly guess a word, you may go back and try again with a new word.



Phillip Geraci

RUN It Right
Commodore 64/VIC-20

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

You are allowed only eight wrong guesses before the game ends.

Modifying the Program

As written, Probe will always choose the words in the same order, because they are read directly from data lines. Can you think of a way to have them presented in random order?

Try reading the words into a string array, then choose a word at random, using RND. Assign the given word a null value, so that it will not be selected twice. To see if a chosen word exists, enter the following:

```
100 R=INT(RND(1)*NUMBERWRDS)+1
110 WRD$=LIST$(R)
120 IF LIST$(R)="" THEN GOTO 100
130 LIST$(R)=""
```

You might also change the program to allow for longer words, or even phrases. As written, the program will change only the first appearance of a guessed letter in the word. So, since R appears twice in PROGRAM, you must guess it twice. By having the "check guess" routine as a subroutine, you can access it several times for one letter guessed, and so find all occurrences of a letter.

Or, by changing the For...Next loop, which currently runs from 1 to 12, to a reversed loop, the word will be checked from the end forward. Then, the *last* appearance of a letter in the word will be found. You can do this by using a line like:

```
470 FOR N=12 TO 1 STEP -1
```

Those are all the changes for this month. My thanks to those of you who have written with suggestions for changing some of the previously published Video Casino games. A special thanks to the reader who provided me with detailed plans for changing Masterpiece into a two-player game. R

Address all author correspondence to David D. Busch, 5217-C Cline Road, Kent, OH 44240.

Listing 1. *Word Probe program for the VIC-20.*

```
10 REM *********
20 REM *{7 SPACEs}*
30 REM * PROBE *
40 REM *{7 SPACEs}*
50 REM *********
60 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
70 PRINTTAB(8)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6}PROBE{CTRL 7}{2 CRSR DNs
   }"
80 PRINTTAB(1)"YOU MUST GUESS THE"
90 PRINTTAB(1)"WORD WITH FEWER"
100 PRINTTAB(1)"THAN EIGHT WRONG "
110 PRINTTAB(1)"GUESSES.{2 SPACEs}LEADING "
120 PRINTTAB(1)"AND TRAILING SPACES"
130 PRINTTAB(1)"MUST ALSO BE GUESSED.{2 CRSR DNs}"
140 PRINTTAB(6)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}HIT ANY KEY{CTRL 7}"
150 GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 150
160 DIM WRD(13)
170 DATA PROGRAM,CASSETTE,STATEMENT
180 DATA COMMAND,INTEGER,KEYBOARD
190 DATA JOYSTICK,OPERATOR,RANDOM
200 DATA MEMORY,SUBTRACT,VARIABLE
210 READ WRD$
220 A=LEN(WRD$)
230 B=12-A
240 PO=INT(RND(1)*B)+1
250 FOR N=1 TO PO-1
260 CU=CU+1
270 WRD(N)=32
280 NEXT N
290 FOR N=1 TO A
300 CU=CU+1
310 WRD(CU)=ASC(MID$(WRD$,N,1))
320 NEXT N
330 FOR N=CU+1 TO 12
340 WRD(N)=32
350 NEXT N
360 CLUE$="------------"
370 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
380 PRINTTAB(5)CLUE$
390 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"
400 PRINTTAB(3)"LETTERS GUESSED:"
410 PRINTTAB(1)G$
420 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"
430 PRINTTAB(5)"GUESS LETTER:"
440 GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 440
450 G$=G$+A$
460 FOR N=1 TO 12
470 IF ASC(A$)=WRD(N) GOTO 540
480 NEXT N
490 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}";TAB(2)"SORRY, WRONG GUESS.{2 CR
   SR DNs}"
500 NG=NG+1:IF NG>7 GOTO 670
510 PRINTTAB(6)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}HIT RETURN{CTRL 7}"
520 INPUT T$
530 GOTO 370
540 CLUE$=LEFT$(CLUE$,N-1)+A$+MID$(CLUE$,N+1)
550 WRD(N)=1
560 T=0
570 FOR N=1 TO 12
580 T=T+WRD(N)
590 IF T=12 GOTO 620
600 NEXT N
610 GOTO 370
620 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
630 PRINTTAB(5)CLUE$
640 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
65Ø PRINTTAB(1)"THAT IS CORRECT!!"
66Ø GOTO 71Ø
67Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
68Ø PRINTTAB(1)"SORRY, BUT YOU DID"
69Ø PRINTTAB(1)"NOT GUESS THE WORD."
7ØØ PRINTTAB(1)"IT WAS ";WRD$
71Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}":NG=Ø
72Ø PRINTTAB(6)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6}PLAY AGAIN?{CTRL 7}"
73Ø GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 73Ø
74Ø CU=Ø:T=Ø:G$=""
75Ø IF A$="Y" THEN GOTO 21Ø
```

Listing 2. *Word Probe program for the C-64.*

```
1Ø REM *********
2Ø REM *{7 SPACEs}*
3Ø REM * PROBE *
4Ø REM *{7 SPACEs}*
5Ø REM *********
6Ø POKE 53281,1
7Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
8Ø PRINTTAB(12)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6}PROBE{CTRL 7}{2 CRSR DN
   s}"
9Ø PRINTTAB(8)"YOU MUST GUESS THE"
1ØØ PRINTTAB(8)"WORD WITH FEWER"
11Ø PRINTTAB(8)"THAN EIGHT WRONG "
12Ø PRINTTAB(8)"GUESSES.{2 SPACEs}LEADING "
13Ø PRINTTAB(8)"AND TRAILING SPACES"
14Ø PRINTTAB(8)"MUST ALSO BE GUESSED.{2 CRSR DNs}"
15Ø PRINTTAB(11)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}HIT ANY KEY{CTRL 7}"
16Ø GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 16Ø
17Ø DIM WRD(13)
18Ø DATA PROGRAM,CASSETTE,STATEMENT
19Ø DATA COMMAND,INTEGER,KEYBOARD
2ØØ DATA JOYSTICK,OPERATOR,RANDOM
21Ø DATA MEMORY,SUBTRACT,VARIABLE
22Ø READ WRD$
23Ø A=LEN(WRD$)
24Ø B=12-A
25Ø PO=INT(RND(1)*B)+1
26Ø FOR N=1 TO PO-1
27Ø CU=CU+1
28Ø WRD(N)=32
29Ø NEXT N
3ØØ FOR N=1 TO A
31Ø CU=CU+1
32Ø WRD(CU)=ASC(MID$(WRD$,N,1))
33Ø NEXT N
34Ø FOR N=CU+1 TO 12
35Ø WRD(N)=32
36Ø NEXT N
37Ø CLUE$="-----------"
38Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
39Ø PRINTTAB(9)CLUE$
4ØØ PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"
41Ø PRINTTAB(9)"LETTERS GUESSED:"
42Ø PRINTTAB(8)G$
43Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"
44Ø PRINTTAB(1Ø)"GUESS LETTER:"
45Ø GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 45Ø
46Ø G$=G$+A$
47Ø FOR N=1 TO 12
48Ø IF ASC(A$)=WRD(N) GOTO 55Ø
49Ø NEXT N
5ØØ PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}";TAB(8)"SORRY, WRONG GUESS.{2 CR
   SR DNs}"
51Ø NG=NG+1:IF NG>7 GOTO 68Ø
52Ø PRINTTAB(12)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}HIT RETURN{CTRL 7}"
53Ø INPUT T$
54Ø GOTO 38Ø
55Ø CLUE$=LEFT$(CLUE$,N-1)+A$+MID$(CLUE$,N+1)
56Ø WRD(N)=1
57Ø T=Ø
58Ø FOR N=1 TO 12
59Ø T=T+WRD(N)
6ØØ IF T=12 GOTO 63Ø
61Ø NEXT N
62Ø GOTO 38Ø
63Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
64Ø PRINTTAB(9)CLUE$
65Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"
66Ø PRINTTAB(8)"THAT IS CORRECT!!"
67Ø GOTO 72Ø
68Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}"
69Ø PRINTTAB(8)"SORRY, BUT YOU DID"
7ØØ PRINTTAB(8)"NOT GUESS THE WORD."
71Ø PRINTTAB(8)"IT WAS ";WRD$
72Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}":NG=Ø
73Ø PRINTTAB(12)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6}PLAY AGAIN?{CTRL 7}"
74Ø GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 74Ø
75Ø CU=Ø:T=Ø:G$=""
76Ø IF A$="Y" THEN GOTO 22Ø
```

ONE-ON-ONE

JUST RELEASED!

EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF REALISTIC 3-D HEAD-TO-HEAD AERIAL COMBAT!

MIG ALLEY ACE

Commodore-64 Screen Picture

The reviewers say that Mig Alley Ace is Great!! A real breakthrough in interactive simulations that is a "must" for all serious computer users — and it is now available for the Commodore-64, too!!

Mig Alley Ace excites, stimulates and challenges your fighter pilot instincts. It is the first simulator that allows you to challenge a friend to one-on-one combat and SHOOT HIM DOWN! Battle another human pilot, or computer controlled enemies, or, if you prefer, team up, and go after the enemy together as Flight Leader and Wingman!! Roll inverted, Split-S, Loop, Immelman or any maneuver you can, but don't let the enemy get a good shot on you! Outstanding action, superb 3-D graphics, and the deadly realism of 5 actual Korean War air battles make Mig Alley Ace a perfect addition to your software library!!

Mig Alley Ace is available in disk or cassette formats for both Commodore-64 and Atari Computers for a suggested retail price of only $34.95. Our software is distributed nationally and available at your local retailer. Call or write for MC/VISA, Money Order, or C.O.D. orders. Add $2.50 for postage and handling (Int'l add $4.00 USA), MD residents add 5% sales tax.

"GREAT REVIEWS"

"★★★★" — Excellent
Family Computing

"MicroProse Software . . . did it all with MIG ALLEY ACE . . . the GRAPHICS ARE AMAZING!!!" *Info World* — Scott Mace

"Best Multi-Player Game of the Year" Nominated, *Electronic Games*

"MIG ALLEY ACE is a must for any . . . game fanatic"
Lee Papas, Editor — *Analog*

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!

Heart Pounding, Accelerated Real-Time Defense of Europe Against Soviet Invasion!!!

Sensational Assault Chopper Rescue Raids for Daring Pilots!!!

MicroProse Software 10616 Beaver Dam Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21030
The Action is Simulated — the Excitement is REAL!! (301) 667-1151

Commodore-64, ATARI, APPLE, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., ATARI Inc., APPLE Computer Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 157 on Reader Service card.

On the road to Discover

Your child is on the road to the future and 55 ChallengeWare titles can help him discover new and exciting information along the way. With colorful graphics and presentations, ChallengeWare can help him to improve practical learning skills as well as enhance his creative thought process. It will strengthen his knowledge of subjects learned in class and introduce him to a world of new concepts.

ChallengeWare is the new series of educational programs available for the first time for home use through Orbyte Software. Currently used to improve the educational quality of over 1,000 schools across the United States, ChallengeWare offers a distinct difference in home education...the academic material taught through this series has been tested, approved, and recommended by your child's teachers!

A wide variety of topics, quality material, performance evaluations, and immediate positive reinforcement for correct responses are several of the exceptional features offered and acclaimed in this series. And, ChallengeWare grows as your child does. Beginning with basic Pre-school Concepts and progressing to Mathematics, Grammar, Reading, Social

For Commodore 64 and Apple II series.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Products.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

y with...ChallengeWare™

Studies, Science, Foreign Language, Economics, Computer Programming, and Logic and Strategy, ChallengeWare will follow him from the early formative years until adulthood. A total of 55 titles in all to keep your child's interest peaked with new and exciting information!

Now you can play an active role in your child's future achievement by starting him off with ChallengeWare.

Discover ChallengeWare at a dealer nearest you!

ChallengeWare™

ORBYTE™ SOFTWARE

Box 948, Waterbury, CT 06720 (203)621-9361

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

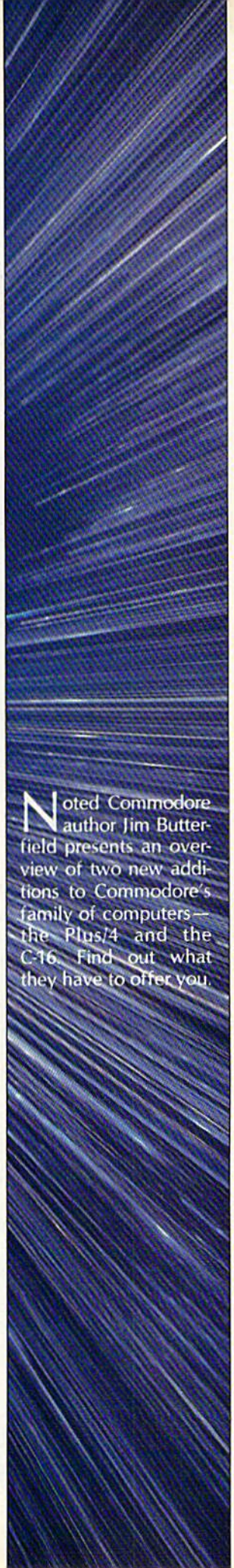
For a dealer nearest you
Call TOLL FREE
1-800-253-2600
in CT (203)621-9361

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PACKED WITH POWER

Introducing the Plus/4 and C-16



Noted Commodore author Jim Butterfield presents an overview of two new additions to Commodore's family of computers—the Plus/4 and the C-16. Find out what they have to offer you.

Commodore's newly announced home computers are the Plus/4 and its compatible junior companion, the C-16. The two machines are easy to distinguish: They look different, are fitted with differing amounts of memory, and the Plus/4 has a communications port that is missing from the smaller computer. Their inner workings are quite similar, except for the presence of four inherent software programs in the Plus/4.

Appearance

The Plus/4 has a new streamlined style. It's physically small and wedgeshaped, but the keyboard is still full size, and the cursor movement keys are arranged in an attractive and convenient diamond configuration on the lower right. The function keys are arranged above the main keyboard.

The C-16, on the other hand, looks much like the VIC-20 or C-64, but the case is dark gray. The cursor movement keys are located on the top row. The function keys are located in the same position as they are on the VIC-20 and C-64.

While the number of function keys remains the same as on the VIC-20 and C-64, there are two new differences. First, one function key is marked *help*. If you encounter an error during the run of a Basic program, pressing the help key will show the offending line, with an indication of where the computer stopped. Second, most of the software that Commodore has ready for the new machines will recognize the help key and give appropriate suggestions.

The function keys are predefined. Key F3, for example, displays the disk directory. Any key can be redefined by a simple command. Typing

```
KEY 3,"MERRY XMAS"
```

will cause key F3 to print the defined message whenever it is touched. All keys can be redefined within a program or by direct commands.

There's a reset button near the on/off switch that allows you to restart the machine without having to cut the power.

The Plus/4 will come with built-in software. This will be Commodore's 3-Plus-1 package, which combines integrated word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications. The F1 key will activate the word processing program, and from there you can access the others. You can also plug programs into a cartridge port, similar to but not compatible with the one on the Commodore 64.

BY JIM BUTTERFIELD

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Christmas Carols for the 64

Sing Along With Your Favorite Songs

Here's a great way for you and your family to have fun with your Commodore 64™ this Christmas. Our exciting new Christmas Carols disk features 18 of your favorite holiday songs; each professionally arranged for the 64 with entertaining graphics. For sing along fun, the lyrics appear in easy-to-read verse on your TV or monitor. Play just your favorite song or set your Commodore to play them all. It's a great way to show off your computer. As always, you can trust John Henry Software to bring you quality software at the lowest price. We specialize in prompt delivery and guarantee our product. Don't wait, order your Christmas Carols today!

An Actual Screen

SONGS INCLUDE:
Angels We Have Heard on High • Away in a Manger • O Come All Ye Faithful • Deck the Halls • The First Noel • God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen • Hark the Herald Angels Sing • O Holy Night • It Came Upon a Midnight Clear • Jingle Bells • Joy to the World • Jolly Old St. Nicholas • O Christmas Tree • Silent Night • O Little Town of Bethlehem • We Three Kings of Orient Are • What Child is This • Up on the Housetop

ALL FOR ONLY

$15.95

Send check or money order for $15.95, U.S. funds, plus $1.00 for postage and handling. Or use your Visa or MasterCard (include your account number and expiration date). Foreign orders, add $3.00 for Air Mail delivery.

For more information write us at:
P.O. Box 39021, Cincinnati, Ohio 45239
U.S. orders received by December 15, are guaranteed for Christmas delivery.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

Please send me _____ Christmas Carols disk(s) at $15.95 each plus $1.00 postage and handling. Ohio residents add 88¢ sales tax.
☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account# _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to John Henry Software, P.O. Box 39021, Cincinnati, Ohio 45239.
Foreign orders please pay in U.S. funds and add $3.00 for Air Mail delivery.

John Henry Software®
QUALITY IS OUR STRENGTH

www.RUN-Magazine.com
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Programming

From a programmer's standpoint, the main difference between these new machines and the C-64 and VIC-20 is the enhanced Basic. Basic is rich with new commands. There are structured commands to make programming loops more flexible and If...Then...Else and Print Using commands to get reports out faster and easier. Graphics commands, such as Box, Circle, Paint, Draw and Color are available for drawing charts or graphs.

For program writers, there are editing commands such as Delete, Renumber and Auto for automatic line numbering. There is also a Restore command, which restores specific line numbers. For debugging, there's a trace feature, which can be invoked with the Tron command, and an error-trapping facility, which is implanted with the Trap command.

There's a good deal of Basic workspace, too. Although the Plus/4 has the same amount of RAM memory as the Commodore 64 (64K, of course), there's more access from the new Basic. Instead of a meager 38911 bytes free, the Plus/4 makes over 60,000 bytes available to Basic. Many programs won't need the extra 20K, but it's there when needed.

A good machine language monitor, TEDMON, is built into both computers; type the word MONITOR from Basic to activate TEDMON. Commands available to you are: Assemble, Compare, Disassemble, Fill, Go, Hunt, Load, Memory, Registers, Save, Transfer and Verify. You can also modify memory and registry displays. The monitor is similar to many existing packages for the 64, such as SUPERMON; if you've worked in machine language, you'll find it fairly familiar.

A word on machine language: Although the processor chip is now called a 7501, it has exactly the same instructions as the well-known 6502 or 6510. And programmers will find the same Kernal functions already in place: JSR CHROUT (or $FFD2) will output a character, just as in previous machines.

Architecture

The new machines have a more sophisticated architecture; that's how Basic can get at much more RAM space than was formerly possible. The secret to this is in the processor chip and in the architecture of the memory bus. The memory system knows whether the processor is retrieving a machine language instruction or is executing an instruction (it must be doing one or the other). It arranges things so that instructions can be retrieved from one type of memory, and data can be obtained or stored optionally from an entirely different type of memory, even though the two types of memory access use the same address!

The "traffic cop" of the Commodore 64 is called the PLA (Programmable Logic Array) chip. It decides, based on who is asking for a memory address and other considerations, what memory chip will do the job. In the new machines, there's a much more subtle chip, called the TED. It not only organizes the memory architecture, but also does most of the input/output, timing, video and sound.

The Plus/4 also has a chip called an ACIA. This will allow more sophisticated communications than is possible on the VIC-20 and Commodore 64. The Commodore 16, on the other hand, doesn't have a communications port at all.

External Devices

The new machines have the same serial bus as the Commodore 64. All existing serial bus peripherals—primarily disk and printer—should work without modification.

There's a cassette tape interface. In principle, it works the same way as on previous Commodore machines. In practice, cassette tape is incompatible with previous units, since it reads and writes at a lower speed. The connector is different, too.

The joystick ports are in place, but the connectors have been changed. Small circular connectors, called shield connectors, are used; they are similar to the video and serial bus connectors, but smaller, and there's a similar small connector for cassette tape.

Why the small connectors? This type of connector is free from radiation emission problems, thus enabling Commodore to obtain approval for the machines more quickly. There will undoubtedly be adapters available soon.

A fast disk, which plugs into the cartridge-port connector, will be available; at trade shows, it was labeled the SFS 481, but the name and number are likely to change. The new disk has the general appearance of a 1541, but exchanges information with the new machines at a much higher rate.

With expanded Basic and built-in software, the Plus/4 and C-16 will be handy for getting tasks done quickly.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The Commodore 16 is a good machine for beginners, and is highly compatible with the Plus/4.

Pros and Cons

The new computers don't have all the features of the Commodore 64. The rich ADSR sound of the 64 has been replaced by two square wave voices in the new machines. If you want to make beautiful music with your computer, you'll still go for the 64.

Similarly, sprites, or movable object blocks, are absent from the new computers. Shooting games are likely to be hard to translate from the 64. You still have high resolution and a better than ever choice of colors, but to do animation, you must program it the hard way—making an object disappear from its old location to reappear at a new spot.

One rather technical feature I'll miss on the new machines is the ability to find empty parts of memory. Basic on the 64 left 20K of free memory lying around, which an ingenious user could put to work in a variety of ways: defining new screens or character sets, or even writing an alternative Basic language into RAM. That will be a little harder to do on the new machines—all RAM is available to Basic, and you'll need to do extra work to take it away.

Commodore calls the Plus/4 and C-16 their productivity machines: With expanded Basic, built-in software and user-convenience features, they will be handy for getting tasks done quickly. I think they are also good learning computers. I prefer the 64 because of it's marvelous ADSR (attack-decay-sustain-release) sound and entertaining sprites. To get a data processing job done, I'd reach for a Plus/4 or a Commodore 16; this includes business graphics such as drawing pie charts (yes, you can do it easily in Plus/4 Basic, in up to 16 colors and 8 levels of brightness).

Is it compatible with the C-64? It has the same 40 × 25 screen, including the same high-resolution size; it has upwardly compatible Basic, but Poke statements must be changed; it has the same machine language, but you'll probably want to adjust the addresses. In other words, it's not unfamiliar to 64 users, but it's not totally compatible on all existing programs. As for cartridges, there isn't much likelihood of compatibility there.

The Commodore 16 is a good, inexpensive machine for beginners. It's highly compatible with its bigger brother, the Plus/4. Both are good for programmers with "serious" applications, since effective programs may be developed quickly. R

Address all author correspondence to Jim Butterfield, 14 Brooklyn Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4M 2X5.

Table 1. Specifications.

	Plus/4	C-16
RAM	64K	16K
ROM	32K	32K
Bytes free available to Basic	60671	11519
RS-232 communications interface	Yes	No
Built-in software	Yes	No
Price	around $300	around $100
	Both	
Serial interface (disk, printer)	Yes	
Cassette interface (not 64-compatible)	Yes	
Screen size (rows, columns)	25 × 40	
High resolution (pixels)	200 × 320	
Multicolor (MCM)	Yes	
Extended color (ECM)	Yes	
Sound	two-voice square wave	
Function keys	four keys, eight functions	
Cursor movement keys	four individual	
Reset switch	Yes	
Screen colors	15, each with eight hues	

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

THE NEW BREED

Mimic introduces instant evolution!
Meet the Spartan™ — the missing link
that turns your Commodore 64™
into a whole new apple.
The Spartan™ now allows you to use
any of the Apple™ II/II+ hardware
and software you want.
Now, **that's** natural selection!

MIMIC

FOR INFORMATION
PLEASE WRITE TO:
MIMIC SYSTEMS INC.
1112 FORT ST., FL. 6A
VICTORIA, B.C.
CANADA V8V 4V2

Circle 43 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64 and Commodore logo are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. and/or Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Apple® II and Apple® II+ are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Spartan™ is a trademark of Mimic Systems Inc., and has no association with Commodore Electronics Ltd. or Apple Computer, Inc.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Table 2. The Plus/4 and Commodore 16 versus the Commodore 64.

Advantages of Commodore 64

Much richer sound/music
Sprites for easy animation
Faster cassette tape
Simpler architecture (easier hacking)

Advantages of Plus/4 and Commodore 16

Vastly expanded Basic, including:
—Disk commands
—Print Using command
—Structured Statements
—Graphics and sound commands
—Error trapping, tracing, renumbering
More powerful communications port (Plus/4 only)
Individual cursor movement keys;
Wider choice of colors;
Screen windowing, character flashing;
No "garbage collection" pauses.

Table 3. Myths about the new computers.

Myth 1: The Plus/4 and C-16 are downgrades of the Commodore 64.

Fact: They are a new kind of computer, not intended to replace the 64. Some users will prefer the 64, some will like the new machines. Each machine has its own special advantages. The Plus/4 and Commodore 16 are especially suited for easy programming of useful applications.

Myth 2: The Commodore 64 will be discontinued.

Fact: The 64 will continue to be available. Sales of VIC-20 may be affected by the low-priced Commodore 16, but the VIC's communications capability may allow it to survive for a while yet. The C-16 has no equivalent feature.

Myth 3: Software for the Plus/4 and C-16 is not compatible with the C-64 and the VIC-20.

Fact: Basic on the new machines is the same, but enhanced. Basic programs from earlier computers will load and may run. The major job in converting a C-64 program is to get rid of the Peek and Poke commands by replacing them with the corresponding extended Basic commands. Machine language is the same as before, but you may have to relocate addresses, and the advanced programmer will need to know more about the sophisticated architecture of the new machines. Cartridges that plug into the C-64 are definitely not compatible with the new machines.

Myth 4: The new machines are harder to program.

Fact: Basic programs are much easier; there are more commands, and there's more workspace on the Plus/4. Depending on program complexity, machine language programs might be about the same level of difficulty, or could call for greater understanding of the architecture.

Myth 5: The new machines have no market; alternatively, they will kill C-64 sales.

Fact: We'll need to see how the marketplace reacts, of course. The Plus/4 and C-16 will be useful in a variety of applications. Some purchasers who might otherwise have chosen a C-64 will switch to the new computers; but there will be new markets. Ease of programming, more screen colors and features and new software will generate interest in the Plus/4 and C-16 within the small-business and educational communities.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Table 4. Basic keywords for the Plus/4 and Commodore 16. Those keywords not available on the Commodore 64 are shown in bold.

General Basic		I/O Commands	Graphics and Sound Commands	Programming Aids	Functions (same as those for the C-64, plus the following)
CLR	**PRINT#...USING**				
NEW	**PUDEF**	LOAD	**BOX**	AUTO	**DEC**
CMD	READ	SAVE	**CHAR**	DELETE	**HEX$**
CONT	DATA	VERIFY	**CIRCLE**	HELP	**ERR$**
DIM	RESTORE	**DLOAD**	**COLOR**	KEY	**INSTR$**
LET	**RESTORE <line number>**	DSAVE	**GRAPHIC**	TRON	**RCLR**
LIST	**TRAP**	**DIRECTORY**	**SSHAPE**	TROFF	**RDOT**
REM	**RESUME**	**BACKUP**	**GSHAPE**	MONITOR	**RGR**
RUN	**DO**	**COLLECT**	**LOCATE**	RENUMBER	**RLUM**
STOP	**LOOP**	**COPY**	**PAINT**		**JOY**
END	**UNTIL**	**HEADER**	**SCALE**		**DS**
CONT	**WHILE**	**RENAME**	**SOUND**		**DS$**
SYS	**EXIT**	**SCRATCH**	**VOLUME**		**PI**
WAIT	**FOR**				
OPEN	**TO**				
CLOSE	**STEP**				
GETKEY	**NEXT**				
GET	**IF**				
GET#	**THEN**				
INPUT	**ELSE**				
INPUT#	GOTO				
PRINT	ON..GOTO				
PRINT#	GOSUB				
PRINT USING	ON..GOSUB				

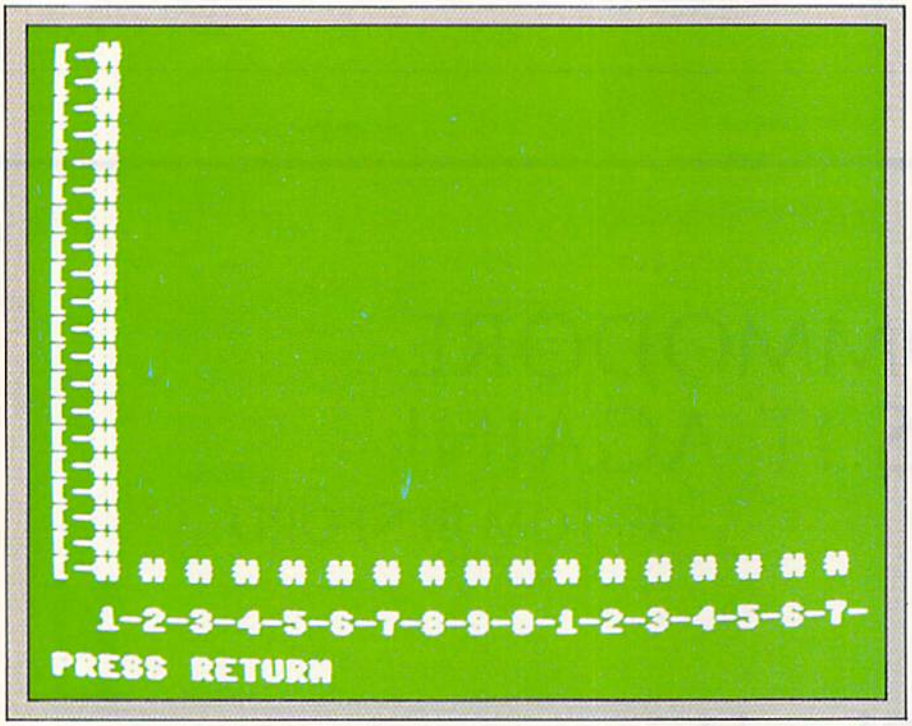
COMMODORE DOES IT AGAIN!

BY TOM BENFORD

The Plus/4

Before its release, it was first called the TED, an acronym for Text Editing Device (see *RUN*'s review, "Unveiling of the TED," in the March 1984 issue of *RUN*). Then it was called the 264, a name that caused it to be incorrectly associated with the popular C-64. Now, it's finally here, and it's called the Plus/4, which alludes to the four interactive applications programs contained within the machine itself. I call it terrific!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Compatibility

A major source of concern and curiosity has been the compatibility of the Plus/4 with the other Commodore computers, peripherals and software. It is, at best, partly compatible.

I'll begin with what is compatible. The audio/video port is compatible with the same cable/monitor you've been using with your VIC or C-64.

The user port is 99 percent compatible, although a "jumper" wire may be necessary to use some direct-connect modems. Information on this port is sketchy at this point; I have yet to see any technical information on it.

The serial port is 100 percent compatible with your 1541 disk drive and/or Commodore printers. This port will also accommodate the new, faster disk drive that Commodore has shown (called the SFS-481 so far) but has not yet released.

The cassette port is different, with a round miniature DIN-style connector to accept the new model 1531 Datassette. This means that you will have difficulty using printer interfaces that connect to this port, such as Cardco.

Tutorial Cartridge

The Plus/4 comes packed with the power supply, computer/TV switchbox, connecting cable, two user's manuals and a tutorial cartridge that gives you a guided tour of the machine's keyboard.

The tutorial is replete with nice music (surprisingly nice for a machine without a SID chip!), outstanding graphics and animation (surprisingly good without sprite capability), and it's very user-interactive.

After the opening musical sequence, you are asked to type in your name. From that point on, the program addresses you by name and offers continual encouragement.

The tutorial first covers the cursor, insert, delete and return keys, then branches off into the other keys on the keyboard. On power-up, you may go through the entire tutorial one step at a time or simply hit the key about which you would like to know more. If, for example, you hit the help key, the computer will respond "See page 1 of the user's manual."

There are other "branch" options, such as hitting the f2 key to learn about color and reverse controls. If you have difficulty at any point during the tutorial, just hit the help key and you'll be directed to the corresponding section of the manual for a more elaborate explanation of that particular function. This is the best tutorial package I've seen on any system thus far. Credit must go to John Mathias, who conceived and designed it; Barbara Feldman, who developed and coded the software; and Dan

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 83 on Reader Service card.

Introducing the WAVEFORM ColorTone™ KEYBOARD

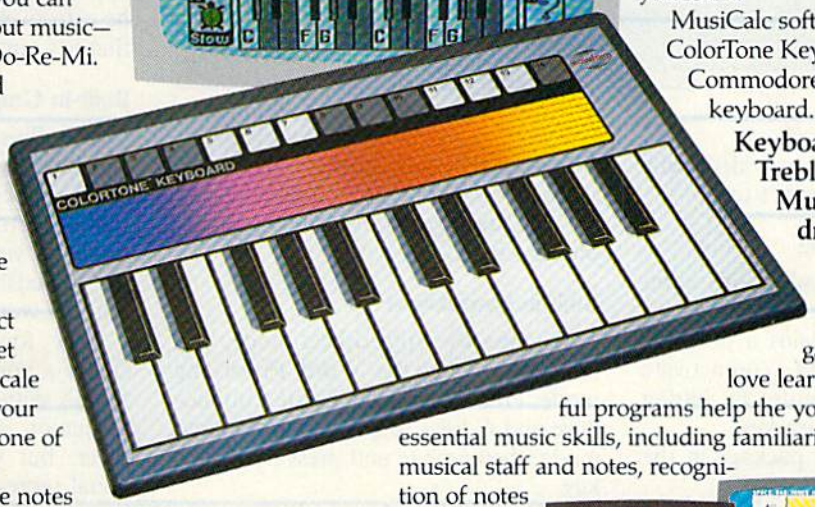
The Creative Music System

No matter what your musical ability, Waveform's Creative Music System will lead you into a new world of musical enjoyment and education.

The ColorTone Keyboard—Fun And Easy For Children 8 to 80

With Waveform's ColorTone™ Keyboard, and your Commodore 64™ computer with disk drive, you can make music—and learn about music—as quickly as you can say Do-Re-Mi.

The ColorTone Keyboard comes with software that makes discovering music a simply marvelous and marvelously simple experience. To begin playing you simply touch one of the graphic symbols on the keyboard. Just point to select one of the ColorTone's preset songs, change the musical scale you're playing in or make your Commodore 64 sound like one of eight different instruments.



As you play, you'll see the notes you're hearing displayed on a musical staff. That's something no other musical software can do! And with the ColorTone system you can record your musical creations to listen to them again and again.

With Waveform's ColorTone Keyboard, your very first musical experience can be fun and rewarding. Every time you play you'll develop greater musical competence. And confidence.

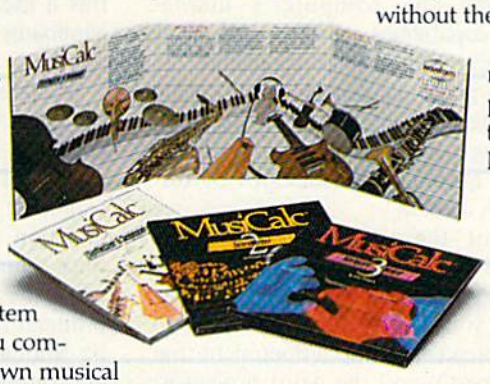
While you can use the ColorTone Keyboard by itself, it will also add new dimensions to the other software products in Waveform's creative music system.

MusiCalc™—The World's Most Exciting Musical Software

Waveform's MusiCalc™ system includes programs that let you compose, edit and perform your own musical creations using the Commodore 64. You can also turn your improvisations into musical notation and create your own keyboard scales.

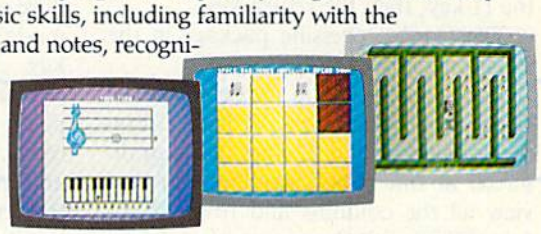
The newest member of the MusiCalc family is the MusiCalc Synthesizer with Sound Teacher.™ With it you can learn all about sound synthesis and then use its performance-oriented synthesizer program to apply what you learn.

MusiCalc software works with the ColorTone Keyboard or with the Commodore 64's typewriter keyboard.



Keyboard Krazy With Treble Clef Cat—Making Music Play For Children 4 Years And Up

This unique software package makes music a game your children will love learning. Four fun, colorful programs help the youngest child develop essential music skills, including familiarity with the musical staff and notes, recognition of notes on the keyboard, and ear training. All in a fun way that'll make your young, potential musicians eager to learn more.



Keyboard Krazy works on the Commodore 64 with or without the ColorTone Keyboard.

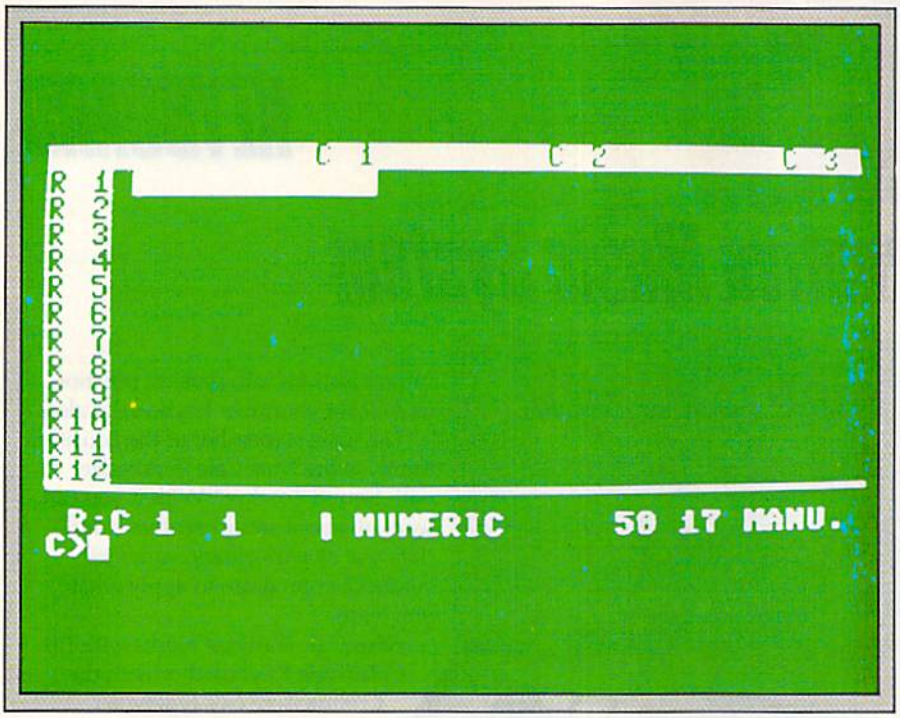
Discover the growing family of computerized music products from Waveform and make music play for every member of the family. Look for the ColorTone Keyboard and the entire Creative Music System at a store near you.

waveform
CORPORATION
MAKING MUSIC PLAY

1912 Bonita Way, Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 841-9866

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. © All rights reserved, 1984, by Waveform Corporation.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Kunz, who assisted and provided some of the ideas for the tutorial's text.

Built-in Word Processing

The Plus/4 is an applications computer. Word processing is one of its applications, since it contains a program for this on internal ROM. You activate the word processing feature by hitting the f1 key, then the return key.

The word processing package in the Plus/4 is fairly easy to use.

The display holds a maximum of 99 lines, with 77 characters per line. Thirty-seven columns and 22 lines are seen on screen at one time. Scrolling, used to view all the columns and rows, is accomplished with the cursor keys. Word processing features include: word wrapping, automatic repeat, margin settings, justification, centering, moving blocks of text, merging documents and files, search with replace, as well as saving and loading files, inserting and deleting text. Formatting commands for your particular printer can be set using ASCII values.

All commands are entered while in the Command mode, which is accessed by hitting the Commodore and C keys. Most of the commands are mnemonically coded to make them easy to understand (e.g., "lmarg," for setting the left margin, "rmarg," for setting the right margin and so on).

Overall, the built-in word processing software should be more than adequate for the average home and/or small-business user.

Built-in Spreadsheet

To enter the Spreadsheet mode, you must first be in the Word Processing mode. From there, you hit the Commodore and C keys to get into Command mode, then type tc and press the return key.

The spreadsheet has a maximum capacity of 850 cells (17 columns by 50 rows). It will not only perform the basic arithmetic functions of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division, but it also will perform advanced calculations according to your own specified formulas. The computer's mathematical capabilities can be tapped by this program. Other features include accessing a particular cell for modification of viewing, entering data, copying data, modifying a formula to suit a particular cell and automatic calculations of formulas on all cells.

One of the real strengths of the Plus/4 is the integration of the built-in software modules. This is especially useful if you wish to combine a portion of the spreadsheet into a document that you're creating on the word processor. By entering the Command mode and typing in "blkmap," the contents of the spreadsheet are transferred to the word processor, ready for print-out and/or storage to disk. When you integrate the spreadsheet with the word processor, you have split-screen capabilities. The manual takes you through all facets of this mode, and gives some excellent examples of possible uses for the spreadsheet.

Most folks don't feel they have a need for a spreadsheet program, and many don't even know what a spreadsheet is, let alone what to do with it. But when you consider uses like the household budget, checkbook register, loan/mortgage payment calculations, expense reports, income tax preparation and myriad other tasks for which it can be effectively used, you start to realize that it's quite a handy program.

Built-in Graphics

The Plus/4 has a built-in graphics software package that effectively combines the best features of the Super Expander cartridges for the VIC and C-64. It allows you to graph any row inside the spreadsheet, view it and transfer it into the word processor.

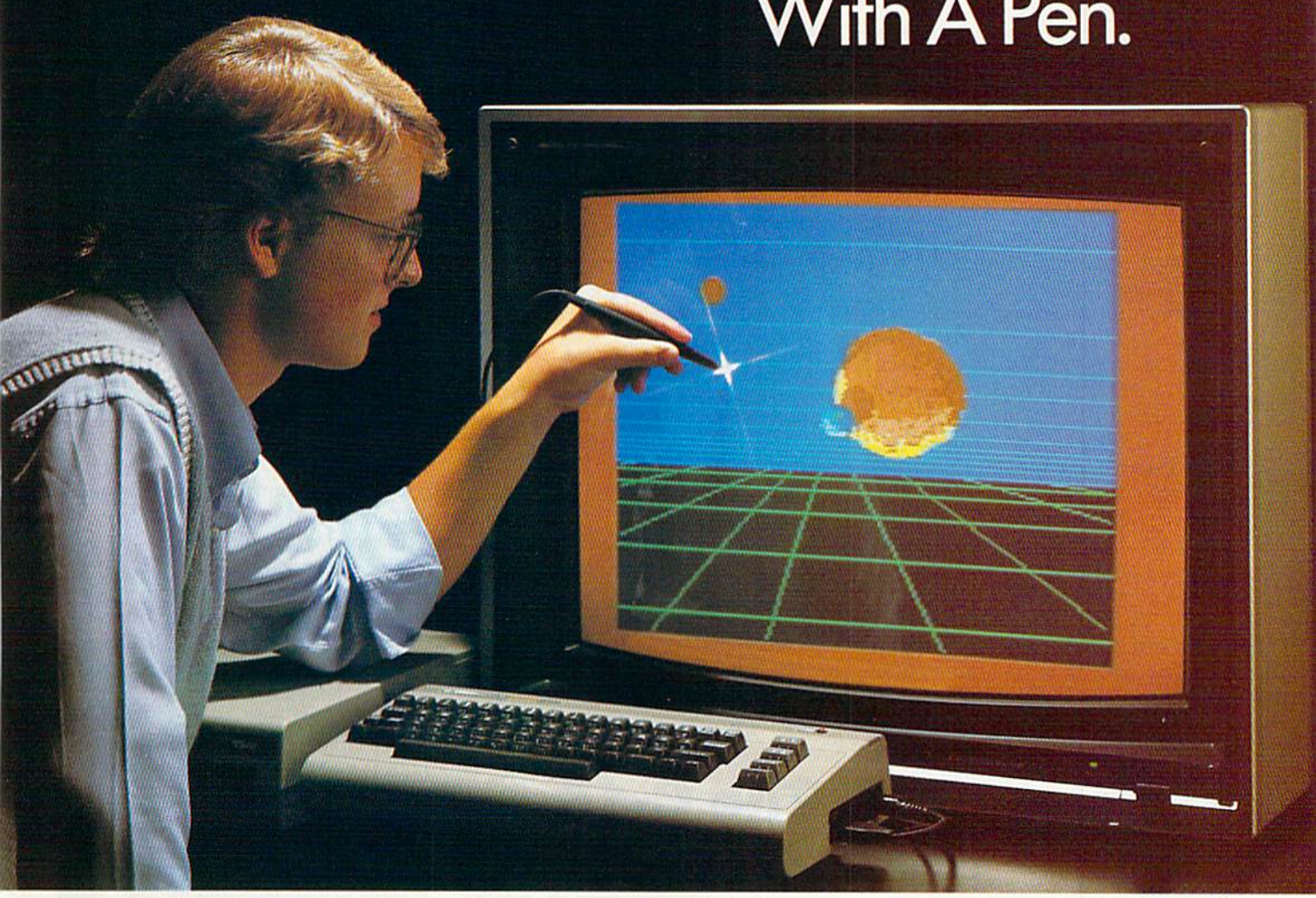
Take, for example, a sales report that charts a company's business for a six-month period. You have all of the information already stored in a spreadsheet, but you'd really like to give a visual representation of how sales have increased in the last two months. Once the information is called up, by entering the Command mode and typing gr (for graph), this information is mapped for the word processor. Once it's mapped into word processing, it can be edited or handled like any other text. Not only is this a great time-saver, but it virtually eliminates mistakes caused by retyping the data.

It's interesting to note that although the Plus/4 has very high resolution graphics, all of the information generated with this software mode will be *character* graphics. This was a logical direction for Commodore to follow, since some users of the Plus/4 will be using daisywheel or other letter-quality printers. In those cases, the output *must* be standard character graphics, which are found on every printer. So, instead of getting nice solid bars on your graph, you might have to settle for Xs or #s,

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Release The Graphics Power Of Your Commodore 64™...

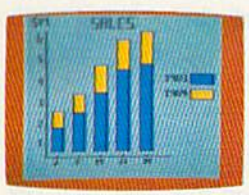
With A Pen.



Now there's a sophisticated graphics system for your C-64—the Koala Light Pen System™ from Koala Technologies. It's easy. You work directly on your computer screen to draw, design, chart graphs. The Koala Light Pen System is all you need.

A State-Of-The-Art Light Pen

We've packed all the electronics in the streamlined Koala Pen, using the most advanced miniaturization techniques. This means clearer, smoother, more precise graphics—and, unlike other C-64 graphics products, you can use the full range of the C-64's colors. It also has an easy-to-use tip-switch.



A Complete Graphics Package

Koala, well known for our graphics systems, has created the premier

C-64 graphics package. It contains a complete array of graphics capabilities. In addition, you can dip into a palette of 16 colors—and over 3,000 textured patterns. Point to "mirror" and a kaleidoscope of colorful images bursts onto the screen. Zoom in for 320 x 200 resolution. "Rubber band" lines and shapes.

Explore the full graphics power of your C-64 with the Koala Light Pen System. There is no other system like it.

The Koala Light Pen System™ and Graphics 64 Software.™

Circle 114 on Reader Service card

Koala Technologies Corporation

Commodore 64™ is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
© 1984 Koala Technologies.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Used Without Permission

but that's a small price to pay for the convenience of having this capability and for the dramatic visual impact that only a graph can provide.

Built-in File Manager

The database is the fourth plus of the Plus/4! In the manual, it is referred to as a file manager. To access this program, press the Commodore and C keys, then press tf, followed by the return key.

The file manager allows you to design your own form for storing data. It has the capacity to accept 17 fields per record, up to 38 characters per field, and up to 999 records per file. Features include creating files, adding records, updating records and disk formatting. The manager has a search option that will search one field within a file. It also has a sort option that can sort up to three fields at one time.

The real beauty of the file manager is its integration with the word processing software. By merging the capabilities of both modes, you can print form letters, mailing lists and other documents. Easy Script users know and love this capability, which is called Mail Merge in that program.

Like the other three software modes built into the Plus/4, the file manager is simple to use, and the manual gives lucid explanations and examples.

Conclusion

Two manuals are supplied with the Plus/4: one is for the machine itself, the other is for the built-in software. Used in conjunction with the tutorial cartridge, the Plus/4 is very easy to learn, even for a new computer user.

With the release of the Plus/4, we're into a whole new phase of personal computers: the productivity phase. The Plus/4 is a bold step in the direction that many people have been waiting for—a computer that will let you do something, in addition to Basic programming, without having to load a disk or cartridge.

This computer will find a place among a variety of people. It will satisfy those who have particular tasks for home and business and who want instant access to programs necessary to accomplish them. It will also be a welcome improvement for those who want more sophisticated Basic programming features and machine language options.

I think Commodore has a real winner here, in the Plus/4. In future issues, *RUN* will publish reviews of the various built-in applications software and how to use them.

The C-16

If you are a new computer user, have a limited budget and want to get the most memory and features for your money, the new Commodore Model C-16 might be the machine for you.

According to sources within the company, the C-16 will be aimed at both the first-time computer purchaser and the educational market.

Commodore believes that the C-16 will have a pronounced impact on computing in schools; the low-price factor will allow educators to furnish the entire class with C-16s for a fraction of what other computers cost.

The C-16's name derives from the internal RAM capacity of the machine. The 16K translates into 12,277 bytes, available for use in Basic programming, with the remainder handling screen mapping, I/Os and so on. In many respects, the C-16 reminds me of a VIC-20, with both a Super Expander and an 8K RAM expander in place.

Except for its color, the C-16 could double for either a VIC or a C-64! It's the same size, about the same weight and has the same feel as the other two machines. The color is dark charcoal gray with lighter gray keys. Keyboard touch is the same as the VIC or 64.

On the right side of the C-16 are the power-input jack, on/off switch, reset button (for warm boots) and dual joystick ports.

On the back of the machine (from left to right) are the memory expansion/cartridge port, RF jack, channel selector switch, video/audio port, serial port and cassette port.

Where's the user port? There is no user port. To keep the machine around $100, the cost of producing the machine had to be cut, thus eliminating the user port. The reasoning on this is fairly easy to understand: The first-time computerist and the classroom computer student won't need to connect to a modem or other user-port peripheral. If and when the need arises, the user will probably be ready to move up to a more sophisticated machine—both the C-64 and Plus/4 are logical choices, and both have user ports.

There have been minor changes to the keyboard layout, but the big change is the location of the cursor keys. They now occupy the four spaces to the right of the 0 on the top row, and each key

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

controls a direction, whether shifted or unshifted. Since there's a reset button, the restore key has been replaced by the clear/home key. There are also a few minor location changes on infrequently used keys, which might take a bit of getting used to if you're coming from a VIC or C-64.

In regard to software, the C-16 is compatible with any Plus/4 software that its 16K can support. A good example of this is the Jack Attack game, which is a cartridge. The same cartridge will fit and work on both the C-16 and Plus/4, but not on the VIC or C-64 (there is, however, a C-64 version available).

Tutorial Cartridge

A tutorial cartridge has been developed for the C-16, and the advance copy I received was quite remarkable. As of this writing, a decision has not been made as to whether this tutorial cartridge will be packed with the machine or offered as an inexpensive optional item. If the company does decide to charge for the cartridge, I am told it will be a nominal price.

The tutorial is well done, taking you on a guided tour of the C-16's keyboard and giving brief, but clear, explanations of the functions. By hitting the help key, you can find out more about that particular key's function. In most instances, you will be referred to the manual for additional information.

The tutorial is user-friendly and interactive. You are asked to input your name, and during the exercises, the program will then address you by name. The tutorial is a scaled-down version of the Plus/4 tutorial, tailored to the features of the C-16. As far as tutorials go, it's top-notch.

Expanded Basic: Version 3.5

Earlier in this article, I alluded to the VIC with expansion. If you're familiar with the Super Expanders for the VIC or C-64, then you know the usefulness of those extra programming commands, such as Sound and Graphic. The C-16 has all of the Super Expander's commands, plus those offered by V3.5.

If you added an 8K RAM expander to the VIC, you'd have almost 12K of usable RAM; the C-16 comes with 12,277 bytes available on power-up. Commodore has no plans to offer a RAM expander cartridge; again, the reasoning is that when you need more than the C-16 has on board, it's time to move up the computer ladder.

Like the VIC, the C-16 offers music and sound capability with three voices and a "noise" voice. Judging from the music on the tutorial, the sound is very good. More advanced sound capabilities will continue to be the domain of the C-64, with its marvelous SID chip.

The C-16 is a bold statement on the future of computers: continued lower prices, with more memory and features. It's an excellent machine, and the low price almost guarantees it will be highly successful, since nothing else on the market even comes close to giving you this kind of power for so little money. R

Address all author correspondence to Tom Benford, PO Box 4125, Osborneville, NJ 08723.

COMMODORE OWNERS:

"Finally, A Universal Graphics Interface!"

The ALL NEW "MICROGRAFIX" parallel interface by Micro World Electronix Inc., is a complete switch selectable interface with full graphic capabilities for the VIC 20™ and Commodore 64™. It's truly the most universal of Interfaces with the capacity to print the Commodore® graphics set, since it is switch selectable for virtually all centronics compatible parallel printers including Daisy wheel printers.

Features:

1) Fully intelligent Interface that plugs into the Standard Commodore® printer socket.
2) Complete graphics capability that will allow popular matrix printers to fully pass the Commodore® Printer test (including Inverse text, tabbing, cursor up/down, etc.).
3) Works with virtually all software, since it provides emulation of the Standard Commodore® Printer.
4) Optional user installed 4K buffer to speed up graphics and text printing.
5) Complete built-in status and self-test report.
6) Switch Selectable Commodore® graphics mode for most popular printers (Epson, Star Micronics, C. Itoh, Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, NEC, Riteman, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman Talley and others) plus a Universal Switch mode for letter quality printers.
7) Complete with emulate mode, transparent mode, total text mode, ASCII conversion modes that will insure virtually total compatibility with popular Software.

No more ROM changes or extra shelf space taken up. The Micrografix Interface is easier to stock since one interface will support virtually all printers.

Order From:

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC.
1342B Route 23
Butler, New Jersey 07405
(201) 838-9027

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.

® ™ Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
*Call for details on our super $50.00 trade-in offer.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

IT'S YOUR TIME AND BOTTOM LINE!

COMMODORE OWNERS now have an alternative to the frustrating LOAD ... wait ... UNLOAD ... wait ... RELOAD ... wait procedure. The NEW MSD DUAL DISK DRIVE ... SUPER DISK II will eliminate those hours wasted during task performance and time lags that inflate expensive labor costs and deflate your bottom line.

One SUPER DISK II will copy, format, and verify in less than two minutes ... a procedure that normally takes 30 to 40 minutes using 2 single drives. Yes, SUPER DISK II is TWENTY TIMES FASTER!

MSD provides quality craftsmanship that is backed by an exceptional six month warranty. The SUPER DISK II workhorse drive never overheats, so why be aggravated by the loss of time and money?

Invest today in SUPER DISK II, the SMART disk drive which contains its own microprocessor and memory enabling the computer to command the drive and then continue. SUPER DISK II does the work quickly so that you can get on with your program.

As for the money you will save in unproductive labor costs ... perhaps you will invest it in a daisychain of SUPER DISKS. These workhorse drives will allow you to connect up to four drives for maximum speed and reliable, continued performance.

SUPER DISK II DESIGN ASSETS

- Sturdy sheet metal casing and heat sink
- Vertical load for ergonomic space efficiency
- Key latch secures disk position
- Smart disk contains microprocessor and memory in each drive
- Status lights to display which drive is in use
- Three steel bands for repeated accuracy of alignment
- Flexible use of serial or parallel communication
- Access flexibility configured as drive 0 or drive 1

MSD SYSTEMS, INC.

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SUPER DISK II Features and Specifications

COMPATIBILITY	Commodore 64,™ VIC-20,™ PET® CBM
BUFFER MEMORY CAPACITY	6K
COMPLETE DUPLICATION TIME: Format, Copy & Verify a Full Disk.	Less than 2 minutes. (Compare to 30-40 minutes with two 1541s).
TIME TO FORMAT	17 seconds. (Compare to 1 min/20 sec. with 1541).
SERIAL BUS	YES, 2 connectors.
PARALLEL BUS	YES, for enhanced speed, IEEE for Commodore compatibility.
DAISYCHAIN	Up to 4 drives
OPERATIONAL SUPPORT	• Power-on diagnostics to ensure proper disk drive operation. • LED status lights display where error is occurring. • Easy to understand instruction manual.
OVERHEAT TIME	NONE. Tested for weeks of continual operation.
WARRANTY	• 6 MONTHS. (Compare to 3 months for 1541). • 48 hour factory repair service. • Local service centers.

WHEN YOU ARE READY TO GET DOWN TO SERIOUS COMPUTING

RELIABLE SINGLE DRIVE READILY AVAILABLE

MSD Systems also offers COMMODORE OWNERS the reliable nd efficient SUPER DISK I, a single disk drive which is compatible with the COMMODORE 64, VIC-20, and PET computers. Like he dual drive, MSD's SUPER DISK I never overheats ... its internal tate-of-the-art design provides exceptional durability and longer fe even in continuous run cycles, with more speed and power for nternal operations.

A greater 4K double capacity buffer memory allows users to pen more files at any one time. The drive accomplishes many nternal operations in less time than other single disk drives require. The SUPER DISK I can format disks in 17 seconds, and xecute utility commands in a minimum amount of time.

The SUPER DISK I has both serial and parallel buses. Up to hree times the serial communication's speed can be achieved by dding the MSD IEEE 488 interface (CIE) and IEEE/PET cable.

The unique vertical load architecture of MSD's SUPER DISKS educes desktop space normally required. The durable sheet netal casing minimizes heat retention and contributes to the reability and long life of the SUPER DISKS. MSD confidently offers n exceptional 6 month warranty to support SUPER DISK users.

MSD SUPER DISK DRIVE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

STORAGE*

Total Capacity	174848 bytes per diskette
Sequential	168656 bytes per diskette
Relative	167132 bytes per diskette 65535 records per file
Directory Entries	144 per diskette
Blocks	683 total per diskette 664 available per diskette
Tracks	35 per diskette
Sectors	17 to 21 per track
Bytes	256 per sector
Diskettes	Standard 5¼", single sided single density

*NOTE: The SD-2 contains two disk drive mechanisms and can therefore handle two times the above capacities (one for each diskette).

SOFTWARE

16K Bytes Operating System
4K RAM buffer area (6K for the SD-2)
Microprocessor based disk controller (6511Q)
Commodore Compatible Serial Bus Interface
Commodore Compatible IEEE Parallel Bus Interface

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

	SD-1	SD-2
Height	6.2" (157 mm)	6.2" (157 mm)
Width	4.2" (107 mm)	5.9" (150 mm)
Depth	13.3" (338 mm)	13.3" (338 mm)

INTERFACE

Dual Commodore compatible Serial Bus
Commodore compatible IEEE Parallel Bus
Jumpers for selecting device number 8, 9, 10 or 11.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

Voltage	110 or optiona 220 VAC
Frequency	50 or 60 Hertz
Power	50 Watts

10031 Monroe Drive, Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • 214-357-4434 • Outside Texas 800-527-5285

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

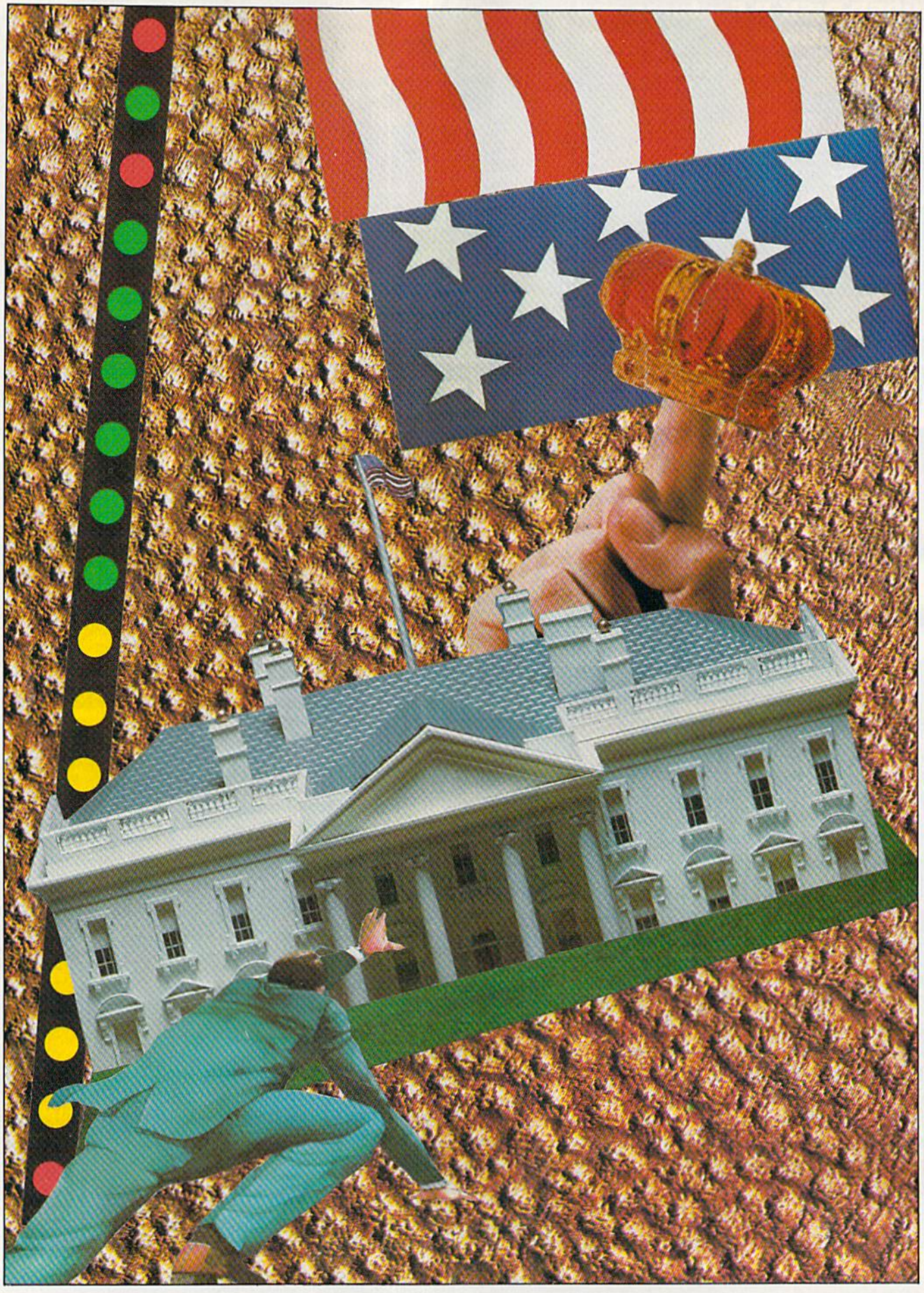


Illustration By Rick Fuehte

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

With this satirical program that simulates intelligence, you and your friends can talk with a former President of the United States. Make no mistake about it!

When I bought my VIC-20 about a year ago, it was my first hands-on experience with a computer, and although the VIC is exceptionally user-friendly, I didn't think it was friendly at all.

It didn't say hello, didn't ask how I was, didn't even wish me a happy day. The cursor blinked on and off, waiting for me to do something. The machine said it was ready, but I sure wasn't.

Like any good VIC user, I then read my user's manual. I discovered that if I wanted the computer to say hello, I had to make it print hello. I started tagging Print statements onto programs so they would begin on a friendly note. My VIC-20 was hardly HAL from *2001*, but I'd made a start.

By using Get and Input statements, you can simulate intelligence fairly easily. A Get statement will accept a single letter or number and act on that information. An Input statement will accept a string of information—words or a sentence. You can program the computer to recognize that data and respond appropriately.

Create a Conversationalist

Simulated intelligence is used in many programs to accept information, and in video games to find out the number of players, skill level and so on. Although programs that use artificial intelligence are written for some computers with more memory, I've seen few for the VIC-20. The computer's memory constraints make it difficult to include enough alternatives in an

I AM THE PRESIDENT

BY SCOTT CALAMAR

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing of the I Am the President program.

```
2 E=36879:POKEE,26
5 S2=36875:V=36878:S=36877
1Ø GOSUB1ØØØØ
33 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}":PRINT"{CTRL 7}HELLO."
35 PRINT"{CRSR DN}I AM THE PRESIDENT.":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
36 PRINT"{CRSR DN}MAKE NO MISTAKE ABOUT THAT.":GOSUB2ØØ
   1Ø
37 PRINT"{CRSR DN}I AM NOT A CROOK."
38 INPUT"{CRSR DN}WHO ARE YOU";A$
39 PRINT"{CRSR DN}WELL, HELLO "A$
4Ø PRINT"HAVE YOU BEEN A GOOD{2 SPACEs}AMERICAN? Y OR N
   ?"
41 GETB$:IFB$=""THEN41
45 IFB$="Y"THEN48
46 IFB$="N"THEN49
48 PRINT"{CRSR DN}I'M VERY PROUD OF YOU.":PRINT"YOU MAK
   E AN OLD MAN{3 SPACEs}VERY HAPPY.":GOTO5Ø
49 PRINT"{CRSR DN}REMEMBER, "A$"...":PRINT"BETTER {CTRL
    1}DEAD{CTRL 7} THAN {CTRL 3}RED{CTRL 7}!":GOSUB2ØØ1
   Ø
5Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}WHERE ARE YOU FROM,":PRINTA$
52 INPUT G$
53 IFG$="CALIFORNIA"THEN64
54 IFG$="NEW YORK"THEN64
55 IFG$="NEW JERSEY"THEN64
56 IFG$="WASHINGTON D.C."THEN63
57 IFG$="D.C."THEN63
58 IFG$="WASHINGTON"THENPRINT"{CRSR DN}D.C. OR THE STAT
   E":INPUTG$:GOTO57
59 IFG$="MASSACHUSETTS"THEN63
6Ø IFG$="MASS"THEN63
61 IFG$="STATE"THENPRINT"I CARRIED WASHINGTON{2 SPACEs}
   IN 1972.":GOTO65
62 PRINT"{CRSR DN}I CARRIED ":PRINTG$" IN 1972":GOTO65
63 PRINT"{CRSR DN}I'LL BET YOU DIDN'T{3 SPACEs}VOTE FOR
    ME IN 1972.":PRINT"{CRSR DN}GO AWAY!":GOTO65
64 PRINT"{CRSR DN}AH, MY HOME STATE!":GOTO65
65 GOSUB2ØØ2Ø:PRINT"{CRSR DN}YOU KNOW, "A$"...":PRINT"{
   CRSR DN}I THINK WITH ALL THE":GOSUB2ØØØØ
67 PRINT"INTERNATIONAL TENSIONS":GOSUB2ØØØØ
68 PRINT"THE TIME MAY{CRSR RT}BE RIGHT":PRINT"FOR A COM
   EBACK{CRSR DN}":GOSUB2ØØ25
69 PRINT"{CRSR DN}DO YOU THINK I SHOULD RUN AGAIN,":PRI
   NTA$"?":PRINT"Y OR N?"
71 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN71
73 IF C$="Y"THEN 75
74 IF C$="N" THEN 8Ø
75 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}GREAT!":PRINT"TODAY "G$:PRINT"TOMO
   RROW THE WORLD!":GOTO86
8Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}WHAT DO YOU KNOW,{5 SPACEs}ANYWAY?"
86 GOSUB2ØØ25:PRINT"{CRSR DN}I WANT TO MAKE"SPC(8)"ONE
   THING"
87 PRINT "{CTRL 9}PERFECTLY CLEAR...{CTRL Ø}":GOSUB2ØØ1
   Ø
9Ø PRINT "{CRSR DN}EVEN THOUGH I MAY NOT BE THE PRESIDE
   NT NOW..":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
92 PRINT "{CRSR DN}EVEN THOUGH AN ACTOR{2 SPACEs}MAY BE
    IN THE WHITE{3 SPACEs}HOUSE..":GOSUB2ØØ15
93 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7}I AM THE PRESIDENT!"
```

→

intelligence program to be convincing.

I Am the President is a demonstration program that shows how effectively Input and Get statements can simulate intelligence. When you run the program, any expanded VIC-20 will assume the personality of a former President of the United States. You'll be in for a brief meeting with the elder statesman, but watch what you say! He's grown very sensitive in recent years.

Just a brief disclaimer: I Am the President is meant as satire—the president is a caricature and not intended to tarnish the memory of any person, living or dead.

Those of you who own VICs with 3K expansion should be careful not to type any additional spaces when entering the program. I Am the President is about 100 bytes short of filling your memory. Users of larger expanders should feel free to modify and add to the program.

I Am the President should provide you with a few moments of entertainment and show your friends what your computer can do.

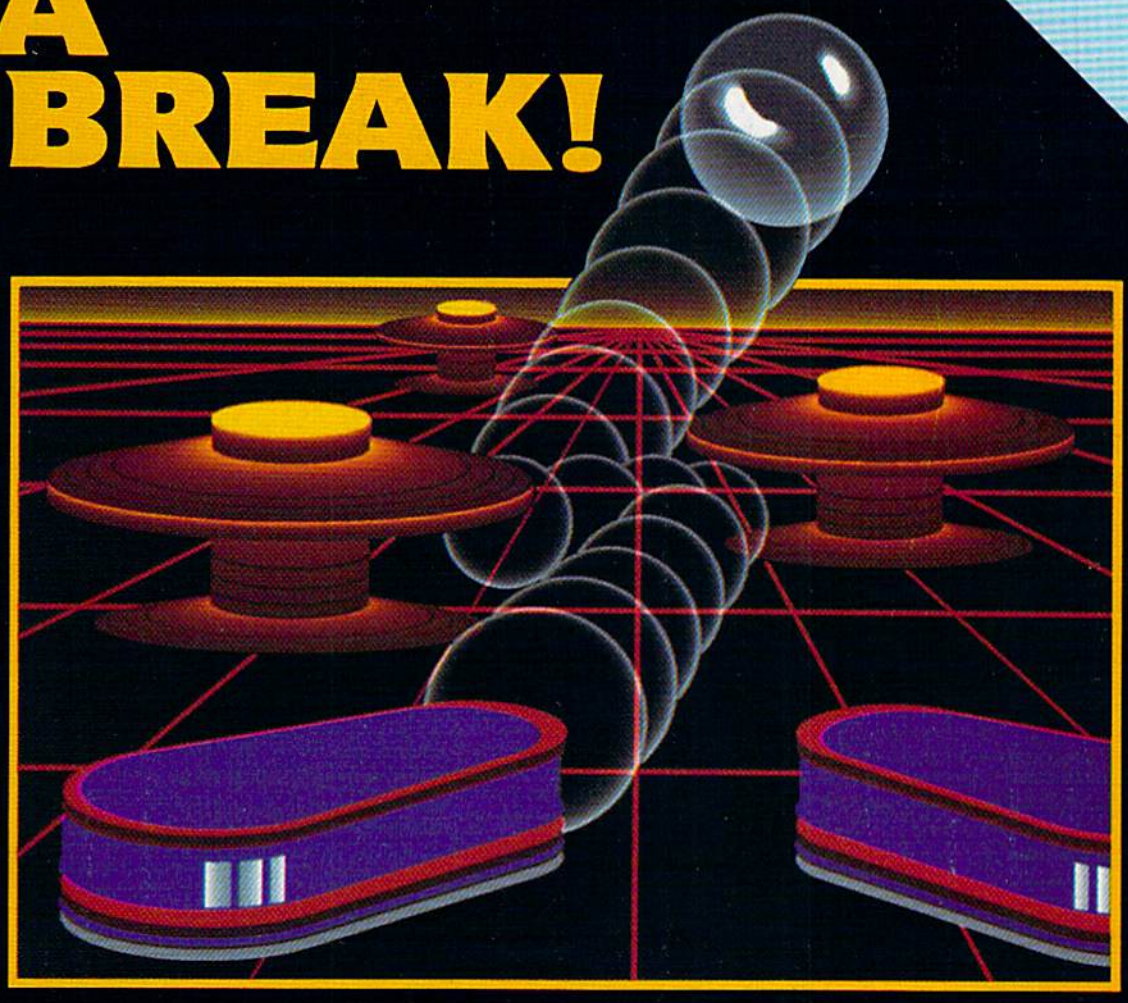
If you'd rather not type the program, send me a blank cassette, a self-addressed, stamped envelope and $3, and I'll be glad to send you a copy. R

Address all author correspondence to Scott Calamar, 917 San Anselmo Ave. #5, San Anselmo, CA 94960.

www.ACORN.com
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TAKE A BREAK!

For Commodore 64



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 173 on Reader Service card.

Move up to FORTH

There's more to programming than BASIC.

A complete disk-based Forth system for the Commodore 64 for only $20.00!

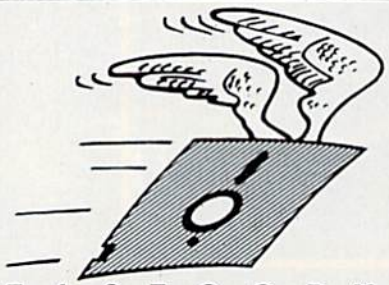
Write fast programs, write structured programs, and have fun writing them.

This powerful Forth system includes these features:

- A complete screen editor that scrolls to display 64 columns by 16 rows (user can select colors)
- Simple access to basic C64 sound and graphics features
- A Forth 6502 Assembler
- Compatible with MSD single and double disk drives as well as Commodore 1540 and 1541 drives
- Supports MSD and Batteries Included IEEE interfaces
- Supports Commodore 1525 (or compatible) printers and interfaces
- No license or royalty fees.

only **$20.00** including shipping and handling

(Source code and listings available.)



F A S T C O P Y

Fastest Reliable Disk Copy Program Available for C64 Single Drive Systems

- Backs up complete disk sector for sector*
- Supports 1541 and MSD drives
- Supports MSD and Batteries Included IEEE interfaces
- Requires only three reads and three writes
- Audible signal alerts operator to switch disks

* will not handle DOS copy protection schemes

$15.00 including shipping and handling

The M&M Software Company

PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

Phone Orders (MC/VISA):

800-227-2400 Ext. 950

800-772-2666 Ext. 950

(within California)

Orders and Information:

415-321-2722

Or Write To:

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 2003, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Listing continued.

```
 95 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}MAKE NO MISTAKE ABOUT
    THAT.{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 7}":GOSUB2ØØ25
 2ØØ PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}YOU KNOW, "A$:PRINT"IT'S NOT EASY
     HOLDING"
 2Ø1 PRINT"THE FATE OF THE WORLD IN YOUR HANDS":GOSUB2ØØ
    2Ø
 2Ø2 PRINT"{CRSR DN}HOLDING YOUR HAND OVERTHAT AWESOME R
    ED{6 SPACEs}BUTTON...":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 2Ø4 PRINT"{CRSR DN}SOMETIMES I USED TO{3 SPACEs}WAKE UP
     IN THE WEE{4 SPACEs}HOURS OF THE MORNING,"
 2Ø6 PRINT"{CRSR DN}SIT BEHIND MY DESK IN THE OVAL OFFIC
    E":GOSUB2ØØ3Ø
 2Ø8 PRINT"{CRSR DN}AND DANGLE MY FINGER{2 SPACEs}OVER T
    HAT BUTTON":GOSUB2ØØ3Ø
 21Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}IT'S AN OVERPOWERING{2 SPACEs}FEELIN
    G":GOSUB2ØØ3Ø
 212 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}HOW WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE HOW IT
    FEELS,{5 SPACEs}Y OR N?"
 215 GETD$:IFD$=""THEN215
 218 IFD$="Y"THEN 225
 22Ø IFD$="N"THEN 3ØØ
 225 PRINT"{CRSR DN}HERE GOES, OH I LOVE{2 SPACEs}THIS..
    .":GOSUB2ØØØØ
 226 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"
 227 FORL=1ØTO1STEP-1
 228 PRINTL:GOSUB1999Ø:NEXTL
 23Ø POKEV,15:POKES,22Ø
 232 POKEE,127:GOSUB1999Ø:POKEE,143:GOSUB1999Ø:POKEE,42:
    GOSUB1999Ø
 235 POKEE,76:GOSUB1999Ø:POKEE,11Ø:GOSUB1999Ø:POKEE,8
 25Ø POKEV,Ø:POKES,Ø:POKEE,26:GOTO29Ø
 29Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}HA,HA,HA...HOW DID YOUL
    IKE THAT "A$"?"
 291 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}IT'S A LITTLE GAME{4 SPACEs}I USE
    D TO PLAY"SPC(8)"WITH THE CABINET.":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 292 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}I HOPE I DIDN'T SCARE YOU":GOTO3Ø
    1
 3ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}WHAT A CHICKEN!"
 3Ø1 PRINT"{CRSR DN}YOU HAVE TO BE BRAVE{2 SPACEs}TO BE
    PRESIDENT":PRINTA$:GOSUB2ØØ25
 31Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}HERE'S ANOTHER":PRINT"{CRSR DN}{C
    TRL 3}PRESIDENTIAL{CRSR DN}SIMULATION{CTRL 7}":PRIN
    T"FOR YOU":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 32Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}THE SITUATION IS:":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 325 POKEE,122:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL
     3}SERIOUS{CTRL Ø}":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 33Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}A RUSSIAN MISSILE IS{2 SPACEs}ON THE
     WAY":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 34Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}YOU MUST EITHER CALL{2 SPACEs}THE RU
    SSIANS ON THE{3 SPACEs}HOT LINE":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 345 PRINT"{CRSR DN}OR FIRE BACK AND":PRINT"DESTROY THEI
    R CITIES":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 35Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}THE MISSILE DRAWS NEAR":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 352 PRINT"{CRSR DN}(IT COULD BE A"SPC(8)"RADAR ERROR)":
    GOSUB2ØØ3Ø
 355 POKEE,47:PRINT"{CTRL 1}{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}TO CAL
    L THE KREMLIN":PRINT"TYPE {CTRL 9}HOT-LINE{CTRL Ø}"
    :GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 36Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}TO FIRE MISSILES, TYPE {CTRL 9}KILL{
    CTRL Ø}"
 365 INPUTH$
 37Ø IFH$="HOT-LINE"GOTO38Ø
 372 IFH$="KILL"THEN375
 373 GOSUB2ØØ3Ø:GOTO375
 375 POKEE,8:GOSUB2ØØ2Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 3}{7 CRSR
```

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TRIVIA PLUS™

NEW

- Over 3,500 questions
- 8 fascinating categories
- No typing required
- Excellent graphics and sound (includes over 100 songs!)
- For 1 to 6 players
- In 'Trivia Plus' a good bluff may be the next best thing to the right answer

Commodore 64™
Disk $24.95

REALISTIC AIRCRAFT RESPONSE

"Has a quality of realism which sets it apart from others, even those I've tested in flight school." **Compute's Gazette**

"Great program!" **INFO-64**

"It is tremendous fun." **Compute's Gazette**

"Flight tested by an air traffic controller, two skilled pilots and an elementary school class. Highly recommended by all." **Midnite Gazette**

"This is an unbelievably realistic simulation of the difficulties facing a pilot in instrument flying. I'm a 747 pilot and I think that this simulation could do a lot to improve the reactions and instrument scan habits of even very experienced pilots." **747 pilot**

IFR (FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

Commodore 64™ . . . . . Tape or Disk $29.95
VIC 20™ (unexpanded) . . . . . Cartridge $39.95
JOYSTICK REQUIRED

REVIEWERS SAY:

"This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; ★ ★ ★ ★ + " **INFO-64**

"Computer aided instruction at its best." **Commander**

"This is an excellent program that makes typing practice an enjoyable pastime instead of boring drudgery." **DILITHIUM PRESS**

Rated the BEST educational program for the VIC 20 **Creative Computing**

CUSTOMERS SAY:

". . . delighted with my son's progress . . . he is the only one in his second grade class who touch types at the computer."

"Your Typing Tutor is an excellent program . . . our 4 children literally wait in line to use it."

"Thoroughly satisfied, can't believe how fast I've learned to type. I've never typed before."

In daily use by schools across the USA.

TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS

Commodore 64™ . . . . . Tape $21.95
Commodore 64™ . . . . . Disk $24.95
VIC 20™ (unexpanded) . . . . Tape $21.95

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 6277 San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

VISA

Shipping and handling $1.00 per order. CA residents add 6% tax.

MasterCard

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional Commodore 64 program you have developed.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 316 on Reader Service card.

Uni-Kool
DISK DRIVE FAN FOR COMMODORE

Designed to work with Commodore Disk Drive Models 1540, 1541, and 1542, the quiet C-100 fan enclosure moves cool, filtered air through the top vents of the disk drive cooling the drive and thereby reducing the misalignment problems caused by heat build-up. A custom filter keeps room dust from entering the disk loading opening. This greatly increases the life span of the disk drives, and decreases the maintenance required to keep the drive functioning properly. Only $39.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and insurance.

115 vac
60 Hz
7 Watts

6-month warranty

Uni-Kool (503) 476-1660
909 Williamson Loop, Grants Pass, OR 97526

(Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Systems)

GEMINI
State-of-the-art single or dual drive backup program for those "IMPOSSIBLE TO COPY" programs.
$39.95

SERIAL PRINTMASTER-64
A cartridge used in conjunction with any standard Serial to Centronics parallel printer interface to give you a two-stroke screen dump and full Commodore Graphics.
$39.95

OCTOPUS
A low cost networking system: up to eight C-64's and/or Vic-20's to one disk drive and printer.
$89.95

BI-NET
Network two C-64's or Vic 20's or combination to one disk drive and printer.
$24.95

RESET
A plug in reset button for the Commodore 64.
$19.95

Contact your local dealer or
COMPUTRON BUSINESS SYSTEMS
503-224-2220
Visa/Mastercharge accepted, add $3.00 for shipping & handling

Circle 331 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued.

```
    DNs}YOU DESTROYED":PRINT"THE WORLD!":GOTO39Ø
 38Ø POKEE,25:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}THAT ENDS THAT
    !!":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 382 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}I KNEW YOU WERE WEAK.{CRSR DN} YO
    U HAVE TO FIGHT FIREWITH FIRE!"
 39Ø GOSUB2ØØ3Ø:POKEE,26:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CT
    RL 9}{CTRL 7}YOU LOSE!{CTRL Ø}"
 394 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}IT'S JUST LIKE BEING{2 SPACEs}IN
    OFFICE":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 395 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}NO MATTER WHAT YOU DO YOU LOSE!":
    GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 4ØØ PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}WHAT'S YOUR POLITICAL PARTY?"
 4Ø5 INPUTE$
 41Ø IFE$="REPUBLICAN"THEN45Ø
 415 IFE$="DEMOCRAT"THEN455
 42Ø IFE$="LIBERAL"THEN455
 425 IFE$="CONSERVATIVE"THEN45Ø
 43Ø IFE$="LIBERTARIAN"THEN46Ø
 435 IFE$="SOCIALIST"THEN47Ø
 44Ø IFE$="COMMUNIST"THEN47Ø
 445 PRINT"{CRSR DN}I NEVER HEARD OF IT":PRINT"{CRSR DN}
    MUST BE SUBVERSIVE":GOTO48Ø
 45Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}YOU'RE A VERY BRIGHT{2 SPACEs}PERSON
    . I LIKE YOU.":GOTO48Ø
 455 PRINT"{CRSR DN}YOU WERE PROBABLY{5 SPACEs}AGAINST T
    HE":PRINT"VIETNAM WAR":GOTO48Ø
 46Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}WE AGREE ON":PRINT"MANY THINGS, FRIE
    ND":GOTO48Ø
 47Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 3}{CTRL 9}A SPY!{CTRL Ø}{CTRL
    7} I THOUGHT SO!":PRINT"WHY DON'T YOU GO BACK
 472 PRINT"TO RUSSIA --WHERE YOU BELONG"
 48Ø GOSUB2ØØ2Ø:PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}BY THE WAY, TAPES OF{2
     SPACEs}THIS CONVERSATION"
 485 GOSUB2ØØ2Ø:PRINT"WILL BE ON SALE"SPC(7)"IN THE LOBB
    Y.":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 5ØØ PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}DON'T YOU THINK THAT{2 SPACEs}WIT
    H MY EXPERIENCE":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 5Ø3 PRINT"{CRSR DN}I SHOULD AT LEAST":PRINT"BE APPOINTE
    D":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 5Ø5 PRINT"{CTRL 3}AMBASSADOR TO CHINA?{CTRL 7}":GOSUB2Ø
    Ø1Ø
 51Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}THE PRESIDENT'S":PRINT"RED CHINA
    POLICY":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 515 PRINT"IS THAT HIS WIFE"SPC(6)"THINKS IT LOOKS GOOD"
    :GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 52Ø PRINT"ON A BLUE TABLECLOTH":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 525 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}MY WIFE AND I PREFER{2 SPACEs}PLA
    IN WHITE DISHES":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 535 PRINT"{CRSR DN}I COME FROM":PRINT"HUMBLE BEGINNINGS
    ":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 54Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}LIKE ABE LINCOLN":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 55Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKES,135:POKEE,25:POKEV,13:GOSUB
    2ØØ1Ø
 555 POKES,Ø:POKEV,Ø:POKEE,26
 56Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 7}OH, DON'T MIND
    THAT.":GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 565 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}IT WAS JUST A":PRINT"SMALL GAP.":
    GOSUB2ØØ1Ø
 57Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}THERE SEEM TO BE A FEWOF THEM FOL
    LOWING ME{2 SPACEs}AROUND":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 95Ø POKEE,26:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 7}I SUPP
    OSE YOU MUST BE VERY THRILLED":GOSUB2ØØ15
 955 PRINT"TO MEET ME,"
 956 PRINT"{CTRL 9}THE PRESIDENT{9 SPACEs}{CTRL Ø}":GOSU
    B2ØØ15
```

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

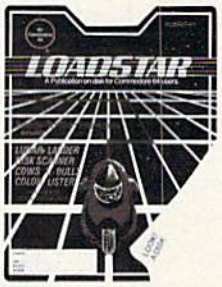
Listing continued.

```
 959 PRINT"AND I AM THE PRESIDENT"
 96Ø PRINT"MAKE NO MISTAKE ABOUT THAT":GOSUB2ØØ15
 965 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}AND I SUPPOSE A TRUE{2 SPACEs}AME
     RICAN LIKE YOU"
 966 PRINT"MIGHT HAVE A QUESTION FOR ME"
 97Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}WELL,GO AHEAD,"SPC(8)"ASK ANYTHING!"
     :INPUT F$
 975 IFF$="WHY AREN'T YOU DEAD"THENPRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{CT
     RL 3}WHY AREN'T YOU?{CTRL 7}":GOTO997
 98Ø PRINT "{2 CRSR DNs}WHAT???!!!"
 985 PRINTF$"?"
 99Ø PRINT"I'M AFRAID THAT'S A{3 SPACEs}QUESTION":PRINT"
     OF NATIONAL SECURITY."
 994 PRINT"I CAN'T ANSWER THAT!":GOSUB2ØØ3Ø
 996 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}IN FACT, YOU HAVE SOMENERVE ASKIN
     G ME":PRINTF$"?":GOSUB2ØØ3Ø
 997 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}YOU SNEAKY "E$"!!!":GOSUB2ØØ2Ø
 998 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}GET OUT!!!":PRINT"YOU HAVE SOME N
     ERVE!!!"
 999 PRINT"{CRSR DN}I SAID":PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}{CTRL
      3}GET OUT!!!":GOSUB2ØØ3Ø
 99ØØ RESTORE:GOSUB1ØØØØ
 99Ø2 PRINT"{14 CRSR UPs}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}I AM THE PRESID
     ENT{2 SPACEs}"
 99Ø4 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 3}BY SCOTT CALAMAR
     -1984{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{CRSR DN}":END
1ØØØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7}* * * * *{CTRL Ø}
     {11 SPACEs}"
1ØØØ2 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7} * * * * {CTRL 3}{
     13 SPACEs}"
1ØØØ4 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7}* * * * *{CTRL Ø}{
     11 SPACEs}"
1ØØØ6 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7} * * * * {CTRL Ø}{11 SPACEs
     }"
1ØØØ8 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7}* * * * *{CTRL 3}{13 SPACEs
     }"
1ØØ1Ø PRINT"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7} * * * * {CTRL 3}{
     13 SPACEs}"
1ØØ12 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7}* * * * *{CTRL Ø}{
     1Ø SPACEs}"
1ØØ14 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7} * * * * {CTRL Ø}{11 SPACEs
     }"
1ØØ16 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7}* * * * *{CTRL 3}{35 SPACEs
     }"
1ØØ18 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{44 SPACEs}"
1ØØ2Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{44 SPACEs}"
1ØØ22 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{44 SPACEs}"
1ØØ24 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{44 SPACEs}{2 CRSR UPs}"
1ØØ35 POKEV,13
1ØØ4Ø READ P
1ØØ45 IFP=-1THENPOKEV,Ø:RETURN
1ØØ5Ø READ D
1ØØ55 POKES2,P
1ØØ6Ø FORN=1TOD:NEXTN:POKES2,Ø
1ØØ7Ø FORN=1TO2Ø:NEXTN:GOTO1ØØ4Ø
1ØØ85 DATA 225,425,228,15Ø,231,15Ø,232,4ØØ,231,15Ø
1ØØ9Ø DATA 228,2ØØ,225,2ØØ,228,2ØØ,225,2ØØ,219,2ØØ,215,
     4ØØ,2Ø9,7ØØ,-1
1999Ø FORT=1TO1ØØ:NEXT:RETURN
2ØØØØ FORT=1TO2ØØØ:NEXT:RETURN
2ØØ1Ø FORT=1TO25ØØ:NEXT:RETURN
2ØØ15 FORT=1TO3ØØØ:NEXT:RETURN
2ØØ2Ø FORT=1TO4ØØØ:NEXT:RETURN
2ØØ25 FORT=1TO5ØØØ:NEXT:RETURN
2ØØ3Ø FORT=1TO6ØØØ:NEXT:RETURN
```


Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

LOADSTAR

A monthly disk publication for Commodore 64



In this issue!

LUNAR LANDER Have you got the "right stuff" to be an astronaut?
HOPPER Bet you can't leave just one (peg, that is...)
COWS & BULLS Not an agricultural program; it helps to be a MASTERMIND.
COLOR LISTER Puts an end to monochrome listings.
DISK SCANNER
SECTOR CORRECTOR
FILE SCANNER These three useful programs let you save the day when your diskette goes bad.
FRENCH MILITARY GAME A "board" strategy game (the 64 gets smarter as you play).
SLOT MACHINE Everyone hates bandits (even if they have only one arm).
BAM MAP 64 Answers Shakespeare's question: What is used and what is not?
BINARY SAVE For those that want to save "RAW" memory to disk.
DECISION MAKER This will help, but you still must take responsibility for your actions.
BLIP IS THE BLAP OF BLEEP A random aphorism generator.
HOW SMART ARE YOU? This program will not answer the question.

As if all these programs weren't enough...

This issue of LOADSTAR also contains graphics, music, programming hints & tips, plus subscriber bulletins and reviews.

LOADSTAR comes on a double-sided diskette. LOADSTAR is a bonanza of unprotected programs.

LEARN - programming techniques
USE - useful programs
ENJOY - games and novelties
SHARE - experiences with other Commodore-64 owners

send to: LOADSTAR
P.O. Box 30007
Shreveport, LA 71130-0007
(318)868-7247

Enclosed is $9.95 for number 1 as shown above.

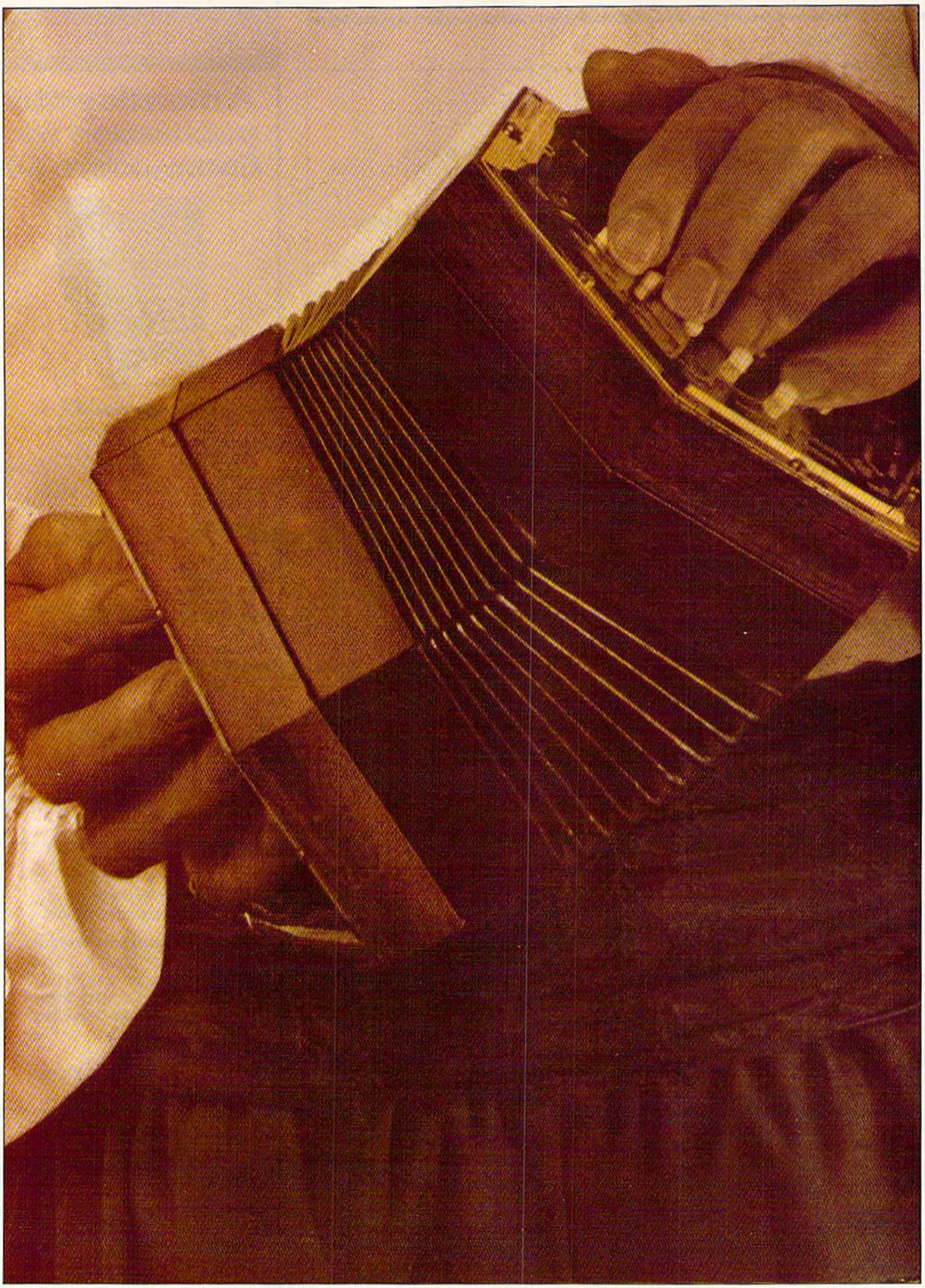
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA/MASTERCARD# _____ EXP _____

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN It Right

Commodore 64 VIC-20 with 16K expansion

Here's a handy utility that allows you to squeeze your programs, thus gaining more memory and in most cases allowing your programs to run faster.

This program was originally written for the Commodore PET, but I've made several improvements and have updated the program to run on the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 (with 16K expansion memory).

Compactor II reads a Basic program that has been saved on disk and creates a new, compacted copy. Compactor II deletes all REM statements, unnecessary spaces and leading colons.

This program, however, goes one step further. Whenever possible, it combines program lines to eliminate the link, line number and line-end-flag overheads normally associated with each Basic program line. It makes a program as small as possible and usually faster running.

To give you an idea of what it can do, the Compactor II program is over 3100 bytes long (13 blocks on disk), and when compacted by itself, the new version is about 1800 bytes (8 blocks on disk), or approximately 58% smaller. Admittedly, the Compactor II program does contain a large number of spaces and several remarks, but the savings you get on any particular program depend on how it was written.

While writing the original version of this program, I came across a few of Commodore Basic's undocumented quirks. Since many of you like to experiment with the capabilities of having pro-

LINE SQUEEZER

BY ROBERT W. BAKER

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

grams write other programs to disk, the following information may be of interest to you.

Zero-Length and Long Lines

Normally, it is impossible to create a zero-length line when you use the screen editor on any Commodore system. By zero-length line, I mean a line with a link, line number and end-of-line flag, but with no Basic commands or text. If you were to type just a line number using the screen editor, you would actually delete a line instead of entering a zero-length line.

When you write a Basic program on disk as a datafile, there is nothing to prevent you from entering a zero-length line. Basic, however, cannot correctly link the program lines when a program contains a zero-length line. Therefore, if you want the program to run, you cannot have any zero-length lines in your program.

At the other extreme, you cannot create a Basic line that is longer than 255 bytes. However, the Commodore 64 screen editor furthermore limits you normally to a maximum of 78 characters, because of the line-wrapping characteristics and the need for at least a one-digit line number.

When you're writing a datafile to disk, be careful not to create a line greater than 255 bytes, as the program usually won't load back from the disk. If it does load, the program will normally be completely destroyed.

How the Program Works

When you run the Compactor II program, you have some control over the size of the program lines. The first input prompt (lines 410–420) will ask for the maximum line length. This must be a positive number between 1 and 255—the default value is 255 if you just hit the return key. When entering small numbers, be sure to use spaces to remove unwanted digits from the default number.

After you select the maximum line length, you are asked the name of the Basic program file you want compacted (lines 440–450). (Remember that the program must be on disk.) If the file is not found or if any disk errors are encountered, they will be reported and the program will abort.

Next, you're asked to enter the name of the compacted program to be created (lines 460–470). This name cannot be the same as the original program name or any other file currently on the disk. If any file with the same name already exists, or if any disk errors are encountered, the program will likewise abort.

Compactor II makes programs as small as possible—and usually faster running.

Compactor II reads the program as a sequential disk datafile, and the file is read twice. The first pass (lines 480–820) checks for line numbers that are the targets of GOTO, GOSUB, Run, or If... Then statements (lines 590–690). When it finds a target line number, that number is saved in matrix TL, if it's not already saved (lines 730–760). It also checks for multiple target lines in ON...GOTO and ON...GOSUB statements (lines 800–820).

As the first pass progresses, each target line is displayed in the order found (line 750). This gives you some indication of the scanning progress, since it can be rather slow. At the end of the first pass, the target lines are sorted into numerical order, to help speed up later processing (lines 860–890).

During the second pass (lines 930 1420), each line is copied, deleted or compacted according to the Compactor's rules. Again, the line number is displayed as each line of the original program is processed, to let you know how the program is progressing. The rules followed by the Compactor are as follows.

- Any leading colons and/or spaces on a line are deleted (line 1010).
- A line that has only remarks is deleted if it is not a target line (lines (1020–1040). If the line is a target line, the remark will be replaced with a single colon, which must be retained (line 1050). This may produce a leading colon if the next line is not a target line and is combined with this line. The line cannot be reduced to a zero-length line, since Basic cannot link a program correctly with a zero-length line, as mentioned earlier.
- If any line contains a GOTO, Run or If...Then statement, it cannot be combined with another line. Line 1130 makes the check for these tokens and sets a flag in variable F whenever one is found. This flag forces the current line to be written to disk and the next line to be read without combining the two. Any line combined after these Basic commands would never be executed; thus the compacted program would not function properly.
- Any spaces within a line that are not enclosed in quotes are deleted (line 1110).
- Any remarks at the end of a Basic line are deleted to the end of the line (line 1140).
- Anything within quotes is copied untouched (lines 1180–1200). If an ending quote is missing from a line that could be combined with another line, then an ending quote is added (lines 1210–1220).
- When a colon is found within a Basic line and not within quotes, the Compactor program checks the next non-space character before it copies the colon (line 1260). If a remark follows the colon, the colon and the rest of the line are deleted. Otherwise, the colon is copied, and processing continues as normal (line 1270).
- At the end of each Basic line, the Compactor checks to see if the next line can be combined with this one (line 1310). If there aren't any GOTO, Run or If...Then commands, and if the next line is not a target line, the lines are combined (lines 1320–1360). When this happens, the link and line number are discarded, a colon is written, and the next line is processed as part of the previous line.
- If the second line cannot be combined with the first line, the first line is written to disk with the correct link. This is the major difference between the original Compactor and this new version. Compactor II uses a line buffer to construct the entire line before it is actually written to disk. This allows the program to construct an accurate link value, which it will write at the front of each line.
- When the end of the program is found, the last line is written to disk, along with the ending zero link, and all files are properly closed (lines 1400–1420).

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Apple IIe/c • Atari
Commodore 64
IBM PCjr

Imagine...

*A Program that gives your computer the power of full word processing, but as easy to use as a typewriter.

*A Program that stores and retrieves any type of information and that understands real English commands.

*A Program that enables your computer to talk over a telephone to other computers around the world.

HomePak™

by Russ Wetmore.

Featuring three of the most needed personal productivity tools;
All for the incredible price of $49.95*

Imagine...

Word Processing with HomeText
Information management with HomeFind
Telecommunications with HomeTerm

HomePak features all three programs on a single disk. Each program works smoothly and effortlessly with the others.

Simple enough for the first time user, but with the features and flexibility demanded by the experienced user.

DON'T JUST IMAGINE. DISCOVER HOMEPAK TODAY AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE RETAILER.

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Atari and Commodore 64 versions of HomePak are available Now. Apple II e/c and PC jr editions of HomePak will be available winter 1984.
HomePak will also be released in versions for other major computer systems during 1985.
Each computer system may require accessory devices such as modems, printers or cards to utilize specific features of HomePak. See your dealer for details.
Developed by Russ Wetmore for Star Systems Software for: BATTERIES INCLUDED "The Energized Software Company"
*Manufacturers suggested U.S. list price. Dealers may sell for less. AD © 1984 Batteries Included.
Atari, Apple, Commodore and IBM are registered trademarks of Atari Corp., Apple Inc., Commodore Business Machines and IBM Business Machines Inc., respectively.

www.Commodore.ca

For Not Reprinted Disclosure write to: 186 Queen St. W., Toronto, Canada M5V 1Z1 (416) 596-1405 OR 17875 Sky Park N., Ste. P, Irvine, CA, USA 92714.

Listing 1. *Compactor II program for the VIC-20 and C-64.*

```
100 REM ****************************
110 REM
120 REM{5 SPACEs}C O M P A C T O R{3 SPACEs}II
130 REM
140 REM{6 SPACEs}BY: ROBERT W. BAKER
150 REM 15 WINDSOR DR, ATCO, NJ 08004
160 REM
170 REM ****************************
180 :
190 DIM TL(1000),C(256): GOTO 400
200 :
210 REM *****{2 SPACEs}S U B R O U T I N E S{2 SPACEs}*
    ***
220 :
230 GOSUB 240: V1=V
240 GET#5,C$: GOSUB 270
250 V=0: IF C$<>"" THEN V=ASC(C$)
260 RETURN
270 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES: IF EN=0 THEN RETURN
280 PRINT: PRINT"DISK ERROR": PRINT
290 PRINT EN;EM$;ET;ES: GOTO 1420
300 IF L$="" THEN RETURN
310 LA=LA+LEN(L$)+3: A1=INT(LA/256): A2=LA-(A1*256)
320 PRINT#6,CHR$(A2);CHR$(A1);L$;CHR$(0);: L$="": RETUR
    N
330 P=1: GOSUB 230: LN=V1+(256*V): L1=V1: L2=V
340 PRINT LN;"{6 SPACEs}": PRINT"{CRSR UP}";
350 GOSUB 240: C(P)=V: IF V>0 THEN P=P+1: GOTO 350
360 F=0: PL=P: P=1: RETURN
370 :
380 REM *** READY DISK FILES
390 :
400 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 SPACEs}C O M P A C T O R{3 SPACE
    s}II": PRINT
410 PRINT: PRINT"MAX LINE LENGTH TO CREATE"
420 INPUT"{3 SPACEs}255{5 CRSR LFs}";ML: IF ML<1 OR ML>
    255 THEN 410
430 CLOSE 15: OPEN 15,8,15
440 PRINT: PRINT"INPUT FILENAME": INPUT F1$
450 OPEN 5,8,5,"0:"+F1$+",P,R": GOSUB 270
460 PRINT: PRINT"OUTPUT FILENAME": INPUT F2$
470 OPEN 6,8,6,"0:"+F2$+",P,W": GOSUB 270
480 PRINT: PRINT"OK, SCANNING PROGRAM"
490 PRINT"{3 SPACEs}FOR TARGET LINES.....": PRINT
500 :
510 REM *** READ LOAD ADR, LINK & LINE#
520 :
530 GOSUB 230
540 GOSUB 230: IF V+V1=0 THEN 860
550 GOSUB 230: LN=V1+(256*V)
560 :
570 REM ***{2 SPACEs}SCAN BASIC LINES FOR GOTO, GOSUB,
    RUN & THEN TOKENS
580 :
590 GOSUB 240
600 IF V=0 THEN 540
610 IF V=137 OR V=141 OR V=138 THEN 660
620 IF V<>167 THEN 590
630 :
640 REM *** GET TARGET LINE#
650 :
660 LT=0
670 GOSUB 240: IF V=32 THEN 670
```

→

Lines on Lines

I skipped over the subroutines, which are located near the front of the program at lines 230–360. A GOSUB to line 240 will read a byte and return the character code established in the variable V, while starting at line 230 will read two bytes. Lines 270–290 check for disk errors and report any findings before aborting the program.

Lines 300–320 compute the link value for a program line in L$ and then write to disk the link, program line and ending flag (0). Lines 330–360 read an entire Basic program line, saving each byte in the C matrix and the line length in PL. It also computes the program line number, saves it in the LN variable and displays the line number, overwriting any previous number.

The line length that you specify at the program's beginning prevents Compactor II from combining lines that would exceed the specified limit. However, any lines already greater than the limit will be copied without being combined with other lines. If you select a small limit, then the program will copy most of the lines without combining them. It will, however, compact each line by removing spaces, remarks or leading colons.

Keep in mind that the newly compacted program may have lines that cannot be edited with the screen editor. On the C-64, any program line that exceeds two screen lines cannot be edited. (See my Uncompactor program, following, which allows you to break and shorten program lines to allow for easier editing.)

One quick word of caution. When you enter the Print# command, do *not* use the Print statement's abbreviation, which is a question mark. If you do, the line will still list correctly, but internally the code is incorrect and will generate a syntax error. Always type the entire command—PRINT#.

If you don't want to type in this program, send me $5 and I will supply you with a copy of the program on a VIC-1541 disk. I'll even include a copy of my Uncompactor program. R

Address all author correspondence to Robert W. Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want, but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We wanted to give our customers the best printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In

The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the GP-550CD from Seikosha, a division of Seiko (manufacturers of everything from wrist watches to space hardware). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer *can* do it all. Standard draft printing up to a respectable (and honest) 86 characters per second, and with a very readable 9 (horizontal) by 8 (vertical) character matrix. At this rate, you will get an average 30 line letter printed in only 28 seconds.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The GP-550CD has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the GP-550CD outshines all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 9 (horizontal) by 16 (vertical). This equates to 14,400 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking ***quality*** printing. You can even do graphics in the high resolution mode. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for $500 and more *without* the interface or cable needed to hook up to your Commodore!

Features That Won't Quit

With the GP-550CD your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 18 font styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Never again will you have to worry about how to print H_2O or X^2. This fantastic machine will do it automatically, through easy software commands right from your keyboard.

One of the fonts we like best is "Proportional" because it looks most like typesetting. The spacing for thin characters like "i" and "l" are given less space which "tightens" the word making reading easier and faster. This is only one example of the careful planning put into the GP-550CD.

Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use **bold** (double strike) to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. Or do both. You may also wish to "headline" a title. Each basic font has a corresponding elongated (double-wide) version. You can combine any of these modes to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text — even on the same line.

You can now do virtually any line spacing you want. You may select 6, 8, 7½ or 12 lines per inch. PLUS you have variable line spacing of 1.2 lines per inch to infinity (no space at all) and ***97*** other software selectable settings in between. You control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and . . . VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.

Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4½ to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, anything you choose. Any size under 10" in width. Multiple copies? **Absolutely!** Put forms or individual sheets with carbons (up to 3 deep), and the last copy will be as readable as the first. Spread sheets with many columns? **Of course!** Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 8½" page.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a continuous loop ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark printing when new, but quickly starts to fade after a while. To keep the printers' output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed more often than is healthy for the pocketbook. The GP-550CD solves this problem completely by using a replaceable, inexpensive ink cassette which is separately replaceable from the actual ribbon. It keeps the ribbon loaded with ink at all times. You only replace the ribbon when it truly wears out, not when it starts to run low on ink. Just another example of the superb engineering applied to the GP-550CD. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only $14.95. Ink cassette replacement cost is only $6.95, and each will last for over 1,000 pages.)

The Best Part

When shopping for a quality printer with all these features, you could expect to pay around $500 or more. *Not any more!* We have done our homework. You don't have to worry about interfaces or cables. Everything is included. We are now able to sell this fantastic printer for **only $259.95!** The GP-550CD is built especially for the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20. All Commodore graphics are included. This printer does everything the Commodore printers do but has more features. **You need absolutely nothing else to start printing – just add paper.** We also have specific models for other computers. Call for details.

No Risk Offer

We give you a 15-day satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will refund the full purchase price. A 1-year warranty is included with your printer. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours.

The Bottom Dollar

The GP-550CD is only $259.95. Shipping and insurance is $8.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air) is $18.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are $25.00 (air). Other foreign is $60.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. These are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-(800) 962-5800 USA
or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF.
or send payment to:

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010
Technical Info: 1-(805) 482-3604

NEW

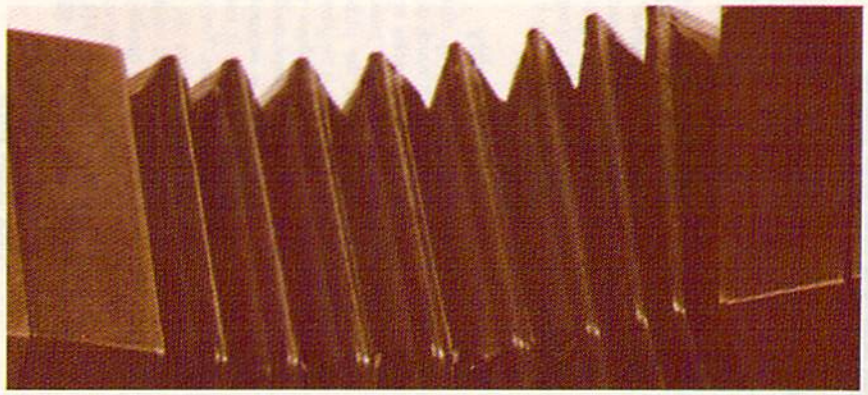
only $259.95

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
68Ø IF V<48 OR V>57 THEN 73Ø
69Ø LT=(1Ø*LT)+VAL(C$): GOSUB 24Ø: GOTO 68Ø
7ØØ :
71Ø REM *** CHECK IF ALL READY FOUND
72Ø :
73Ø FOR X=Ø TO N: IF TL(X)=LT THEN 8ØØ
74Ø NEXT X
75Ø TL(N)=LT: N=N+1: PRINT LT;"{6 SPACEs}": PRINT"{CRSR
    UP}";: IF N<1ØØØ THEN 8ØØ
76Ø PRINT: PRINT: PRINT"TOO MANY TARGET LINES!": GOTO 1
    42Ø
77Ø :
78Ø REM *** CHECK FOR 'ON...GOTO/GOSUB'
79Ø :
8ØØ IF V=44 THEN 66Ø
81Ø IF V<>32 THEN 6ØØ
82Ø GOSUB 24Ø: GOTO 8ØØ
83Ø :
84Ø REM *** SORT TARGET LINES
85Ø :
86Ø IF N<2 THEN 93Ø
87Ø FOR X=Ø TO N-1: FOR Y=Ø TO N-2
88Ø IF TL(X)<TL(Y) THEN V=TL(Y): TL(Y)=TL(X): TL(X)=V
89Ø NEXT Y,X
9ØØ :
91Ø REM *** GET READY FOR COMPACT
92Ø :
93Ø PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "COMPACTING LINES....": PRINT
94Ø CLOSE 5: OPEN 5,8,5,"Ø:"+F1$+",P,R": GOSUB 27Ø
95Ø GOSUB 23Ø: PRINT#6,CHR$(V1);CHR$(V);: LA=V1+(256*V)
    : L$=""
96Ø :
97Ø REM *** READ PROGRAM LINE
98Ø :
99Ø GOSUB 23Ø: IF V+V1=Ø THEN 14ØØ
1ØØØ GOSUB 33Ø
1Ø1Ø V=C(P): P=P+1: IF V=32 OR V=58 THEN 1Ø1Ø
1Ø2Ø L$=CHR$(L1)+CHR$(L2): IF V<>Ø AND V<>143 THEN 111Ø
1Ø3Ø FOR X=Ø TO N: IF TL(X)<LN THEN NEXT X
1Ø4Ø IF TL(X)<>LN THEN 99Ø
1Ø5Ø L$=L$+":": GOTO 131Ø
1Ø6Ø :
1Ø7Ø REM ****{2 SPACEs}SCAN BASIC LINE & COMPACT PROGRA
    M
1Ø8Ø :
1Ø9Ø L$=L$+CHR$(V)
11ØØ V=C(P): P=P+1
111Ø IF V=32 THEN 11ØØ
112Ø IF V=58 THEN 126Ø
```



```
113Ø IF V=137 OR V=138 OR V=139 OR V=167 THEN F=1: GOTO
     1Ø9Ø
114Ø IF V=Ø OR V=143 THEN 131Ø
115Ø :
116Ø REM *** QUOTE - COPY TILL NEXT OR LINE END
117Ø :
118Ø IF V<>34 THEN 1Ø9Ø
119Ø L$=L$+CHR$(V): V=C(P): P=P+1: IF V=34 THEN 1Ø9Ø
12ØØ IF V>Ø THEN 119Ø
121Ø IF F=Ø THEN L$=L$+CHR$(34)
122Ø GOTO 131Ø
123Ø :
124Ø REM *** IF COLON - CHK NEXT CHAR, ELSE COPY CHAR
125Ø :
126Ø V=C(P): P=P+1: IF V=32 OR V=58 THEN 126Ø
127Ø IF V<>Ø AND V<>143 THEN L$=L$+":": GOTO 111Ø
128Ø :
129Ø REM *** END OF LINE - CAN WE COMPACT THESE LINES ?
13ØØ :
131Ø IF F=1 THEN GOSUB 3ØØ: GOTO 99Ø
132Ø GOSUB 23Ø: IF V+V1=Ø THEN 14ØØ
133Ø GOSUB 33Ø: IF (LEN(L$)+PL+4)>ML THEN GOSUB 3ØØ: GO
    TO 1Ø1Ø
134Ø FOR X=Ø TO N: IF TL(X)<LN THEN NEXT X
135Ø IF TL(X)<>LN THEN 126Ø
136Ø GOSUB 3ØØ: GOTO 1Ø1Ø
137Ø :
138Ø REM *** END OF COMPACT - WRITE END OF PROGRAM
139Ø :
14ØØ GOSUB 3ØØ: PRINT#6,CHR$(Ø);CHR$(Ø);
141Ø PRINT: PRINT: PRINT"DONE": PRINT
142Ø CLOSE 5: CLOSE 6: CLOSE 15
```

WE PROUDLY PRESENT OUR AWARD-WINNING STRATEGY GAMES:

KNIGHTS OF THE DESERT™
CHARLES ROBERTS AWARD:
1983 BEST COMPUTER GAME

COMPUTER BASEBALL™
ELECTRONIC GAMES MAGAZINE:
1982 BEST COMPUTER SPORTS GAME

QUESTRON™ • COMBAT LEADER™
FORTRESS™ • RAILS WEST!™
CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW
1984 SOFTWARE SHOWCASE AWARDS

All these games are available for the Apple®, Atari® and Commodore 64™ except for COMBAT LEADER™ (Atari® and C-64™ only).

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
ATARI is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

COMMODORE 64 (C-64) is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

You can find these and all our games at your local computer/software or game store today. If you need help locating a dealer, write us: **SSI**, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. Or give us a call at (415) 964-1353.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES!

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore64.com
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN It Right

Commodore 64/VIC-20 with 16K expansion

Are your program lines overcrowded with multiple statements? This program breaks up and shortens those lines, making them easier for you to edit.

Just as with Compactor II, the program in "Line Squeezer" (p. 54 of this issue), this program was originally written for the Commodore PET. I've now updated it to run on the Commodore 64 and VIC-20.

Uncompactor, a companion to Compactor II, reads a Basic program that was saved on disk and creates a new, uncompacted, or expanded copy. It does this by taking any multistatement lines (statements separated by colons) and breaking them into separate program lines with new line numbers. Long lines created by Compactor II can now be edited and the program recompacted.

When you split multistatement lines, the new line numbers are created by incrementing the original line numbers by 1. This procedure is followed until a line number reaches the next original line number in the program. At that point, the remainder of the original line is copied as part of the last line generated, with any appropriate separating colons.

The program must take into account certain Basic tokens, or keywords, since they determine whether or not a particular line can be broken into separate lines. Thus, any data following a GO-TO, End, Run, If, Return, REM, Stop, List or CONT token is copied unchanged to the end of the current program line. Also, once a program detects a quote, it must copy the line until it reaches another quote or the end of the program line.

LINE EXPANDER

BY ROBERT W. BAKER

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Save 44% off the newsstand price!

RUN

THESE COULD BE THE KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE

Unlock *all* the potential of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20* with **RUN**.

Explore . . . Experiment . . . Enjoy . . . Beginner and expert alike will be taken beyond the manual to the limits of their abilities. Enter your own game programs. Construct a simple hardware add-on. Broaden your scope with unique applications . . . And . . . get a 13th issue FREE!

Enjoy key features like these:

- Games for fun & strategy.
- Programming tips help you learn short cuts.
- Candid reviews help you make money-saving decisions.
- Programs to add to your library.
- Instructions & tutorials to increase your skills.
- Hardware & software modifications help your machine work smart.
- Unique applications broaden your scope.

Here's a system-specific magazine written with you in mind. Written by and for the reader to give time-saving, money-saving hints. You'll get instructions and tutorials to increase your skills, and candid reviews to help you make the right decisions. Most of all though, you'll have fun.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 owners are one of the largest groups of computerists today. Enjoy the benefits of this with your own magazine. Be in control like never before. Order **RUN** today and get a 13th issue free with your prepaid order (check or credit card) of only $19.97. Send in the coupon or call toll free *1-800-258-5473*. In N.H. call *1-924-9471*.

*Send me a subscription to **RUN** for the regular subscription price of only $19.97 per year. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $19.97.*

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA ☐ Bill me $19.97 for 12 issues

card # _____ exp. date _____

signature _____

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

Canada & Mexico $22.97; Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

34NF3

*Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. *Uncompactor program for the C-64 and VIC-20.*

```
10Ø REM ******************************
11Ø REM
12Ø REM{3 SPACEs}U N C O M P A C T O R{3 SPACEs}II
13Ø REM
14Ø REM{6 SPACEs}BY: ROBERT W. BAKER
15Ø REM 15 WINDSOR DR., ATCO, NJ Ø8ØØ4
16Ø REM
17Ø REM ******************************
18Ø :
19Ø GOTO 36Ø
2ØØ :
21Ø REM >>>>>> SUBROUTINES <<<<<<<
22Ø :
23Ø GOSUB 24Ø: V1=V
24Ø GET#5,C$: GOSUB 27Ø
25Ø V=Ø: IF C$<>"" THEN V=ASC(C$)
26Ø RETURN
27Ø INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES: IF EN=Ø THEN RETURN
28Ø PRINT: PRINT "DISK ERROR":PRINT
29Ø PRINT EN;EM$;ET;ES: GOTO 1ØØØ
3ØØ IF L$="" THEN RETURN
31Ø LA=LA+LEN(L$)+2: L1=INT(LA/256): L2=LA-(L1*256)
32Ø PRINT#6,CHR$(L2);CHR$(L1);L$;: L$="": RETURN
33Ø :
34Ø REM ***** INITIALIZATION *****
35Ø :
36Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 SPACEs}U N C O M P A C T O R{3 S
    PACEs}II": PRINT: PRINT
37Ø PRINT"MIN LINE LENGTH TO TRY UNCOMPACTING": INPUT"{
    3 SPACEs}1{3 CRSR LFs}";XL
38Ø DIM C(256): CLOSE 15: OPEN 15,8,15
39Ø PRINT: PRINT"INPUT FILENAME": INPUT F1$
4ØØ OPEN 5,8,5,"Ø:"+F1$+",P,R": GOSUB 27Ø
41Ø PRINT: PRINT"OUTPUT FILENAME": INPUT F2$
42Ø OPEN 6,8,6,"Ø:"+F2$+",P,W": GOSUB 27Ø
43Ø PRINT:PRINT"OK, WORKING ON LINE# .....": PRINT
44Ø GOSUB 23Ø: PRINT#6,CHR$(V1);C$;
45Ø LA=V1+(256*V): L$="": GOTO 6ØØ
46Ø :
47Ø REM ***** OUTPUT THIS LINE#
48Ø :
49Ø GOSUB 3ØØ: IF LK=Ø THEN 98Ø
5ØØ LN=NL: PRINT LN;"{6 SPACEs}": PRINT"{CRSR UP}";
51Ø L$=CHR$(LL)+CHR$(LH)
52Ø :
53Ø REM ***** READ THIS BASIC PGM LINE
54Ø :
55Ø X=1
56Ø GOSUB 24Ø: C(X)=V: IF V>Ø THEN X=X+1: GOTO 56Ø
57Ø :
58Ø REM ***** GET NEXT LINK & LINE#
59Ø :
6ØØ GOSUB 23Ø: LK=V+V1: IF LK=Ø THEN NL=64ØØØ: GOTO 62Ø
61Ø GOSUB 23Ø: NL=V1+(256*V): LL=V1: LH=V
62Ø IF L$="" THEN 49Ø
63Ø :
64Ø REM ***** BREAK UP LINE IF POSSIBLE
65Ø :
66Ø V=X: X=1: IF V<XL THEN 86Ø
67Ø :
68Ø REM SKIP IF NOT COLON
69Ø :
7ØØ IF C(X)<>58 THEN 82Ø
```

→

Program Description

When you run the Uncompactor II program, you have some control over what size program lines will be uncompacted. The first input prompt (line 370) will ask for the minimum line length to try uncompacting. This should be a positive number between 1 and 255, but there is no check of the value entered. If you simply press the return key when prompted, the default will force the program to try and break every single line, where possible. Selecting a number like 20 will cause small lines (with 20 or fewer characters) to be left untouched, while longer lines are uncompacted.

After you select the minimum line length, you're then asked the name of the Basic program file to be uncompacted (lines 390–400). The program must be on disk, as program files cannot be read from tape. If the file is not found, or if any disk errors are encountered, the program will terminate.

Next, you're asked to enter the desired name of the uncompacted program to be created (lines 410–420). This name cannot be the same as the original program name or that of any other file currently on the disk. If any file with the same name already exists, or if any disk errors are encountered, the computer will report these errors, and the program will terminate.

Uncompactor II treats the program to be uncompacted as a sequential disk datafile, which it reads only once. As it reads the original program, each line number is displayed on the screen (lines 490–510). This gives you some indication of how things are progressing as Uncompactor II runs; it can be rather slow.

After Uncompactor II copies the original line number, it reads the actual line into the C matrix (lines 550–560) and then reads the next link and line number (lines 600–620). When it finds the zero link at the end of the program, the next line number is forced to 64000. This number exceeds any possible Basic program line number, thus forcing proper handling of the last line of the program read.

Once the entire line has been read, and if it's longer than the limit you selected, it is scanned for colons and certain Basic tokens (lines 660–940). If the line is shorter than the specified

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 328 on Reader Service card.

Complete
GRADE
Management System for VIC-20 & Commodore 64. Detailed reports: Current & Cumulative Averages, Student & Assignment Summaries, Missing Assignments, Selective Analysis. User defined grade table. Much more. Just $29.95

Commodore 64
BIBLE
programs for home, school, church, camp. Preschool thru adult. Uses color, graphics, animation, sound and music. From $14.95

FREE CATALOG!
Send for more information.

SMOKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
13 Catatoga Path, Brevard, NC 28712

Circle 333 on Reader Service card.

FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64

THE DOCTOR IS IN!

Meet ELIZA, the computer psychotherapist.

Created at MIT in 1966 to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence program. ELIZA will analyze any statement you enter and respond in true Rogerian fashion - and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Unlike the stripped down versions you may have seen, our ELIZA has retained the full power and range of expression of the original mainframe program.

Best of all, ELIZA comes with the complete Source Program (written in BASIC) ... anyone, even a beginner, can easily customize ELIZA's responses.

So next time people ask you what your computer can do, bring out ELIZA and show them!

ONLY $45

Please add $3.00 for shipping and handling
(California residents add 6½% sales tax.)
Specify disk or cassette

Checks, MasterCard, and VISA accepted

"You'll be impressed with Eliza ... a convincing demonstration of artificial intelligence" -PC magazine

Artificial Intelligence RESEARCH GROUP

921 N. La Jolla Ave., Dept. R, Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 • (213) 654-2214

Listing continued.

```
71Ø IF X=1 THEN L$=L$+CHR$(C(X)): GOTO 75Ø
72Ø LN=LN+1: IF LN>=NL THEN 86Ø
73Ø H=INT(LN/256): L=LN-(256*H)
74Ø L$=L$+CHR$(Ø): GOSUB 3ØØ: L$=CHR$(L)+CHR$(H)
75Ø X=X+1: IF C(X)=32 OR C(X)=58 THEN 75Ø
76Ø GOTO 7ØØ
77Ø :
78Ø REM COPY REST OF LINE IF ---
79Ø REM{2 SPACEs}GOTO, END, RUN, IF, RETURN
8ØØ REM{2 SPACEs}REM, STOP, LIST, CONT
81Ø :
82Ø IF C(X)<128 OR C(X)>155 THEN 91Ø
83Ø IF C(X)=128 OR C(X)>153 THEN 86Ø
84Ø IF C(X)<137 OR C(X)>144 THEN 93Ø
85Ø IF C(X)=14Ø OR C(X)=141 THEN 93Ø
86Ø L$=L$+CHR$(C(X)): IF C(X)>Ø THEN X=X+1: GOTO 86Ø
87Ø GOTO 49Ø
88Ø :
89Ø REM SKIP IF NOT QUOTE
9ØØ :
91Ø IF C(X)<>34 THEN 93Ø
92Ø L$=L$+CHR$(C(X)): X=X+1: IF C(X)<>34 AND C(X)<>Ø TH
    EN 92Ø
93Ø L$=L$+CHR$(C(X)): IF C(X)>Ø THEN X=X+1: GOTO 7ØØ
94Ø GOTO 49Ø
95Ø :
96Ø REM *** END OF BASIC PROGRAM
97Ø :
98Ø PRINT#6,CHR$(Ø);CHR$(Ø);
99Ø PRINT: PRINT: PRINT"DONE":PRINT:PRINT
1ØØØ CLOSE 5: CLOSE 6: CLOSE 15
```

limit, it's copied untouched (line 860). If one of the special Basic tokens is found (lines 820–850), the remainder of the line is copied untouched.

When a colon is found, the line is split, as long as the current line number plus one is less than the next original line number (lines 700–760). The current line is written to disk with the proper link and ending flag. Single leading colons at the start of any line are retained, while spaces or extra colons following any colon in the middle of a line are deleted (line 750).

Whenever quotation marks are encountered, the remainder of the line is copied untouched until the quote closes or end of line is found (lines 910–940). At the end of the program, a zero link is written to disk to properly terminate the new program, and all files are closed.

The subroutines are near the front of the program to help speed things up. The subroutine at line 230 reads two bytes, while 240 reads a single byte from the original program file. When the program returns from this subroutine, the last character read is in C$, with the character codes in V and V1. Lines 270–290 check for disk errors and either return to the calling line or display the disk error and stop the program. Lines 300–320 calculate the correct link for the line in L$ and write the entire line, along with the link, to the new program file.

Newly created, uncompacted programs are fully linked and ready to run. You can use the Uncompactor II and Compactor II on any standard Basic program that does not contain embedded assembly language routines.

As I mentioned in the Compactor II article, don't use a question mark as an abbreviation for Print in Print# commands. The line will still list correctly, but internally the code is incorrect and will generate a Syntax error if executed. Be sure you always type the entire command—PRINT#—to avoid problems.

If you have trouble entering either program, I will supply you with copies of both of them on a VIC 1541 disk for $5 to cover costs. R

Address all author correspondence to Robert W. Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 2. *Sample program.*

```
1Ø REM THIS PROGRAM DOES NOTHING MUCH
15 :
2Ø A=1:B=2:C=3
3Ø D=4 : E=5: F=6 :REM NOTICE EXTRA SPACES
4Ø N$ = "{2 CRSR DNs}SUM = "
5Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE S
   OMETHING?":PRINT:INPUT" 'Y' OR 'N' ";M$
6Ø IF M$ = "N" THEN 1ØØ
7Ø IF M$ = "Y" THEN 8Ø
75 IF M$<>"Y" OR M$<>"N" THEN GOTO 5Ø
8Ø N=VAL(N$):LET N = A + B + C + D + E + F
85 :
9Ø REM HERE IS SOMETHING TO SEE.
95 PRINT N$;N
1ØØ END
```

Listing 3. *Compacted sample program.*

```
2Ø A=1:B=2:C=3:D=4:E=5:F=6:N$="{2 CRSR DNs}SUM = "
5Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE SO
   METHING?":PRINT:INPUT" 'Y' OR 'N' ";M$:IFM
   $="N"THEN1ØØ
7Ø IFM$="Y"THEN8Ø
75 IFM$<>"Y"ORM$<>"N"THENGOTO5Ø
8Ø N=VAL(N$):LETN=A+B+C+D+E+F:PRINTN$;N
1ØØ END
```

Listing 4. *Uncompacted sample program.*

```
1Ø REM THIS PROGRAM DOES NOTHING MUCH
15 :
2Ø A=1
21 B=2
22 C=3
3Ø D=4
31 E=5
32 F=6
33 REM NOTICE EXTRA SPACES
4Ø N$ = "{2 CRSR DNs}SUM = "
5Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE S
   OMETHING?"
51 PRINT
52 INPUT" 'Y' OR 'N' ";M$
6Ø IF M$ = "N" THEN 1ØØ
7Ø IF M$ = "Y" THEN 8Ø
75 IF M$<>"Y" OR M$<>"N" THEN GOTO 5Ø
8Ø N=VAL(N$)
81 LET N = A + B + C + D + E + F
85 :
9Ø REM HERE IS SOMETHING TO SEE.
95 PRINT N$;N
1ØØ END
```


Circle 318 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER TV!! NEW!

MTR 8401 Color TV Tuner
- Receive UHF/VHF TV channels on any standard, composite monitor.
- Switch between computer and TV
- Audio "mute" control
- Switchable AFT
- LED "on" indicator

$85.85

MTR PM-4401C Data Cassette Recorder
- Compatible with VIC-20 and Commodore 64
- Tape Counter • Auto Stop
- "Save" LED indicator
- Pre-Set Playback Level
- Complete with 4½ ft. cable. Ready to connect

$39.95

MTR EV-2114 Composite Color Monitor
- Green Screen Switchable
- Compatible with Commodore • Apple • Atari • TI
- 6 Front Mounted Controls for Easy Adjustment
- Built-in Speaker
- 14" x 13" x 15"

$229.95

MTR EV-2131N Amber Monochrome, 80 Column, 12". While they last:

$89.95

COMPARE OUR LOW PRICES ON QUALITY CABLES AND DUST COVERS!

6' PRINTER/DISK DRIVE CABLE for Commodore VIC20 or C64. Ideal if your space requires a longer cable. 6 Pin D.I.N. to 6 Pin D.I.N. male connectors $9.95

3' UNIVERSAL MONITOR CABLE 5 Pin D.I.N. to 4 RCA plugs, with 3.5 mm. mini plug adaptor $7.95

DUST COVER FOR C-64 in brown cloth backed vinyl. Highly anti-static material helps protect unit from spills, scratches, dust and static $3.95

DISK DRIVE DUST COVER for 1540 or 1541 ..... $3.95

E MART, INC., Dept. "R"
900 "N" Avenue, P.O. Box 454
Plano, Texas 75074

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-631-1112
IN TEXAS:
1-214-423-4199

OFFICE HOURS: Mon-Fri: 9:00-12 Noon/ 1:00-5:00 p.m. Sat: 9:00-1:00 p.m. CST

FOR FAST DELIVERY WE ACCEPT VISA & MASTERCARD, money orders, and cashier checks. Personal and company checks must clear before order is processed. All products are new and sold with manufacturer's warranties. Prices are FOB our warehouse. Please add estimated shipping and insurance. Texas residents add sales tax. Credit card users add 3%. Return shipments must have return authorization number; call (214) 423-4199. Equipment returned for credit is subject to a 15% restocking charge plus shipping cost. Prices subject to change without notice.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MONEY GRUBBER

You've got to be quick to stay ahead of that money-grubbing taxman, who's hot on your trail. He's after your every dollar and won't stop at that. He wants your life.

BY DOUG SMOAK

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

In Taxman, you must move through different levels of the screen and gather money. But just as in real life, someone else wants your money, too. The taxman, of course. But, unlike real life, the taxman wants more than your money...he wants you!

To play Taxman, you must plug a joystick into the rear port of your C-64. You earn points for each $ that you gather and you lose points for each one that the taxman gets. You begin with three lives (maybe nine would be better?), and each time the taxman catches you, you lose one life. If you reach 2000 points, you gain a life. The program makes a noise when you get caught and a beep when you gain an extra life.

Address all author correspondence to Doug Smoak, 303 Heyward St., Columbia, SC 29201.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. *Taxman Loader program.*

```
5 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}LOADING DATA..."
10 FORI=0TO46:READA:POKE828+I,A:CK=CK+A:NEXT
20 IFCK<>6871THENPRINT"ERROR IN FIRST 5 DATA LINES":END
30 SYS828
40 FORI=10456TO10487:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
50 FORI=10712TO10743:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
60 FORI=10960TO10991:READA:POKEI,A:NEXT
70 POKE157,128:LOAD"TAXMAN":REM ** ,8 FOR DISK --NO COM
   MA OR NUMBER FOR TAPE **
80 DATA120,165,1,41,251,133,1,169,0,133
90 DATA251,133,253,169,40,133,252,169,208,133
100 DATA254,162,8,160,0,177,253,145,251,136
110 DATA208,249,230,252,230,254,202,208,240,165
120 DATA1,9,4,133,1,88,96
130 DATA24,200,126,27,24,63,13,28,24,200
140 DATA126,27,24,24,31,57,24,200,126,27
150 DATA24,60,55,113,24,200,126,27,60,102
160 DATA99,194
170 DATA24,19,126,216,24,252,176,56,24,19
180 DATA126,216,60,102,198,67,24,19,126,216
190 DATA24,60,236,134,24,19,126,216,24,24
200 DATA248,156
210 DATA28,55,126,240,240,120,31,0,0,28
220 DATA119,254,224,127,62,0,0,56,238,127
230 DATA7,254,124,0,56,236,126,15,15,30
240 DATA252,0
```

Listing 2. *Taxman Basic program.*

```
1 POKE45,PEEK(174):POKE46,PEEK(175):CLR
2 REM*********************************
3 REM*{6 SPACEs}THE TAXMAN{2 SPACEs}(C) 1984{2 SPACEs}B
  Y{2 SPACEs}*
4 REM*{6 SPACEs}DOUG SMOAK{16 SPACEs}*
5 REM*{6 SPACEs}303 HEYWARD ST.{11 SPACEs}*
6 REM*{6 SPACEs}COLUMBIA, SC 29201{8 SPACEs}*
7 REM*{6 SPACEs}803 765 1189{14 SPACEs}*
8 REM*{32 SPACEs}*
9 REM*********************************
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}{3 CRSR RTs}{COMD 5}THE{
   CRSR DN}{COMD 3}":POKE53272,(PEEK(53272)AND240)OR10
20 DIMTP(5),HO$(5),MN$(5):DW$="{4 CRSR DNs}":OT=828:OM=
   OT
30 TP(1)=55:TP(2)=110:TP(3)=165:TP(4)=165:TP(5)=165:C=2
   53:DM=254:SP=32
40 M=1525:S=1104:DB=80:HA=.5:BG=53281:BO=BG-1:POKEBO,11
   :POKEBG,0
50 R=40:RT=49152:TP=0:WL=209:HL=36:SID=54272:CD=SID:NW=
   SID+11:BN=2000
60 GOSUB1110:G$="{6 SPACEs}TAXMAN!":GOSUB1530:PRINTDW$:
   GOSUB820
70 GOSUB1560:PRINT"{COMD 5}{CRSR DN}{19 SPACEs}BY"
80 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{15 SPACEs}DOUG SMOAK"
90 ML=51200
100 READA:IFA>=0THENPOKEML,A:ML=ML+1:GOTO100
110 SYS51200
120 ML=49152
130 READA:IFA>=0THENPOKEML,A:ML=ML+1:GOTO130
140 ML=49223
150 READA:IFA>=0THENPOKEML,A:ML=ML+1:GOTO150
160 PRINTDW$"{10 SPACEs}PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY{CTRL 0}"
170 GOSUB590
180 GETD$:ON-(D$="")GOTO170:SYS51253
190 GOSUB800:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB370
```

→

The Game's Ingredients

One of this game's interesting features is the music, which plays continuously throughout the game. It is in machine language and driven by interrupt, so it doesn't slow down the game.

Another interesting feature is the large alphabet, which is used in the title and score displays. It is made of strings that print graphics characters to build each letter. The program doesn't use every letter, but all the letters are included in lines 1110–1510.

The routine at lines 1530–1540 performs the actual conversion of G$ to large letters. By using this routine and the string array of the alphabet and numbers, you can print large text in your own programs.

To give the illusion of a man running, I use four custom characters for each direction (left or right). To determine which character to display, I use an interesting technique. In line 310, the character is chosen by the expression CH = PEEK(C) + (MEAND3). The value of PEEK(C) is set by the machine language routine that reads the joystick and determines whether or not you have moved. The (MEAND3) is what makes the character change.

As ME changes, ME AND 3 go through the sequence 0,1,2,3 or 3,2,1,0, so the character that is displayed is changed as ME is changed. Since ME is the runner's position on the screen, the runner is animated as he runs. A similar method is used in line 300, to animate the taxman through his two positions.

You must actually enter two programs to get Taxman off and running. The first one, Tax Loader, sets up the custom character set that will be used in the game, and then loads and runs the game program.

Since only 12 custom characters are used, I wrote a short machine language routine that first moves the entire ROM character set into the RAM area that the game will use. I then poke in the data for the 12 redefined characters from Basic. The first five data lines of the Tax Loader hold the machine language routine, and if you don't enter it correctly, line 20 will end the program and tell you the checksum is in error.

You don't want an error in these lines, since the machine language routine disturbs interrupts and changes lo-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

INTRODUCING PLAYNET™

The Home Computer Network that puts the whole country at your fingertips.

PlayNet brings you the excitement you've been waiting for your computer to deliver. With PlayNet's unique system, you can communicate with people all over the country.

PLAYNET™ BRINGS PEOPLE TOGETHER!

Now you can meet fascinating people, make new friends, exchange private messages, post public announcements, and play all our exciting games with people from coast-to-coast!

YOU'VE NEVER PLAYED ANYTHING LIKE IT!

PlayNet has many terrific games with full color graphics, and they're all interactive, including: Four-in-a-Row, Backgammon, Chess, Sea Strike, Checkers, Bridge, Capture the Flag, and more games coming all the time.

JOIN THE TELECOMMUNICATIONS REVOLUTION! ONLY $2.00 AN HOUR ON LINE!

Now if you own a Commodore 64*, a disc drive, and any compatible modem, like HesMODEM I or II** or Commodore VICMODEM*, you can access PlayNet's wide range of services—Games, Bulletin Boards, Electronic Mail, File Transfer and more. Here's all it costs:

- $2.00 an hour on-line—less than a long distance phone call.
- $29.95 for the PlayNet Software Package ($34.95 after 12/31/84) which includes games and program disks, user's manual, monthly newsletter and 90 minutes on-line free.
- $6.00 monthly service charge.

Let PlayNet put the whole country at your fingertips, every night from 6 PM to 7 AM and 24 hours a day Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 221 on Reader Service card.

CALL PLAYNET AT 1-800-PLAYNET.

Or fill out the coupon below.

PLAYNET
The network that has people talking.

*Commodore 64 and VICMODEM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
**HesMODEM I and II are trademarks of Human Engineered Software Inc.

SEND TO PLAYNET INC. 005
P.O. BOX 587
WYNANTSKILL, N.Y. 12198

YES! I WANT PLAYNET TO PUT THE WHOLE COUNTRY AT MY FINGERTIPS. I UNDERSTAND THAT MY SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED, (or my full subscription price will be refunded). I may cancel my membership at any time by writing PlayNet.

Bill me on my charge card for $29.95 ($34.95 after 12/31/84). Please send me the PlayNet Software, user manual, and 90 minutes of free on-line time.

Please print.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Check one: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Expiration date _____

Signature _____

© Playnet, Inc. 1984

Listing continued.

```
200 LV=3:SC=0
210 POKE49301,255:GOSUB820:SYS49223:POKE253,27
220 TP=0:ME=M:OM=ME:OT=828:CH=27
230 POKEME,CH:POKEME+CD,1:GOSUB500
240 J=0:K%=HA+(ME-S)/DB:ET=K%*DB+S:DE=1:E=90:CE=14
250 IFRND(1)<.5THENET=ET+39:DE=-1:E=92:CE=14
260 IFPEEK(ME)=HLTHENTP=TP+1:SC=SC+10:GOSUB640:POKENW,1
    28
270 IFPEEK(ET)=HLTHENTP=TP+1:SC=SC-10:GOSUB640
280 POKEOM,SP:POKEME,CH:POKEME+CD,1
290 IFPEEK(ET)=CHTHENPOKENW,129:LV=LV-1:GOSUB640:POKENW
    ,128
300 POKEOT,SP:POKEET+CD,CE:POKEET,E+(JAND1)
310 SYSRT:CH=PEEK(C)+(MEAND3)
320 IFTP=>TP(SK)THENSK=SK-(SK<5):GOSUB490:GOTO220
330 OM=ME:ME=OM+PEEK(DM)-R
340 IFPEEK(ME)<>SPANDPEEK(ME)<>HLTHENME=OM
350 OT=ET:ET=ET+DE:J=J+1:IFJ=40THEN240
360 GOTO260
370 DN$="{HOME}{24 CRSR DNs}":OV$="{37 CRSR RTs}"
380 MN$(3)="{CTRL 6}$ ${2 SPACEs}$ ${2 SPACEs}$ $$ $ $
    $ ${2 SPACEs}$ $$ $"
390 MN$(4)="{CTRL 6}$ ${2 SPACEs}$ ${2 SPACEs}$ $$ $ $
    $ ${2 SPACEs}$ $$ $"
400 MN$(5)="{CTRL 6}$ ${2 SPACEs}$ ${2 SPACEs}$ $$ $ $
    $ ${2 SPACEs}$ $$ $"
410 MN$(2)="{CTRL 6}$ ${3 SPACEs}${2 SPACEs}${3 SPACEs}
    ${3 SPACEs}${3 SPACEs}$ ${2 SPACEs}${2 SPACEs}$"
420 MN$(1)="{CTRL 6}${5 SPACEs}${6 SPACEs}${7 SPACEs}${
    7 SPACEs}$"
430 HO$(3)=" {9 CRSR RTs} {9 CRSR RTs} "
440 HO$(2)=" {8 CRSR RTs}{2 SPACEs}{9 CRSR RTs} "
450 HO$(1)=" {8 CRSR RTs}{3 SPACEs}{8 CRSR RTs} "
460 HO$(4)="{10 CRSR RTs} {9 CRSR RTs} "
470 HO$(5)="{10 CRSR RTs} {9 CRSR RTs}"
480 RETURN
490 POKEOT,SP:POKEOM,SP:POKEME,SP:POKEET,SP:RETURN
500 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}";
510 FORI=1TO11:PRINT"{COMD 4}{CTRL 9}{40 SHFT Qs}{CTRL
    0}":NEXT
520 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{40 SHFT Qs}{CTRL 0}{HOME}"
530 FORI=4TO22STEP2
540 PRINTLEFT$(DN$,I)LEFT$(OV$,RND(0)*17+1)HO$(SK):NEXT
550 FORI=3TO23STEP2
560 PRINTLEFT$(DN$,I)LEFT$(OV$,RND(0)*8+1)MN$(SK):NEXT
570 PRINT"{HOME}{COMD 4}{CTRL 8}SCORE{8 SPACEs}"TAB(17)
    "LIVES"TAB(33)"SKILL{CTRL 0}"
580 RETURN
590 MD=MD+1:IFMD=38THENMD=0
600 ET=1464+MD:ME=1466+MD:POKEOT,32:POKEET+CD,14:POKEET
    ,90+(MEAND1)
610 POKEOM,32:POKEME,59+(MDAND3):POKEME+CD,1
620 OM=ME:OT=ET:FORI=1TO60:NEXT
630 RETURN
640 IFSC>=BNTHENIFNL=0THENPOKENW,33:NL=1:LV=LV+1
650 PRINT"{HOME}{COMD 8}"TAB(5)SC" {2 CRSR LFs} ";TAB(2
    2)LV;TAB(38)SK
660 IFLV<>0THENRETURN
670 POKEOT,SP:POKEET,E:POKEET+CD,3:SYS49287:GOSUB820:PR
    INT"{SHFT CLR}";
680 G$=STR$(SC):GS=LEN(G$)-1:GS=(40-4*GS)/2
690 PRINT"{COMD 1}{2 CRSR DNs}"DW$LEFT$(OV$,GS-1);:GOSU
    B1530:PRINTDW$"{CTRL 6}"
700 IFSC>HSTHENHS=SC:GOSUB770:GOTO720
710 G$="{7 SPACEs}WHOOPS!":GOSUB1530:PRINTDW$
```

(Listing continued on p. 167)

cation 1 to "bank out" (switch out) I/O memory and switch in the ROM, so it can be read. Be sure, therefore, to get these five lines correct. If the rest of the data is not correct, the characters will not be correct, but the program will not bomb.

Also note that line 70 must be set for either tape or disk, and if you are using a tape machine, you *must* have the Taxman game program as the next program on tape after the Tax Loader. You might even want to put two copies of the program after the loader, in case the recorder misses the first one.

You should also be careful with the data in the game program, since most of it is for machine language routines and could cause the 64 to crash if you don't enter it properly. I won't try to explain the program in detail, but will give you a brief description of what each section does.

Line by Line

Line 0 correctly sets the end-of-program pointers after you've loaded the loader program and run the game program.

Lines 10–180 set up variables, print the title and read and Poke in the data for the machine language routines that are used.

Lines 190–360 make up the play loop.

Lines 370–480 set up the strings that put the money and the "holes" on the screen.

Lines 490–580 print the play screen for each level of play.

Lines 590–630 animate the characters on the screen.

Lines 640–790 update the score, check for end of game, check for "bonus life" and display the score at the end of the game.

Lines 800–810 determine the skill level at which you start.

Lines 820–830 initialize the SID chip.

Lines 840–1100 are the data for the machine language routines.

Lines 1110–1520 are the strings that contain the large alphabet.

Lines 1530–1540 print the large letters from G$.

Lines 1560–1580 play the opening fanfare.

If you don't have the time or inclination to do the typing, I'll send you both the loader and game programs on tape for $5, or on disk for $8. I hope you enjoy beating the Taxman! R

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

"Now Your Commodore 64™ Can Print Like a Pro!"

Grappler™ CD
Printer Interface

The Revolutionary Printer Interface for the Commodore 64™

A New Era in Commodore Printing Power.

Grappler CD offers the first complete answer to your printer interfacing requirements, with many powerful capabilities unique in the Commodore marketplace. Complete signal translation allows many popular name brand printers to operate perfectly with the Commodore 64, or to imitate Commodore's own printer. Even Commodore's graphic character set can be reproduced on Epson, Okidata, Star, ProWriter and other popular printers.

Exclusive Grappler CD features provide a variety of graphic screen dumps, text screen dumps and formatting. No other Commodore interface can offer this.

If you own a Commodore 64...

If you're serious about quality, trouble free printing... You need the Grappler CD.

Contact your nearest Commodore dealer or call Orange Micro for a dealer near you.

A Uniquely Intelligent Interface:

- Prints Screen Graphics Without Software
- Graphics Screen Dump Routines Include Rotated, Inversed, Enhanced and Double Sized Graphics.
- Full Code Translation From Commodore's PET ASCII to Standard ASCII, the Language of Most Printers.
- Complete Emulation of the Commodore 1525 Printer for printing of Commodore's Special Characters.
- Dip Switch Printer Selection for Epson, Star, Okidata, ProWriter and other popular printers.
- Conversion Mode for Easy Reading of Special Commodore Codes.
- Text Screen Dump and Formatting Commands
- 22 Unique Text and Graphics Commands

Orange Micro Inc.
1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Commodore 64 and Commodore 1525 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

Circle 195 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

DATAFILE

If you want to computerize all those records you have to keep track of, here's a dandy database program that will give you information in a jiffy. (The first of two parts.)

BY MIKE KONSHAK

A database is one of the more practical and useful programs that a computer owner can have. Information storage has always been one of the major areas of emphasis in the computer industry, and for the personal computerist there are many applications, particularly in maintaining files such as family records, Christmas card lists, recipe files, inventories of personal possessions and anything else you might want to keep track of in a handy and organized manner.

Databases take many forms and may be programmed in several ways according to your needs and the extent of the data to be organized and stored. Databases normally require some type of mass storage device, such as a tape or disk drive that will keep the records for later processing.

Printers are also a major peripheral used with databases. They produce the hardcopy reports without which the accumulation of records would be extremely hard to analyze. After all, what good is the computer without output?

Relative Records

A database is essentially a program that creates a program that collects and processes records according to your wishes and needs. It consists of records and fields. A record is basically a collection of information in the

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

form of fields, each one containing information unique to that record. All records in a particular database have the same number of fields containing the same types of information.

For example, consider the following database, containing a list of family members and friends with their birthdays and gift preferences:

DATABASE:Birthdays

1. Name: Mike K.
   Born: 05-28-47
   Likes: Computers

2. Name: Becky K.
   Born: 06-27-58
   Likes: Clothes

3. Name: Sarah K.
   Born: 09-10-75
   Likes: Drawing

4. Name: George S.
   Born: 07-03-50
   Likes: Wine

5. Name: Leslie Z.
   Born: 01-18-43
   Likes: Books

In this database, called Birthdays, there are currently five records. Each record contains three fields, entitled Name, Born and Likes. The information in each field is the actual data that's being recorded and organized. Such data is sometimes called an item.

As you can see, the data is not listed in any particular sequence or order. One of the features of a database program is the ability to manipulate or sort records in alphanumeric sequence, according to a particular field. Obvious sorts would be into lists by name or by birthday. In this way you'd be able to print out a list of records in any convenient order.

For example, if a sort were performed on the first field (Name), the order of the records would be 2-4-5-1-3. Notice that the sort was keyed from the first name, not the initial of the last name. Sorts always start with the leftmost words and characters. If the key field was Born, the order would be 5-1-2-4-3. Notice that this sort is determined by the first numeric character, which happens to be the month, not the year.

Main Database Features

Features found in most databases include:

- ADD additional records.
- MODIFY existing records.
- DELETE records from database.
- SORT records by field.
- LIST records on the screen.
- PRINT list of records on the printer.
- SEARCH for one or more similar records.

When the Print feature is chosen, you typically have the ability to format the list of records in various forms and arrangements. Mailing labels and reports are examples of common uses. Reports typically have headings at the top of the page, with the data items listed in columns below the headings.

Not every field of a record needs to be printed if the information in some fields is not useful for the report. You normally design the format for a particular report or type of mailing label and save it on disk for later use. You usually store formats separately from the information in the database.

The records in a database are normally stored on disk. Tape drives are also used, but are very slow, especially when dealing with a large number of records. Tape drives always store the database in the form of a sequential file, while disk-based systems can store the records in either a sequential or a relative file.

Sequential files involve loading the entire database from the disk into the computer's memory. You then manipulate the records, and the information is printed out while the memory contains the database. When you've completed all desired operations, the updated database is saved back to the disk. You normally scratch the old information before saving the new.

Sequential files loaded into memory allow very fast operations on the data. The major drawback is that the computer's memory capacity limits the size of the database or the number of records. It's very important to keep the number of fields in a record small, as well as to keep the length of the items in each field to a minimum. This will allow the maximum number of records.

In contrast to sequential files, relative files store data in specified disk areas called sectors. You can access and manipulate each record without affecting other records. Since you can only perform operations directly on the disk, instead of in memory, these systems may be very slow, especially when you perform sorting operations.

Printing operations pull the data directly from the disk one record at a time. This also takes longer than it would with a memory-based system. The main advantage of relative files is that the database can store over three times as many records as a memory system.

Another advantage is that you can develop a more complex and extensive database program, since memory space is not needed for loading records. Relative file systems can add features such as mathematical calculations of records, graphics routines to plot out data and screen formatting to aid in entering data.

Datafile Description

Datafile is a memory-based, multiple-program database system for the Commodore 64. It utilizes sequential files on a 1541 disk drive, and any ASCII or Commodore printer. I chose a memory-controlled system because most home users of personal computers don't need a large number of records. Also, you could probably better use the time spent in front of the computer for more recreational activities, like programming, than in waiting for a disk-based system to perform, especially when using the slow 1541.

Datafile allows you to create your own database, choosing the number and length of fields, as well as their titles. The program will calculate the maximum number of records that can be retained in memory according to the criteria you established. After you've created a database and added records, you can perform standard operations on the data and save to disk or print out the results in various formats.

Datafile uses several techniques to save time and memory space. The main Basic program, Datafile, is typically loaded first at the beginning of RAM. When run, the program establishes the existence of every variable that Datafile and its subprograms will use, by setting each variable to a dummy value.

String variables are set to a null [A$=CHR$(0)] or some value pertinent to the program, and floating point and integer variables are assigned a val-

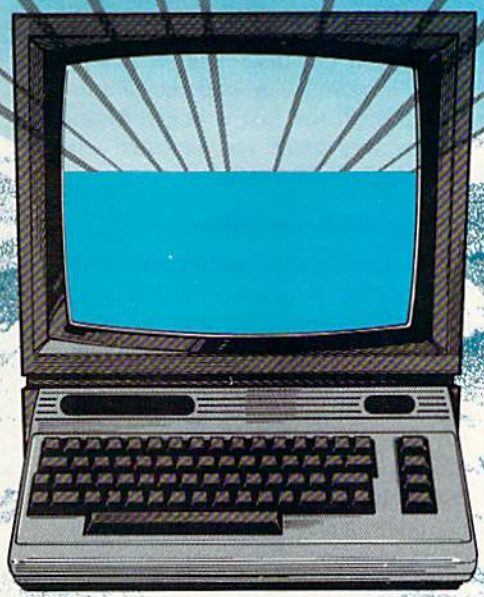
RUN It Right

Commodore 64 with 1541 Disk Drive
any ASCII or Commodore Printer

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

DATABASE MANAGER FOR COMMODORE 64™

EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS



"Until I purchased your DATABASE MANAGER, my Commodore was just a toy I quickly tired of. Now everything is completely organized. I cannot function without it!"

End User — Iowa

MY COMMODORE™ WAS JUST A TOY UNTIL . . .

You bought a computer because you thought it would make life easier. Client and membership lists, mailings, reports, and forms were simply taking up too much of your valuable time. You figured "high tech" was the answer, so you bought a Commodore computer. Now all it's used for is killing aliens. Where did you go wrong?

You didn't find the right software ... you didn't find a package that has the flexibility needed to tackle your specific tasks both quickly and efficiently.

Hang up your joysticks and let Mirage's DATABASE MANAGER w/REPORT GENERATOR go to work for you. With these features, it will make easy work of your most complicated assignments:

- Free Form Design and Input
- Sort on any Field / any Level
- Calculated Fields
- File Subtotals & Totals
- Summary & Form Reports
- Printer Commands
- Saved Report Formats
- Merge with Word Processors

Available at Computer and Software Dealers nationwide for **$99.95**

Other Fine Mirage Concepts Products:
WORD PROCESSOR - PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

FOR TOLL-FREE INFORMATION, CALL:
(800) 641-1441 or
(800) 641-1442 in CA

MIRAGE CONCEPTS

Circle 20 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

4055 W. Shaw #108 • Fresno, CA 93711

Commodore 64 is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Electronics. Ltd.

Circle 296 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64
AUTO DIAL-AUTO ANSWER MODEM

This is everything you need to connect your C64 to the outside world. All in one package!

HARDWARE
- Direct-Connect/Auto Answer-Dial
- Bell 103/113 Compatible
- 300 Baud
- Voice/Data Switch

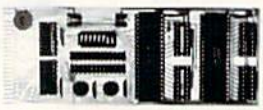
SOFTWARE
- Smooth Scrolling Display
- Set-up Menu/Function Key Modes
- 24K Buffer W/Review & Printer Dump
- Programmable Baud, Display, Parity, Wordsize, Stopbit, Linefeed
- Both Color & B/W Video Signal

SEND $89.00
(plus $2.00 shipping) to:

SOUTHWEST MICRO SYSTEMS Inc.
2556 Royal Lane
Dallas, Texas 75229
Or Call Toll Free 1-800-527-7573
In Texas Call (214) 484-7836
Free Catalog Upon Request

We accept:
VISA, Mastercharge & A.E.

Circle 67 on Reader Service card.



UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH THE ULTIMATE INTERFACE

- Control & monitor your home — appliances, lights & security system
- Intelligently control almost any device
- Connect to Analog-to-Digital Converters
- Control Robots
- Perform automated testing
- Acquire data for laboratory & other instrumentation applications
- Many other uses.

Don't make the mistake of buying a limited capability interface. Investigate our universally applicable Dual 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) Board, which plugs into the expansion connector and provides:
Four 8-bit fully bidirectional I/O ports & eight handshake lines • Four 16-bit timer/counters • Full IRQ interrupt capability • Four convenient 16-pin DIP socket interface connections • Expandability up to four boards & sixteen ports.
ORDER NOW! Price $169, postpaid USA. Extensive documentation included. Each additional board $149. VISA/MasterCard welcomed.
SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS
1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept. R10, Arlington, VA 22205.
Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796

WHAT'S REALLY INSIDE THE COMMODORE 64

Complete reconstructed Assembly Language source code for the C-64's BASIC and KERNAL ROMs, all 16K!
Extensively commented and cross-referenced. Far more than a mere "memory map" of useful locations, this book really does tell all. An incredible time-saver in effective C-64 programming and understanding.
C-64 Source ..... $29.95, postpaid USA, VISA/MC
SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS
1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept. R11, Arlington, VA 22205
Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796

ue of zero [A=0]. Finally, whether a file of data is created at the start of the program or by loading an existing file, the arrays are dimensioned last. This has a two-fold purpose. It allows programs to load other programs and also minimizes the time the computer has to spend managing the memory.

The main program can load other subprograms from the disk, removing itself from memory to allow room for the new program in the same memory cells. The new program will then be able to use the same variable values and data which were set and retained during the operation of the first program.

This only works as long as the second program is smaller in memory requirements than the first. The second program, however, can load the *first* one, even though the first is larger, because the memory space was allocated when Datafile first was loaded.

Garbage Collection Time

The Commodore architecture is such that as the program encounters variables during execution and, except for strings, gives them values, those values are stored directly above the Basic program. When an array is dimensioned, the computer will assign the empty cells directly above the variable values to array data.

Consequently, as the computer encounters a new variable that it has not seen before, it will start shoving the array higher up in memory, cell by cell, until enough room is available for the new variable. (Evidently, variables get lonely if they're not together.)

After the arrays, strings are stored. Basic has a nasty habit of reappropriating memory space that's holding strings, in order to free up the memory for possible future needs. This procedure, called garbage collection, is normally invoked when the Basic statement FRE(0) is in use. Garbage collection takes time, especially when dealing with large arrays consisting of strings, such as those created by Datafile.

It's possible to lose control of your computer for several minutes when this happens, and it will occur every time another new variable comes along. I advise you to keep this in mind when programming with arrays. It's best to keep the number of variables to a minimum and to predefine them before dimensioning arrays.

As just mentioned, the program retains all the record data inside memory, even though programs are being removed and replaced with other programs. The subprograms perform operations and manipulate the record data as utilities serving the main program. If the routines and services provided by the subprograms DFReport and DFMail were combined with Datafile into one large program, there would be less space left for records.

The Subprograms

The following is a brief description of the function of each of the subprograms. (Note: For reasons of space, the subprograms DFReport and DFMail will appear next month, along with a detailed description of each.)

The Datafile main program creates the database, defining the number of fields per record, the titles and lengths of fields, and the number of possible records, based on how the fields were set up. Datafile also sorts the fields in alphanumerical order, depending on which field is chosen.

Datafile also acts as the controlling program for disk-related operations, such as loading (reading) and saving (writing) datafiles, formatting blank disks, reading the directory and choosing which subprograms to advance to.

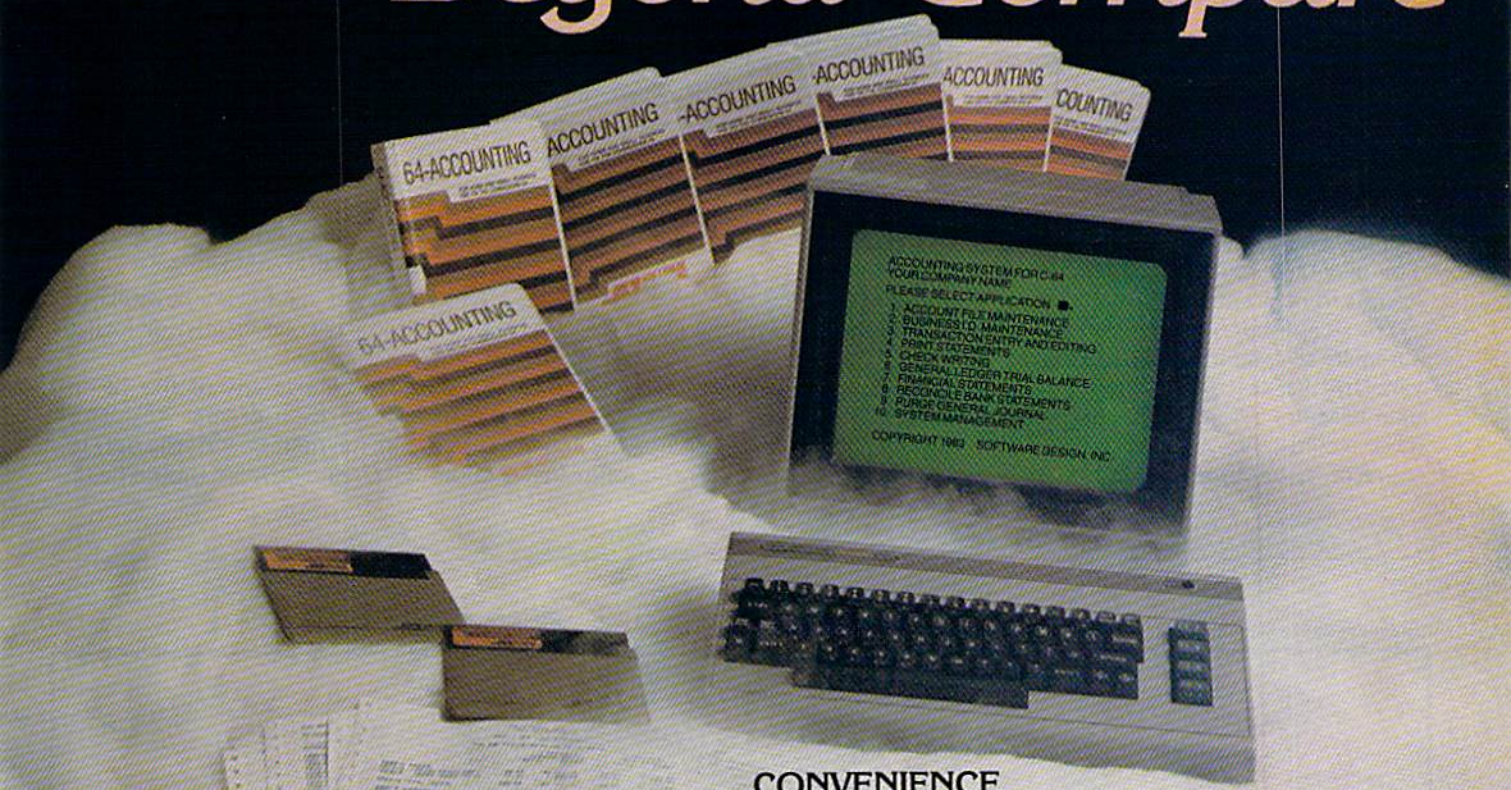
The DFMail subprogram is designed to print mailing labels and has the capacity to determine which fields will be printed on which lines of the label. DFMail prints on any single-row, tractor-feed labels, and can adjust the number of lines per label and the number of characters per line.

Once the label's format is designed and saved for future use (in special format files), you have the ability to search through the datafiles for selected records with common fields (e.g., Name=Smith) or to print the entire datafile. In other words, you can pick and choose as you like.

The DFReport subprogram is designed to print reports on the Commodore 1525E or MPS801 printer, as well as any ASCII-type printer with suitable interface. DFReport has been tested satisfactorily on Okidata, Epson and Gemini dot-matrix printers, as well as on the Brother daisywheel typewriter/printer. A Cardco interface was used with all of the above hardware.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

64 Software Beyond Compare



Introducing The New 64-ACCOUNTING SYSTEM.

If you can't put your finger on your total financial picture, we've got the answer. Software Design, Inc. has a personal software accounting package designed for your Commodore 64®.

Even if you're all thumbs, we offer a support line and an easy-to-follow manual written in plain English. Created for home and small business demands, the 64-ACCOUNTING SYSTEM puts financial management at your fingertips.

FLEXIBILITY

Design your own financial statement with no rigid account number system, and with flexible subtotal possibilities. Take the guesswork out of checkbook balancing. Distribute checks and receipts to 20 separate accounts. Establish monthly, quarterly, or yearly accounting periods. 64-ACCOUNTING expands with your financial management needs.

CONVENIENCE

Organizing your tax return has never been easier. 64-ACCOUNTING offers up to 10 checking ledgers for those special home and business accounts. Teams with your printer to write checks, print statements, profit and loss and trial balance sheets. Even offers mini accounts receivable and accounts payable ledgers.

PRACTICAL BUDGETING

Control your expenses with the 64-ACCOUNTING SYSTEM'S budgeting ledgers. Monitor your past expenses against projected costs. It's so versatile you can select year-to-date totals or any span of months for comparison budgeting.

Plan your financial future around the 64-ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. There may never be a better time than now. **$69.95.** To order call **1-800-553-0002.** In Iowa call **1-800-772-5771.**

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome

SOFTWARE DESIGN, INC.

P.O. Box 570, Waterloo, Iowa 50704

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

For use with Commodore 64® and disk drive.

Copyright 1983 — Software Design, Inc.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

You have the capability to format the report in order to present the records in the way best suited to your needs. You can save the format for recall when another report must be printed. You can print up to 136 characters across the page, depending on the capacity of your printer. The Commodore printers will only print reports up to an 80-character width.

A title consisting of four lines will be centered at the top of the page, followed by column headings. You can define up to eight columns with the width and location of each. You can also define the column titles, although these normally have the same names as the record fields that will be printed below the headings. You may then search selectively for the records to be printed in the columns.

For long reports, the printer will automatically number the page, advance to the next page, and print column headings before beginning to print more records. For a faster printout of the records, a nonformatted print utility is provided that lists each record and every field within the record in rows instead of columns. This printout can be cut and pasted on 3 × 5 cards.

All the above programs save datafiles or format files under special names that can be loaded only by the program that saved the file. In many cases the name given to the original datafile when the database was created will also be used as a reference on format files created by DFReport and DFMail. This feature helps you keep track of which format went with which datafile. Consequently, Datafile, DFReport and DFMail could each have a file named Xmas Mail, but would load only their respective file.

Datafile Instructions

You begin by typing LOAD"DATAFILE",8 <RETURN>. When the disk drive stops running, type RUN <RETURN>.

The screen then displays the main menu, which resembles the following. (Text or letters surrounded by brackets denote reversed video characters, normally identifying a key to be pressed.)

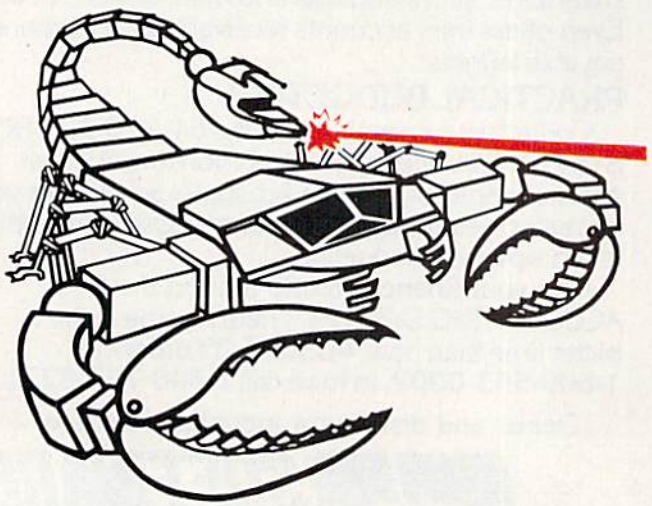
```
[ DATAFILE MENU ]

[C]REATE NEW FILE
[A]DD RECORD TO CURRENT FILE
[M]ODIFY RECORD IN CURRENT FILE
[D]ELETE RECORD IN CURRENT FILE
[R]EAD OLD FILE FROM DISK
[P]RINT RECORDS BY SELECTION
[V]IEW FILE ON SCREEN
[S]ORT RECORDS BY FIELD
[W]RITE NEW FILE TO DISK
[F]ORMAT DISK
[$] DISK DIRECTORY
[Q]UIT PROGRAM
[ PRESS THE APPROPRIATE KEY ]
THERE ARE 0 RECORDS IN MEMORY
SPACE FOR 0 MORE RECORDS
```

(Note: The last line will not be displayed until a file has been created or loaded from disk.)

You can choose any of the 12 options by pressing the key that represents the first letter of the option, although Create or Read should be the

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

Victory Software



FIRE ANT

As the last remaining soldier of an army of ants crushed by a group of scorpions, your sole purpose in life is to rescue the Queen ant taken hostage only moments ago. Fast action machine code game that calls for a winning combination of sharp wits plus extra fast reflexes. See your dealer. Available for COMMODORE 64.

$19.95 (Cassette) $22.95 (Diskette)

Published by:

Star-Byte, Inc.
A Division of Robinson-Halpern Company

2564 Industry Lane • Norristown, PA 19403 • 215-539-4300
CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-243-1515

ADAM is a trademark of Coleco, Inc. COMMODORE 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MEGABYTE

is a 4-minute Copy Program

Copy your software library quickly and efficiently All seven programs are fully menu driven and easy to use:

1. Unlike other quick-copy programs MEGABYTE will not lock-up or crash if errors are present.
2. **EXAM** - Locate and identify errors on a disk without that annoying and damaging chatter of your readwrite head.
3. **ERROR MAKER** - No more long waits in front of your disk drive. Writes most errors in seconds.
4. **SECTOR TEST**
5. **SECTOR COPY**
6. **DISK NAME CHANGE**
7. **DISK ID NUMBER CHANGE**

This is the last copy program you will ever need for Commodore 64. With MEGABYTE you can back up an entire disk in just four minutes.

This program will read and write all errors out to track 42.

$29.95

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK

This book **"BLOWS THE LOCKS OFF"** protected DISKS, CARTRIDGES, and TAPES! Protection "secrets" are clearly explained along with essential information and procedures to follow for breaking protected software. An arsenal of protection breaking software is included with all listings, providing you with the tools needed! Programs include high speed error check/logging disk duplicator . . . Disk picker . . . disk editor . . . Cartridge to disk/tape saver and several others for error handling and advanced disk breaking. The cartridge methods allow you to save and run cartridges from disk or tape! The tape duplicator has never been beaten! This manual is an invaluable reference aid including computer and disk maps, as well as useful tables and charts. (212 pages 11 programs)

C64 Book only ..... $19.95 US
Book & Disk of all programs ..... $29.95 US
Vic 20 book . . . Cart. & Tapes only ..... $9.95 US

THIS MANUAL DOES NOT CONDONE PIRACY
*SHIPPING: $2.00

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check.
Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders,
1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars
VISA - MASTER CARD - C.O.D.

SWIFT TERM $29.95

Has all the features of much more expensive terminal programs; it's menu driven, up and down loads with ease, dump to printer, autodial, auto call back, 32K buffer and save to disk. This is an excellent easy-to-use program for a very reasonable price.

WAR GAMES AUTODIALER: $29.95

1 = **Auto Dial** will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.
2 = **Review Numbers** will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
3 = **Save Numbers** will save numbers where a computer answered.
4 = **Hardcopy of Numbers** will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.
5 = **LOAD Numbers** will load in numbers to continue where it left off.
6 = **Continue** will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.

Bulletin Board

Set up and operate your own bulletin board with one or two 1541 disk drives. This one has all the features and you can customize it easily yourself.

1 = RUN MEGASOFT BBS
2 = CREATE MEGA FILES
3 = ADD TO SYSOP'S CORNER
4 = NEW SYSOP'S CORNER
5 = READ MESSAGES
6 = SCRATCH MESSAGE
7 = CYCLE MESSAGES
8 = READ SYSOP MESSAGES
9 = WRITE OPENING MESSAGE
10 = READ LOG
11 = CYCLE LOG
12 = READ DOWNLOAD FILE
13 = SCRATCH DOWNLOAD FILE
14 = ADD TO OTHER SYSTEMS
15 = CREATE OTHER SYSTEMS

$39.95

The BRAIN T.M.

UNLOCK THE SECRETS OF THE C-64.

Poster size screen and color memory map.
Every location in print.
AND
The most complete RAM and ROM memory map available. Hex., Decimal, OPS codes and the KERNAL at your finger tips. The charts you need everyday in one booklet.

Also available for the Vic 20
The tools EVERY programmer needs

$19.95*

*Plus postage and handling — $2.50

MegaSoft Limited
P.O. Box 1080
Battle Ground, Washington 98604
206-687-5205

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

It's a good idea to create a small database first, in order to become familiar with the operation of the Datafile program.

first one chosen when you begin. The program will jump to the respective subroutine without your having to press the return key. When a particular subroutine has completed its chores, it will always return to this menu.

It's a good idea to create a small database at first, in order to become familiar with Datafile. Don't put too much effort into the first go-around. Experiment a bit to check out the program's capabilities. The following is a step-by-step description of what to expect when you select options from the main menu.

Create New File

Try to maximize the available memory space by keeping the number of fields and the lengths of the names to a minimum. The lengths of the fields should always be restricted to less than 75 characters.

Here's a practice file, which we'll call Names and Ages. It will have two fields, the first one to be called Name, and the second one Age. We'll only be putting first names in our database, so a length of ten characters for field 1 should be adequate. We will be putting the person's age in field 2, so two characters should suffice. Press the return key after every prompt. The program continues with:

```
HOW MANY FIELDS IN EACH RECORD? 2

FIELD#1
TITLE? NAME
LENGTH? 10

FIELD#2
TITLE? AGE
LENGTH? 2
```

The computer will then calculate as closely as possible the number of records that can be stored:

```
YOUR SELECTIONS WILL ALLOW 1110
MAX RECORDS. [A]CCEPT OR [R]EJECT?
```

Press A. If R is pressed, the program will return to the point where you are asked for the number of fields in each record. This gives you the chance to change the fields in case you didn't get as many records as you were expecting.

If you press A, the main menu should appear, and the bottom line should tell you again how many records the memory can hold. This will decrease by one every time you add a new record.

Add Record to Current File

After pressing A on the main menu, the screen displays:

```
PRESS THE [RETURN] KEY AFTER EACH
  ENTRY
PRESS [RETURN] WITHOUT ANY ENTRY
  TO STOP

[RECORD NUMBER 1]

NAME? MIKE
AGE? 36
```

Now type in about ten records so you'll have something to play with. If you try to enter into any field more characters than that field was initialized for, you'll receive an error message. You will notice the dummy character behind each input statement. This is used to reserve the space while the computer is writing the sequential file to the disk.

You stop adding records by pressing the return key without making an entry in the first field. This doesn't work on succeeding fields because it's assumed there's some data there that needs to be saved. This also allows you to fill in blanks later if information is unknown at the time.

It's important to note that Datafile uses Input statements that do not allow the use of quotation marks, commas, semicolons or colons as part of data in the fields. All other alphanumeric characters are acceptable.

Modify Record in Current File

If you press M, you will see:

```
MODIFY WHICH RECORD? ENTER [#]
  OR [A]LL
?
```

If you want to change just one particular record, enter the number of the record (try 1), then press the return key. Pressing A will display all the records in the file one at a time. Pressing 1 brings this to the screen:

```
TO MODIFY RECORD NUMBER 1, MAKE
  CHANGES AS EACH FIELD IS
  DISPLAYED, THEN [RETURN]

NAME? MIKE
AGE? 36
```

As you can see, this format is similar to the Add operation, except that the data is preprinted for you on the screen. Press the return key once, accepting the

Listing of Datafile main program. *Subprograms will appear next month.*

```
1Ø REM DATAFILE 2.6          BY MIKE KONSHAK
12 POKE5328Ø,13:POKE53281,11:PRINT"{CTRL 8}":GOSUB16:IF
   X=ØTHENGOTO66
14 GOTO68
16 D$=CHR$(Ø):MR$=D$:DR$=D$:S=Ø:B1$=CHR$(1Ø):PW=Ø:CW=Ø:
   B$=CHR$(32)
18 NC=Ø:NL=Ø:PG=Ø:F1=Ø:F2=Ø:F3=Ø:L$=D$:RL=Ø:SB$=D$:CR$=
   CHR$(13):HN$=D$:ID$=D$
2Ø A$=D$:C$=D$:T%=Ø:I$=D$:CK=Ø:I=Ø:J=Ø:K=Ø:L=Ø:M=Ø:N=Ø:
   RW=5:SF=Ø:Z=Ø:E$="EOF"
22 MEM=31ØØØ:EN=Ø:EM$=D$:ET=Ø:ES=Ø:A1$=D$:A2$=D$:A3$=D$
   :RETURN
24 DIM F$(F+1),T%(F+1),L%(F+1):RETURN
26 DIM REC$(R+1,F+1),ML$(9,4),PC(1Ø),TT$(5),HC$(9),K%(R
   +1):RETURN
28 REM--GET
3Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN3Ø
32 RETURN                                    →
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

name, then update the age by typing over the 36 with a 37; press the return key.

The main menu should reappear again. If the entire file is going to be modified, holding the return key down will scroll through the data. It is best, though, to find the record you want with the View function.

Delete Record in Current File

Pressing D gives you:

```
DELETE WHICH RECORD? ENTER [#] OR
  [A]LL
?
```

Don't be afraid to press A on this one. Records will not be deleted unless you've given the go-ahead to do so first. For this example, enter 1, then press the return key, which displays:

```
TO DELETE RECORD NUMBER 1, PRESS
  [SHIFT] [D], PRESS [SPACE BAR] TO
  ADVANCE
```

The entire record is displayed so that you'll be aware of the total contents of the record before you try to delete it. If you want to delete the record, hold the shift key down while you press the D key.

The total number of records in the file will be decreased by one, and all the records after the one you deleted will be renumbered accordingly. If you decide not to delete the record after all, just press the space bar and it will advance you to the next record or bring you back to the main menu. Remember to save your revised file.

Read Old File from Disk

This utility is normally performed at the start of Datafile to load a previously stored file. The program prompts with:

```
ENTER NAME OF FILE TO BE LOADED
?
```

Type in the name of the datafile and press the return key. The file will load and you'll return to the main program. If the return key is pressed without a file-name present, the program will also exit safely back to the main program.

Print Records by Selection

This utility advances you to another menu, designed to load subprograms that will actually perform the printing operations. If no records are present in

Listing continued.

```
 34 REM--CREATE
 36 IFCK<>ØTHENGOSUB394
 38 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 9}{9 SPACEs}INITIALIZE DATAFI
    LE{1Ø SPACEs}"
 4Ø CLR:GOSUB16:INPUT"{CRSR DN}HOW MANY FIELDS IN EACH R
    ECORD? Ø {4 CRSR LFs}";F:IFF=ØTHEN68
 42 GOSUB24:FORI=1TOF
 44 PRINT"{HOME}{4 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}FIELD #";I:PRINT"{CR
    SR DN}TITLE ?{29 SPACEs}"
 46 PRINT"LENGTH?{29 SPACEs}{HOME}"
 48 PRINT"{5 CRSR DNs}";TAB(6);:INPUTF$(I):PRINTTAB(6);:
    INPUTL%(I):NEXTI
 5Ø REM--COMPUTE # RECORDS
 52 FORJ=ØTOF:RL=RL+L%(J):NEXTJ:RL=RL+3*(F+1)+5:R=INT((M
    EM-12*(F+1)-21ØØ)/RL)
 54 PRINT"{CRSR DN} YOUR SELECTIONS WILL ALLOW APPROX"
 56 PRINTR;"RECORDS.{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}A{CTRL Ø}CCEPT OR
    {CTRL 9}R{CTRL Ø}EJECT?"
 58 GOSUB3Ø:IFA$="R"THEN38
 6Ø IFA$="A"THENGOSUB26:CK=1:GOTO68
 62 GOTO58
 64 REM--MENU
 66 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 9} DATAFILE 2.6 (C)1983 BY MI
    KE KONSHAK ":GOTO7Ø
 68 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 9}{11 SPACEs}DATAFILE MENU{14
     SPACEs}"
 7Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}C{CTRL Ø}REATE NEW
    FILE{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}Q{CTRL Ø}UIT PROGRAM
 72 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}A{CTRL Ø}DD RECORD
    TO CURRENT FILE"
 74 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}M{CTRL Ø}ODIFY RECO
    RD IN CURRENT FILE"
 76 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}D{CTRL Ø}ELETE RECO
    RD IN CURRENT FILE"
 78 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}R{CTRL Ø}EAD OLD FI
    LE FROM DISK"
 8Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}P{CTRL Ø}RINT RECOR
    DS BY SELECTION
 82 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}V{CTRL Ø}IEW FILE O
    N SCREEN
 84 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}S{CTRL Ø}ORT RECORD
    S BY FIELD
 86 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}W{CTRL Ø}RITE NEW F
    ILE TO DISK
 88 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}F{CTRL Ø}ORMAT A DI
    SK{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}${CTRL Ø} DISK DIRECTORY
 9Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}{6 SPACEs}PRESS THE APPROPRI
    ATE KEY{7 SPACEs}"
 92 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}THERE ARE";X;"RECORDS IN MEMORY"
 94 IFR>ØTHENPRINT"{2 SPACEs}SPACE FOR";R-X;"MORE RECORD
    S{CRSR UP}"
 96 GOSUB3Ø:IFA$="A"THENGOSUB35Ø:GOTO124
 98 IFA$="M"THENGOSUB35Ø:GOTO244
 1ØØ IFA$="D"THENGOSUB35Ø:GOTO272
 1Ø2 IFA$="C"THEN36
 1Ø4 IFA$="R"THEN170
 1Ø6 IFA$="P"THENGOSUB354:GOTO356
 1Ø8 IFA$="V"THENGOSUB35Ø:GOTO192
 11Ø IFA$="W"THENGOSUB35Ø:GOTO144
 112 IFA$="S"THENGOSUB35Ø:GOTO3Ø4
 114 IFA$="Q"THEN342
 116 IFA$="F"THEN4Ø2
 118 IFA$="$"THEN422
 12Ø GOTO96
 122 REM--ADD RECORDS
```

→

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

memory, you'll be directed back to the main menu.

```
[ PRINTER MAIN MENU ]

PRINT RECORDS USING:

[R]EPORTS AND LISTS
[M]AILING LABELS
[U]SER DEFINED SUBPROGRAM
[E]XIT TO MAIN MENU

[ PRESS THE APPROPRIATE KEY ]
```

E returns the program to the main menu, R loads up DFReport and M will load DFMail. Pressing U results in:

```
ENTER NAME OF SUBPROGRAM
?
```

Here you can load up programs that might perform other operations on your data that Datafile does not provide. Not entering any filename at all will get you back to the printer menu.

User-Defined Subprogram serves to load a program that you might write to enhance your particular datafile. One example might be a program that adds up all the numeric values in one field of a datafile. This could, for example, be a field that holds the current value for household inventory items, giving you quickly the total value for insurance purposes.

Many variations are possible. You will have to study the program listings to find the variable names required to get the correct data. More on this later.

View File on Screen

Entering this routine displays the first record in the datafile with the following commands below the record:

```
[RECORD NUMBER 1] IN FILE (name of
  datafile)

(Record Data)

[N]EXT, [L]AST, [J]UMP, [F]IND, [E]XIT
```

Pressing N causes the screen to step to the next record. You can walk through your entire datafile, one record at a time, up to your end record with this command. L steps you backwards, decrementing each record number by one, to previous records.

J allows you to jump directly to a particular record number, instead of stepping one by one. You'll be asked for the record number; then enter your choice and press the return key.

F is a search function that allows you to find record fields that share common items or data. The screen displays a list of the field names of the current datafile, then asks you to enter the number of the field you wish to search. The field name is then displayed and you're asked to ENTER [COMMON ITEM]. Enter the string of text that is to be searched and press the return key.

For example, if you chose a field which was named First Name, you might enter the string JIM. The computer will search out all records that begin with JIM in the First Name field.

Not only would JIM come up, but JIMMY would also be displayed because it begins with JIM. Entering A would cause a search of all strings in a particular field that began with A and so on. Press N to continue to the next record in the search.

Sort Records by Field

The field names will be displayed, each preceded by a number, and the list will be followed by a prompt:

```
WHICH FIELD IS TO BE SORTED?
```

Entering one of the numbers shown, followed by RETURN, will send the computer off to sort out that particular field in ascending alphanumerical order. The computer will tell you how it's doing during the process by flashing the number of the record it's currently working on.

Datafile uses a Shell-Metzler sort routine. All the data items entered into Datafile are stored as string values in the arrays, whether the value is in the form of alphabetical characters or numbers. Therefore, here is a point to consider in the sorting of string variables that are numbers: The first number encountered will be considered the first character used for comparing against another number.

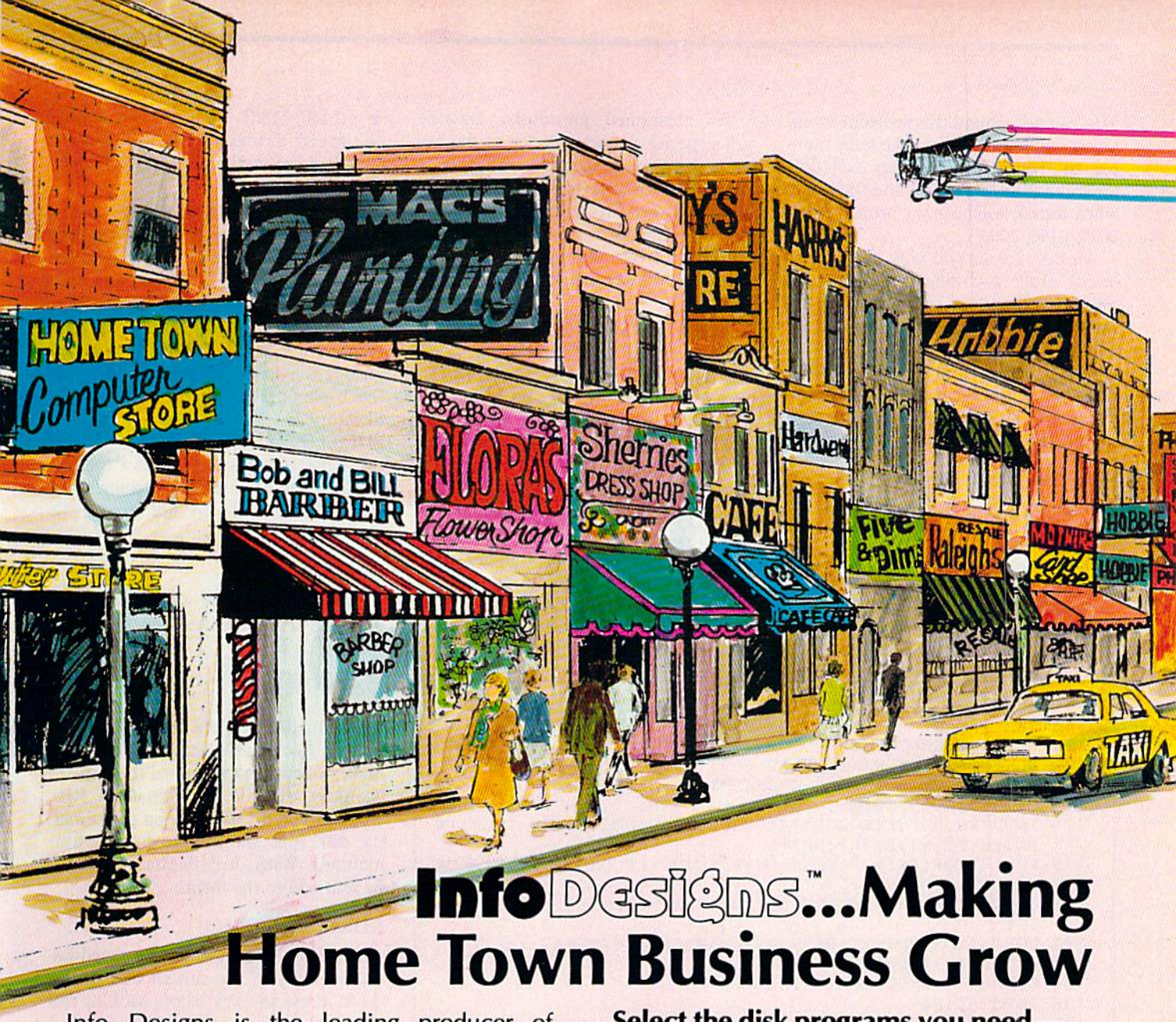
Given the numbers 2000, 35 and 156, the sort routine will compare the 2 in 2000 with the 3 in 35 and the 1 in 156. The result will be shown as the sequence 156, 2000 and 35.

This is obviously not the intention.

Listing continued.

```
 124 FORI=X+1TOR:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}PRESS THE {CTR
     L 9}RETURN{CTRL Ø} KEY AFTER EACH ENTRY{CRSR DN}"
 126 PRINT"PRESS {CTRL 9}RETURN{CTRL Ø} WITHOUT ANY ENTR
     Y TO STOP{2 CRSR DNs}"
 128 PRINT"{CTRL 9}RECORD NUMBER ";I;"{CRSR DN}"
 13Ø FORN=1TOF
 132 PRINTF$(N);"{3 SPACEs}>{3 CRSR LFs}";:INPUTREC$(I,N
     ):IFREC$(I,N)=""THENREC$(I,N)=">"
 134 IFLEN(REC$(I,N))>L%(N)THENGOSUB14Ø:GOTO132
 136 IFREC$(I,1)=">"THEN X=I-1:CK=1:GOTO68
 138 NEXTN:K%(I)=I:NEXTI:X=R:CK=1:GOTO68
 14Ø PRINT"CANNOT EXCEED{CTRL 9}";L%(N);" CHARACTERS":RE
     TURN
 142 REM--SAVE
 144 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}ENTER NAME OF CURRENT FILE
      TO BE SAVED"
 146 PRINT"(12 CHARACTERS MAX).{2 SPACEs}ANY EXISTING FI
     LE"
 148 PRINT"WITH THE SAME NAME WILL BE SCRATCHED.{2 CRSR
     DNs}"
 15Ø PRINT"{2 SPACEs}";NF$:INPUT"{CRSR UP}";NF$:IFNF$=""
     THEN68
 152 OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"SØ:DF] "+LEFT$(NF$,8)+"!OLD":
     GOSUB414
 154 PRINT#15,"RØ:DF] "+LEFT$(NF$,8)+"!OLD=DF] "+NF$:GOS
     UB414
 156 OPEN5,8,5,"Ø:DF] "+NF$+",S,W":GOSUB414
 158 PRINT#5,R;CR$;F;CR$;X:GOSUB414:FORN=1TOF:PRINT#5,F$
     (N);CR$;L%(N):NEXTN
 16Ø FORI=1TOX:PRINT"{CRSR DN}SAVING RECORD #";I;"{2 CRS
     R UPs}"
 162 FORN=1TOF:PRINT#5,REC$(I,N):NEXTN:GOSUB414:NEXTI:PR
     INT
 164 FORI=1TOX:PRINT"{CRSR DN}SAVING POINTERS";I;"{2 CRS
     R UPs}":PRINT#5,K%(I):NEXTI:GOSUB414
 166 PRINT#5,E$:CLOSE5:CLOSE15:CK=Ø:GOTO68
```


Commodore USA
May Not Reprint Without Permission



InfoDesigns™...Making Home Town Business Grow

Info Designs is the leading producer of accounting software for the Commodore 64... home town businesses made us **Number 1.** We specialize in Accounting Software and market only the highest quality business systems. Our integrated systems have helped businesses become more prosperous through better management of their money and resources. Info Designs five accounting packages make it possible for you to computerize your business cost effectively. Our proven business software packages have been purchased for $595 each. With **100,000** programs sold, you can be assured of a proven value at **$79.95** per Commodore-64 program.

Select the disk programs you need—

- Accounts Receivable/Billing
- Account Payable/Checkwriting
- General Ledger
- Inventory Management
- Payroll

Customer Support Plan

An optional telephone consulting service is available to support installation and ongoing operations.

To Purchase

See your local Commodore-64 Dealer or call us directly at **(313) 540-7772.**

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

Info Designs Inc.
6905 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, MI 48010

InfoDesigns™

May Not Reprint Without Permission

You can get around this problem by entering numbers that have the same number of digits. The numbers will now look like this: 2000, 0035 and 0156, and when sorted, will be in the proper order: 0035, 0156, 2000.

All the records will now be in a different order according to the chosen field. If you want to keep the file in this order you must write it back onto the disk.

(Note: Any desired sorting should be done before advancing to the Print subprograms. There is no facility for sorting the records in those programs.)

Write New File to Disk

Entering this routine produces this display:

```
ENTER NAME OF CURRENT FILE TO BE
  SAVED (12 CHARACTERS MAX). ANY
  EXISTING FILE WITH THE SAME NAME
  WILL BE SCRATCHED
?
```

As mentioned previously, Datafile adds special character codes to the beginning of your datafiles and format files. This ensures that programs will load their own files and allow the multiple use of the same filenames.

Writing your current datafile onto the disk invokes the following operations:

- Datafile Mail List was read into memory from the disk. It appears on the disk directory as DF] MAIL LIST.
- The current file has been updated and the file is entered, for writing the file to the disk, exactly as the name that it was read from, MAIL LIST.
- The program will change the name of the last file on the directory named DF] MAIL LIST to DF] MAIL LIS!OLD. Notice that the last four characters in the 16-character filename will be replaced with !OLD.
- The current updated file will then be saved as DF] MAIL LIST.
- If DF] MAIL LIS!OLD was already on the disk directory, that file would be scratched before the MAIL LIST file is renamed.

In essence, Datafile always keeps your current datafile as well as your last datafile. This gives you the opportunity to recapture the last version of your data. If you desire to load the last version from the Read Old File on the menu, enter MAIL LIS!OLD. Do *not* include the special characters shown at the beginning of the filename on the directory.

If for some reason you desire to keep the !OLD files, you must give them a new name to keep from scratching them later. (Remember, do not exceed 12 characters.)

Format a Disk

This feature allows you to format a blank disk for use later on in saving files.

```
[DISK NAME,ID]?
```

Insert a disk into the disk drive. Enter up to a 16-character header for the disk name, followed by a comma, then a two-character disk ID, and finally a RETURN. The drive will begin to format the disk (this takes approximately 3½ minutes). When it is finished, you will be returned to the menu.

$ Disk Directory

Pressing the shift and 4 keys will list the directory of the current disk in the drive. Press any key to get back to the menu.

Quit Program

This command makes a clean exit out of the program. It closes all the files, performs a housekeeping function and lets you know if you've forgotten to save your current file. Any modifications to a file will trigger a flag that will prevent you from immediately leaving the program.

If you don't want to type in the listings, send me your name and address and $8, and I'll be glad to send you, postage paid, a disk with Datafile, DFMail and DFReport. R

Listing continued.

```
168 REM--LOAD
170 IFCK<>0THENGOSUB394
172 CLR:GOSUB16:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}ENTER NAME OF
    FILE TO BE LOADED{2 CRSR DNs}":INPUTNF$
174 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN5,8,5,"0:DF] "+NF$+",S,R":GOSUB414
176 INPUT#5,R,F,X:GOSUB414:GOSUB24:GOSUB26:FORN=1TOF:IN
    PUT#5,F$(N),L%(N):NEXTN
178 FORI=1TOX:PRINT"{CRSR DN}READING RECORD #";I;"{2 CR
    SR UPs}"
180 FORN=1TOF:INPUT#5,REC$(I,N):NEXTN:GOSUB414:NEXTI:PR
    INT
182 FORI=1TOX:PRINT"{CRSR DN}READING POINTERS";I;"{2 CR
    SR UPs}":INPUT#5,K%(I):NEXTI
184 GOSUB414:S=ST:IFS<>0THEN188
186 INPUT#5,E$
188 CLOSE5:CLOSE15:GOTO68
190 REM--VIEW
192 I=1
194 IFI=0THEN68
196 IFI>XTHEN68
198 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}RECORD NUMBER{C
    TRL 0}";I;" {CTRL 9}IN FILE{CTRL 0} ";NF$;"{2 CRSR
    DNs}"
200 FORN=1TOF:PRINT F$(N);": {CTRL 9}";REC$(K%(I),N):NE
    XTN
202 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}N{CTRL 0}EXT, {CTRL 9}L{CTR
    L 0}AST, {CTRL 9}J{CTRL 0}UMP, {CTRL 9}F{CTRL 0}IND
    , {CTRL 9}E{CTRL 0}XIT TO MENU"
204 GOSUB30:IFA$="N"THENI=I+1:GOTO194
206 IFA$="L"THENI=I-1:GOTO194
208 IFA$="J"THEN216
210 IFA$="F"THEN218
212 IFA$="E"THEN68
214 GOTO204
216 INPUT"{CRSR DN}JUMP TO RECORD NUMBER";I:GOTO194
218 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}FIND RECORDS WITH
     COMMON ITEMS {CRSR DN}"
```

→

Address all author correspondence to Mike Konshak, 4821 Harvest Court, Colorado Springs, CO 80917.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

THE FIRST FAMILY OF PRODUCTIVITY FROM CREATIVE SOFTWARE

The best costs only $49.95, why pay more?

CREATIVE WRITER

- Preview entire document
- Search and replace
- Headers and footers
- Help screens
- Move text

CREATIVE FILER

- Unrestricted format
- Change format after creation
- Report writer included
- Automatic alphabetizing

CREATIVE CALC

- Adjustable column width
- 12 digit accuracy
- Menu of commands
- Mix text and numeric data
- Within cell editing
- Flexibility of design

***VERBATIM MINIDISK TEN-PACK OFFER IN EVERY BOX.**

Creative Writer™, Creative Filer™ and Creative Calc™ – three low-cost, yet powerful personal productivity programs designed to give you the most for your software dollar.

HASSLE-FREE WORD PROCESSING.

Creative Writer is a word processor you can start using in just 15 minutes. Now anything you do with your typewriter, you'll do better and faster with Creative Writer. It lets you concentrate on the words, not the processing.

Arrange and rearrange words or paragraphs at the touch of a key. Compose, edit, save, retrieve and print documents almost effortlessly. $49.95.

EACH PROGRAM IS FULL-FEATURED WITH INTEGRATED CAPABILITIES. COMMODORE 64™, IBM PC,™ PCjr™, AND APPLE™ VERSIONS AVAILABLE.

PUT YOUR FILING CABINET ON DISK.

Now there's Creative Filer – the simplest way to organize and access all your files.

You can set up and maintain virtually any file with Creative Filer – all on a computer disk and automatically filed in alphabetical order for instant access. $49.95.

A SPREADSHEET PROGRAM THAT REALLY ADDS UP.

Creative Calc automates any mathematical process.

It lets you ask the "what if" questions of financial analysis more easily than any other spreadsheet program in its class. $49.95.

ALL THREE PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED FOR MORE COMPUTING POWER

Creative Filer and Creative Calc work together with Creative Writer, allowing you to customize documents combining text, data, and numeric tables.

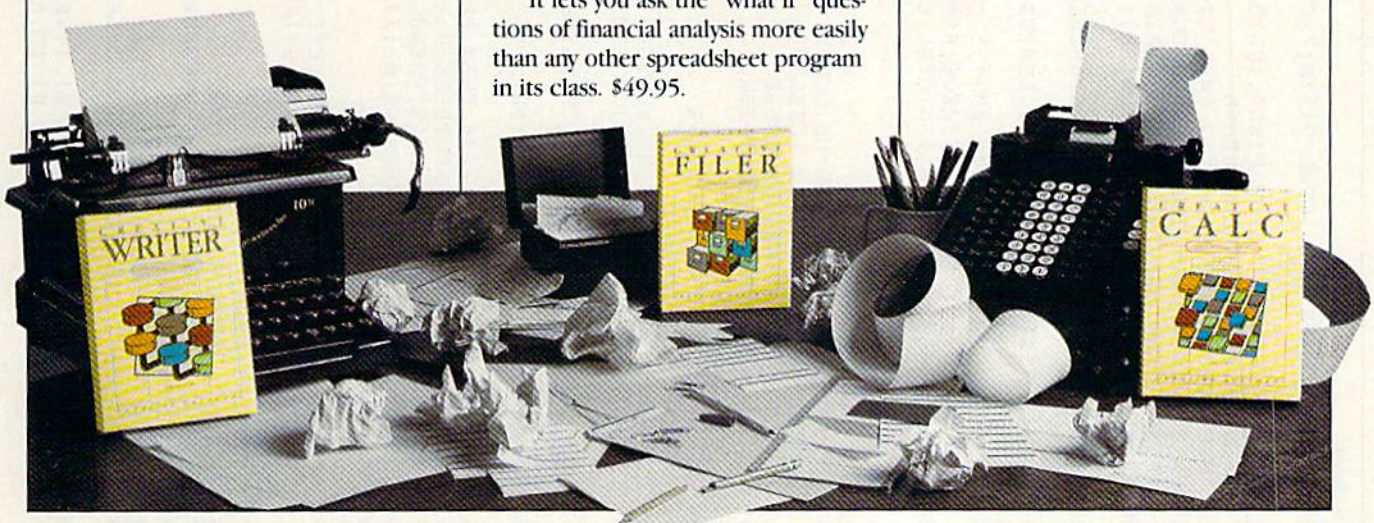
Now you can get the power of expensive productivity programs at a very economical price.

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!

Use your Visa, MasterCard or personal check. Toll Free 1-800-331-7990 (outside Calif.) or 1-800-448-1001 (in Calif.).

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. If not completely satisfied, return within 10 days for full refund.

*Limited time only.



C R E A T I V E S O F T W A R E

230 East Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 ©1984 Creative Software

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. Copyright 1985
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing continued.

```
22Ø FORN=1TOF:PRINT" {CTRL 9}";N;"{CTRL Ø} ";F$(N):NEXT
    N
222 INPUT"{CRSR DN}WHICH FIELD IS TO BE SEARCHED? Ø {4
    CRSR LFs}";SF:IFSF=ØTHEN68
224 IFSF<1ORSF>FTHENPRINT"{3 CRSR UPs}":GOTO222
226 PRINT"{CRSR DN}ENTER {CTRL 9}COMMON ITEM{CTRL Ø} ":
    PRINT"{CRSR DN}(THE ENTIRE STRING IS NOT REQUIRED)"
228 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}";F$(SF);"{CTRL Ø} ";:INPUTT
    $
23Ø FORI=1TOX:PRINT"{CRSR DN}SEARCHING RECORD";I;"{2 CR
    SR UPs}"
232 IFT$=LEFT$(REC$(K%(I),SF),LEN(T$))THEN236
234 GOTO24Ø
236 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} RECORD #";I;"{CRSR DN}":FORN=1TOF:
    PRINTF$(N);": {CTRL 9}";REC$(K%(I),N):NEXTN
238 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}N{CTRL Ø}EXT RECORD":GOSUB3
    Ø
24Ø NEXTI:GOTO68
242 REM--MODIFY
244 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}MODIFY WHICH RECORD? ENTER
     {CTRL 9}#{CTRL Ø} OR {CTRL 9}A{CTRL Ø}LL{2 CRSR DN
    s}":INPUTMR$:IFMR$=D$THEN68
246 IFMR$="A"THENMR$=D$:GOTO254
248 I=VAL(MR$):MR$=D$
25Ø IFI>XTHENGOSUB348:GOTO244
252 GOSUB256:GOTO68
254 FORI=1TOX:GOSUB256:NEXTI:GOTO68
256 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}TO MODIFY RECORD NUMBER";I
    ;", MAKE CHANGES"
258 PRINT"AS EACH FIELD IS DISPLAYED, THEN {CTRL 9}RETU
    RN{CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}"
26Ø FORN=1TOF:PRINTF$(N)":":PRINT"{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}";R
    EC$(K%(I),N)
261 IF LEN(REC$(K%(I),N))>36 THEN PRINT"{CRSR UP}";
262 PRINT"{CRSR UP} ";:INPUTREC$(K%(I),N)
264 IFLEN(REC$(K%(I),N))>L%(N)THENGOSUB14Ø:GOTO26Ø
266 IFREC$(K%(I),N)=""THENREC$(K%(I),N)=">"
268 NEXTN:CK=1:RETURN
27Ø REM--DELETE
272 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}DELETE WHICH RECORD? ENTER
     {CTRL 9}#{CTRL Ø} OR {CTRL 9}A{CTRL Ø}LL{2 CRSR DN
    s}"
274 INPUTDR$:IFDR$=D$THEN68
276 IFDR$="A"THENDR$=D$:GOTO282
278 I=VAL(DR$):DR$=D$:IFI>XTHENGOSUB348:GOTO274
28Ø GOSUB284:GOTO68
282 FORI=1TOX:GOSUB284:NEXTI:GOTO68
284 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}TO DELETE RECORD NUMBER";I
    ;", PRESS"
286 PRINT"{CTRL 9}SHIFT{CTRL Ø} {CTRL 9}D{CTRL Ø}, PRES
    S {CTRL 9}SPACE BAR{CTRL Ø} TO ADVANCE{CRSR DN}"
288 FORN=1TOF:PRINTF$(N);"{3 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}";REC$(K%(I
    ),N):NEXTN
29Ø GOSUB3Ø:IFA$="{SHFT D}"THEN294:REM SHIFTED D
292 CK=1:RETURN
294 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}DELETING RECORD";I:PRINT"{CRSR DN
    }{CTRL 9}RECORDS MAY NOW BE OUT OF ORDER"
296 FORN=1TOF:REC$(K%(I),N)=REC$(X,N):REC$(X,N)="":NEXT
    N
298 FORJ=1TOX:IFK%(J)=XTHENK%(J)=K%(X):K%(X)=Ø:X=X-1:GO
    TO292
3ØØ NEXTJ
3Ø2 REM--SORT
3Ø4 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}{4 SPACEs}SORT RE
    CORDS IN ASCENDING ORDER{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}"
3Ø6 FOR N=1TOF:PRINT" {CTRL 9}";N;"{CTRL Ø} ";F$(N):NEX
    TN
3Ø8 INPUT"{CRSR DN}WHICH FIELD IS TO BE SORTED? Ø {4 CR
    SR LFs}";SF:IFSF=ØTHEN68
31Ø IFSF>F THENPRINT"{3 CRSR UPs}":GOTO3Ø8
312 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}PLEASE WAIT{CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN
    }":M=X
314 M=INT(M/2):IFM=ØTHENCK=1:GOTO68
316 J=1:K=X-M
318 I=J
32Ø L=I+M
322 PRINT"SORTING{7 SPACEs}{5 CRSR LFs}";I;"{CRSR UP}"
324 IF REC$(K%(I),SF)<=REC$(K%(L),SF) THEN328
326 T%(N)=K%(I):K%(I)=K%(L):K%(L)=T%(N):I=I-M:IFI>ØTHEN
    32Ø
328 J=J+1:IFJ>KTHEN314
33Ø GOTO318
332 REM--QUIT
334 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs} {CTRL 9}YOU HAVE NOT S
    AVED YOUR CHANGES!
336 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} DO YOU REALLY WANT TO QUIT? {CTR
    L 9}Y{CTRL Ø} OR {CTRL 9}N{CTRL Ø}
338 GOSUB3Ø:IFA$="Y" THEN344
34Ø GOTO68
342 IFCK<>ØTHEN334
344 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}DATAFILE TERMINATED":EN
    D
346 REM--ERROR CHECK
348 PRINT" NO SUCH RECORD EXISTS":RETURN
35Ø IFR>ØTHENRETURN
352 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} NO FILES IN MEMORY":FORI=
    1TO1ØØØ:NEXTI:GOTO68
354 IFX<1THENGOSUB352:GOTO68
356 REM--LOAD PRINT
358 PRINT"{SHFT CLR} {CTRL 9}{12 SPACEs}PRINTER MAIN ME
    NU{9 SPACEs}"
36Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}PRINT RECORDS USING:
```

→

NOW SHOWING

1541 FLASH!

AT COMMODORE 64™ DEALERS

FLASH! Gets the Gold at the Computer Olympics

The Skyles Electric Works *1541 FLASH!* dashed off with the gold at the Computer Olympics here.

The *1541 FLASH!* loaded and saved programs and files *three times faster* than an unenhanced Commodore 1541 disk drive could. Faster than any other disk drive with compatible disk format.

"...faster than any other disk drive..."

Three times faster! The device delighted the home crowd, which watched the *1541 FLASH!* set a meet record, and leave its competition in the dust.

Once installed, the *1541 FLASH!* is transparent. Computer operations all remain unaffected as it speeds up every disk-related function. The *FLASH!* is a permanent installation with both a software (ROM) and a hardware component. Through keyboard commands or a hardware switch, you can even return to the old, slow loading method—if you really want to.

And there is nothing new to learn for the *FLASH!* No special tricks or techniques. Once it's in, just watch it go.

But if you're really serious about programming, the *1541 FLASH!* is a gold mine. The manual will show you how to write software allowing data transfer to and from the 1541 disk drive at speeds up to *10 times* the normal.

For programs that usually load with a " '*',8,1" command, just hit Shift/Run-Stop. A spreadsheet program like BUSICALC 3 then loads in about 25 seconds.

The *1541 FLASH!* even adds 21 extra commands for the Commodore 64 user. Some of these include editing, programming and loading commands, as well as "DOS Wedge" commands. You can ignore all these commands, though, and just enjoy the rapid disk operations.

It wowed the crowd at the Computer Olympics. Once you see its sheer speed, you'll know why. Call its coach, Skyles Electric Works, to place your order or to get more info.

1541 FLASH!, an add-on assembly, for the Commodore 64/1541 costs only $89.95.

Skyles Electric Works
231E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 965-1735

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

Available from your local Commodore 64 dealer or call 1-800-227-9998.

1541 FLASH! is a trademark of Skyles Electric Works.
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling **Microcomputing, 80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information for _____

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

Listing continued.

```
  362 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}R{CTRL Ø}EPORTS AN
      D LISTS
  364 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}M{CTRL Ø}AILING LA
      BELS
  366 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}U{CTRL Ø}SER DEFIN
      ED SUBPROGRAM
  368 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}E{CTRL Ø}XIT TO MA
      IN MENU
  370 PRINT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}{6 SPACEs}PRESS THE APPROPR
      IATE KEY{7 SPACEs}"
  372 GOSUB3Ø:IFA$="R"THEN384
  374 IFA$="E"THEN68
  376 IFA$="U"THEN386
  378 IFA$="M"THEN382
  380 GOTO372
  382 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{3 SPACEs}LOADING MAILI
      NG LABEL SUBPROGRAM":LOAD"DFMAIL",8
  384 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{3 SPACEs}LOADING REPOR
      T/LISTING SUBPROGRAM":LOAD"DFREPORT",8
  386 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs} ENTER NAME OF SUBPROGR
      AM"
  388 PRINT"{CRSR DN}";SB$:INPUT"{CRSR UP}";SB$:IFSB$=D$T
      HEN358
  390 LOADSB$,8
  392 REM--WARNING
  394 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}THIS WILL DESTROY
      THE FILE IN MEMORY!
  396 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} SAVE THE FILE FIRST? {CTRL 9}Y{C
      TRL Ø} OR {CTRL 9}N{CTRL Ø}":GOSUB3Ø:IFA$="N"THENRE
      TURN
  398 GOTO68
  4ØØ REM--NEW DISK
  4Ø2 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN} ARE YOU SURE? {CTRL 9}Y{C
      TRL Ø} OR {CTRL 9}N{CTRL Ø}
  4Ø4 GOSUB3Ø:IFA$="N"THEN68
  4Ø6 IFA$<>"Y"THEN68
  4Ø8 INPUT"{CRSR DN} {CTRL 9}DISK NAME,ID{CTRL Ø}";HN$,I
      D$:IFHN$=D$THEN68
  41Ø OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"NEWØ:"+HN$+","+ID$:GOSUB414:C
      LOSE15:GOTO68
  412 REM--DISK ERROR
  414 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES:IF(EN<2Ø)OR(EN=62)THENRETURN
  416 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CRSR DN}DISK ERROR{CTRL Ø}"EN"{CRSR
      LF}","EM$","ET"{CRSR LF},"ES
  418 PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRESS {CTRL 9}ANY KEY{CTRL Ø} TO RET
      URN TO MENU":GOSUB3Ø:CLOSE5:CLOSE15:GOTO68
  42Ø REM--DIRECTORY
  422 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN1,8,Ø,"$Ø":PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB414
  424 GET#1,A1$,A2$
  426 GET#1,A1$,A2$
  428 GET#1,A1$,A2$
  43Ø IFA1$<>""THENAØ=ASC(A1$)
  432 IFA2$<>""THENAØ=AØ+ASC(A2$)*256
  434 PRINTMID$(STR$(AØ),2);TAB(3);
  436 GET#1,A2$:IFST<>ØTHEN454
  438 IFA2$<>CHR$(34)THEN436
  44Ø GET#1,A2$:IFA2$<>CHR$(34)THENPRINT"{CTRL 9}"A2$"{CT
      RL Ø}";:GOTO44Ø
  442 GET#1,A2$:IFA2$=CHR$(32)THEN442
  444 PRINTAB(2Ø);:A3$=""
  446 A3$=A3$+A2$:GET#1,A2$:IFA2$<>""THEN446
  448 PRINTLEFT$(A3$,3)
  45Ø GETA$:IFA$<>""THENGOSUB458
  452 IFST=ØTHEN426
  454 PRINT" BLOCKS FREE";:AØ=Ø
  456 CLOSE1:CLOSE15:PRINTAB(25)"PRESS {CTRL 9}ANY KEY{C
      TRL Ø}":GOSUB3Ø:GOTO68
  458 GOSUB3Ø:RETURN
```


www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 258 on Reader Service card.

STOP PLAYING GAMES

NEW Disk Commodore 64

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC**.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this system to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See *Popular Computing* (February, 1984) for a review of this program. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 facts, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE. Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET:
  1) Program on cassette or disk.
  2) Listing of BASIC programs for use with any computer.
  3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form."
  4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
  5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. R (503) 357-5607
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me "Play the Horses" for **$29.95**. Circle the cassette you need: VIC-20, Color Computer, TRS-80, Sinclair Timex 1000, Atari, Commodore 64 (disk or cassette), Apple (disk), IBM (disk).

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

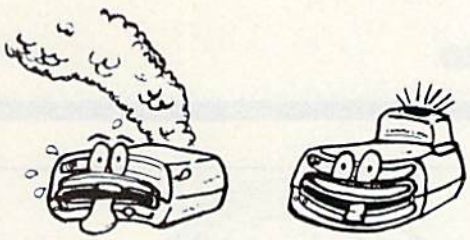
Card No _____ Exp. date _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT!



ISN'T IT TIME YOU COOLED OFF YOUR 1540/1541 DISK DRIVE?

Compu-Cool filters cool air through your system to keep it operating at the proper temperature, preventing:

- read/write problems
- responses of "file not found"
- head misalignment

The **Compu-Cool** unit rests on top of the ventilation ducts of your disk drive, so it requires *no additional hardware.*

If you're serious about your computer, **Compu-Cool** isn't a luxury—it's a necessity!

Call our national order desk today to order your **Compu-Cool!**

1-800-821-5226 Ext. 411
or send $39.95 (plus $2 shipping & handling) to:

MasterCard

ADINC
P.O. Box 12094
San Antonio, TX 78212

VISA

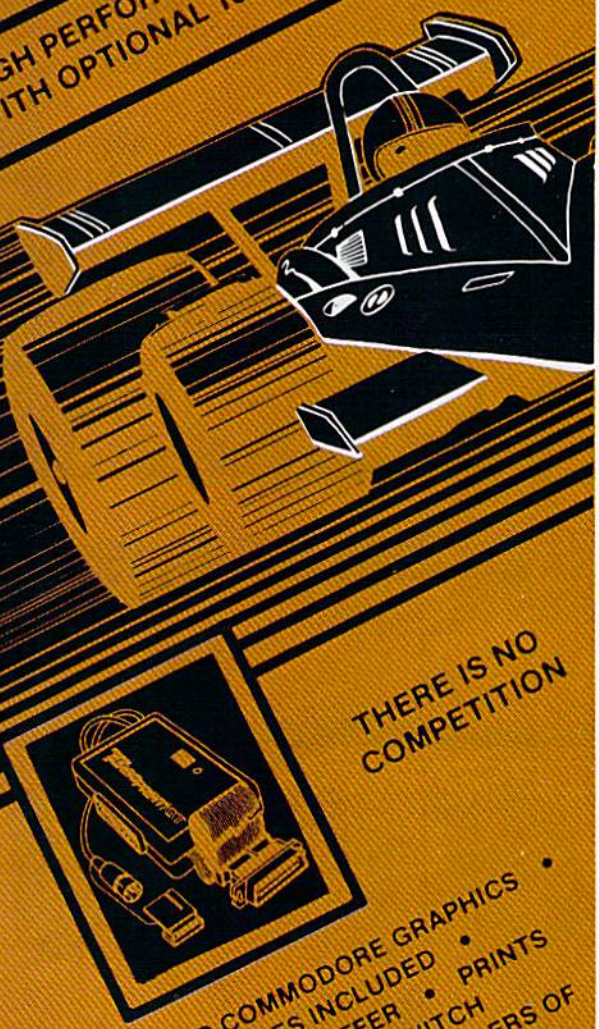
(Texas residents add $2.40 tax)
90 day mfg. warranty
Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

Circle 321 on Reader Service card.

NEW FOR COMMODORE 64

TURBOPRINT/GT

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER INTERFACE WITH OPTIONAL 16K or 32K TURBOBUFFER



THERE IS NO COMPETITION

PRINTS ENHANCED COMMODORE GRAPHICS • GRAPHIC DUMP ROUTINES INCLUDED • OPTIONAL 16/32K PRINTER BUFFER • PRINTS 4 TYPE FACES • EXTERNAL DIP SWITCH SELECTION • TESTED BY MANUFACTURERS OF MOST POPULAR "CENTRONICS" TYPE PRINTERS AND TYPEWRITERS.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Telesys

415-651-2970

43334 BRYANT ST., FREMONT CA 94539 TELEX 4992029

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The first major peripheral that most of you Commodore users purchased was probably a line printer, even before you bought a disk drive. There are many good reasons for this, with the ability to list programs and possess hard copies of data figuring in prominently.

The VIC-20 and C-64 feature ports that accommodate line printers. Deviating from the two main protocols for transmitting data from the computer—RS-232 (serial) and Centronics (parallel)—the VIC and 64 transmit data in a hybrid protocol known as Commodore (Pet) Serial. Let's take a look at these protocols individually, and then their differences will become more understandable.

A Difference in Bytes

Data is transmitted to a printer or modem in a binary format of 1s and 0s known as ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). ASCII is the industry standard. ASCII codes can be transmitted by either serial or parallel means.

In the serial protocol, data is transmitted one bit at a time. A bit is the smallest possible piece of information—a 1 or a 0, with the 1s meaning yes, or on, and the 0s meaning no, or off. A grouping of eight bits constitutes a byte. A byte usually represents one character (alpha or numeric) of information. So when the serial protocol is used, it takes eight individual transmissions to send one character.

In the parallel protocol, however, things are speeded up, since a whole byte, rather than individual bits, is transmitted.

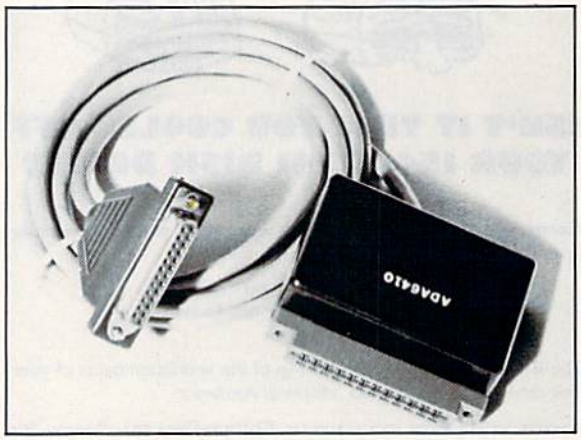
Commodore Serial uses Commodore ASCII, which is basically standard ASCII with a few subtle changes made by Commodore for its own purposes. It differs from standard ASCII in the same way that English spoken in Australia differs from English spoken in Alabama—the two areas speak the same language, but with enough dialectical differences to make communication difficult.

BRIDGING

Commodore-to-Printer Interfaces

BY TOM BENFORD

The MW-350 interface from Micro World Electronix.



Connecticut Microcomputer's RS-232 serial interface.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore printers understand the same dialect as Commodore computers, so the two devices don't have any problems communicating with one another. Just plug in a Commodore printer and you're ready to roll.

If, however, you decide not to use a Commodore printer, you're bound to run into some problems, since the two machines won't be "speaking" the same language. What you'll need in this case is a translator—an interface.

An Electronic Clearing House

Look closely at the back of your VIC or 64. There's the serial port into which you plug your disk drive or printer, and there's also the user port. The user port accommodates either an RS-232 serial interface or an IEEE-488 interface (a form of parallel interface). Most of the interfaces covered in this article use Commodore's serial port, although I'll also touch upon some that utilize the user port.

The majority of available line printers use a Centronics parallel port to handle incoming data, mainly because of the economics of manufacturing and the efficiency of this protocol. The obvious problem is that the Commodore computer is sending out bits, and the printer is waiting for bytes.

The printer interface acts as an electronic clearing house in that it receives the data, bit by bit, from the computer, assembles it and performs any necessary translations in coding, and then passes it along to the printer in the form of bytes. Most of these magical boxes have a serial plug at one end and a parallel connector at the other, with a plastic case containing the necessary circuitry in the middle.

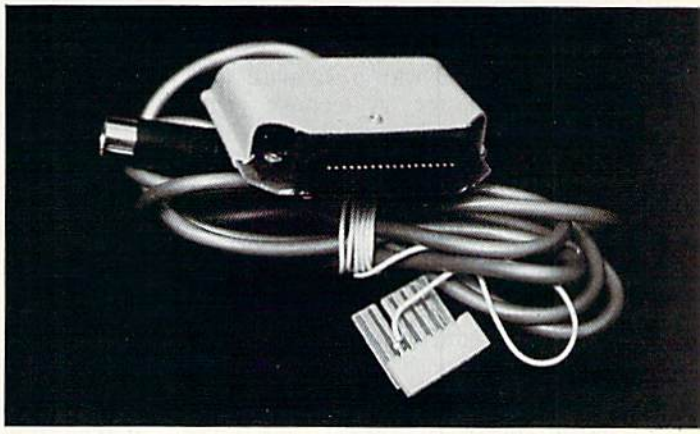
Interfaces must perform a demanding task fast and efficiently. As you'll soon find out, however, all interfaces are *not* created equal. I'll begin by discussing Cardco's printer interfaces, which are probably the best known and most widely used units around.

Address all author correspondence to Tom Benford, PO Box 4125, Osborneville, NJ 08723.

THE GAP

If you own a Commodore computer and a non-Commodore printer, you need an interface to bridge the communication gap. This article explains why you need printer interfaces, how they work and what's available for you.

Micro World Electronix MW-302C.



The Cardco/?B interface.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The Printer Card from Xetec.

The Connection from Tymac.

Before I do, however, I should mention that Cardco also offers three letter-quality printers that are 100% Commodore-compatible right out of the box—the necessary interfaces and circuitry are built into these printers. If you're interested, they are the LQ-1, LQ-2 and LQ-3, and all three are very nice units. They're also equipped with the Centronics parallel port for non-Commodore users' applications.

CARD/?B

This is Cardco's basic parallel printer interface. It plugs into the VIC-20 or C-64 serial port and outputs standard ASCII codes to the printer, taking care of the CBM ASCII conversions internally.

All functions on this interface are controlled through the computer's keyboard, and the printer end of the interface is outfitted with a standard Centronics connector. A separate pigtail connector fits into the cassette port, to pick up the necessary operating voltage to power the interface. This interface is ideally suited to text-processing applications, but, unfortunately, it has sparse provisions for printing out the Commodore graphics characters.

This is Cardco's meat-and-potatoes interface, completely devoid of the gravy. If you're on a budget, it should prove entirely satisfactory, unless you desire printing of the graphics character set. The Cardco/?B interface carries a lifetime guarantee to the original owner against defects in material and workmanship, and it's made right here in the U.S.A.

CARD/?+G

This parallel printer interface is essentially the same as the Cardco/?B, but the "+G" designation means that it has graphics capabilities added. As with the B model, the +G plugs into the serial port on the computer and utilizes the pigtail connector to the cassette port for the necessary operating voltage.

In addition to offering full software control, the +G also offers functions such as conversion of Commodore to standard ASCII and selection or deselection of automatic line feeds.

The +G features the ability to print the full Commodore character set, including all of the graphics, reversed and reversed graphics characters. The graphics printing functions work well, although somewhat slower than other interfaces covered here, and the +G is compatible with a large number of popular printers.

As with the Cardco/?B interface, Cardco/?+G is manufactured in the U.S. and carries the Cardco lifetime guarantee to the original owner.

ADA 6410

The Connecticut Microcomputer ADA 6410 RS-232 serial interface plugs into the user port rather than the serial port on the VIC or C-64. The ADA 6410 handles the translation of Commodore ASCII to true ASCII by using the RS-232 serial protocol. This is important to note, since this interface *will not* allow you to use a parallel printer. If, however, you are using a printer with a true RS-232 serial port, this is a compact unit that will perform well for you.

You must consider, too, whether or not your applications software will be able to handle data transmission out of the user port—many popular word processing programs do not have any provision for using this port.

On the positive side, this interface may be used not only for an RS-232 printer, but also for an RS-232 modem or other peripheral device. It is also possible to manually open up a data transmission channel to the user port via a short program (consult your programmer's reference guide for details), but this, once again, may conflict with the applications software you intend to use.

The Connection

After testing out The Connection, by Tymac Controls Corp., I'm inclined to agree with Tymac's claim that this is the ultimate parallel interface for the VIC and C-64. This interface has all the goodies built in: 2K RAM buffer, printer self-test, LED status indicators, a reset switch and other niceties.

This interface can be customized to your particular printer. Since this custom-tailoring is done via an internal ROM chip, if and when you change printers, you need only purchase the appropriate ROM to keep both printer and interface talking the same language.

The internal 2K buffer really speeds things up and smooths them out, particularly when printing graphics. At a suggested retail price of $119, it's one of the more expensive units, but, for what it offers, it's well worth the price.

MW-302C

The MW-302C, from Micro World Electronix, is a basic interface that hooks up directly to your VIC or C-64 and satisfies most non-graphics applications. Via an exposed DIP switch, you can select device addresses of 4, 5, 6 or 7, as well as CBM ASCII or standard ASCII. Also, you can select 7-bit or

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

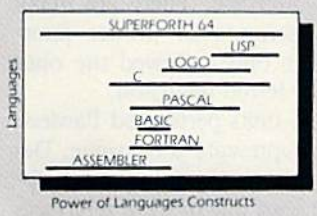
PARSEC RESEARCH
PRESENTS

"SUPERFORTH 64"®

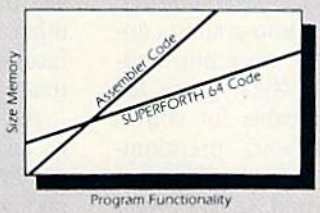
TOTAL MASTERY OVER YOUR COMMODORE 64 USING ONLY WORDS!
WE MAKE PROGRAMMING FAST, FUN AND EASY!

SUPERFORTH 64 increases your creative productivity 600% Saving you or your company time, effort and money!

Super Forth 64 is more powerful than most other computer languages!



Super Forth 64 compiled code becomes more compact than even assembly code!



SUPERFORTH 64 is the ultimate in a complete full-integrated program development system designed to help you program quickly and easily whether you are a beginner or a professional with interests in—Home use, Fast Games, Graphics, Music, Data Aquisition, Business, Education, Real Time Process Control, Communications, Robotics, Scientific, Artificial Intelligence. SUPERFORTH 64 is now used extensively industry wide by Software Professionals, Scientists, Engineers, Educators, Business People, Students...

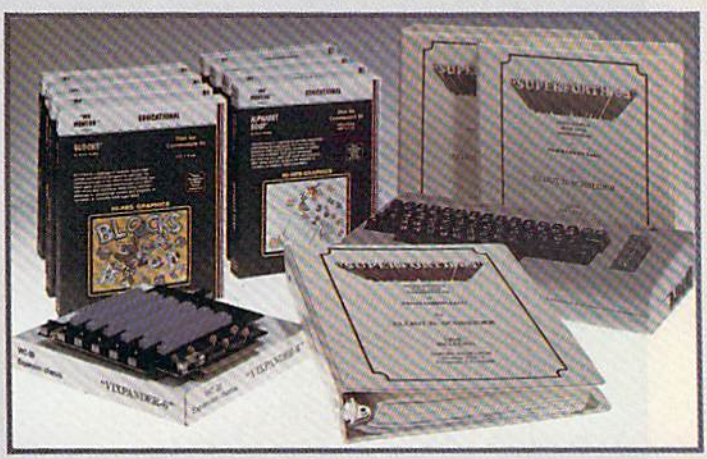
SUPERFORTH 64
A SUPERIOR PRODUCT
in every way! At a low
price of only
$96.00

"MY MENTOR" Series, Educational Software **$24.95**
Alphabet Soup and Blocks are packages of carefully researched, entertaining learning games that can help your preschool child acquire skills essential to reading and math readiness.

VIXPANDER VIC-20™ EXPANSION **$75.00**
Six Slot Switched, Electronic Buffering

SUPERFORTH 64 FEATURES

- 20 to 600 x faster than Basic
- 1/4 to 1/6 x the programming time
- Easy full control of all **sound, hi res. graphics,** color, sprite, plotting line, circle & arc
- Controllable **SPLIT-SCREEN** Display
- Interactive **interpreter & compiler**
- Forth **virtual memory**
- Full cursor Screen Editor
- Market your own program, without licensing
- Conditional **Macro Assembler**
- Meets all Forth 79 Industrial standards plus
- Source screens provided
- Compatible with the book "Starting Forth" and "Thinking Forth" by Leo Brodie
- Access to all I/O parts RS232, IEEE, including memory & interrupts
- **ROMABLE** code generator
- **Music, Sprite Editors**
- **Turtle Graphics**
- **SPRITE-EDITOR**
- Access all C-64 peripherals including 4040 drive and EPROM Programmer
- Disk & Cassette based. **Disk included**
- Supports all Commodore file types and Forth Virtual disk
- Up to 40K user memory
- **Trace** facility
- **DECOMPILER** facility
- Full String Handling
- ASCII error messages
- **FLOATING POINT MATH** SIN/COS SQRT
- Conversational user defined Commands
- Manual—extensive 261 pgs, cross referenced, many examples
- **INTERRUPT** routines provide easy control of hardware timers, alarms and devcices
- Personalized user suport and update service.



BUY TODAY!

Take this ad to your local dealer or bookstore. If there is not a dealer in your area call: Parsec Research at (415) 651-3160.

Shipping charges: $2.50 U.S.A. and Canada • $2.00 C.O.D. (U.S.A. only) • $15.00 Overseas

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED, 100% SUPPORT IN YOUR AREA, FAST DELIVERIES.

PARSEC RESEARCH
Drawer 1766, Fremont CA 94538

MasterCard VISA

®PARSEC RESEARCH (ESTABLISHED 1976 SILICON VALLEY) COMMODORE 64 & VIC 20 TM OF COMMODORE

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

8-bit output for your word processing applications.

This unit, as well as its sister, the MW-350, are the only two I tested that come with an all-steel DIN connector, rather than with the plastic and tin connectors on the other units, and a 5-foot cable allows a comfortable placement of your printer. Quality workmanship is evident throughout, backed by a 90-day warranty. Micro World Electronix also offers full technical support, should you need it.

MW-350

Micro World Electronix's MW-350 is Micro World's "full boat" interface. It allows extensive graphics printing, there's a provision for adding a RAM buffer, should you desire one, and it features switch-selectable configuration, to allow matching to most popular dot-matrix printers for Commodore-emulated graphics.

The MW-350 can be configured for true ASCII conversion, total test, emulation and transparent modes, and it has a self-test with status report. Although I didn't test it with the optional RAM chip in place, the additional buffer memory will most likely enhance the speed and smoothness of this interface.

Consider your needs and intended applications before you select a printer interface.

As with the MW-302, the MW-350 comes with a 5-foot cable and steel DIN connector. The DIP switches for printer configuration are exposed, to allow quick change of settings for different applications, and it's covered by Micro World's warranty and tech support.

Xetec's S Printer Card

This is a high-quality basic interface intended primarily for non-graphics applications. Among the more outstanding features of the S, which stands for serial, are the 6-foot cable for convenient printer placement, premium-grade electronic components, including gold-plated contacts, and Xetec's 5-year warranty.

DIP switches are provided for selecting the device address, and the user's manual is really top-notch, providing all kinds of useful examples of the various operating modes.

Xetec's G Printer Card

The G stands for graphics. While the G model contains all of the above-mentioned features of the S interface, it adds on some additional DIP switches for custom tailoring to your individual printer. More than six modes of operation are available, all clearly explained in the excellent documentation, which provides clear examples to cover most applications. Xetec backs this unit with their 5-year warranty to the original purchaser.

In addition to these interfaces, Commodore also offers its versions of the RS-232 serial interface and the IEEE-488 parallel interface. There are many other manufacturers of printer interfaces, but I've only reviewed the ones that I actually tested hands-on.

All of these units performed flawlessly, and each represents good value. Depending on your needs and intended applications, at least one of these interfaces will be right for you. Happy printing! R

Circle 63 on Reader Service card.

DI-SECTOR Version 2.0

EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED IN A DISK UTILITY . . . AND MORE!!
FOR THE COMMODORE 64*

★ Fully automatic back-up of almost any protected disk.
★ Copy files (PRG, SEQ, RND) with full screen editing.
★ Three minute back-up of standard disks (even many protected disks).
★ Format a disk in ten seconds.
★ View and alter sector headers.
★ Remove errors from any track/sector.
★ Edit sectors in HEX, ASCII — even assembler.
★ Create errors on any track/sector (20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 29) instantly.
★ Drive/64 MON, even lets you write programs inside your 1541.
★ All features are fully documented and easy to use.
★ None of our copy routines ever makes the drive head "kick."

Yes, you get all of this on one disk for this low price!

*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

. . . WRITE OR PHONE . . .
STARPOINT SOFTWARE
Star Route 10 Gazelle, CA 96034 (916) 435-2371

$39.95
VISA or MASTERCARD
add $3 for C.O.D.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

FREE PULL-OUT WALL CHART INCLUDED

PRE-PUBLICATION ANNOUNCEMENT!

THE RUN SPECIAL ISSUE:

The Home User Guide to Commodore Computing

We've wrapped up one super package for users of the Commodore family of computers—a special Home Computing Guide that can be referred to for years to come.

There's never been anything like it! Everything for the new Commodore owner, and something special for every veteran user, including:

- A **FREE** pull-out informational wall-chart—eliminates time-consuming searching through manuals . . . contains operating information in one convenient place!
- More than 400 hints from Louis Sander, author of "Magic"—**RUN**'s most popular column. A variety of great ideas that everyone can use!
- Many "How To Get Started" articles that will put every new Commodore user at ease!
- An exhaustive computer/Commodore terms glossary!
- Up-to-date listing of Commodore clubs and user groups so you can correspond with others across the miles!

A Lifetime Reference Library In One BIG Issue!

Don't delay!

This *limited edition* is sure to be in big demand. Reserve your copy today by returning the coupon, or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473.** In New Hampshire, call 1-924-9471.

RUN Magazine's SPECIAL ISSUE: The Home User Guide to Commodore Computing is the perfect gift for yourself . . . and for your Commodore friends!

RUN
SPECIAL ISSUE

Look for the special order form in this issue!!

YES, I want **RUN's SPECIAL ISSUE.** I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order. Please send me _____ copies of RUN's **SPECIAL ISSUE.** Limited quantities!

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $4.50, Foreign Surface $7.15, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Delivery will be in mid-December. **RN11**

CW Communications/Peterborough • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Computer image by William C. Bramble III

TOUCHDOWN!

It's first and ten, do it again! Surprise! You've been drafted into the NFL as a starting quarterback. How well can you rack up those points and smother your computer opponent?

If you're tired of shooting at or being chased by aliens, you might like to try quarterbacking an NFL football team.

Touchdown, a game that runs on the C-64 or on the VIC-20 with any memory expansion, simulates the situations that commonly occur in professional football games. While the graphics usage is not astounding, the computer is a competent opponent and will maintain your interest as you lead your team to either victory or defeat.

The use of the Kernal plot routine for positioning the cursor, and of the random-number techniques for simulating the statistics of a football game, are programming tips you may want to extract. The computer is well informed about the game of football, and the game situations are so realistic that you'll probably find yourself following the strategies of the pros.

Table 1 lists the offensive and defensive plays available to you and the computer. As the table illustrates, the offensive player has six plays to choose from: two running plays, two passing plays and two kicking plays. The defensive player may choose to defend any of the running or passing plays.

From the draw play to the long pass, the plays increase in yardage

BY LARRY D. SMITH

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

A Real Music Keyboard for Just $99.00!

(Price Includes a Complete Music Software Package Featuring Four-Color Graphics, Recording and Playback!)

Tap the full power of your Commodore 64's® built-in musical instrument with the new MusicMate™ keyboard from Sequential.

The MusicMate keyboard is a fully functional, quality music tool with full-size keys that lets you play your music live and record it. *And* it's polyphonic so you can play 3 notes at a time. Best of all, the MusicMate gives you this creative flexibility at a *very* affordable price!

Playing music on a typewriter keyboard or a plastic overlay of miniature-size keys limits your music. We know. We're the largest American manufacturer of professional synthesizers. Our Prophet keyboards are used by your favorite artists on stage and in the studio. We've put our extensive experience in making quality musical instruments into every MusicMate keyboard.

The MusicMate comes with the Model 970 software diskette package that lets you select many different instrument sounds and record and playback up to 10 continuous minutes of your music.

Unlike other remote keyboards, ours doesn't tie up any of your expansion slots. Just plug your MusicMate into your Commodore's joystick port.

Add any one of our exciting software packages to extend the MusicMate's capabilities. They're just $39.95 each.

SONG BUILDER (Model 971)

Build your own songs by overdubbing up to 3 layers of notes (each with its own instrument sound!). Or record 1–2 layers of notes and play the third layer *live*. Also, change the key and speed of your music.

SONG EDITOR (Model 972)

See the songs you write with the SONG BUILDER displayed on a four-color Grand Staff on your monitor. And conveniently edit your songs.

SONG PRINTER (Model 973)

The SONG PRINTER prints out your songs in standard music notation.

SOUND MAKER (Model 974)

View a full color graphic display that looks like the front panel of a professional synthesizer to program the shape, volume and tone of your own personal sounds.

Express the music in yourself and your family. Order your MusicMate direct from Sequential *now*!

If you're not completely satisfied with the MusicMate keyboard, just return it within 10 days of receipt to Sequential for a full refund. *(Sorry, no returns on computer software, once opened.)*

SEQUENTIAL

For a complete Sequential catalog including decals, send $2.00 to: Sequential, 3051 North First Street Dept. R, San Jose, CA 95134. Or call, (408) 946-0226.

Circle 49 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore, Inc.
*MusicMate is a trademark of Sequential
© 1984, Sequential

Yes, I want to play my own songs on the MusicMate!

Name (Please Print) _____

Street _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Check or ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Please do not send cash.

Card # _____

Valid from: _____ to: _____

Signature _____

Quantity			Price
_____	MusicMate(s)	@ $99.00	_____
_____	SONG BUILDER	@ $39.95	_____
_____	SONG EDITOR	@ $39.95	_____
_____	SONG PRINTER	@ $39.95	_____
_____	SOUND MAKER	@ $39.95	_____
		Shipping and Handling	$4.00
		CA residents add 6.5% Sales Tax	_____
		TOTAL PRICE	_____

If not completely satisfied, return MusicMate to Sequential within 10 days for full refund. (Sorry, no returns on computer software, once opened)

Mail order form to: Sequential, 3051 North First Street, Dept. R, San Jose, CA 95134 Or, use our order line (408) 946-0226.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. *Touchdown program for the VIC-20 with 3K, 8K or 16K expansion.*

```
1Ø DEF FNA(Z)=INT(Z*RND(1)*(RND(1)-.2))
2Ø DEF FNB(Z)=INT(Z*RND(1)*(RND(1)-.5))
3Ø Z=RND(-TI):REM SET SEED
4Ø DIM F(2Ø,3):REM POSITIONS
5Ø GOSUB 142Ø:REM SETUP
6Ø INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{9 CRSR DNs}HEADS OR TAILS";FLIP$:PR
   INT"{SHFT CLR}"
7Ø COIN$(1)="H":COIN$(2)="T":T=1ØØ:YOU=Ø:ME=Ø
8Ø R=INT(2*RND(1))+1
9Ø IF LEFT$(FLIP$,1)=COIN$(R) THEN Ø13Ø
1ØØ PRINT"{9 CRSR DNs}YOU LOST THE TOSS,":PRINT"I RECEI
    VE!"
11Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
12Ø P=1:GOSUB 121Ø:GOTO Ø17Ø
13Ø PRINT"{9 CRSR DNs}YOU WON THE TOSS,":PRINT"YOU RECE
    IVE!"
14Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
15Ø P=2:GOSUB 121Ø:GOTO Ø17Ø
16Ø GOSUB 121Ø
17Ø T=T-1:REM COUNT
18Ø IF T>Ø THEN Ø21Ø
19Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}GAME OVER":PRINT:PRINT"FINAL SCORE:
    ":PRINT" YOU ";YOU:PRINT" ME{2 SPACEs}";ME
2ØØ END
21Ø FS$=STR$(FST-YD)
22Ø IF FST>99 THEN FS$=" GOAL"
23Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 7}";B$;"TIME";T:PRINT B$;"YOU";YO
   U;", ME";ME:PRINTB$;D$(DWN);" AND";FS$;
24Ø SYSPS:PRINTB$:PRINTB$;"{CRSR UP}";
25Ø IF P=1 THEN PRINT"PLAY?"
26Ø IF P=2 THEN PRINT"DEFENSE?"
28Ø GET A$:IF A$="" THEN Ø28Ø
29Ø IF A$="?" THEN GOSUB 2Ø6Ø:GOSUB 166Ø:GOTO Ø21Ø
3ØØ IF (A$<"Ø") OR (A$>"6") THEN Ø28Ø
31Ø PLAY=VAL(A$)
32Ø PRINT"{CRSR UP}{2Ø SPACEs}"
33Ø IF P=1 THEN Ø44Ø
34Ø DF=PLAY
35Ø PLAY=INT(4*RND(1))+1
36Ø IF DWN<4 THEN IF PLAY<4 THEN IF ME<YOU THEN PLAY=PL
   AY+1
37Ø IF DWN<4 THEN Ø47Ø
38Ø Z=PLAY
39Ø IF Z=4 THEN Z=3
4ØØ PLAY=5
41Ø IF 1ØØ-YD<=3Ø THEN PLAY=6
42Ø IF T<25 THEN IF FST-YD<4 THEN IF ME<YOU THEN PLAY=Z
   +1
43Ø GOTO Ø47Ø
44Ø DF=INT(4*RND(1))+1
45Ø IF DF<4 THEN IF FST-YD>5 THEN DF=DF+1
46Ø IF YOU<ME THEN IF DF<4 THEN DF=DF+1
47Ø D=PLAY-DF
48Ø IF D<Ø THEN D=-D
49Ø D=(D-1)*3Ø
5ØØ IF PLAY>4 THEN ON PLAY-4 GOTO Ø8ØØ,Ø89Ø
51Ø SYS PS
52Ø IFP=1THEN PRINT "PLAY ";PL$(PLAY)
53Ø IFP=2 THEN PRINT"DEF{2 SPACEs}";DF$(DF)
54Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
55Ø IFP=1THEN PRINT"DEF{2 SPACEs}";DF$(DF)
56Ø IFP=2THEN PRINT"PLAY ";PL$(PLAY)
57Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
58Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}{2Ø SPACEs}":PRINT"{2Ø SPACEs}"
59Ø M=MX(PLAY)
```

→

CODE	PLAY
1	Draw play
2	End sweep
3	Short pass
4	Long pass
5	Punt (offensive play only)
6	Field goal (offensive play only)

Table 1. *The offensive and defensive plays available to you and the computer, with their numeric codes.*

potential. However, with the potential comes risk, as the possible yardage loss also increases. For example, the draw play typically makes a three- to five-yard gain or a one- or two-yard loss. The long pass, on the other hand, may make as much as 70 yards, but could result in a ten- to 15-yard loss. Also, the computer generates occasional turnovers, with increasing turnover frequency for the plays with the greater yardage potential.

The computer determines the kicking game purely from random numbers, though it uses a non-uniform distribution to typify a professional game. The running and passing play yardage is determined both by random numbers and the match or mismatch between the chosen offense and defense.

If the chosen defense matches the offense, the yardage gains are substantially reduced. If the offense and defense are considerably mismatched (like defending for a long pass when the opponent runs a draw), then the yardage gain is generally increased. This provides a good mixture of chance and strategy.

Get a Kick Out of It

The computer plays the field goal kicking game by professional rules. If a field goal attempt is missed outside the

RUN It Right

Commodore 64 or VIC-20 with 3K, 8K or 16K expansion

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
600 X=INT(D*M/700)
610 X=X+FNA(M):IF X+YD>100 THEN X=101-YD
611 FOR I=0 TO X STEP SGN(X)
612 SYS PS:PRINT I;
613 FOR J=1TO150:NEXT
614 NEXT
615 PRINT" YARDS";"{CTRL 2}"
617 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
618 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{12 SPACEs}"
620 YD=YD+X
630 IF YD>100 THEN 1060
640 IF YD<0 THEN 1280
650 Q=INT(100*RND(1))
660 IF Q<PLAY*5/2 THEN 1330
670 IF YD<FST THEN YD=YD-X:GOSUB 1930:GOTO 0710
680 FST=YD+10
690 DWN=0
700 GOSUB 1660
710 DWN=DWN+1
720 IF DWN<5 THEN 0170
730 SYSPS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}OUT OF DOWNS!{CTRL 2}"
740 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
750 YD=100-YD
760 FST=YD+10
770 DWN=1
780 P=3-P:GOSUB 1660
790 GOTO 0170
800 X=40+FNB(40)
810 SYSPS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}PUNT WAS ";X;" YARDS{CTRL 2
    }"
820 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
830 YD=100-(YD+X)
840 IF YD<0 THEN YD=20
850 FST=YD+10
860 DWN=1
870 P=3-P:GOSUB 1660
880 GOTO 0170
890 SYSPS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}FIELD GOAL ";
900 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
910 X=20+FNA(50)
920 IF 100-YD<X THEN 1010
930 PRINT"WIDE!{CTRL 2}"
940 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
950 IF YD>80 THEN YD=80
960 YD=100-YD
970 P=3-P
980 FST=YD+10
990 DWN=1:GOSUB 1660
1000 GOTO 0170
1010 PRINT"GOOD!{CTRL 2}"
1020 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
1030 IF P=1 THEN YOU=YOU+3
1040 IF P=2 THEN ME=ME+3
1050 GOTO 0160
1060 SYS PS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}TOUCHDOWN!!!!"
1070 SC=6
1080 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
1090 SYS PS:PRINT B$;"EXTRA POINT ";
1100 FOR J=1 TO WT:NEXT
1110 X=10+FNA(50)
1120 IF X<10 THEN 1160
1130 PRINT"GOOD!!{CTRL 2}"
1140 SC=SC+1
1150 GOTO 1170
1160 PRINT"BLOCKED!!{CTRL 2}"
1170 IF P=1 THEN YOU=YOU+SC
1180 IF P=2 THEN ME=ME+SC
```

→

20-yard line, the opponent receives the ball at the line of scrimmage. If the field goal is missed inside the 20-yard line, the opponent gets the ball on the 20.

The computer also knows about safeties, so be careful when running the ball from deep in your own territory. Punts that go into the end zone are placed on the 20-yard line.

While the computer randomly chooses its offensive and defensive plays, it is aware of the time remaining, the score and the field position. On fourth down, the computer generally will punt (or if close enough, try for a field goal), but if it's behind late in the game, it may go for the first down. The computer also knows that a trailing human opponent is apt to throw a few long bombs, so when it's ahead, it tends to defend against the longer potential plays.

The screen display consists of a 20- to 30-yard section of field around the scrimmage line, the first down markers and a scrimmage-line marker. It also displays the time (number of plays) remaining and the number of downs.

When you're prompted for a play, you enter the numeric code (from Table 1) of the desired play, or a question mark if you've forgotten the plays. A question mark will result in the computer displaying a list of options.

Choose Your Foe

You can customize Touchdown to play against your favorite opponent. Just replace all occurrences of "ME" and "I" in the program listing with the name of your chosen opponent. Try to retain the same spacing before and after the name so that the display will look well. Caution: Do not change the numeric variable ME, which is *not* inside quotation marks and, if changed, will cause untold problems.

C-64 occurrences of "ME" and "I" are in lines 100, 195 and 230. VIC-20 occurrences of "ME" and "I" are in lines 100, 190 and 230.

After you insert your opponent's name, just run the program and enjoy the thrill of battling to win the Big Game. R

Address all author correspondence to Larry D. Smith, 5404 Inspiration Lane, Las Cruces, NM 88001.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

NRI gives you ALL the training you'll need to repair ALL microcomputers.

When you've learned the basics the NRI way, you can troubleshoot the entire system—and earn good money doing it!

For business owners, lost computer time means lost money. For customers, it usually means frustration, delay and a strong temptation to take a walk to the nearest competitor.

But for the NRI-trained computer service technician, a down computer can mean higher earnings or even the opportunity to start a profitable business.

Fixing computers: fastest growing occupation in the U.S.

Whether the flaw is in a circuit board, a disk drive or a printer, *everybody* wants it fixed—fast.

The U.S. Department of Labor recently projected that the number of computer service jobs wil *double* before 1995. Median earnings of full-time computer service technicians are $430 per week.

The trained computer technician can choose between: working for a large corporation or an independent; making office calls or staying in the shop; working for a retailer or for a specialized service firm—even starting his own computer repair business.

Total System Training from NRI.

As an NRI graduate, you'll be qualified to fix just about everything that can go wrong, for any major brand of desktop microcomputer. Only a person who knows and fully understands all the underlying fundamentals of microcomputers can hope to be able to tackle all microcomputers. NRI has known the need for thoroughly understanding fundamentals since 1914.

NRI's training is hands-on training. You get practical experience in writing programs in BASIC, testing and debugging systems. You'll learn how to install an expansion board, how to troubleshoot pesky circuit flaws. Using NRI's exclusive Discovery Lab®, you'll perform over 60 experiments. You'll learn how to fix the disk drives and printers.

You learn at your convenience, at your own most comfortable pace. Without classroom pressures, without rigid night-school schedules, without wasted gasoline. Your personal NRI instructor and the NRI staff will answer your questions, give you guidance—even give special help if you need it.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.
Epson is a Registered Trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Apple and the Apple logo are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Compaq is a Registered Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
©1984 AT&T Technologies, Inc.

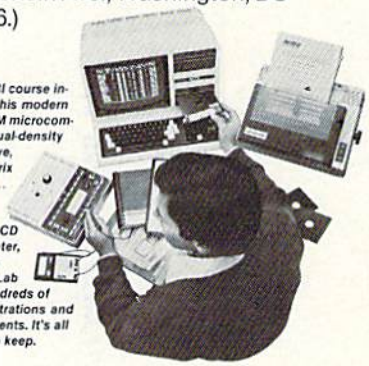
Computer, disk drive and printer—all yours to keep

As part of your training, you work with a TRS-80 Model 4, a powerful microcomputer with many of the features and capabilities of machines costing three times as much.

You'll install a double-density disk drive and a dot-matrix printer. And the entire system—computer, drive, printer and manuals—is yours to keep, as part of your training.

100-page FREE Catalog Tells More

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100-page free color catalog, which gives you all the facts about NRI training in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video/ Audio Servicing and other high-tech career fields. (If the coupon is missing, write to NRI, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, DC 20016.)



Your NRI course includes this modern 64K RAM microcomputer, dual-density disk drive, dot matrix printer... plus a professional LCD multimeter, NRI Discovery Lab and hundreds of demonstrations and experiments. It's all yours to keep.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

All Career courses approved under GI bill.
☐ Check for details.

CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- ☐ Computer Electronics with Microcomputers
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Robotics & Industrial Controls
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ Locksmithing & Electronic Security

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip Accredited by the National Home Study Council 196-114

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
1190 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
1200 GOTO 0160
1210 REM KICKOFF
1220 YD=20
1230 YD=YD+FNB(40)
1240 FST=YD+10
1250 P=3-P
1260 DWN=1:GOSUB 1660
1270 RETURN
1280 SYS PS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}SAFETY!!{CTRL 2}"
1290 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
1300 IF P=1 THEN ME=ME+2
1310 IF P=2 THEN YOU=YOU+2
1320 GOTO 0160
1330 IF PLAY<3 THEN SYS PS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}FUMBLE!!{C
     TRL 2}"
1340 IF PLAY>2 THEN SYS PS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}INTERCEPTI
     ON!!{CTRL 2}"
1350 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
1360 YD=100-YD
1370 FST=YD+10
1380 DWN=1
1390 P=3-P
1400 GOSUB 1660
1410 GOTO 0170
1420 REM
1430 REM SET UP LABELS
1440 REM
1450 DATA 0,5,10,15,20,25,30,35,40,45,50,55,60,65,70,75
     ,80,85,90,95,100
1460 DATA 0,5,10,15,20,25,30,35,40,45,50,45,40,35,30,25
     ,20,15,10,5,0
1470 FOR I=0 TO 20
1480 J=20-I
1490 READ F(I,1):F(J,2)=F(I,1)
1500 NEXT
1510 FOR I=0 TO 20:READ F(I,3):NEXT
1520 DATA 25,38,25,75
1530 FOR I=1 TO 4
1540 READ MX(I)
1550 NEXT
1560 POKE 782,0:POKE 781,19:PS=65520
1570 B$="{21 SPACEs}{21 CRSR LFs}"
1580 WT=2000
1590 POKE 36879,94:PRINT"{CTRL 2}";
1600 P$(1)=">":P$(2)="<"
1610 D$(1)="1ST":D$(2)="2ND":D$(3)="3RD":D$(4)="4TH"
1620 DATA DRAW,SWEEP,S. PASS,L. PASS,PUNT,F. GOAL
1630 FOR I=1 TO 6
1640 READ PL$(I):DF$(I)=PL$(I):NEXT
1650 RETURN
1660 REM
1670 REM PRINT FIELD
1680 REM
1690 S=INT(YD/5+.5):IF P=2 THEN S=20-S
1700 IF P=1 THEN S=S-1
1710 IF P=2 THEN S=S-3
1720 IF S<0 THEN S=0
1730 IF S>16 THEN S=16
1740 PRINT"{HOME}";B$:PRINTB$:PRINTB$
1750 PRINT"{COMD D}{20 COMD Is}"
1760 FOR I=1 TO 12
1770 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL 0}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{C
     OMD K}{CTRL 0}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL 0}{4
      SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL 0}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}
     {COMD K}{CTRL 0}"
1780 NEXT
1790 PRINT"{COMD C}{CTRL 9}{20 COMD Is}{CTRL 0}"
1795 PRINT B$;
1800 FOR I=0 TO 4
1810 F$=STR$(F(S+I,3)):F$=RIGHT$(F$,LEN(F$)-1)
1820 PRINT TAB(I*5);F$;
1825 IF LEN(F$)=1 THEN PRINT" ";
1830 NEXT
1840 IF P=1 THEN TB=FST-F(S,P)-10
1850 IF P=2 THEN TB=F(S,P)-FST
1860 PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}";
1870 IF TB>=0 AND TB<21 THEN PRINT TAB(TB);"{CTRL 3}{SH
     FT X}{CTRL 2}";
1880 IF TB+10>=0 AND TB+10<21 THEN PRINT TAB(TB+10);"{C
     TRL 3}{SHFT X}{CTRL 2}";
1890 IF P=1 THEN TB=YD-F(S,P)
1900 IF P=2 THEN TB=F(S,P)-YD
1910 PRINT "{HOME}{10 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 3}";TAB(TB);P$(P);
     "{CTRL 2}"
1920 RETURN
1930 REM
1940 REM MOVE PLAYER
1950 REM
1960 IF P=1 THEN TB=YD-F(S,P)
1970 IF P=2 THEN TB=F(S,P)-YD
1980 PRINT"{HOME}{10 CRSR DNs}";TAB(TB);" ";
1990 YD=YD+X
2000 IF P=1 THEN TB=YD-F(S,P)
2010 IF P=2 THEN TB=F(S,P)-YD
2020 IF TB<0 OR TB>20 THEN GOSUB 1660:RETURN
2030 FOR J=1 TO WT/4:NEXT
2040 PRINT"{HOME}{10 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 3}";TAB(TB);P$(P);"
     {CTRL 2}"
2050 RETURN
```

→

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1 continued.

```
2Ø6Ø REM
2Ø7Ø REM DISPLAY PLAYS
2Ø8Ø REM
2Ø9Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"
21ØØ PRINT"{8 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}PLAYS{CTRL Ø}"
211Ø PRINT
212Ø PRINT"1 = DRAW"
213Ø PRINT"2 = SWEEP"
214Ø PRINT"3 = SHORT PASS"
215Ø PRINT"4 = LONG PASS"
216Ø PRINT"5 = PUNT(OFFENSE ONLY)"
217Ø PRINT"6 = F.G.(OFFENSE ONLY)"
218Ø PRINT:PRINT"(HIT ANY KEY TO CONT)"
219Ø GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 219Ø
22ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}":RETURN
```

Listing 2. *Touchdown program for the C-64.*

```
1Ø DEF FNA(Z)=INT(Z*RND(1)*(RND(1)-.2))
2Ø DEF FNB(Z)=INT(Z*RND(1)*(RND(1)-.5))
3Ø Z=RND(-TI):REM SET SEED
4Ø DIM F(2Ø,3):REM POSITIONS
5Ø GOSUB 142Ø:REM SETUP
6Ø INPUT"{SHFT CLR}{1Ø CRSR DNs}{1Ø SPACEs}HEADS OR TAI
   LS";FLIP$:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"
7Ø COIN$(1)="H":COIN$(2)="T":T=1ØØ:YOU=Ø:ME=Ø
8Ø R=INT(2*RND(1))+1
9Ø IF LEFT$(FLIP$,1)=COIN$(R) THEN Ø13Ø
1ØØ PRINT"{1Ø CRSR DNs}{5 SPACEs}YOU LOST THE TOSS,";:P
    RINT" I RECEIVE!"
11Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
12Ø P=1:GOSUB 121Ø:GOTO Ø17Ø
13Ø PRINT"{1Ø CRSR DNs}{5 SPACEs}YOU WON THE TOSS,";:PR
    INT" YOU RECEIVE!"
14Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
15Ø P=2:GOSUB 121Ø:GOTO Ø17Ø
16Ø GOSUB 121Ø
17Ø T=T-1:REM COUNT
18Ø IF T>Ø THEN Ø21Ø
19Ø PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{8 CRSR DNs}";SPC(15);"GAME OVER":
    PRINT:PRINT SPC(15);"FINAL SCORE:"
195 PRINT SPC(15);" YOU ";YOU:PRINT SPC(15);" ME{2 SPAC
    Es}";ME
2ØØ END
21Ø FS$=STR$(FST-YD)
22Ø IF FST>99 THEN FS$=" GOAL"
23Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 7}";B$;"{5 SPACEs}TIME";T:PRINT B
    $;"{5 SPACEs}YOU";YOU;", ME";ME
235 PRINT B$;"{5 SPACEs}";D$(DWN);" AND";FS$;
24Ø SYSPS:PRINTB$:PRINTB$;"{CRSR UP}";
25Ø IF P=1 THEN PRINT"{5 SPACEs}PLAY?"
26Ø IF P=2 THEN PRINT"{5 SPACEs}DEFENSE?"
28Ø GET A$:IF A$="" THEN Ø28Ø
29Ø IF A$="?" THEN GOSUB 2Ø6Ø:GOSUB 166Ø:GOTO Ø21Ø
3ØØ IF (A$<"Ø") OR (A$>"6") THEN Ø28Ø
31Ø PLAY=VAL(A$)
32Ø PRINT"{CRSR UP}{2Ø SPACEs}"
33Ø IF P=1 THEN Ø44Ø
34Ø DF=PLAY
35Ø PLAY=INT(4*RND(1))+1
36Ø IF DWN<4 THEN IF PLAY<4 THEN IF ME<YOU THEN PLAY=PL
   AY+1
37Ø IF DWN<4 THEN Ø47Ø
38Ø Z=PLAY
39Ø IF Z=4 THEN Z=3
4ØØ PLAY=5
41Ø IF 1ØØ-YD<=3Ø THEN PLAY=6
42Ø IF T<25 THEN IF FST-YD<4 THEN IF ME<YOU THEN PLAY=Z
   +1
43Ø GOTO Ø47Ø
44Ø DF=INT(4*RND(1))+1
45Ø IF DF<4 THEN IF FST-YD>5 THEN DF=DF+1
46Ø IF YOU<ME THEN IF DF<4 THEN DF=DF+1
47Ø D=PLAY-DF
48Ø IF D<Ø THEN D=-D
49Ø D=(D-1)*3Ø
5ØØ IF PLAY>4 THEN ON PLAY-4 GOTO Ø8ØØ,Ø89Ø
```

www.Commodore.ca
May not be reprinted without permission.

Listing 2 continued.

```
51Ø SYS PS
52Ø IFP=1THEN PRINT "{5 SPACEs}PLAY ";PL$(PLAY)
53Ø IFP=2 THEN PRINT"{5 SPACEs}DEF{2 SPACEs}";DF$(DF)
54Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
55Ø IFP=1THEN PRINT"{5 SPACEs}DEF{2 SPACEs}";DF$(DF)
56Ø IFP=2THEN PRINT"{5 SPACEs}PLAY ";PL$(PLAY)
57Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
58Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}{2Ø SPACEs}":PRINT"{2Ø SPACEs}"
59Ø M=MX(PLAY)
6ØØ X=INT(D*M/7ØØ)
61Ø X=X+FNA(M):IF X+YD>1ØØ THEN X=1Ø1-YD
611 FOR I=Ø TO X STEP SGN(X)
612 SYS PS:PRINT "{5 SPACEs}";I;
613 FOR J=1TO15Ø:NEXT
614 NEXT
615 PRINT" YARDS";"{CTRL 2}"
617 FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
618 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{17 SPACEs}"
62Ø YD=YD+X
63Ø IF YD>1ØØ THEN 1Ø6Ø
64Ø IF YD<Ø THEN 128Ø
65Ø Q=INT(1ØØ*RND(1))
66Ø IF Q<PLAY*5/2 THEN 133Ø
67Ø IF YD<FST THEN YD=YD-X:GOSUB 193Ø:GOTO Ø71Ø
68Ø FST=YD+1Ø
69Ø DWN=Ø
7ØØ GOSUB 166Ø
71Ø DWN=DWN+1
72Ø IF DWN<5 THEN Ø17Ø
73Ø SYSPS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}{5 SPACEs}OUT OF DOWNS!{CTR
    L 2}"
74Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
75Ø YD=1ØØ-YD
76Ø FST=YD+1Ø
77Ø DWN=1
78Ø P=3-P:GOSUB 166Ø
79Ø GOTO Ø17Ø
8ØØ X=4Ø+FNB(4Ø)
81Ø SYSPS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}{5 SPACEs}PUNT WAS ";X;" YA
    RDS{CTRL 2}"
82Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
83Ø YD=1ØØ-(YD+X)
84Ø IF YD<Ø THEN YD=2Ø
85Ø FST=YD+1Ø
86Ø DWN=1
87Ø P=3-P:GOSUB 166Ø
88Ø GOTO Ø17Ø
89Ø SYSPS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}{5 SPACEs}FIELD GOAL ";
9ØØ FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
91Ø X=2Ø+FNA(5Ø)
92Ø IF 1ØØ-YD<X THEN 1Ø1Ø
93Ø PRINT"WIDE!{CTRL 2}"
94Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
95Ø IF YD>8Ø THEN YD=8Ø
96Ø YD=1ØØ-YD
97Ø P=3-P
98Ø FST=YD+1Ø
99Ø DWN=1:GOSUB 166Ø
1ØØØ GOTO Ø17Ø
1Ø1Ø PRINT"GOOD!{CTRL 2}"
1Ø2Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
1Ø3Ø IF P=1 THEN YOU=YOU+3
1Ø4Ø IF P=2 THEN ME=ME+3
1Ø5Ø GOTO Ø16Ø
1Ø6Ø SYS PS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}{5 SPACEs}TOUCHDOWN!!!!"
1Ø7Ø SC=6
1Ø8Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
1Ø9Ø SYS PS:PRINT B$;"{5 SPACEs}EXTRA POINT ";
11ØØ FOR J=1 TO WT:NEXT
111Ø X=1Ø+FNA(5Ø)
112Ø IF X<1Ø THEN 116Ø
113Ø PRINT"GOOD!!{CTRL 2}"
114Ø SC=SC+1
115Ø GOTO 117Ø
116Ø PRINT"BLOCKED!!{CTRL 2}"
117Ø IF P=1 THEN YOU=YOU+SC
118Ø IF P=2 THEN ME=ME+SC
119Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
12ØØ GOTO Ø16Ø
121Ø REM KICKOFF
122Ø YD=2Ø
123Ø YD=YD+FNB(4Ø)
124Ø FST=YD+1Ø
125Ø P=3-P
126Ø DWN=1:GOSUB 166Ø
127Ø RETURN
128Ø SYS PS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}{5 SPACEs}SAFETY!!{CTRL 2
    }"
129Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
13ØØ IF P=1 THEN ME=ME+2
131Ø IF P=2 THEN YOU=YOU+2
132Ø GOTO Ø16Ø
133Ø IF PLAY<3 THEN SYS PS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}{5 SPACEs}
    FUMBLE!!{CTRL 2}"
134Ø IF PLAY>2 THEN SYS PS:PRINT B$;"{CTRL 7}{5 SPACEs}
    INTERCEPTION!!{CTRL 2}"
135Ø FOR J=1TOWT:NEXT
136Ø YD=1ØØ-YD
```

→

NO "TURKEYS" HERE!

...just big savings on a super selection

COMMODORE 64

TITLE	COST
ACCESS	
Neutral Zone (T/D)	$27.95
Beach Head (D or T)	27.95
Raid Over Moscow (D)	28.95
ACTIVISION	
Pitfall II (D)	27.95
BARRONS	
Computer SAT (D)	63.95
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
The Consultant (D)	79.95
Paper Clip Spell Pack (D)	85.95
Spell Pack (D)	39.95
Buscard II (D)	149.95
Recipes (D)	23.95
Stamps (D)	23.95
Buscard 80 Column	149.95
BRODERBUND	
Mask of Sun (D)	29.95
Matchboxes (D)	21.95
Operation Whirlwind (D)	29.95
Raid on Bungeling Bay (D)	23.95
CBS	
Big Bird's Special Delivery	32.95
Coast-to-Coast America (D)	39.95
Movie Musical Madness (C)	27.95
Movie Musical Madness (D)	23.95
Murder by the Dozen (D)	27.95
CITY SOFTWARE	
Doodle (D)	29.95
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Home Accountant (D)	49.95
CREATIVE SOFTWARE	
Household Finance (D)	29.95
Home Inventory (D)	16.95
I AM the 64 Vol. 1-3 (D)	
I AM the 64 Vol. 4-6 (D)	
Both for	23.95
CYMBAL	
Mathematics (D)	39.95
English/Spanish (D)	39.95
Science (D)	39.95
C Z SOFTWARE	
Oddsmaker (D)	39.95
DATAMOST	
Aztec (D)	29.95
Kwick Load (D) NEW!	15.95
DATASOFT	
Bruce Lee (D)	27.95
Dallas Quest (D) (NEW)	27.95
EPYX	
Robots of Dawn	29.95
Temple of Apshai (D)	29.95
Jumpman (D)	27.95
Jumpman Jr. (C)	27.95
Pit Stop (C)	27.95
Gateway to Apshai (C)	29.95
Dragon Riders of Pern (D)	27.95
Summer Games (D) (Great)	27.95
World's Greatest Baseball Games (D)	27.95
FUTUREHOUSE	
Complete Personal Accountant (D)	59.95

TITLE	COST
HAYDEN	
Sargon II (D) (Chess)	$15.95
Sargon III (D) (Chess)	39.95
HES	
Multiplan (D)	79.95
Omni Writer & Speller (D)	55.95
Minnesota Fats' Pool Challenge (C)	23.95
HES Games	29.95
INFOCOM	
Infidel (D)	37.95
Enchanter (D)	37.95
Witness (D)	37.95
Planetfall (D)	37.95
Sea Stalker (D)	29.95
Sorcerer (D)	37.95
INFODESIGNS	
Accts. Rec./Billing (D)	63.95
Accts. Pay./Checkwriting (D)	63.95
General Ledger (D)	63.95
Inventory Management (D)	63.95
Payroll (D)	63.95
KOALA	
Koala Pad w/Micro Illus.(D)	69.95
Koala Pad w/Micro Illus.(C)	77.95

GIFT CERTIFICATES STILL AVAILABLE
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-343-8019

Spider Eater (D)	23.95
Programmers Guide (D)	15.95
Logo Design (D)	29.95
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE	
Master Type (D/C)	29.95
MICRO LABS	
Death in the Caribean (D)	27.95
The Heist (D)	27.95
MICRO SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	
PractiCalc 64 (D)	43.95
PractiCalc 64 (T)	39.95
Practifile (D)	43.95
P.S. (Program Spread-sheet)	63.95
ODESTA	
Chess 7.0 (D)	49.95
Checkers (D)	39.95
Odin (D)	39.95
How About A Game of Chess? (D)	23.95
ORBYTE	
Basic A Tutorial	39.95
Stock Analizer (D)	47.95
ORIGIN	
Ultima III (D)	41.95
PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Superbase 64 (D)	79.95

TITLE	COST
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Trivia Fever (D)	$29.95
Word Pro 3 Plus Spell (D)	79.95
QUINSEPT	
Family Roots (D)	148.00
SCARBOURG	
Songwriter (D)	31.95
SCREENPLAY	
Pogo Joe (D)	19.95
Dunzhin (D)	23.95
Kaiv (D)	23.95
Wylde (D)	23.95
Ziggurat (D)	23.95
Ken Uston's Prof. Blackjack (D)	49.95
SIERRA/ON LINE	
Homeword (W.P.) (D)	39.95
Ultima II (D)	41.95
SOFTLAW	
V.I.P (D)	47.95
SPINNAKER	
In Search of The Most Amazing Thing (D)	29.95
Snooper Troops 1 (D)	29.95
Snooper Troops 2 (D)	29.95
Trains (D)	29.95
Aerobics (D)	35.95
Bubbleburst (D) (NEW)	29.95
Alf In Color Caves (D)	29.95
Juke Box (C)	29.95
Kidwriter (D)	27.95
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC.	
Battle for Normandy (D)	29.95
Knights of the Desert (D)	29.95
Combat Leader (D)	29.95
Ringside Seat (D)	29.95
Pro TourGolf (D)	29.95
Questron	29.95
Tigers in the Snow (D)	29.95

TITLE	COST
SUBLOGIC	
Night Mission Pinball (D)	$23.95
Night Mission Pinball (T)	23.95
Flight Simulator (D)	37.95
SYNAPSE	
Fort Apocalypse (D/T)	26.95
Survivor (D)	26.95
Blue Max (T/D)	27.95
Pharoah's Curse (T)	27.95
Necromancer (D)	27.95
Shamus (T/D)	27.95
Sentinal (D)	27.95
Zaxxon (D/T)	27.95
Zeppelin (D/T)	27.95
TIMEWORKS	
Cave of Word Wizard (D)	27.95
Money Manager (D/T)	18.95
Data Manager (T/D)	18.95
Data Manager II (D)	39.95
Word Writer (D)	39.95
TOTL	
Home Accounting (D)	31.95
Totl Text 2.6 (D)	38.95
Totl Label (D)	21.95
Time Manager (D)	33.95
Research Assistant (D)	33.95
Totl Business (D)	79.95
Totl Speller (D)	27.95
InfoMaster (D)	40.00
WAVE FORMS	
Music Calc I (D)	39.95
Music Calc II (D)	27.95
Music Calc III (D)	27.95
Music Calc Template I (D)	19.95
Music Calc Template II (D)	19.95
Music Calc Template Pro(D)	120.00
Hit Disk (D)	8.00
HARDWARE	
PRINTERS	
Printer (Letter Quality)	550.00
CARDCO	
Cardprint G	68.95
Cardboard 5 Slot	56.95
Printer Utility Pkg. (D)	23.95
Write Now (C)	39.95
Cardprint B	47.95

D = Disk T = Tape (or cassette)
C = Cartridge

TO ORDER: Send Certified checks, money orders, or use your Master or Visa Card and CALL **1-800-343-8019.** From inside New Hampshire call **(603) 542-6175.** *Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear.* All prices are subject to change without notice. SHIPPING CHARGES....U.S. orders please add $2.00 (for 1-100 pcs.) For C.O.D. add $4.00 CANADIAN ORDERS: $5.00. ALL OTHER COUNTRIES: 15% of total sale, Air Mail only. ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00 MUST BE INSURED @ .85¢ per $100.00. Customer must pay all duty taxes.

Hours: Monday thru Saturday 8:00 to 10:00 Eastern Time. VISA MasterCard

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE

The Best Software for Less
P.O. Box 955
Claremont, N.H. 03743

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

www.Commodore.ca
May Be Used Non-Commercially

Listing 2 continued.

```
137Ø FST=YD+1Ø
138Ø DWN=1
139Ø P=3-P
14ØØ GOSUB 166Ø
141Ø GOTO Ø17Ø
142Ø REM
143Ø REM SET UP LABELS
144Ø REM
145Ø DATA Ø,5,1Ø,15,2Ø,25,3Ø,35,4Ø,45,5Ø,55,6Ø,65,7Ø,75
     ,8Ø,85,9Ø,95,1ØØ
146Ø DATA Ø,5,1Ø,15,2Ø,25,3Ø,35,4Ø,45,5Ø,45,4Ø,35,3Ø,25
     ,2Ø,15,1Ø,5,Ø
147Ø FOR I=Ø TO 2Ø
148Ø J=2Ø-I
149Ø READ F(I,1):F(J,2)=F(I,1)
15ØØ NEXT
151Ø FOR I=Ø TO 2Ø:READ F(I,3):NEXT
152Ø DATA 25,38,25,75
153Ø FOR I=1 TO 4
154Ø READ MX(I)
155Ø NEXT
156Ø POKE 782,Ø:POKE 781,19:PS=6552Ø
157Ø B$="{26 SPACEs}{26 CRSR LFs}"
158Ø WT=2ØØØ
1585 POKE 5328Ø,6
159Ø POKE 53281,5:PRINT"{CTRL 2}";
16ØØ P$(1)=">":P$(2)="<"
161Ø D$(1)="1ST":D$(2)="2ND":D$(3)="3RD":D$(4)="4TH"
162Ø DATA DRAW,SWEEP,S. PASS,L. PASS,PUNT,F. GOAL
163Ø FOR I=1 TO 6
164Ø READ PL$(I):DF$(I)=PL$(I):NEXT
165Ø RETURN
166Ø REM
167Ø REM PRINT FIELD
168Ø REM
169Ø S=INT(YD/5+.5):IF P=2 THEN S=2Ø-S
17ØØ IF P=1 THEN S=S-2
171Ø IF P=2 THEN S=S-4
172Ø IF S<Ø THEN S=Ø
173Ø IF S>14 THEN S=14
174Ø PRINT"{HOME}";B$:PRINTB$:PRINTB$
175Ø PRINT"{5 SPACEs}{COMD D}{3Ø COMD Is}"
176Ø FOR I=1 TO 12
177Ø PRINT"{5 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL Ø}{4 SPACEs}
     {CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL Ø}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}
     {CTRL Ø}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL Ø}{4 SPACE
     s}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL Ø}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD
     K}{CTRL Ø}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL Ø}"
178Ø NEXT
179Ø PRINT"{5 SPACEs}{COMD C}{CTRL 9}{3Ø COMD Is}{CTRL
     Ø}"
1795 PRINT B$;
18ØØ FOR I=Ø TO 6
181Ø F$=STR$(F(S+I,3)):F$=RIGHT$(F$,LEN(F$)-1)
182Ø PRINT TAB(I*5+5);F$;
1825 IF LEN(F$)=1 THEN PRINT" ";
183Ø NEXT
184Ø IF P=1 THEN TB=FST-F(S,P)-5
185Ø IF P=2 THEN TB=F(S,P)-FST+5
186Ø PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}";
187Ø IF TB>=5 AND TB<36 THEN PRINT TAB(TB);"{CTRL 3}{SH
     FT X}{CTRL 2}";
188Ø IF TB+1Ø>=5 AND TB+1Ø<36 THEN PRINT TAB(TB+1Ø);"{C
     TRL 3}{SHFT X}{CTRL 2}";
189Ø IF P=1 THEN TB=YD-F(S,P)+5
19ØØ IF P=2 THEN TB=F(S,P)-YD+5
191Ø PRINT "{HOME}{1Ø CRSR DNs}{CTRL 3}";TAB(TB);P$(P);
     "{CTRL 2}"
192Ø RETURN
193Ø REM
194Ø REM MOVE PLAYER
195Ø REM
196Ø IF P=1 THEN TB=YD-F(S,P)+5
197Ø IF P=2 THEN TB=F(S,P)-YD+5
198Ø PRINT"{HOME}{1Ø CRSR DNs}";TAB(TB);" ";
199Ø YD=YD+X
2ØØØ IF P=1 THEN TB=YD-F(S,P)+5
2Ø1Ø IF P=2 THEN TB=F(S,P)-YD+5
2Ø2Ø IF TB<5 OR TB>35 THEN GOSUB 166Ø:RETURN
2Ø3Ø FOR J=1 TO WT/4:NEXT
2Ø4Ø PRINT"{HOME}{1Ø CRSR DNs}{CTRL 3}";TAB(TB);P$(P);"
     {CTRL 2}"
2Ø5Ø RETURN
2Ø6Ø REM
2Ø7Ø REM DISPLAY PLAYS
2Ø8Ø REM
2Ø9Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"
21ØØ PRINT"{8 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}PLAYS{CTRL Ø}"
211Ø PRINT
212Ø PRINT"1 = DRAW"
213Ø PRINT"2 = SWEEP"
214Ø PRINT"3 = SHORT PASS"
215Ø PRINT"4 = LONG PASS"
216Ø PRINT"5 = PUNT(OFFENSE ONLY)"
217Ø PRINT"6 = F.G.(OFFENSE ONLY)"
218Ø PRINT:PRINT"(HIT ANY KEY TO CONT)"
219Ø GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 219Ø
22ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}":RETURN
```

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your VIC-20 or Commodore 64 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the Commodore C-64 and VIC-20 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping or handling charges). Cover is antistatic, transluscent, 8 gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shopping available from Tenex Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 Dust Cover and Catalog

MSD SUPER DISK DRIVE

Maximum speed!
Commodore compatible!

You get more than Commodore compatibility with a MSD Super Drive. This "smart" drive with 4K buffer memory and space saving design is FAST . . . formats disks in 18 seconds! Will read disks for 1541 drives. Comes with serial cable for direct-connect to C-64 or VIC-20.

31365 ONLY **$339**

If sorcery fascinates you, try

WIZARD

The colors, graphics, sounds and action in this game are outstanding . . . even our best game players were impressed when WIZARD arrived at our offices! Jump from ropes to ladders, dodge plummeting boulders and duck under deadly arrows in your quest for gold and jewels. Find the key, cast spells, and enter the next level. 40 screens in all! Includes a construction set if you'd like to create your own levels. Watch for rave reviews! From Progressive Peripherals and Software. A sure winner!

31435 ONLY **$29.95**

FREE CATALOG

Enjoy "The Everything Book" for the C-64 and VIC-20 at NO CHARGE! Filled with over 500 software descriptions, peripherals and accessories, and how-to information on expanding your system. Includes discounts and easy order information! Request part no. **25997**. Write to your friends at Tenex Computer Express at the address below!

Our best selling dot matrix printer . . .

GEMINI 10X

SALE!

$269

This famous printer from Star Micronics has a nine wire print head and bidirectional printing at **120** characters per second. Prints super high resolution bit image graphics. Comes with both tractor and friction feed. Requires one of the parallel interfaces listed below.

CARDPRINT B PRINTER INTERFACE
Quality standard parallel printer interface for VIC-20 and C-64. Includes all cables. From Cardco. Lifetime guarantee
28603 ONLY **$44.95**

CARDPRINT +G INTERFACE WITH GRAPHICS
Top of the line from Cardco. Parallel printer interface with full graphics capability for VIC-20 and C-64. Lifetime guarantee
20623 ONLY **$69.95**

COMPUTER PAPER
Continuous 9½ x11 sheets of top quality 20# bond clear white paper. 540 sheets per package
29535 ONLY **$7.95**
Keep A Copy! Similar to above, but each page has two sheets for a carbonless copy. 350 pairs of sheets per package
29549 ONLY **$12.95**

OTHER GREAT PRINTER BUYS!
19179 Epson RX-80 ONLY **$299**
23564 BMC BX-80 ONLY **$259**
Friction & tractor; carbon ribbon!
21612 Gemini 15X; wide platen! ONLY **$449**

WESTRIDGE 64/20 MODEM

Check out these features - auto-answer, auto-dial and redial! This 300 baud direct-connect modem comes with terminal emulator software on disk. (Auto features not available on VIC-20).

31613 ONLY **$79.95**

NEW: GATE CONTROL JOYSTICK FROM WICO

Famous WICO quality is now available with Gatelock Control for 8-way or 4-way action (great for the precise action required by maze games). Also features 3-way handle. Choose the bathandle, redball or pistol grip control for your favorite action. You can't get more options on a joystick!

31173 ONLY **$24.95**

From Your Friends At

TENEX Computer Express™

We gladly accept mail orders!

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call
219/259-7051

Ad R1B

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$2.75
$20.00-$39.99	3.75
$40.00-$74.99	4.75
$75.00-$149.99	5.75
$150.00-$299.99	6.75
$300 & up	7.75

MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES

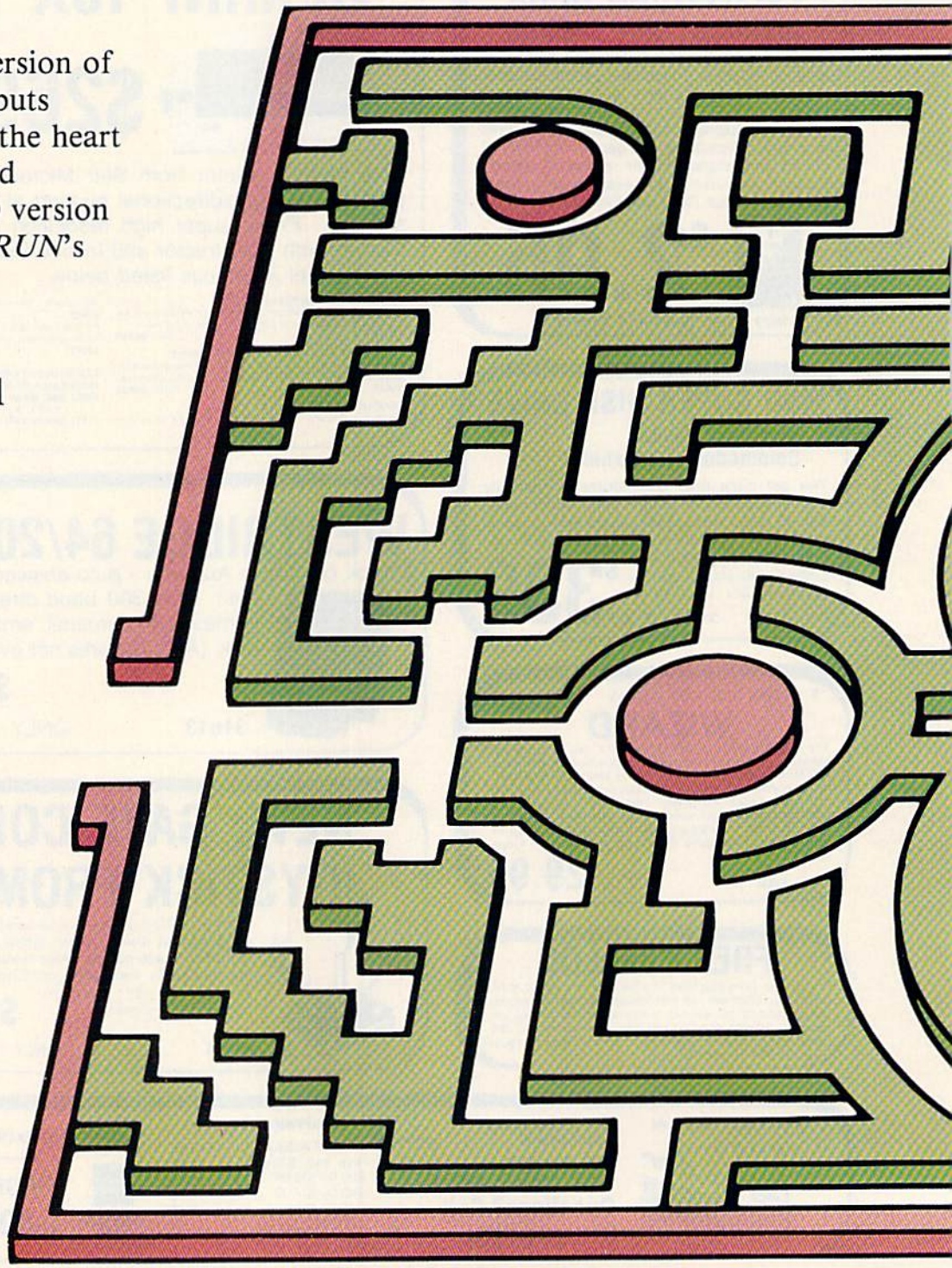
ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

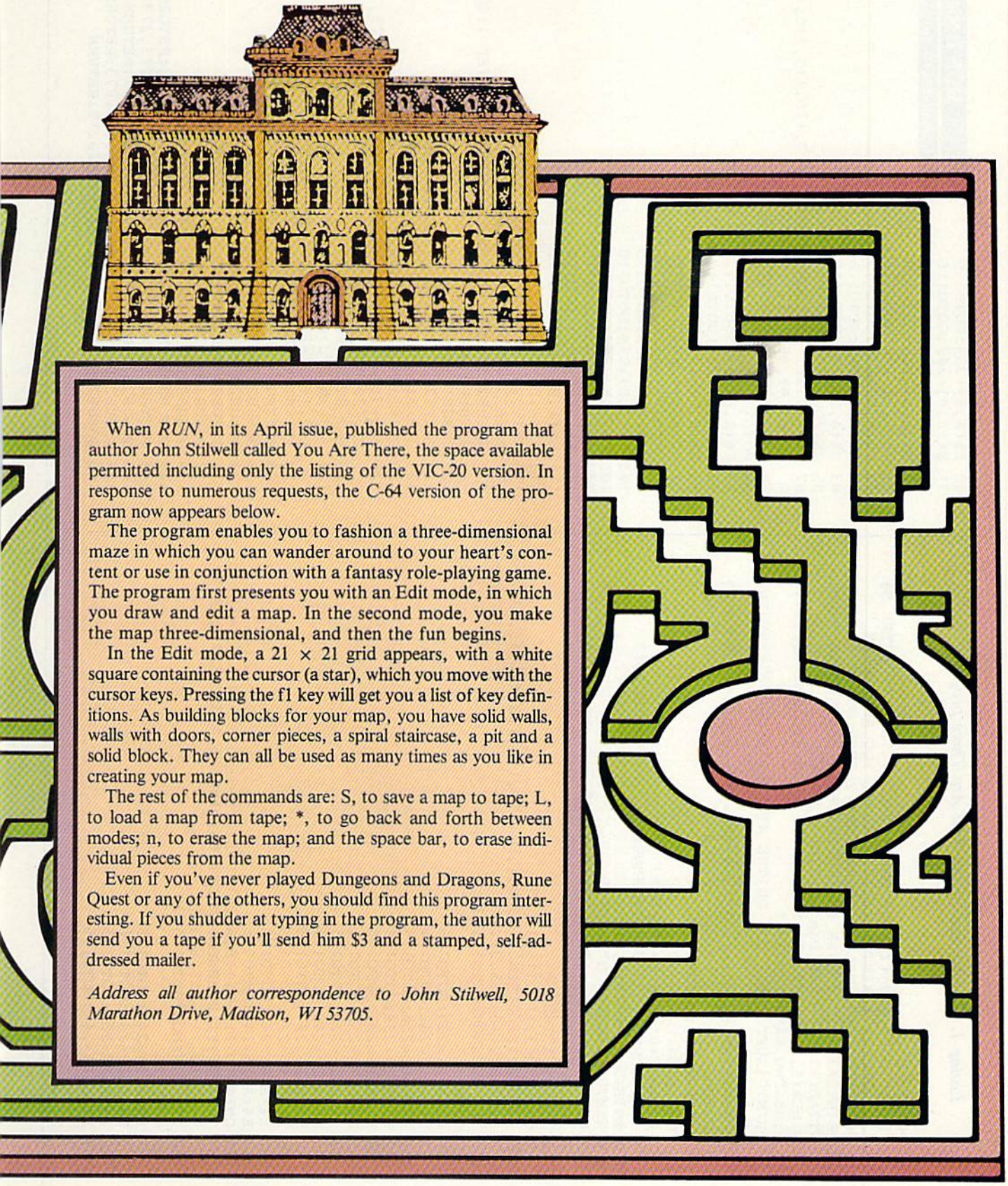
Maze of Intrigue

Here's the C-64 version of the program that puts you right there in the heart of your self-created maze. The VIC-20 version was published in *RUN*'s April issue.

By John Stilwell



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



When *RUN*, in its April issue, published the program that author John Stilwell called You Are There, the space available permitted including only the listing of the VIC-20 version. In response to numerous requests, the C-64 version of the program now appears below.

The program enables you to fashion a three-dimensional maze in which you can wander around to your heart's content or use in conjunction with a fantasy role-playing game. The program first presents you with an Edit mode, in which you draw and edit a map. In the second mode, you make the map three-dimensional, and then the fun begins.

In the Edit mode, a 21 × 21 grid appears, with a white square containing the cursor (a star), which you move with the cursor keys. Pressing the f1 key will get you a list of key definitions. As building blocks for your map, you have solid walls, walls with doors, corner pieces, a spiral staircase, a pit and a solid block. They can all be used as many times as you like in creating your map.

The rest of the commands are: S, to save a map to tape; L, to load a map from tape; *, to go back and forth between modes; n, to erase the map; and the space bar, to erase individual pieces from the map.

Even if you've never played Dungeons and Dragons, Rune Quest or any of the others, you should find this program interesting. If you shudder at typing in the program, the author will send you a tape if you'll send him $3 and a stamped, self-addressed mailer.

Address all author correspondence to John Stilwell, 5018 Marathon Drive, Madison, WI 53705.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN Magazine 1984
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. C-64 version of the You Are There program.

```
1 POKE53281,1
2 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 1}"TAB(13)"{CTRL 9}
  {15 SPACEs}":PRINTTAB(13)"{CTRL 9} YOU ARE THERE "
3 PRINTTAB(13)"{CTRL 9}{15 SPACEs}{2 CRSR DNs}"
4 PRINTTAB(13)"{3 CRSR DNs}COPYRIGHT{2 SPACEs}1982":PRI
  NTTAB(13)"{6 CRSR DNs}BY JOHN STILWELL
5 DIME%(5,5),M%(2Ø,2Ø):FORI=ØTO2Ø:FORJ=ØTO2Ø:M%(I,J)=16
  Ø:N$="NO NAME":NEXTJ,I
6 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}THE NEW MAP'S NAME?":INPUTN$
  :G=1
7 Q=3:P=5:Z=Ø:Y=-1:AI=-1:AJ=Ø:DI$="N":GOSUB499:GOSUB5Ø7
  :GOTO9
8 POKE53281,1:GOSUB5Ø4
9 FORA=ØTO4:FORB=-2TO2
11 H=Q+A*Z+B*AI:M=P+A*Y+B*AJ
13 IFH>2ØORM>2ØORH<ØORM<ØTHENE%(B+3,A+1)=Ø:GOTO17
15 E%(B+3,A+1)=M%(H,M)
17 NEXTB,A:IFDI$="N"THEN117.
19 FORA=1TO5:FORB=1TO5:I=E%(A,B)-2Ø3:IFI<1THEN115
21 IFDI$="W"THEN85
23 IFDI$="E"THEN55
25 ONIGOTO43,115,115,35,47
27 I=I-3Ø:IFI>ØTHENONIGOTO51,53,115,115,115,45,115,33,4
   9,41,37,115,115,31,115
28 IFI>ØTHENONIGOTO115,39
29 GOTO115
31 E%(A,B)=239:GOTO115
33 E%(A,B)=242:GOTO115
35 E%(A,B)=25Ø:GOTO115
37 E%(A,B)=234:GOTO115
39 E%(A,B)=2Ø7:GOTO115
41 E%(A,B)=235:GOTO115
43 E%(A,B)=2Ø8:GOTO115
45 E%(A,B)=247:GOTO115
47 E%(A,B)=2Ø4:GOTO115
49 E%(A,B)=241:GOTO115
51 E%(A,B)=244:GOTO115
53 E%(A,B)=243:GOTO115
55 ONIGOTO77,115,115,65,71
57 I=I-3Ø:IFI>ØTHENONIGOTO81,83,115,115,115,73,115,63,7
   9,67,69,115,115,61,115
58 IFI>ØTHENONIGOTO115,75
59 GOTO115
61 E%(A,B)=244:GOTO115
63 E%(A,B)=243:GOTO115
65 E%(A,B)=2Ø4:GOTO115
67 E%(A,B)=242:GOTO115
69 E%(A,B)=239:GOTO115
71 E%(A,B)=2Ø7:GOTO115
73 E%(A,B)=234:GOTO115
75 E%(A,B)=2Ø8:GOTO115
77 E%(A,B)=25Ø:GOTO115
79 E%(A,B)=235:GOTO115
81 E%(A,B)=247:GOTO115
83 E%(A,B)=241:GOTO115
85 ONIGOTO1Ø9,115,115,97,1Ø1
87 I=I-3Ø:IFI>ØTHENONIGOTO111,113,115,115,115,1Ø3,115,9
   3,1Ø7,99,95,115,115,91
88 IFI>ØTHENONIGOTO115,115,1Ø5
89 GOTO115
91 E%(A,B)=234:GOTO115
93 E%(A,B)=235:GOTO115
95 E%(A,B)=247:GOTO115
97 E%(A,B)=2Ø8:GOTO115
99 E%(A,B)=241:GOTO115
1Ø1 E%(A,B)=25Ø:GOTO115
1Ø3 E%(A,B)=244:GOTO115
1Ø5 E%(A,B)=2Ø4:GOTO115
1Ø7 E%(A,B)=243:GOTO115
1Ø9 E%(A,B)=2Ø7:GOTO115
111 E%(A,B)=239:GOTO115
113 E%(A,B)=242
115 NEXTB,A
117 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)AND239
118 GOSUB275:FORA=5TO1STEP-1:FORB=2TO1STEP-1:GOSUB121:N
    EXTB:FORB=-2TOØ
119 GOSUB121:NEXTB,A
12Ø POKE53265,PEEK(53265)OR16:GOTO161
121 D=B+3:J=E%(B+3,A):IFJ=16ØTHENRETURN
123 IFJ=137THENONAGOSUB231,233,235,237,273
125 D=B+3:J=J-2Ø3:IFJ>ØTHENONJGOTO151,129,129,155,157,1
    29,129,129,129,129,153
126 IFJ>ØTHENONJGOTO139
127 J=J-3Ø:IFJ>ØTHENONJGOTO137,147,129,129,129,135,129,
    141,145,143,133,129,129
128 IFJ>ØTHENONJGOTO131,129,129,149
129 RETURN
131 GOSUB223:RETURN
133 GOSUB225:RETURN
135 GOSUB227:RETURN
137 GOSUB229:RETURN
139 ONAGOSUB239,241,243,245,273:RETURN
141 GOSUB223:ONAGOSUB247,249,251,273,273:RETURN
143 GOSUB225:D=B+3:ONAGOSUB273,253,261,273,273:RETURN
145 GOSUB227:ONAGOTO273,247,249,251,273:RETURN
147 GOSUB229:ONAGOSUB273,263,265,273,273:RETURN
149 GOSUB229:GOSUB227:D=B+3:GOSUB215:RETURN
```

RUN It Right

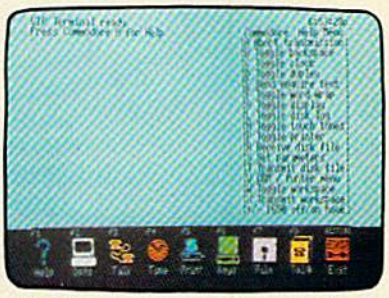
Commodore 64/Joystick optional

→

Unlimited Free Programs - Unlimited Fun!

with VIP Terminal™

A Powerful 80 Column Communication Program!



VIP Terminal is what you need to talk to the world! Communicate with friends, work, school, bulletin boards, even information services like CompuServe. Share programs, news, pictures, stock quotes - anything in writing. With your C64, any modem and VIP Terminal, you can master the information revolution — professionally!

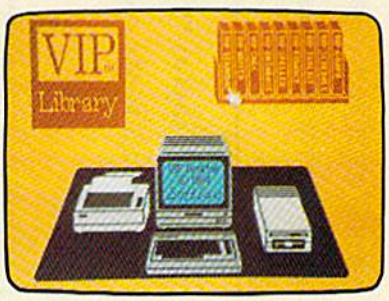
VIP Terminal is power packed to get the job done! It features a professional 80 column display (40, 64 & 106 columns too!) to bring your C64 up to the industry standard - without any hardware modification! It works with all popular modems, and, with those that allow it, VIP Terminal will auto dial, and redial if the line is busy. It also will auto answer - even take messages! Of course you can send and receive programs and the like. And you can print what is coming on the screen. It has a 16-entry phone book for those often used numbers, and a 20-entry message file for frequently sent messages. It also has a powerful editor so that you can write messages to send later, or edit ones you have received. You can even save and use files as large as your disk!

VIP Terminal Is Easy and Fun to Use!

VIP Terminal makes full use of the potential of your C64 - you get color, graphics and sound. VIP Terminal uses menus and "icons," pictures of the tasks to be done. In fact, VIP Terminal can almost be totally controlled with a joystick. You can switch menus, change screen colors, change parameters, even dial your phone without ever touching your keyboard! Just move the hand to point to the colored icon, or the entry, press the fire button, and the change is made. Of course, it all can be done from the keyboard too!

Help is built right into the program so you can't get lost or confused. The manual is even capsulized on the disk for reference from the program when you need it. VIP Terminal also has a chiming clock for the quarter hour and the hour, and an alarm you can set. There's even a musical alarm to let you know when you have a call. VIP Terminal has put it all together to make the perfect communication program!

Integration With VIP Desktop



VIP Terminal is connected to the whole VIP Library™ of programs through VIP Desktop™. From VIP Desktop, you may access any of the other VIP Library programs that you own. The rest of VIP Library will meet your word processing, financial planning, data management and other essential home and business information management needs. All VIP Library programs feature high resolution graphics to give 80 columns on the screen without any hardware modification. They also give you icons and plenty of help. Quality and affordability are our number one concern!

VIP Terminal ONLY $59.95

Available at Dealers everywhere. If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT!

1-800-328-2737

Order Status and Software Questions
call (805) 968-4364

MAIL ORDERS: Shipping: $3.00 U.S.; $5.00 CANADA; $15.00 OVERSEAS; Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

Softlaw

132 Aero Camino
Goleta, California 93117

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore Computing International
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing continued.

```
151 GOSUB225:D=B+3:IFD<>ØTHEN:GOSUB227:D=B+3:GOSUB219:R
    ETURN
153 GOSUB223:GOSUB225:D=B+3:GOSUB229:GOSUB227:GOSUB215:
    GOSUB219:RETURN
155 GOSUB223:GOSUB225:RETURN
157 GOSUB223:GOSUB229
159 RETURN
161 GETA$:PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}"TAB(1Ø)""DI$:IFA$=""THE
    N161
163 IFA$="N"THENZ=Ø:Y=-1:AI=-1:AJ=Ø:DI$="N":GOTO9
165 IFA$=DI$THEN161
167 IFA$=" "THEN655
169 IFA$="{FUNCT 7}"THEN659
171 IFA$="*"THEN8
173 IFA$="E"THENZ=1:Y=Ø:AI=Ø:AJ=-1:DI$="E":GOTO9
175 IFA$="S"THENZ=Ø:Y=1:DI$="S":AI=1:AJ=Ø:GOTO9
177 IFA$="{FUNCT 2}"THENDC=4:GOSUB645
179 IFA$="{FUNCT 4}"THENDC=6:GOSUB645
181 IFA$="{FUNCT 6}"THENDC=2Ø:GOSUB645
183 IFA$="{FUNCT 5}"THENDC=1Ø:GOSUB645
185 IFA$="{FUNCT 8}"THENDC=1ØØ:GOSUB645
187 IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THENGOSUB441
189 IFA$="{FUNCT 3}"THENGOSUB411
191 IFA$="W"THENZ=-1:Y=Ø:DI$="W":AI=Ø:AJ=1:GOTO9
193 GOTO161
195 RETURN
197 ONDGOTO273,273,359,357,273,273
199 ONDGOTO273,351,353,345,273
2Ø1 ONDGOTO273,273,347,341,273,273
2Ø3 ONDGOTO273,327,331,321,319,273
2Ø5 ONDGOTO273,335,337,325,159
2Ø7 ONDGOTO273,3Ø7,311,3Ø1,297,273
2Ø9 ONDGOTO3Ø9,315,317,3Ø5,299
211 ONDGOTO273,287,293,283,279,273
213 ONDGOTO285,289,295,281,277
215 K=E%(D-1,A):IFK=239ORK=2Ø4ORK=214ORK=25ØTHENONAGOTO
    273,255,257,259,273
217 RETURN
219 D=B+4:IFD<6THENK=E%(D,A):D=D-1
22Ø IFK=239ORK=2Ø4ORK=214ORK=25ØTHENONAGOTO273,267,269,
    271,273
221 RETURN
223 ONAGOTO199,2Ø5,2Ø9,213,159
225 D=B+4:ONAGOTO197,2Ø1,2Ø3,2Ø7,211
227 ONAGOTO159,199,2Ø5,2Ø9,213,159
229 ONAGOTO197,2Ø1,2Ø3,2Ø7,211
231 ONDGOTO273,273,485,273,273
233 ONDGOTO273,273,481,273,273
235 ONDGOTO273,477,475,473,273
237 ONDGOTO471,469,465,461,463
239 ONDGOTO273,421,411,4Ø9,273
241 ONDGOTO273,4Ø7,4Ø3,4Ø1,273
243 ONDGOTO399,397,393,391,389
245 ONDGOTO379,377,365,363,361
247 ONDGOTO273,273,441,273,273
249 ONDGOTO273,439,435,433,273
251 ONDGOTO273,429,427,425,273
253 ONDGOTO273,459,457,273,273
255 ONDGOTO273,273,367,273,273
257 ONDGOTO273,273,369,273,273
259 ONDGOTO273,371,373,273,273
261 ONDGOTO453,451,447,445,273
263 ONDGOTO273,273,459,457,273
265 ONDGOTO273,453,451,447,445
267 ONDGOTO273,273,381,273,273
269 ONDGOTO273,273,383,273,273
271 ONDGOTO273,273,385,387,273
273 RETURN
275 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":RETURN
277 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(121)"{3 COMD Ts}{SHFT P}{C
    RSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD @s}{SHFT @}":RETURN
279 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(125)"{CTRL 9}{COMD *}{CRSR
     DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}":RETURN
281 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(125);:GOTO291
283 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(13Ø)"{CTRL 9}{COMD *}{CRSR
     DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}":RETURN
285 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(137)"{SHFT O}{3 COMD Ts}{C
    RSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{SHFT L}{3 COMD @s}":RETURN
287 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(136)"{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CR
    SR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{COMD *}":RETURN
289 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(132);
291 PRINT"{SHFT O}{3 COMD Ts}{SHFT P}{CRSR DN}{5 CRSR L
    Fs}{SHFT L}{3 COMD @s}{SHFT @}":RETURN
293 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(131)"{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CR
    SR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{COMD *}":RETURN
295 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(13Ø)"{SHFT O}{SHFT P}{CRSR
     DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT L}{SHFT @}":RETURN
297 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(42);:GOTO3Ø3
299 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(41)"{COMD T}{SHFT P}{CRSR
    DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs} {COMD M}{
    CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs} {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COM
    D M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD @}{SHFT @}":RETURN
3Ø1 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(47);
3Ø3 PRINT"{COMD M}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD G}{SH
    FT M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD G}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}
    {2 CRSR LFs}{COMD G}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{C
    OMD G}{SHFT N}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD M}{SHFT N}
    ":RETURN
3Ø5 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(43)"{SHFT O}{3 COMD Ts}{SH
    FT P}":FORI=1TO4:PRINTTAB(3)"{COMD G}{3 SPACEs}{COM
    D M}"
```

→

One sure way to lose a game forever is to win it.

The trouble with most games?

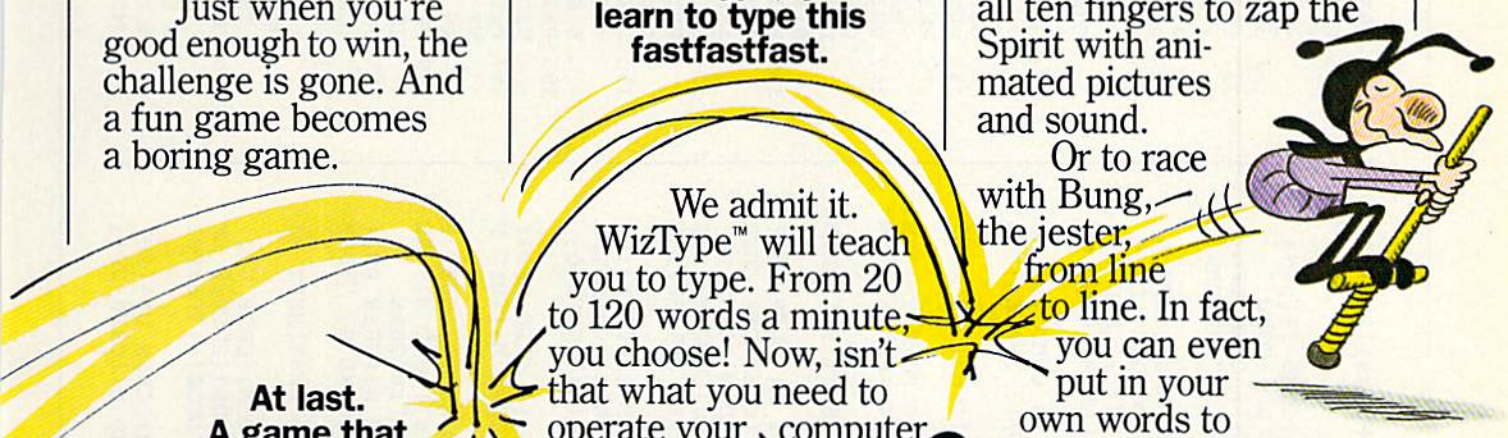
Just when you're good enough to win, the challenge is gone. And a fun game becomes a boring game.

Oh, by the way, with WizType,™ you'll learn to type this fastfastfast.

We admit it. WizType™ will teach you to type. From 20 to 120 words a minute, you choose! Now, isn't that what you need to operate your computer fastfastfast?

What's more, WizType™ is fun. It challenges all ten fingers to zap the Spirit with animated pictures and sound.

Or to race with Bung, the jester, from line to line. In fact, you can even put in your own words to foul up your friends.



At last. A game that stays one step ahead of you.

When you win WizType,™ you're not going to get bored.

Because, game after game you can turn up the challenge. And then have the fun of beating The Wizard of Id's characters on the next level.

Is it the best typing tutor? Or a nearly perfect game?

You decide. WizType™ is a challenge every step of the way, so you won't have to worry about another game packing it in.

SIERRA™

The Wizard of Id's™

WizType

WizType is a trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc.

Available on Apple II Series,* Atari Home Computers,* Commodore 64,* and IBM PC* & PCjr.*

Circle 139 on Reader Service card.

© News Group Chicago, Inc., 1984 PARKER

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing continued.

```
306 NEXTI:PRINT"{3 CRSR RTs}{SHFT L}{3 COMD @s}{SHFT @}
    ":RETURN
307 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(58);:GOTO313
309 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(59)"{SHFT O}{COMD T}{CRSR
    DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD G}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD G} {
    CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD G} {CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{
    COMD G}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{SHFT L}{COMD @}":RETURN
311 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(53);
313 PRINT"{SHFT N}{COMD G}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{SHFT N}
    {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD G}{COMD M}{CRSR
    DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD G}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs
    }{SHFT M}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{SHFT M}{COMD G}
    ":RETURN
315 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(54)"{SHFT O}{3 COMD Ts}{SH
    FT P}":FORI=1TO4:PRINTTAB(14)"{COMD G}{3 SPACEs}{CO
    MD M}"
316 NEXTI:PRINTTAB(14)"{SHFT L}{3 COMD @s}{SHFT @}":RET
    URN
317 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(48)"{SHFT O}{4 COMD Ts}{SH
    FT P}":FORI=1TO4:PRINTTAB(8)"{COMD G}{4 SPACEs}{COM
    D M}"
318 NEXTI:PRINTTAB(8)"{SHFT L}{4 COMD @s}{SHFT @}":RETU
    RN
319 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR RT}{5 CRSR DNs}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{
    SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs} {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR
     LF}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs} {COMD M}{CRSR DN}
    {2 CRSR LFs} {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD M}{CRS
    R DN}{2 CRSR LFs} {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{SHFT N
    }{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT N}":RETURN
321 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(4)"{4 CRSR DNs}{COMD M}{SHFT M}{CR
    SR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD G}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs
    }{COMD G} {SHFT M}":FORI=1TO6:PRINTTAB(5)"{COMD G}
    {COMD M}":NEXTI
323 PRINTTAB(5)"{COMD G} {SHFT N}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{
    COMD G}{SHFT N}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD M}{SHFT N
    }":RETURN
325 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR RT}{4 CRSR DNs}{3 COMD Ts}{SHFT P
    }":FORI=1TO10:PRINT"{CRSR RT}{3 SPACEs}{COMD M}":NE
    XTI:PRINT"{CRSR RT}{3 COMD @s}{SHFT @}":RETURN
327 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(20)"{5 CRSR DNs}{SHFT N}{CRSR DN}{
    2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT N}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD G} ":FOR
    I=1TO4:PRINTTAB(19)"{COMD G} ":NEXTI
329 PRINTTAB(19)"{COMD G} {CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT M}
    {CRSR DN}{SHFT M}":RETURN
331 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(14)"{6 CRSR DNs}{SHFT N}{CRSR UP}{
    SHFT N}{CRSR UP}{SHFT N}{COMD G}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LF
    s}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD M}":FORI=1TO6:PRI
    NTTAB(14)"{COMD G} {COMD M}":NEXTI
333 PRINTTAB(14)"{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{SHF
    T M}{COMD G}{CRSR UP}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD M}{CRSR UP}{
    CRSR LF}{COMD M}":RETURN
335 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(17)"{4 CRSR DNs}{SHFT O}{3 COMD Ts
    }":FORI=1TO10:PRINTTAB(17)"{COMD G}{3 SPACEs}":NEXT
    I
336 PRINTTAB(17)"{SHFT L}{3 COMD @s}":RETURN
337 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(5)"{4 CRSR DNs}{SHFT O}{10 COMD Ts
    }{SHFT P}":FORI=1TO10:PRINTTAB(5)"{COMD G}{10 SPACE
    s}{COMD M}":NEXTI
339 PRINTTAB(5)"{SHFT L}{10 COMD @s}{SHFT @}":RETURN
341 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}{COMD M}{SHFT M}{CRSR
     DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD G}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{
    COMD G} {SHFT M}":FORI=1TO12:PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}{COM
    D G} {COMD M}":NEXTI
343 PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}{COMD G} {SHFT N}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
     LFs}{COMD G}{SHFT N}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD M}{
    SHFT N}":RETURN
345 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}{SHFT P}":FORI=1TO16:
    PRINT"{CRSR RT}{COMD M}":NEXTI:PRINT"{CRSR RT}{SHFT
     @}":RETURN
347 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(17)"{3 CRSR DNs}{SHFT N} {COMD M}{
    CRSR UP}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT N}{COMD M}{CRSR UP}{CRSR
    LF}{SHFT N}{COMD G}{2 CRSR DNs}":FORI=1TO12:PRINTTA
    B(17)"{COMD G} {COMD M}":NEXTI
349 PRINTTAB(17)"{SHFT M} {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}
    {SHFT M}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{SHFT M}{COMD G}"
    :RETURN
351 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(20)"{CRSR DN}{SHFT O}":FORI=1TO16:
    PRINTTAB(20)"{COMD G}":NEXTI:PRINTTAB(20)"{SHFT L}"
    :RETURN
353 PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR RTs}{CRSR DN}{SHFT O}{16 COMD T
    s}{SHFT P}":FORI=1TO16:PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}{COMD G}{1
    6 SPACEs}{COMD M}":NEXT
355 PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}{SHFT L}{16 COMD @s}{SHFT @}":RET
    URN
357 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR RT}{SHFT M}":FORI=1TO18:PRINT"{CR
    SR RT}{COMD M}":NEXTI:PRINT"{CRSR RT}{SHFT N}":RETU
    RN
359 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(20)"{SHFT N}":FORI=1TO18:PRINTTAB(
    20)"{COMD G}":NEXTI:PRINTTAB(20)"{SHFT M}":RETURN
361 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(201)"{3 COMD Ts}{SHFT LB.}
    {CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{2 COMD @s}{SHFT N}":RETURN
363 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(203)"{CRSR DN}{SHFT N}{CRS
    R DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD T}{CRSR UP}{COMD @}{SHFT L}{2 C
    OMD @s}{CRSR UP}{4 CRSR LFs}{SHFT N}{SHFT O}{3 COMD
     Ts}{SHFT LB.}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT N}":RETURN
365 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(208)"{CRSR DN}{SHFT N}{CRS
    R DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD T}{CRSR UP}{COMD @}{SHFT L}{SHF
    T @}{COMD @}{CRSR UP}{4 CRSR LFs}{SHFT N}{SHFT O}{S
    HFT P}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{C
    OMD T}":RETURN
```

→

Circle 212 on Reader Service card.

MICRO-SYS DISTRIBUTORS. THE COMMODORE CONNECTION.

commodore

SOFTWARE FOR C-64

Business

Multiplan (Spreadsheet)	$	63.00
Calc Result (Easy)	$	45.00
Calc Result (Advanced)	$	95.00
Superbase 64	$	95.00
Mirage Concepts (Data Base)	$	89.00
Mirage Concepts (Word Processor) (40/80 clm & 30K Dictionary)	$	89.00
Mirage Concepts (Report Generator)	$	49.00
Home Accountant (Continental)	$	49.00
Tax Advantage (Continental)	$	39.00
Southern Solutions Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M ..... each	$	69.95

Utilities

Disk Utility Program (Fast Copy, File Copy, Disassembler & more)	$	49.00
Smart + 64 Terminal	$	49.00
TOOL 64	$	39.95
Simon's Basic	$	39.95
80 Column Expander (Cartridge)	$	60.00

ACCESSORIES

Solo Flight (Simulator)	$	34.95
Hellcat Avenger	$	34.95
CBM 1541 (new version)	$	269.00
MSD Super Disk (Single)	$	355.00
MSD Super Disk (Dual)	$	595.00
1600 Modem	$	63.00
Tele-Learning Automatic Modem	$	124.95*
Hayes Smart 300 Modem	$	249.00
Hayes Smart 1200 Modem	$	629.00
Vic 1530 Datasette	$	65.00
Cardco Datasette	$	55.00
5 Slot Expander (64)	$	65.00
Printer Utility Program (Cardco)	$	19.95
64 Relay Cartridge	$	45.00
Numeric Key Pad	$	49.00
Alien Voice Box (Talks & Sings)	$	119.00
When I'm 64 (Voice Box Sings)	$	35.00
Voice Box Dictionary	$	35.00
Texas Instruments LCD Programmer	$	55.95
Verbatim Diskettes:		
Single Sided/Single Density	$	26.00
Single Sided/Double Density	$	30.00
Double Sided/Double Density	$	42.00
Vic 20:		
3-Slot Expander	$	39.00
6-Slot Expander	$	79.95

* with complete software

16K Memory	$	79.95
CBM 4023 Ribbons	$	9.95
CBM 8023 Ribbons	$	9.95
Flip N' File 10, 15, 25, 50		Call
Power Strips w/surge stopper		Call
Computer Care Kit	$	19.95
Disk Cleaning Kit	$	12.95

INTERFACES

Superbox (Transparent IEEE, 3-Slot, Reset)	$	139.95
Interpod (Intelligent IEEE & RS-232)	$	139.95
The Connection (By Tymac) (Commodore Graphics + 2K Buffer)	$	95.00
Cardco + G Parallel Interface	$	89.00
Vic Switch	$	149.95
IEEE to Centroonics	$	149.95
Pet-to-IEEE Cable	$	39.00
IEEE-to-IEEE Cable	$	49.00
4 Prong A/V Cable	$	15.00
Centronics Cable (male to male)	$	34.95
RS232 Cable (male to male)	$	31.95
Networking for C-64 & CBM Equipment		Call

MONITORS

CBM 1702 Color Monitor	$	269.00
Panasonic TR-120 (Green)	$	142.00
Panasonic TR-120 (Amber)	$	156.00
Panasonic DT-1300 Color	$	425.00
Monitor Stand (Tilt & Swivel)	$	29.95
RGB Monitor Cable:		
ET-100C (Apple)	$	33.80
ET-101C (IBM)	$	33.80
Green & Amber Monitors	$	95.00

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

CBM 6400 Printer	$	1425.00
Abati (20 CPS)	$	475.00
Cardco LQ/1 Printer	$	495.00
NEC Spinwriter		Call

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

CBM 4023 (100 CPS)	$	499.00
CBM 8023 (160 CPS)	$	799.00
Panasonic KX-P1090 (100 CPS)	$	285.00
Panasonic KX-P1091 (120 CPS)	$	325.00
Panasonic KX-P1092 (180 CPS)		CALL
Panasonic KX-P1093		CALL

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Executive 64 Portable	$	995.00
B128-80 (128K 80 column)	$	695.00
SuperPet (5 languages)	$	1495.00
CBM 8032	$	995.00
CBM 8096	$	1495.00
CBM 2031 single disk	$	395.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk 1 meg	$	1295.00
CBM 8250 Dual Disk 2 meg	$	1495.00
CBM 9060 Hard Disk/5 Meg	$	2695.00
64K Expansion Board	$	375.00
SuperPet Upgrade Kit	$	695.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — 8032/8096

Wordpro 4 + or 5 +	$	295.00
Calc Result	$	199.95
The Manager	$	199.00
Superbase (8096 only)	$	225.00
BPI Accounting System 6 Separate Modules ..... each	$	325.00
Southern Solutions Accounting 5 Separate Modules ..... each	$	285.00
McTerm Communications Package	$	175.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE — B128

Superscript II (40K Dictionary)	$	199.00
Superbase (Data Base)	$	199.00
Complete Accounting System (G/L,A/R,A/P,O/E,P/R,I/M)	$	199.00
Calc Result	$	199.00

TERMS

Orders under 50.00 add 10.00 Handling fee
MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, Bank Check
COD (add 5.00)
Add 3% For Credit Cards

All Products In Stock Shipped Within 24 Hours

F.O.B. Dallas, Texas
All Products Shipped With Manufacturers
90 Day Warranty

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

Call to Order
1-800-527-1738
All Others Call
1-214-231-2645

Micro-Sys
DISTRIBUTORS

641 Presidential Drive • Richardson, Texas 75081 • 9:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. (Mon.-Fri.) • 10:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m. (Sat.)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore Computing International
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing continued.

```
367 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(6Ø)"{SHFT O}"TAB(255)TAB(255)TAB(2
    Ø5)"{SHFT L}":RETURN
369 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(177)"{SHFT O}"TAB(377)TAB(234)"{SH
    FT L}":RETURN
371 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(59)"{SHFT O}"TAB(219)"{SHF
    T L}":RETURN:REM *** HERE ***
373 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(54)"{SHFT O}"TAB(229)"{SHF
    T L}":RETURN
375 RETURN
377 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(212)"{COMD *}{3 COMD Ts}{S
    HFT P}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{SHFT M}{6 CRSR LFs}{SHFT M}
    {2 COMD @s}{SHFT @}{COMD @}{CRSR DN}{COMD T}{CRSR U
    P}{CRSR LF}{SHFT M}":RETURN
379 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(213)"{4 CRSR RTs}{COMD *}{
    3 COMD Ts}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{SHFT M}{2 COMD @s}"
    :RETURN
381 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(246)"{SHFT P}"TAB(255)TAB(251)"{SH
    FT @}": RETURN:REM***** OK DOWN ****
383 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(164)"{SHFT P}"TAB(255)TAB(2Ø4)"{SH
    FT @}":RETURN
385 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(52)"{SHFT P}"TAB(216)"{SHF
    T @}":RETURN
387 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(42)"{SHFT P}"TAB(217)"{SHF
    T @}":RETURN
389 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR RT}{2 CRSR DNs}"TAB(255)TAB(2Ø1)"
    {COMD T}{SHFT LB.}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT N}":RE
    TURN:REM **** NEXT OK ****
391 PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR RTs}{2 CRSR DNs}"TAB(255)TAB(2Ø
    2)"{SHFT N}{SHFT O}{3 COMD Ts}{CRSR DN}{6 CRSR LFs}
    {SHFT N} {COMD G}{2 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{5 CRSR LFs}{2
    COMD @s}{SHFT L}{COMD @}{SHFT N}{CRSR UP}{SHFT N}{C
    RSR UP}{SHFT LB.}{3 CRSR DNs}":RETURN
393 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(2Ø5)"{4 CRSR DNs}{SHFT N}{
    CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD T}{CRSR UP}{2 COMD @s}{SHFT
    L}{4 COMD @s}{SHFT @}{2 COMD @s}{CRSR DN}{COMD T}{C
    RSR LF}{CRSR UP}{SHFT M}{CRSR UP}{11 CRSR LFs}";
394 PRINT"{SHFT N} {COMD G}{4 SPACEs}{COMD M} {SHFT M}{
    CRSR UP}{9 CRSR LFs}{SHFT N}{SHFT O}{4 COMD Ys}{SHF
    T P}{SHFT M}"
395 RETURN
397 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(174)"{3 CRSR DNs}{COMD *}{
    CRSR DN}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{SHFT M}{2 CRSR UPs}{2 CRS
    R LFs}{3 COMD Ts}{SHFT P}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR L
    Fs}{2 SPACEs}{COMD M} {SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}
    {COMD @}{SHFT @}{2 COMD @s}":RETURN
399 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(179)"{3 CRSR DNs}{COMD *}{
    CRSR DN}{SHFT M}{CRSR UP}{CRSR LF}{COMD T}":RETURN
4Ø1 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR RT}"TAB(255)TAB(2Ø1)"{5 CRSR DNs}
    {3 COMD Ts}{SHFT LB.}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{2 SPACEs
    }{SHFT N}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD @}{SHFT N}":RET
    URN
4Ø3 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255);
4Ø4 PRINTTAB(2Ø4)"{5 CRSR DNs}{SHFT N}{SHFT O}{1Ø COMD
    Ys}{SHFT P}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{15 CRSR LFs}{SHFT N} {
    COMD G}{1Ø SPACEs}{COMD M} {SHFT M}
4Ø5 PRINT"{2 CRSR RTs}{SHFT N}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD T
    }{CRSR UP}{2 COMD Ps}{SHFT L}{1Ø COMD Ps}{SHFT @}{2
     COMD Ps}{CRSR DN}{COMD T}{CRSR LF}{CRSR UP}{SHFT M
    }":RETURN
4Ø7 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(177)"{6 CRSR DNs}{COMD *}{
    3 COMD Ts}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{SHFT M}{CRSR DN}{SH
    FT M}{COMD @}":RETURN
4Ø9 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(255)TAB(241)"{CRSR DN}{SHF
    T LB.}":RETURN
411 POKE53265,PEEK(53265)OR16
412 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(241)"{7 CRSR DNs}{SHFT N}{
    SHFT O}{16 COMD Ys}{SHFT P}{SHFT M}":FORJ=1TO7:GOSU
    B665
413 GOSUB667:NEXTJ:PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(2Ø1)"{5 CRS
    R DNs}{COMD T}{SHFT O}{16 COMD Ys}{SHFT P}{COMD T}"
    :GOSUB665
415 PRINT"{CRSR UP}{2 SPACEs}{CRSR UP}{CRSR LF}{SHFT M}
    {18 SPACEs}{SHFT N}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} ":GOSUB665
417 PRINT"{6 CRSR DNs}":FORJ=1TO15:GOSUB667:GOSUB665:NE
    XTJ
419 PRINT" {CRSR DN}{SHFT N}{CRSR UP}{SHFT L}{16 COMD P
    s}{SHFT @}{CRSR DN}{SHFT M}{4 CRSR DNs}":RETURN
421 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(255)TAB(22Ø)"{2 CRSR DNs}{
    COMD *}{HOME}":RETURN
423 REM**** START DOORS *****
425 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(125);:GOTO431
427 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(13Ø);:GOTO431
429 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(136);:GOTO431
431 PRINT"{COMD @}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD M} {COMD G
    }{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD M}'{COMD G}{CRSR DN}{3
    CRSR LFs}{SHFT @}{COMD @}{SHFT L}":RETURN
433 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(12Ø)"{CRSR RT}{COMD @}{CRS
    R DN}{COMD G}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs} {COMD G}{CRSR DN
    }{2 CRSR LFs} {COMD G}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}'{COMD G
    }{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs} {COMD G}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs
    }{COMD @}{SHFT L}":RETURN
435 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(13Ø)"{2 COMD @s}{CRSR DN}{
    3 CRSR LFs}{COMD M}{2 SPACEs}{COMD G}{CRSR DN}{4 CR
    SR LFs}{COMD M}{2 SPACEs}{COMD G}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR L
    Fs}{COMD M}{2 SPACEs}{COMD G}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{
    COMD M} '{COMD G}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{COMD M}{2 SP
    ACEs}{COMD G}";
437 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{SHFT @}{2 COMD @s}{SHFT
     L}":RETURN
```

→

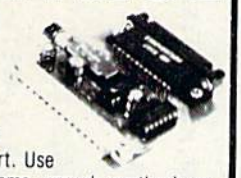
Circle 248 on Reader Service card.

C-64 / VIC-20 **RS-232**

INTERFACE

$ 39 95

MFJ-1238



Provides RS-232 voltage conversion for C-64/VIC-20 serial port. Use RS-232 printers, modems, speech synthesizers, other peripherals. Switch reverses transmit/receive lines. Use as null modem. 25 pin RS-232 connector. Plugs into user's port. 2¼x2¼ inches.

C-64/VIC-20

MODEM

$ 49 95

MFJ-1237

High performance Texas Instrument single chip design. For C-64/VIC-20. Plug into user port. For single or multiline phones. Plugs into phone base. 300 baud. Direct connect. Originate/Answer Full duplex. Carrier detect LED. Crystal controlled. Includes Basic listing of Terminal Program.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order.

CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800

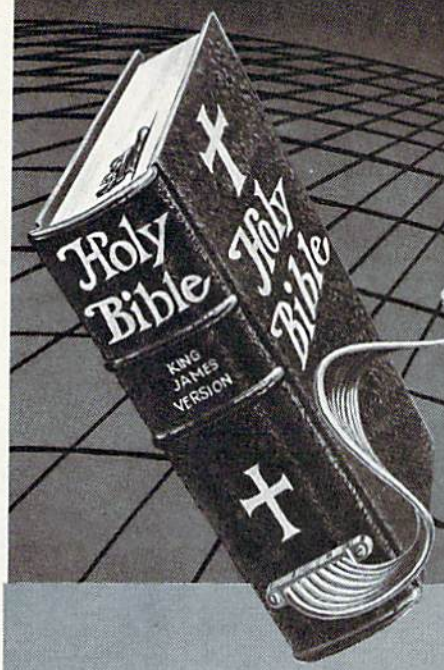
Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

MFJ ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

Circle 112 on Reader Service card.

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor
the complete KJV Bible on disks **$199.95 ***

TOPICS
an index to over 200 Scripture subjects **$49.95 ***

* plus $3 postage/handling plus sales tax in Texas.

Requires APPLE II +, IBM PC and compatibles, TRS80, CP/M 2.2 (Z-80), KAYPRO, OSBORNE, COMMODORE 64, Z-100.

For information contact:
Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet, Suite 208
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 835-7981

"Software for personal Bible study."

Circle 160 on Reader Service card.

LIMBIC SYSTEMS WINS THE RACE FOR THE COMMODORE 64™

- Written in 100% machine code for sophistication and speed
- Speedometer, rev counter, steering wheel, gear stick, lap timer and lap counter are standard on all "models"
- Full color, high resolution graphics
- Realistic, well produced sound effects
- Automatic gear shift or manual shift
- 4-speed transmission
- Choice of tracks

UP TO 10 PLAYERS * AGES 6 ON UP
AVAILABLE ON DISK OR CASSETTE

. . . for UNDER $25

Limbic Systems Inc.

560 San Antonio Road, Suite 202 Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 424-0168

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore Computing International
May Not Reprint Without Permission

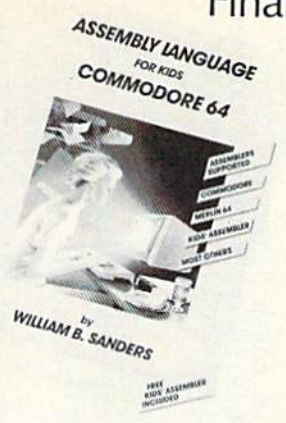
Listing continued.

```
439 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(18Ø)"{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRS
    R LF}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CR
    SR LF}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{C
    RSR LF}{SHFT @}":RETURN
441 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(168)"{SHFT O}{2 COMD Ts}{S
    HFT P}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{
    COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR L
    Fs}{SHFT N}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD M}{CRSR
    DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD M}{CRSR
     DN}{CRSR LF}{SHFT @}{4 CRSR LFs}{SHFT L}{2 COMD @s
    }{3 CRSR LFs}{CRSR UP}";
443 PRINT"{CRSR LF}{COMD L}{COMD G}{CRSR UP}{CRSR LF}{C
    OMD G}{CRSR UP}{CRSR LF}{COMD G}{CRSR UP}{CRSR LF}{
    COMD G}{CRSR UP}{CRSR LF}{COMD G}{CRSR UP}{2 CRSR L
    Fs}{COMD N}{COMD H}{CRSR UP}{CRSR LF}{COMD G}":RETU
    RN
445 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR RT}"TAB(255)TAB(161);:GOTO449
447 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(166);
449 PRINT"{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF
    }.{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{SHF
    T LB.}":RETURN
451 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(175);:GOTO455
453 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(18Ø);
455 PRINT"{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF
    }.{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{COM
    D *}":RETURN
457 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(163)"{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CR
    SR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}.{CRSR
    DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}
    {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}":RETURN
459 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(178)"{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CR
    SR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}.{CRSR
    DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}
    {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{COMD *}":RETURN
461 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(87);:GOTO467
463 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(83);:GOTO467
465 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(91);
467 PRINT"{COMD J}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}
    {CTRL Ø}{COMD K}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD L}{CRSR
    DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD L}{COMD K}":RETURN
469 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(95);:GOTO467
471 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(255)TAB(99);:GOTO467
473 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(243);:GOTO479
475 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(249);:GOTO479
477 PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR RT}"TAB(255);
479 PRINT"{SHFT O}{SHFT P}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT M}
    {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{2 COMD Ms}{CRSR DN}{2
     CRSR LFs}{2 COMD Ms}{SHFT P}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{
    SHFT O}{SHFT P}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{SHFT O} {SHFT
    N}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD G}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2
    CRSR LFs}{COMD G}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD
     G}{COMD M}{SHFT P}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{SHFT L}{SH
    FT @}{SHFT P}":RETURN
481 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(169)"{SHFT O}{COMD T}{SHFT P}{3 CR
    SR LFs}{CRSR DN}{COMD G} {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR L
    Fs}{COMD G} {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{SHFT M} {
    COMD M}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD G}{COMD M}{CRSR D
    N}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD G}{COMD M}{SHFT P}{CRSR DN}{3 C
    RSR LFs}{COMD G}";
482 PRINT"{SHFT @}{SHFT P}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{2 COMD
    Gs}{COMD M}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{SHFT O} {SHFT N}{C
    RSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{SHFT O} {COMD M}"
483 PRINTTAB(9)"{COMD G} {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{
    COMD G} {COMD M}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD G} {COMD
     M}{SHFT P}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{COMD G} {COMD M}{S
    HFT P}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{SHFT L}{COMD @}{2 SHFT
    @s}":RETURN
485 PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR RTs}{SHFT M}{7 SPACEs}{COMD M}"
    :FORI=1TO14:PRINT"{3 CRSR RTs}{COMD G}{6 SPACEs}{CO
    MD M}":NEXTI
487 PRINT"{3 CRSR RTs}{COMD G}{6 SPACEs}{COMD M}{SHFT O
    }{3 COMD Ts}{SHFT P}":FORI=1TO3:PRINT"{3 CRSR RTs}{
    COMD G}{6 SPACEs}{COMD M}{COMD G}{3 SPACEs}{COMD M}
    ":NEXTI
489 PRINT"{3 CRSR RTs}{COMD G}{6 SPACEs}{SHFT O}{5 COMD
     Ts}{SHFT P}"
491 J=INT(RND(B)*1ØØ+1):IFJ<11THENPRINT"{HOME}{4 CRSR R
    Ts}{5 CRSR DNs}FRODO{CRSR DN}{5 CRSR LFs}LIVES{3 CR
    SR DNs}{4 CRSR LFs}J.S."
493 RETURN
499 POKE36879,59:K=1:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":FORI=ØTO2Ø:PRINT
    "":FORJ=ØTO2Ø
5ØØ IFK=1THENK=Ø:PRINT"{CTRL 7}";:GOTO5Ø3
5Ø1 K=1:PRINT"{CTRL 5}";
5Ø3 PRINT"{CTRL 9} ";:NEXTJ,I:PRINT"{HOME}":RETURN
5Ø4 GOSUB499:PRINT"{HOME}DRAWING "N$
5Ø5 FORI=ØTO2Ø:FORJ=ØTO2Ø:POKE11Ø4+I+J*4Ø,M%(I,J):NEXTJ
    ,I
5Ø7 PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 1}":GOSUB627:GOTO513
5Ø9 POKE53281,Ø:RETURN
511 REM DUMMY CSR
513 IFP<ØORP>2ØORQ<ØORQ>2ØTHENJ=Ø:I=Ø:GOTO517
515 J=Q:I=P*4Ø:F=PEEK(11Ø4+I+J)
517 J=Q:I=P*4Ø:F=PEEK(11Ø4+I+J):POKE11Ø4+I+J,42:I1=Ø:N=
    Ø
519 I1=Ø:N=Ø
521 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN521
523 IFA$="{CRSR UP}"ANDI>ØTHEN:I1=-4Ø:GOSUB577:GOTO519
525 IFA$="{CRSR DN}"ANDI<78ØTHENI1=4Ø:GOSUB577:GOTO519
527 IFA$="{CRSR LF}"ANDJ>ØTHENN=-1:GOSUB577:GOTO519
```

→

Program in the FAST LANE

Finally!



Learn Assembly Language Programming!

At book and computer stores everywhere or order direct by mail.

Assembly Language for Kids	**$14.95**
Shipping and handling	**1.50**

(California residents add 6% tax)

PLEASE PRINT

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

MAIL TO: microcomscribe
8982 Stimson Ct., San Diego, CA 92129
(619) 484-3884

Circle 169 on Reader Service card.

Circle 264 on Reader Service card.

Nobody copies better !!

You deserve to protect your software investment. You can with the first (and only) **BYTE-FOR-BYTE DISK COPIER** *for the C-64.*

Introducing...

MR. NIBBLE™

The next generation in archival methods is here today!

- *No better disk copier at any price*
- *Easy-to-use — no complicated instructions*
- *To date (October, 1984) will not copy the following:*
  Itself
  (Still searching for others)

Full Circle Software

FULL CIRCLE SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1373
Dayton, Ohio 45401

Phone (513) 223-2102
Mon.-Fri. 8:30-4:30

$49.95 includes shipping & handling (Ohio residents add 6% sales tax)

10 day return privilege

"When cloning and disecting fail, turn to MR. NIBBLE™"

Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

Make Your Commodore Radio Active

The MICROLOG AIR-1 cartridge will turn your VIC-20 or C-64 into a complete Radio Teletype and Morse code terminal. Connect a shortwave radio and you'll be watching text readout from weather stations, news services, ships and HAM radio operators all over the world. A whole new use for your home computer. The AIR-1 contains both program in ROM and radio interface circuit to copy Morse code and all speeds and shifts of radio teletype. Plus the on screen tuning indicators mean you never have to take your eyes off the video for perfect tuning.

For Ham radio use, the Air-1 will also send and receive RTTY/CW with AFSK/PTT & ± CW keying outputs.

The AIR-1 will even tell you what Morse speed you're copying and provide built-in send/receive code practice! With keyword or manual printer control for permanent paper copy, you won't miss a single bit of the action.

If you've been looking for something to spice-up your computing, try the ultimate "peripheral" and connect your computer to the AIR-1.

The complete AIR-1 for the VIC-20 or "64" is $199. (With 4 mode AMTOR, $279.) See it at your local dealer or call Microlog Corporation, 18713 Mooney Drive, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879.
TEL: (301) 258-8400. Telex: 908153.

MICROLOG

INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore Microcomputers
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing continued.

```
529 IFA$="{CRSR RT}"ANDJ<2ØTHENN=1:GOSUB577:GOTO519
531 IFA$="*"THENPOKE11Ø4+I+J,F:P=I/4Ø:Q=J:PRINT"{CTRL 2
    }":GOTO5Ø9
533 IFA$="1"THENF=247:GOTO575
535 IFA$="2"THENF=244:GOTO575
537 IFA$="5"THENF=215:GOTO575
539 IFA$="3"THENF=239:GOTO575
541 IFA$="4"THENF=234:GOTO575
543 IFA$=" "THENF=16Ø:GOTO575
545 IFA$="6"THENF=241:GOTO575
547 IFA$="Ø"THENF=137:GOTO575
549 IFA$="7"THENF=243:GOTO575
551 IFA$="8"THENF=242:GOTO575
553 IFA$="Q"THENF=2Ø4:GOTO575
555 IFA$="W"THENF=2Ø7:GOTO575
557 IFA$="X"THENF=214:GOTO575
559 IFA$="E"THENF=2Ø8:GOTO575
561 IFA$="R"THENF=25Ø:GOTO575
563 IFA$="9"THENF=235:GOTO575
565 IFA$="N"THEN649
567 IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THENG=G+1:GOSUB625:GOTO521
569 IFA$="S"THENGOSUB585:GOTO5Ø4
571 IFA$="L"THENGOSUB591:GOTO5Ø7
573 GOTO521
575 M%(J,I/4Ø)=F:POKE11Ø4+I+J,F:GOTO519
577 POKE11Ø4+I+J,F:I=I+I1:J=J+N:F=PEEK(11Ø4+I+J):POKE11
    Ø4+I+J,42:RETURN
579 PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 1}ARE YOU SURE?{29 SPACEs}"
581 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN581
583 RETURN
585 GOSUB579:IFA$<>"Y"THENRETURN
587 K=Ø:OPEN1,1,1,N$:PRINT#1,N$:FORI=ØTO2Ø:FORJ=ØTO2Ø:P
    RINT#1,M%(I,J):K=K+1
589 PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(22)K:NEXTJ,I:CLOSE1:RETURN
591 GOSUB579:IFA$<>"Y"THENRETURN
593 PRINT"{HOME}";:K=Ø:OPEN1,1,Ø,"":INPUT#1,N$:PRINT"{S
    HFT CLR}DRAWING "N$:FORJ=ØTO2Ø:PRINT""
595 FORI=ØTO2Ø:IFK=1THENK=Ø:PRINT"{CTRL 7}";:GOTO599
597 K=1:PRINT"{CTRL 5}";
599 PRINT"{CTRL 9} ";:NEXTI,J:PRINT"{HOME}":K=Ø:FORI=ØT
    O2Ø:FORJ=ØTO2Ø:INPUT#1,A
6Ø1 B=A-INT(A/1ØØØ)*1ØØØ
6Ø2 IFB=137ORB=247ORB=244ORB=234ORB=215ORB=214ORB=241OR
    B=243THEN623
6Ø3 IFB=242ORB=235ORB=2Ø4ORB=2Ø7ORB=2Ø8ORB=25ØORB=16ØTH
    EN623
6Ø5 IFB=213ORB=24ØTHENB=2Ø7:GOTO623
6Ø7 IFB=2ØØORB=217ORB=231ORB=234ORB=246THENB=234:GOTO62
    3
6Ø9 IFB=2Ø1ORB=238THENB=2Ø8:GOTO623
611 IFB=2Ø2ORB=237THENB=2Ø4:GOTO623
613 IFB=2Ø3ORB=253THENB=25Ø:GOTO623
615 IFB=196ORB=197ORB=227ORB=247ORB=248THENB=247:GOTO62
    3
617 IFB=198ORB=21ØORB=226ORB=228ORB=239ORB=249THENB=239
    :GOTO623
618 IFB=176ORB=143ORB=2Ø9THENB=215:GOTO623
619 IFB=199ORB=212ORB=225ORB=229ORB=244ORB=245THENB=244
    :GOTO623
62Ø IFB=152THENB=214:GOTO623
621 IFB>128THENB=B-128
623 M%(I,J)=B:POKE11Ø4+I+J*4Ø,B:NEXTJ,I:CLOSE1:RETURN
625 IFG>8THENG=1
627 ONGGOTO639,629,631,635,633,637,641,643
629 PRINT"{HOME}WALL 1={COMD U},2={COMD J},3={COMD O},4
    ={COMD J}{2 SPACEs}":RETURN
631 PRINT"{HOME}DOOR 6={COMD E},7={COMD W},8={COMD R},9
    ={COMD Q}{2 SPACEs}":RETURN
633 PRINT"{HOME}PIT 5={SHFT W},STAIR Ø=I,X={SHFT V} ":R
    ETURN
635 PRINT"{HOME}CORNER Q={SHFT L},W={SHFT O},E={SHFT P}
    ,R={SHFT @}":RETURN
637 PRINT"{HOME}S=SAVE, L=LOAD{8 SPACEs}":RETURN
639 PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 1}PUSH {CTRL 9}F1{CTRL Ø} FOR COD
    ES{4 SPACEs}":RETURN
641 PRINT"{HOME}3D{LEFT ARROW}MAP & MAP{LEFT ARROW}3D =
     *{3 SPACEs}":RETURN
643 PRINT"{HOME}N=ERASE MAP AND BOARD ":RETURN
645 FORI=1TO15:R=INT(RND(G)*DC+1):PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR R
    Ts}DIE ROLL{5 SPACEs}":PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR RTs}DIE
    ROLL"R
647 FORJ=1TO5Ø:NEXTJ,I:RETURN
649 GOSUB579:IFA$<>"Y"THENGOSUB627:GOTO567
651 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}NEW MAP NAME":INPUTN$:FORI=ØTO2Ø:FO
    RJ=ØTO2Ø:M%(I,J)=16Ø:NEXTJ,I
652 GOSUB499:GOTO5Ø7
653 GOSUB627:GOTO567
655 I=E%(3,1):IFI=247ORI=241ORI=32ORI=2Ø7ORI=2Ø8THEN663
657 I=E%(3,2):IFI=239ORI=242ORI=25ØORI=2Ø4THEN663
659 I=E%(3,2):IFI=214THEN663
661 Q=Q+Z:P=P+Y:GOTO9
663 PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR RTs}AGAINST{CRSR RT}WALL":FORI=
    1TO9ØØ:NEXTI:PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR RTs}{7 SPACEs}{CRS
    R RT}{4 SPACEs}":GOTO161
665 FORI=1TO3Ø:NEXTI:RETURN
667 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}{COMD G}{16 SPACEs}{COMD M}":RETURN
671 PRINTTAB(15)K:RETURN
```

COMMODORE, MACINTOSH, IBM USERS

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS BY CARDCO, INC.

LQ/3 13 CPS Daisy Wheel $389.95 — LQ/1 Heavy Duty 14 CPS $569.95

*LQ/1 & LQ3 compatible with most computers with a parallel printer port including: Commodore, IBM, MacIntosh, Apple, Radio Shack, TI, Epson, Compaq, Columbia.

C/?+G Graphics Interface $79.95 — C/?+B Parallel Interface $55.95

PRINTERS BY RITEMAN

Riteman/LQ - 13 cps letter quality parallel printer. Commodore Ready!! $299.45
Riteman Plus - 120 cps. Dot matrix printer. Parellel Centronics 349.95
Riteman Blue - 140 cps. Dot matrix printer. Parellel Centronics 439.95

SOFTWARE (A-Apple, C-Commodore, M-MacIntosh, I-IBM, AT-Atari)

Mindscape: (A,C,I,AT)		**Access (C,AT)**	
Tinka's Mazes	$29.95	Raid Over Moscow	$35.95
Tuk Goes to Town	29.95	Beach-Head	29.95
Tink's Adventure	29.95	Scrolls of Abadon	29.95
Tonk in the Land of Buddy-Bots	29.95	**Penguin (A,I,C,M)** The Coveted Mirror	32.50
Keyboard Cadet	34.95	Pensate	32.50
Show Director	29.95	The Quest	29.95
Cardco (C)		**Amer. Educational Computer (A,AT,C,I,TRS)**	
Write Now	$38.50	(State Grade Levels)	
Spell Now	34.50	Spelling Series	34.50
File Now	34.50	Elem. Science Facts	34.50
Calc Now	34.50	Easy Reader	34.50
Graph Now	34.50	**CBS (A,AT,C,I)**	
Mail Now	34.50	Master the S.A.T.	$129.95
Software Design (C)		Ernie's Magic Shapes	29.95
64 Accounting	$69.95	Big Bird Special Delivery	29.95
Harper and Row (A,I)		People Management	69.95
The Write Stuff	89.95	Managing for Success	69.95
Your Total Finance Planner	59.95		
The MacTutor (M)	34.95		

*MasterCharge, VISA, Money Order, COD (Cashiers Check), personal check must clear.
*Include $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders; Kansas customers add 3% sales tax.
*Prices good thru December 15, 1984.

TY-COMPUTING
P.O. Box 9286, Wichita, KS 67277
316-721-5227

Circle 110 on Reader Service card.

Circle 256 on Reader Service card.

Make your C-64 or VIC versatile with:

Graphics:

PLOTVIC™ for VIC-20 Hi-Res Graphics Kit **$19.95 (tape)**

Features:

- ☐ Menu Driven with full screen display
- ☐ Keyboard or lightpen input (lightpen not included), lightpen smoothing algorithm (min. 3K)
- ☐ Basic geometry (point, line, ellipse), element color selection, 3-D perspectives
- ☐ Text insertion and positioning
- ☐ Screen to printer or plotter (Hi-Res)
- ☐ Easily transferable to disk
- ☐ Functions stand alone for use with personal programming (BASIC)
- ☐ User's guide with illustrated graphics tutorial and technical explanations
- ☐ Specify: PLOTVIC (unexpanded VIC) PLOTVIC3 (VIC with 3K) PLOTVIC8 (VIC with 8+K)

Word Processing:

TexED™ for C-64 and VIC-20 **$19.95 (tape)**

Powerful text editor for document processing and program design

Features:

- ☐ Document editing: Create, modify, and save cassette data files and disk SEQuential files
- ☐ Program editing: Convert program files to and from SEQuential files
- ☐ Line image editor using simple commands
- ☐ Full screen editor (uses cursor control keys)
- ☐ Print command with indentation and margins supports COMMODORE printers
- ☐ Easily transferable to disk
- ☐ User's guide with illustrated beginning-level and technical explanations
- ☐ Specify: TexED for C-64, TexED 20 for VIC with 16 K

APCAD
P.O. Box 2673, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Mail completed form to **APCAD™** P.O. Box 83, Saline MI 48176. Send check or money order for $19.95 (US) for each tape, or $34.95 for two. Shipping and handling included.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State/Zip: _____

Specify: _____ PLOTVIC _____ PLOTVIC3 _____ PLOTVIC8 _____ TexED _____ TexED20

Credit Cards also accepted: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Add $3.00 for Disk

Acct. No.: _____ Expir. Date: _____ Signature: _____

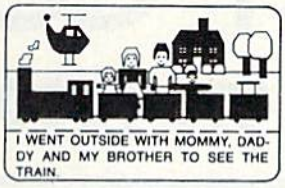
R1

THOUGHTFUL EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

BECi

C-64 VIC 20 ATARI

CREATIVITY SERIES



MY BOOK Ages: 4 and up

Your child makes his or her own book!

Using only a joystick, your youngster picks objects from the library (princesses, pirates, houses, vehicles, people, etc.), colors them and arranges them in the picture!

Older youngsters can then type in a story-line or caption, and the page is saved to disk.

Page after page can be saved. But the fun isn't over yet! Your child can PRINT the book on almost any printer capable of producing Commodore graphics!

The first program in BECi's new Creativity Series. Available soon for the Atari.

C-64 DISK: $34.95

CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERIES

"The goal of Boston Educational Computing is to provide owners of the most elementary computer systems with educational software that can be used easily by those with little knowledge of computing.

"In its Child Development Series, BECi (pronounced Becky) meets this goal."*

*Computes!'s Gazette, January 84

ALPHA-BECi Ages: 2 and up

An alphabet program with 26 screens, each featuring a capital and small letter and an object.

"For a child, watching the colorful objects appear on screen is like opening a present."*

(VIC-20 only).

NUMER-BECi Ages: 2 and up

Number identification and color and shape grouping. Five levels and adjustable timing.

ADD/SUB Ages: 5 and up

Addition and subtraction. Up to four digits. Optional objects, carries and borrows, decimal points and hints. Answers entered from right to left, one digit at a time.

MULT-BECi Ages: 7 and up

Multiplication. Up to four digits in multiplier and multiplicand. Answers entered from right to left, one digit at a time.

TAPE: $19.95 **DISK:** $24.95

If ordering directly from BECi, add 5% (or $2.00 minimum) for shipping.

BOSTON EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING, INC.
Dept. R
78 Dartmouth Street
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-5116

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Charge cards and phone orders accepted.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

DIRECT CONNECTION

Hooking the VIC-1600 Modem to the Telephone

The flip of a toggle switch is all that's needed to put your computer on the phone if you build this simple modem-telephone connection.

BY HARVEY G. HURWITZ

Access to the various electronic bulletin boards and commercial information exchange services such as CompuServe and The Source is now well within the scope of all VIC-20 and C-64 users.

A low-cost device, the VIC-1600 modem, which simply plugs into the user port on the rear deck of these computers, acts as an electronic coupling device. It translates the incoming signals into a form acceptable by the computer (demodulation) and converts the computer's output signals into a form acceptable by the telephone line (modulation). Thus, the term modem is derived from the words modulator and demodulator.

With the VIC-1600 in place, information exchange takes place at a prodigious rate. In addition to the VIC-1600, you'll need a Terminal Emulator program. Software of this type, though somewhat limited in scope, is provided with the modem. It lets you access and communicate with bulletin board services, but only through a screen display—you can't upload or download. You are, therefore, limited to what you can absorb by direct reading as the data scrolls up and off the screen.

There are a number of other terminal programs available that contain "streaming buffers," or similar memory devices. These permit you to store all information both sent and received until you have completed your contact. At that point, you can print out the entire contents of the memory as hard copy. Whichever terminal system you end up with, it will have one thing in common with all others—the VIC-1600.

Clumsy Connections

While the VIC-1600 has proved itself to be an effective communications device, it does have one very significant shortcoming. The method of connecting it to the telephone line is cumbersome and can, in fact, cause damage to the cables, the telephone or the modem itself.

To use this device, you first dial the host computer's telephone number. (The host computer is simply the computer system that's operating the information service or bulletin board with which you wish to communicate.)

When the host computer answers (indicated by a continuous high-pitched tone in the earpiece of the handset), you must pull out the modular plug of the cable connecting the handset to the body of the telephone itself. You must then plug a similar cable into both the now-vacant socket on the telephone body and a matching socket on the rear of the modem.

What you'll have done, in effect, is substitute the VIC-1600 modem for the telephone handset. If you haven't spent too much time fumbling with these reconnections, and if you've avoided breaking any of the fragile plugs or jacks, the host computer will still be waiting for you to log in.

Since the plugs and cables of this modular arrangement are designed to facilitate rapid replacement of entire components, they are hardly of lasting quality. These fragile pieces of plastic, with their tiny contacts with thin wires in vinyl jacket cable, can't compare with the cables and plugs normally used in the communications industry, where ¼-inch-diameter plugs and rugged sockets with big, wide contacts are the norm. Even these have been known to fail with constant flexing and wear, and the modular equipment appears toylike in comparison.

Another drawback to the modular

Address all author correspondence to Harvey G. Hurwitz, 322 Dennis St., Oceanside, NY 11572.

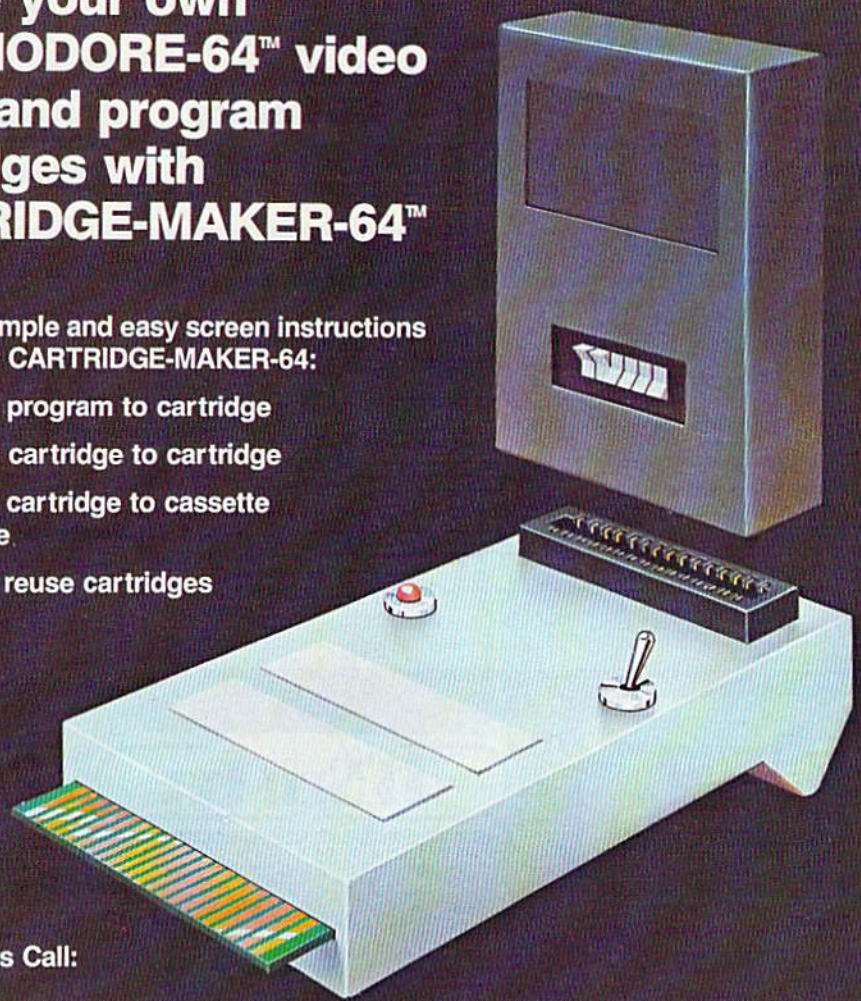
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64™

Create your own COMMODORE-64™ video game and program cartridges with CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64™

Follow the simple and easy screen instructions to have your CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64:

- ☐ copy your program to cartridge
- ☐ copy from cartridge to cartridge
- ☐ copy your cartridge to cassette or diskette
- ☐ erase and reuse cartridges



Phone Orders Call:

Toll Free 800-233-3251 Ext. 1020

PA Residents Call 215-363-8840

VISA-MASTERCARD-C.O.D.-CHECK-MONEY ORDER

CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64	$129.00
CARTRIDGE-ERASER	$ 59.00
CARTRIDGE-64 (16K)	$ 25.00
CARTRIDGE-MAKER Kit	$189.00

Includes: CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64 CARTRIDGE-ERASER and 1 Blank CARTRIDGE-64 (16K each)

Purchase of 5 Blank CARTRIDGE-64 (16K each) $115.00

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited

CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64 & CARTRIDGE-64 are TM of Custom Programming Group, Inc.

COMMODORE-64 - is a registered TM of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CARTRIDGE-MAKER-64 is not intended for piracy of copyright materials.

PA residents only add 6% sales tax. Shipping $3.00 (if C.O.D. add $2.00)

epg

Custom Programming Group, Inc.

47 Marchwood Road • Suite 2A • Exton, PA 19341 • (215) 363-8840

May Not Reprint Without Permission

connections is that they may contribute to a drop in signal quality and strength. The sensitivity of the VIC-1600 is already somewhat lower than some other, similar devices, and any further loss in signal strength can seriously affect the intelligibility of the reception.

The Direct Connect Solution

From a technical standpoint, there's no reason why the modem cannot be connected directly with the telephone lines. Such hardline connection will eliminate the potential problems of plug or wire failure, and signal loss will also be reduced to a minimum.

Since the modem cannot be in the circuit while you're dialing, and should not be on-line when not actually in use, the problem resolves itself into one of judicious switching. This is, after all, what you're doing when you plug and unplug the various cables.

You can accomplish the switching by installing a small switchbox and a multiple modular jack. The switchbox should be located on the operating desk near the computer, and the jack should be installed at the point in the room where the telephone is connected.

The parts required are modest in cost, and you can obtain them at any electronic supply store or at Radio Shack. You'll need the following.

- One mini-box, 1 inch deep by 2 inches long by 1½ inches wide.
- One double-pole, double-throw toggle switch with an on-off plate.

Required parts are modest in cost, and available at any electronic supply store.

- One modular-type handset cable (small modular plug).
- One modular-type telephone cable (large modular plug).
- One single-to-double modular jack adapter.

Construction Instructions

Assembly of the switchbox is fairly simple and requires only minimal ability to handle small tools and a soldering iron. In order to facilitate construction, I'll describe the process step by step.

1. Remove the mini-box cover plate and set it aside. Drill a ½-inch-diameter hole in the center of the top surface of the box. If you're using the plastic type of mini-box, you can do this with almost any sharp instrument.

2. Mount the switch in the hole so that the switch throw is in line with the longer dimension of the box. Secure the switch in place using the nuts provided. Be sure that the on-off plate is mounted on the outside of the box and is properly aligned with the slot in the switch body.

3. Select the handset cable, which is the cable with the smaller-sized modular plugs attached. Cut this cable in half, or to a suitable length—it must reach from the box to the socket on the modem.

4. Using a pair of diagonal cutters or small pliers, cut a small rectangular slot along the rear edge of the box. This cut should be made on one of the narrow sides of the box and should measure about one-quarter of an inch wide. It will serve as a channel for the cables

Circle 147 on Reader Service card.

Power With Ease

M'Soft Inc.

SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE

For The Commodore 64

M'FILE
Full-Powered Data Management System
Easy to use Menu-Driven Screens
Complete numeric and formula capabilities
Versatile Report Generator
Merges to most major wordprocessors
Supports thousands of record-keeping applications
ONLY $79.95

WALLSTREET MICROSCOPE
Detailed fundamental price and financial analysis of common stocks.
Each stock rated against 10 criteria.
Strong buy and sell signals makes success a high probability.
Available with 10 year history of **Fortune 500 Companies** and many more soon.
ONLY $99.95

SMART
The complete personal system featuring:
Simplified Wordprocessing
Money Management
Amortization — Loans / Savings
Record Keeping — Mail List / Home Inventory
Time Management — Calendar / Scheduling
All Programs load from a Main Menu
ONLY $79.95

MUSICWRITER — 64
Musicwriter — 64 **OUTPUTS SHEET MUSIC** using high resolution printer graphics!!!
Create — Edit — Play Three Full Voices
Ideal professional tool for: composers, arrangers, musicians or vocalists.
Great learning tool for students.
ONLY $69.95

For Orders Contact:
Double E Electronics

12027 Pacific St.
Omaha, NE 68154
(402) 334-7870

Call or write for a free brochure!

To Order:
(800) 228-2270

Visa & MasterCard Accepted

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

after the rear cover plate is replaced.

5. Carefully cut away about one inch of the insulating jacket on the cut end of the handset cable. Be sure you do not cut through the insulation on the *individual* wires inside the cable.

6. Separate the four wires, now exposed, by carefully pulling them apart. Remove approximately one-quarter of an inch of the insulation from the tips of these wires. You should end up with four individual leads with insulation colored red, black, green and white.

7. Using a small soldering iron (30 watts or less), tin the exposed copper leads. Heat the exposed wire until the solder melts on the wire itself. Use only a Rosin-core electronic solder, and use it sparingly.

8. Examine the switch carefully. There will be six solder lugs extending from the back—two located at each end and two in the center. It's the center two that you'll use at this time. Place the tinned red lead in one of the lugs and the black lead in the other. Solder them in place. (When soldering these leads, remember to heat the lug and the wire until the solder melts. Use the solder sparingly and don't let the wire move while the joint is cooling. A properly soldered connection will be bright and shiny.)

9. There will be two leads hanging free at this point (white and green). Ignore them for the moment. You'll connect these later.

Enter the world of telecommunications by simply flipping a switch on your new system.

10. Cut the remaining telephone cable to size—it must extend from the switchbox to the double modular jack. Remove one inch of the jacket and separate the wires as you did with the other cable. Strip back one-quarter of an inch of the insulation and tin the wire ends.

11. Again, examine the switch. There is a keyed face plate on the front that indicates the on and off positions. Place the toggle in the on position.

12. The two lugs directly behind the tip of the switch-toggle arm and at the on end of the switch are the lugs that will be used for the following connections. If you have an ohmmeter, you can check for continuity between these lugs and the center lugs on the switch before proceeding.

13. Connect the remaining red lead coming from the telephone cable to the end lug on the same side of the switch as the red lead that you soldered in step 8. Solder this lead in place.

14. Connect the black lead to the matching lug on the same end of the switch and on the same side as the black lead that you connected in step 8.

15. The switch should now have a red wire connected to the center lug and a red wire connected to one of the end lugs. It should also have a black wire connected to a center lug and a black wire connected to the end lug adjacent to the red wire. (See Fig. 1.)

16. Connect the two green wires to-

Circle 311 on Reader Service card.

Things I Want!!!

Commodore Computer Covers with Pizzazz

MATCH YOUR ROOM DECOR
Vibrant Colors
Extra Heavy Domestic Premium Grade Cotton Canvas
Washable & Color Fast
Tailored To Fit

PROTECT DELICATE EQUIPMENT FROM DUST
Anti Static
Water Repellant

5 STANDARD COLORS TO CHOOSE FROM
Natural..Rust..Grey..Dk. Brown..Navy
(other colors available upon request)
Edged with Natural Color Heavy Binding

VIC 20/C-64	$15.95
1541 Disk Cover	$15.95
1702 Monitor Cover	$41.95
Dataset Cover	$10.95
Gemini 10/10X Printer Cover	$21.95
1525 Printer Cover	$21.95

Please add $3.00 per order shipping & handling. (Florida residents add 5% sales tax) Shipment within 3-4 weeks.

ORDER FROM:
Things I Want!!!
P.O. BOX 2727
BOCA RATON, FL 33427
(305) 487-9037 (24 hr. phone)

Check, Money Order,
Visa and MasterCharge Accepted

COMMODORE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Circle 56 on Reader Service card.

MICROSCI SHOWS COMMODORE 64 OWNERS HOW TO GET DOWN TO BUSINESS.

Good news for people tired of playing games.

INSTA home business software from Microsci.

Designed exclusively for your Commodore 64,™ the INSTA library lets you run home business programs like the Insta-Writer word processor, Insta-Calc spreadsheet, Insta-File data base manager and much more.

So you can write, organize, file, graph, calculate.

INSTA home business software from Microsci.

Because there's more to your Commodore 64 than just fun and games.

For more information, call or write Microsci at 2158 South Hathaway Street, Santa Ana, California 92705. (714) 241-5600, Telex 910-346-6739.

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

μ-SCI MICROSCI A STANDUN CO

©1984, Microsci, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ReRUN

—programs on cassette or disk that give you more time to enjoy your computer

ReRUN, Volume 1 is a collection of the best programs from the first six issues of **RUN** magazine. It's available on cassette or disk. You'll enjoy all the programs you've wanted to try . . . in just seconds . . . and without tedious typing.

Half the programs are for the Commodore 64. Half are for the VIC-20. These are the same programs you've read about in **RUN** magazine. You've seen the articles. You know what they'll do. Now you can get them up and running in less time than it takes to read this ad. You'll get:

- **exciting games** like Canyons of Zelaz and Baja 1000
- **helpful utilities** like Database Deluxe and Function Keys
- **educational programs** like Mad Bomber and Funky Monkey

Over a dozen-and-a-half programs. All ready to run, all are hits and all *guaranteed.*

How much is your free time worth?

Start enjoying your computer more. With **ReRUN**, you'll save yourself days of typing, and build yourself a valuable reference library to boot. **ReRUN, Volume 1** is ready now. Order today while quantities last!

Call Toll Free: 1-800-258-5473
In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471.

Or, send in the coupon below. In either case, you can charge it to your Visa, Mastercard or AMEX.

We'll rush your copy of **ReRUN** as soon as we receive your order.

☐ **YES!** I WANT TO BUILD A VALUABLE LIBRARY OF PROGRAMS.

Send me _____ copies of **ReRUN** on disk at $21.47

Send me _____ copies of **ReRUN** on cassette at $11.47

Price includes postage and handling.
Foreign air mail, please add $.45. US funds on US banks only.
Please allow three to four weeks for delivery.

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

card #_____ exp. date_____

signature_____

name_____

address_____

city_____ state_____ zip_____

ReRUN • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458 11-84

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

gether by twisting and soldering. *Do not connect these leads to any of the switch lugs.* Tape the connection with plastic insulating tape. In the same way, join the white leads together, solder and tape the connection. Place these wires beside the switch so that the cover plate will not press on or pinch them when installed.

17. Install the cover plate using the four screws provided. Make sure that none of the switch lugs touch the plate. You can bend them down and out of the way if necessary. Place the cables in the notch that you cut into the edge and tighten the plate down. Make the notch deeper if it appears that the cables are being pinched.

18. Remove the telephone from its modular jack and plug the double modular jack in its place. Reconnect the phone on one side of the double jack. Plug the telephone cable from the switchbox into the other. Make sure that the switch is now in the off position.

19. Insert the handset line into the modular jack on the rear of the VIC-1600. *Turn off your computer before installing the modem in the user port.*

This completes the assembly procedure. With this switchbox installed, you will now be able to dial up the desired host computer or service by using the telephone in the normal fashion.

Turn on your computer, check the switchbox to be sure that it is off and load whatever terminal program you are using. When loading is complete, dial the number of the host computer or system that you will be using. When you hear the answering tone, flip on the switch, hang up the phone and log in. The VIC-1600 will do the rest.

The modem will maintain the contact and will receive signals directly from the telephone line. All communication will be controlled from the keyboard of your computer and will be visibly indicated on the screen.

Upon completion of the entire transaction, you'll sign out of the system in the manner prescribed by the system's protocol. You disconnect by flipping the switch on the box to off. This releases the line and returns the phone to the condition where calls are normally made or received.

By simply flipping a switch on your new direct connect system, you are now into the world of telecommunications. R

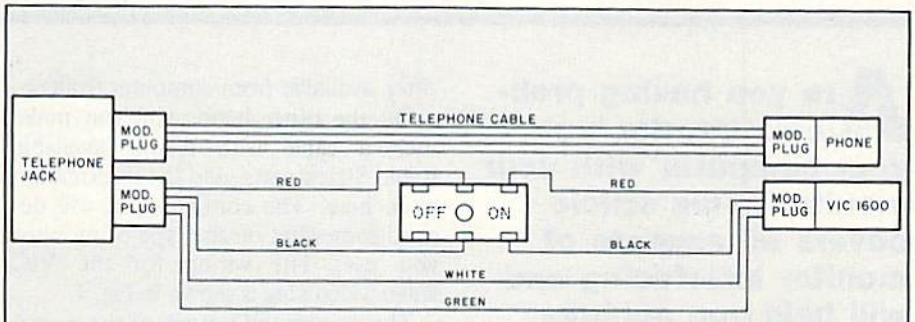


Fig. 1. Schematic for VIC-1600 direct connection unit.

Circle 27 on Reader Service card.

Features:

- Unlimited Upload/Download Programs and Text
- Adjustable Translate Tables
- Formatted Lines
- VT-52 Cursor Controls
- Auto-Recall of User Parameters
- Full Modem Control
- Screen Print Online
- Built-In Disk Commands
- Time-of-Day Display
- Alarm Timer
- Shift/Lock
- Single Keystroke ID & Password
- Four Programmable Function Keys
- Echo Mode
- Auto-Answerback for Telex
- Break Key
- X-on/X-off Flow Control
- Review, Rearrange, Print Files
- 40 or 80 Columns*
- Operates With Manual, Intelligent, or 1650-Compatible Modems

*80 Columns with Data 20 Cartridge

Dealer Availability
Call (203) 389-8383

Commodore 64*

MICROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS
P.O. BOX 2940, NEW HAVEN, CONN. 06515

Disk $39.95

*Commodore 64 registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MONITOR MADNESS

Are you having problems interfacing your computer with your monitor? This article covers all aspects of monitor interfacing and will help you achieve video vividness.

BY LARRY FILBY

High quality monochrome video monitors often appear on the surplus market or at electronic flea markets at very attractive prices. However, as many have found, there are often difficulties encountered when trying to use these monitors with Commodore equipment.

The VIC has proven to be a special problem with surplus and even commercially available green-screen monitors, such as NEC and Zenith. The VIC has insufficient video output to drive many of these monitors. The resulting video picture turns out to be weak and difficult, if not impossible, to read, even with subdued room lighting.

The older C-64s and the VIC also have problems interfacing with the new Commodore 1702 monitor because of differences in plugs and circuitry.

A Cable Assembly

Before you can use the VIC with a non-Commodore video monitor, you must have a suitable cable assembly. Octopus cable assemblies, with a 5-pin DIN connector on one end and three or four RCA phono plugs on the other, are often available from computer dealers.

On the other hand, you can make such a cable with readily available Radio Shack parts and the information given here. The configuration will depend somewhat on the type of monitor you use. The wiring for the VIC audio/video plug is shown in Fig. 1.

The majority, if not all, of the monochrome monitors will not have sound capability, so you'll only be concerned with video output. Pin 4 is called video low and pin 5 is called video high. The video signal here is called composite video, meaning that it has both light-level and color information.

The only difference between the two pins is the signal-level output, but neither was sufficient with the stock VIC to drive the two commercial monitors I tried. Pin 4 level was adequate after adjusting video level.

A Simple Adjustment

The solution to the VIC video-level problem is a simple internal adjustment. If you're not familiar with electronics, I suggest you get help from someone. While there are no lethal voltages inside the VIC, a tool dropped onto the VIC's motherboard, with power on, could have drastic consequences.

I suggest, too, that you wait until your unit is out of warranty before making changes of any kind, since once you open your unit, the warranty expires.

First, unplug all cables from the VIC. Take out the three Phillips screws that are on the bottom front and lay the top half with the keyboard assembly out of the way. The bottom half will contain the main computer board. At the rear of the board, you'll see a metal-shielded assembly with a perforated snap-on cover. Carefully pry this cover off, moving around its edge a little at a time.

Removing this cover reveals the 40-pin 6560 video chip. To the rear of that chip, you'll find one or two miniature adjustment potentiometers with a single or cross slot, which you must adjust with a small screwdriver or tuning tool. Commodore has made changes to the circuitry in different production runs, so you may have either one or two adjustments, depending on when your unit was produced.

Before making any changes to the adjustment, I suggest you pencil in a diagram of the adjustment position. (You could do this on top of the 6560 chip.) This will be helpful if you should want to return the adjustment to its original position at some later date, for use with the TV RF demodulator cable assembly. (A little more about this later.)

Presuming that you now have a suitable video cable, plug everything in and prepare to adjust the video level with the unit turned on, but still disassembled. (Again, if you don't feel confident to do the work yourself, get some help.) With the unit plugged in and turned on, make the adjustment.

If you have a VIC with a one-adjustment potentiometer, that is the one to turn. If you have the two-adjustment version, turn the one on the left, as viewed from the front of the main board, counterclockwise, and watch the results on your screen.

The adjustment potentiometer will likely have some sealant, similar to fingernail polish. This should break away easily. In the two units I tried, both ended up with the adjustment all the way counterclockwise.

You may try combination settings of this adjustment, along with the brightness and contrast controls on the mon-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

itor, to get the best display with your particular system. Once you're satisfied with the display, turn off the power, replace the snap-on cover and reassemble the two case halves.

Using Commodore's 1702

A major problem encountered when using the VIC or C-64 with the new Commodore 1702 color monitor has to do with the cable connections.

The eight-pin DIN supplied with current 1702s will not fit the VIC, meaning that you must buy or build another cable. Also, if you have an older, five-pin C-64, you won't be able to use the cable supplied with the 1702 monitor.

Fig. 2 shows the outputs for the five- and eight-pin DIN connectors used on older and newer C-64s. Notice that although the VIC and older C-64s use the same five-pin connector, the two machines possess different pin assignments.

If you have the older, five-pin C-64, not only will you have to come up with another cable, but the pin-4 composite video connection was only meant to be used with the front connections of the 1702. The rear connections of the 1702 are meant for separate chrominance and luminance inputs, not available with the five-pin connector. (For those of you who would like to make a cable that would connect to the rear of your monitor, see Nick Zavalishin's article, elsewhere in this month's *RUN*.)

If you have the newer, eight-pin connector, a cable is furnished with the 1702, so you won't have any problems. If you have the older 1701 monitor, no cable, I am told, was furnished, so you'll have to make your own. (Again, see Nick Zavalishin's article.)

Five-pin DIN connectors are available at Radio Shack stores (catalog # 243-003). Eight-pin DINs are not available at Radio Shack, but should be available through most electronics distributors. The two figures provided with this article should enable you to connect any combination of VIC-20 or C-64 and monitor; and the information on adjusting video output level from the VIC will allow you to make up for any shortcomings in that area.

A Final Note

I mentioned earlier that you should make a note of the position of the video gain control in case you decide to use the unit with a TV and the RF demodulator cord at some later date. An easy way to reset the level for that configuration is to cable it up and simply back down the video gain adjustment until you get a satisfactory picture. I found that a setting slightly different from the original gives a better display.

So there you have it. I hope the information presented here will help with some of the problems you'll encounter when using various combinations of models and monitors. R

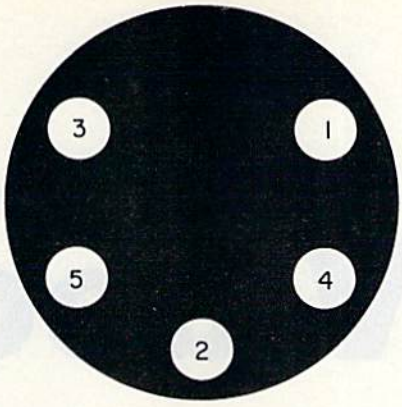


Fig. 1. The wiring for the VIC audio/video plug.

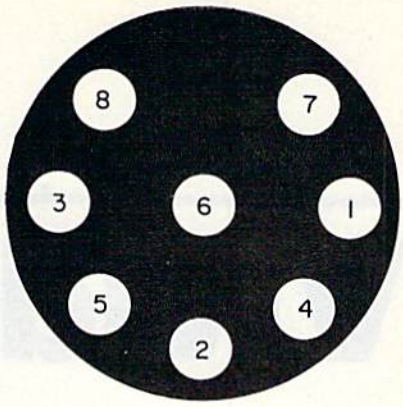


Fig. 2. The outputs for the five- and eight-pin DIN connectors used on both series of C-64s.

Address all author correspondence to Larry Filby, 97 Parker Ave., St. Johnsbury, VT 05819.

Circle 205 on Reader Service card.

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS

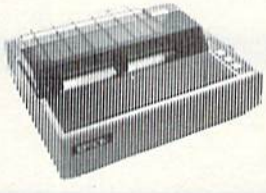
MODEMS
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ... 200
Smartmodem 1200 ... 489
Smartmodem 1200B ... 425
Micromodem II E ... 240
Smartcom II Software (for IBM PC) ... 90
Cables to Hayes Modems ... CALL
NOVATION
SmartCat Plus (NEW) ... CALL
J. Cat 300B direct ... 99
103 SmartCat 300B Smart ... 159
103/212 Smart 300/1200 B ... 379
AppleCat II 300 baud for Apple ... 200
212 AppleCat 300/1200B for Apple ... 390
Access 1-2-3 1200B for IBM ... 379

MONITORS
SUPER SPECIAL!!
COMREX
12" Green Hi. Res. ... 75
AMDEK
V300G 12" green ... 122
V300A 12" amber ... 145
V310A 12" amber (for IBM) ... 160
Color I+ 13" composite ... 280
Color II+ 13" RGB ... 425
Color IV 13" RGB analog ... 740
Monitor Cables
CB 5690 Apple II to Monitor ... 7
CB 5691 IBM to RGB ... 19
CB 5692 for TI-99/4A or Commodore ... 15

QUADRAM
MICROFAZER
QRMP-8 Par/Par ... 135
QRMSP-8 Ser/Par ... 145
QRMMSS-8 Ser/Ser ... 145
QRMPS-8 Par/Ser ... 145
QUADBOARD (for IBM PC)
QR 5310 (no mem. installed) ... 210
QR 5364 64K (mem. installed) ... 270
QR 4064 64K (mem. installed) ... 270
QR 8201 Quadcolor-1 ... 200
QR 8202 Quadcolor-2 (upgrade kit) ... 200
QUADLINK
QR 3000 for IBM ... 475
QR 3010 for Compaq ... 475
QR 3020 for Columbia ... 475

AST
Six Pak Plus ... 270
Mega Plus II ... 270
1/0 Plus II ... 112

SAVE 31%-43%
OFF MFR. SUGG. RETAIL PRICES ON
PRINTERS
EPSON • OKIDATA • DIABLO
SCM • DELTA • GEMINI • TTX
RADIX • COMPUTE-MATE
MANNESMANN TALLY



wabash maxell Dysan

DISKETTES
10 — 5¼" Floppy Diskettes

	SS/SD	SS/DD	DS/DD
Wabash	$13.00	$16.00	$17.50
Maxell	NA	20.00	26.00
Dysan	NA	23.00	30.00

10 — 8" floppy diskettes

Dysan	NA	32.00	37.00

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING ON
10 OR MORE BOXES OF DISKETTES

HUGE DISCOUNTS all
RIBBONS • DUST COVERS
PAPER • POST CARDS • LABELS
for almost every make and model

HEWLETT-PACKARD
CALCULATORS
HP-11C ... 56 HP-15C ... 90
HP-12C ... 90 HP-16C ... 90
HP-41C ... 145 HP-41CX ... 245
HP-41CV ... 168 HP-97 ... 560
all software & accessories too
PORTABLE COMPUTERS
HP-71B ... 399 HP-75D ... 799
series 70 software & peripherals discounted too
HP-2225B ThinkJet Printer (HPIL) 375
HP-9114A Disk Drive (HPIL) ... 600

NEW

SHARP CALCULATORS
EL 5100 ... 43
EL 5500 T ... 70
EL 512 T ... 28

SHARP COMPUTERS
pc 1250A ... 80
pc 1260 ... CALL
pc 1261 ... CALL
pc 1500A ... 160
PRINTERS DISCOUNTED TOO

CABLES — INTERFACES
accessories for Computer Printers
GRAPPLER PLUS ... 105
16K BUFFERED GRAPPLER ... 165
Apple Dumpling GX ... 65
Cardco G ... 65
CB5609 10 ft. Par. Cable for IBM ... 25
CB5622 10 ft. 36x36 Parallel ... 32
CB5629 10 ft. 25x25 RS-232 ... 25
CB5618 6 ft. TI-99/4A parallel cable 25
CB5620 6 ft. par. TRS80 mod. I-III-IV 22
ALL OTHER CABLES ... CALL

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Corp. Accts. Invited. Min. Ord. $15.00. Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Mon. Ord., Pers. Check (2 wks. to clr.) Add $4.00 1st item (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add $10.00 first item) $1.00 ea. add'l shipg. & hand'g. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices subj. to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defectives Only: Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of delivery). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

ELEK-TEK, inc. 6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645 (312) 631-7800 (312) 677-7660

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Vivid Video

BY NICK ZAVALISHIN

A three-jack cable is exactly what you need to fill the gap between your Commodore computer and a sharper display on your Commodore monitor. This article tells you, step by step, how to make one.

Photo 1. Preparing one end of the connector cable.

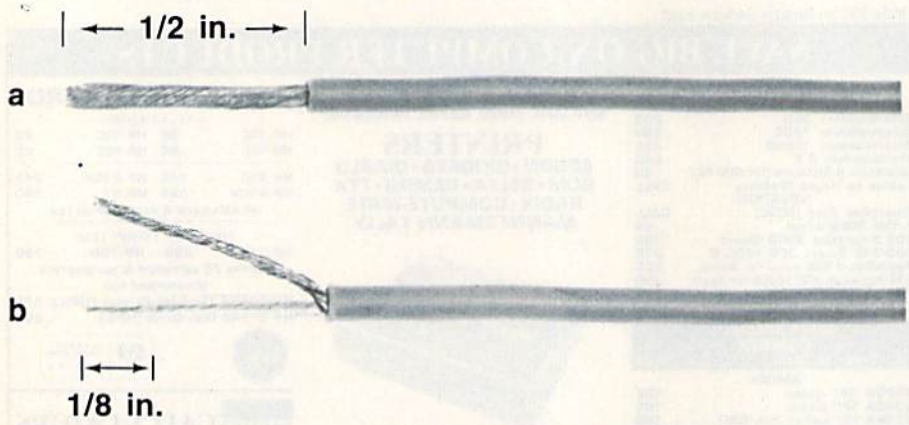
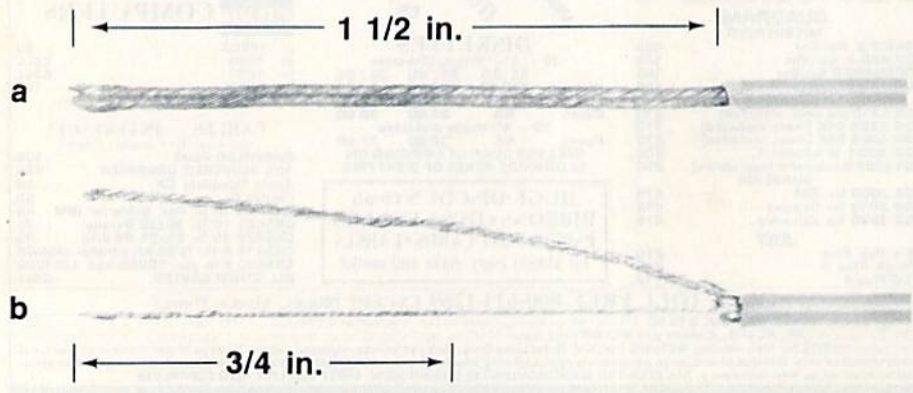


Photo 2. Preparing the other end of the cable.



Address all author correspondence to Nick Zavalishin, PO Box 5084, Milford, CT 06460.

After you see some disappointing displays on a color TV with your Commodore 64, which is highly touted for its hires graphics, you go out and buy the Commodore 1701 monitor. Good!

You connect the monitor, with the provided cable, to the front jacks on the 1701. The display is vastly improved, yet there's that nagging part of the 1701 instruction manual telling you about a three-jack cable. The manual informs you that this cable connects to the rear of your monitor. A thorough search of the shipping container and packing material does not turn up a three-jack cable.

Furthermore, you begin to recall rumors that this method of interfacing your C-64 to the monitor will make a big difference in your display's sharpness and color quality. These rumors are right on target. When you connected your 1701 monitor, you were impressed with the improvement over using your color TV. With a three-jack cable, you can double that initial improvement.

After going to several of the discount and department stores that sell the 1701, you realize that the department managers or clerks have no idea what you are talking about. To your disappointment, their technical knowledge is equal to or less than yours.

The next logical step is a "computer" store. You find that these stores no longer carry the Commodore computers or their related peripherals, and the salesmen can only answer questions related to their product lines.

You Can Make One

Now for the good news. If you have a soldering iron and can get to a Radio

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Shack store, you can make a first class three-jack connector yourself, for less than $7. The following is a list of the parts needed, with the Radio Shack product numbers. You will need one of each.

- Five-pin DIN audio/video plug #274-003
- Color-coded phono plugs (package of 8) #274-321
- Miniature single conductor with spiral wrap shield #278-752

Find a well-lit, clear area to work in. First, cut the cable into three equal 4-foot lengths, then strip and prepare one end of each cable, shown in Photo 1a. Make sure you strip exactly ½ of an inch of the outer insulation and twist the shield wire strands, as in Photo 1b. Next, strip about ⅛ of an inch of the inner insulation and twist the center wire.

Now prepare the other end of each cable, as shown in Photo 2a. On this end, strip 1½ inches of the outer insulation and twist the shield wire strands as in Photo 2b. Next, strip ¾ of an inch of the inner insulation and twist the center wire. While it is not absolutely necessary, flowing a small amount of solder on the wire tips usually makes the final assembly easier.

Solderdarity

Disassemble the five-pin DIN plug and slide the three ends, as prepared in Photo 1, through the plastic insulator shell, as shown in Photo 3. When soldering, be sure that you touch both parts to be soldered with your iron, and don't apply the heat any longer than necessary to flow the solder.

In the next step, first crimp, then

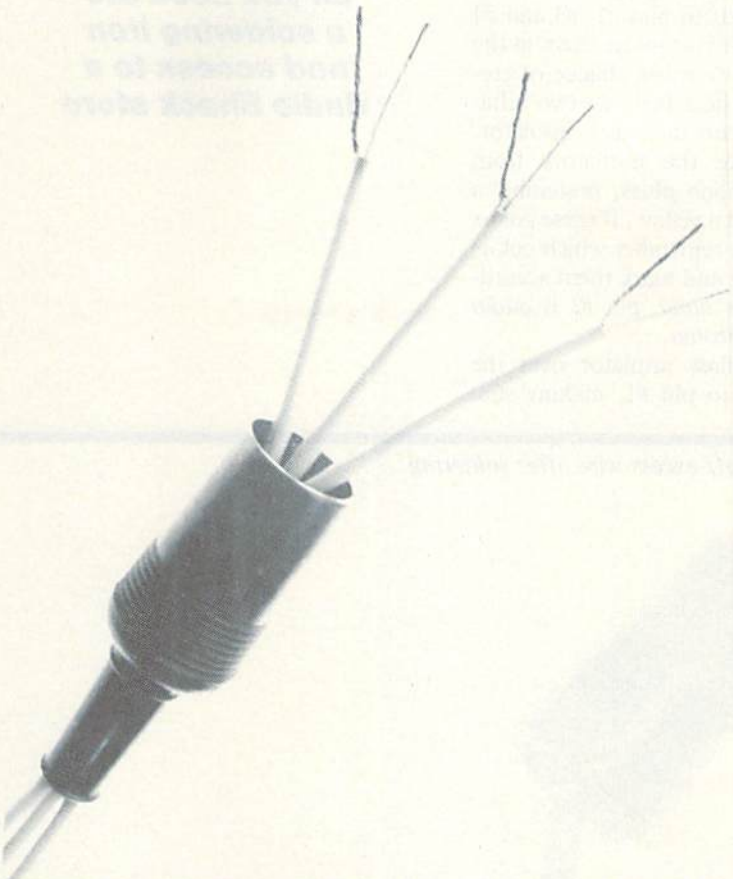
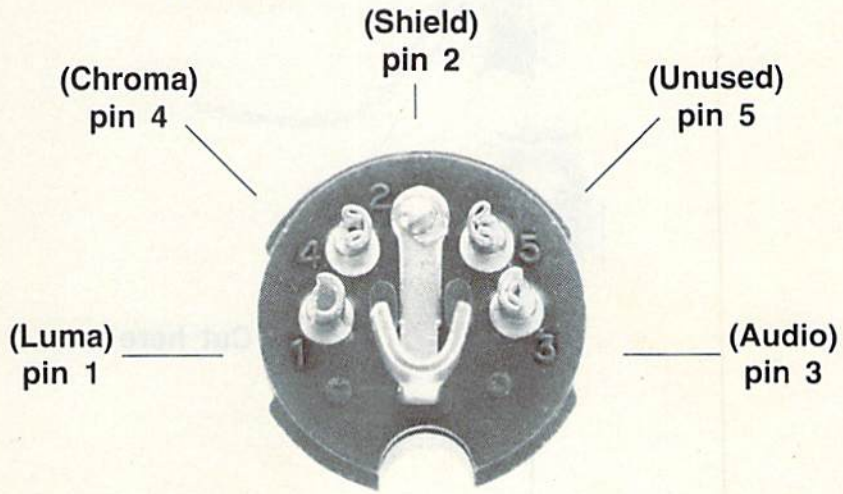


Photo 3. Inserting the cable through the plastic insulator shell.

Photo 4. Soldering the leads.



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

solder, all three copper shields to pin #2 of the five-pin DIN plug. Solder the three center leads to pins #1, #3 and #4 (see Photo 4). If you solder them in the order given, there is less chance of creating sufficient heat between two adjacent pins to distort the plastic insulator.

Next, remove the insulators from three of the phono plugs, preferably a white, a red and a yellow. If these colors are unavailable, remember which colors go to which pin and mark them accordingly! Pin #1 is *luma*, pin #3 is *audio* and pin #4 is *chroma*.

Slide the yellow insulator over the cable soldered to pin #1, making sure that the large opening is facing the unsoldered end of the cable. Likewise, slip the white insulator over the cable soldered to pin #3 and the red insulator over the cable soldered to pin #4.

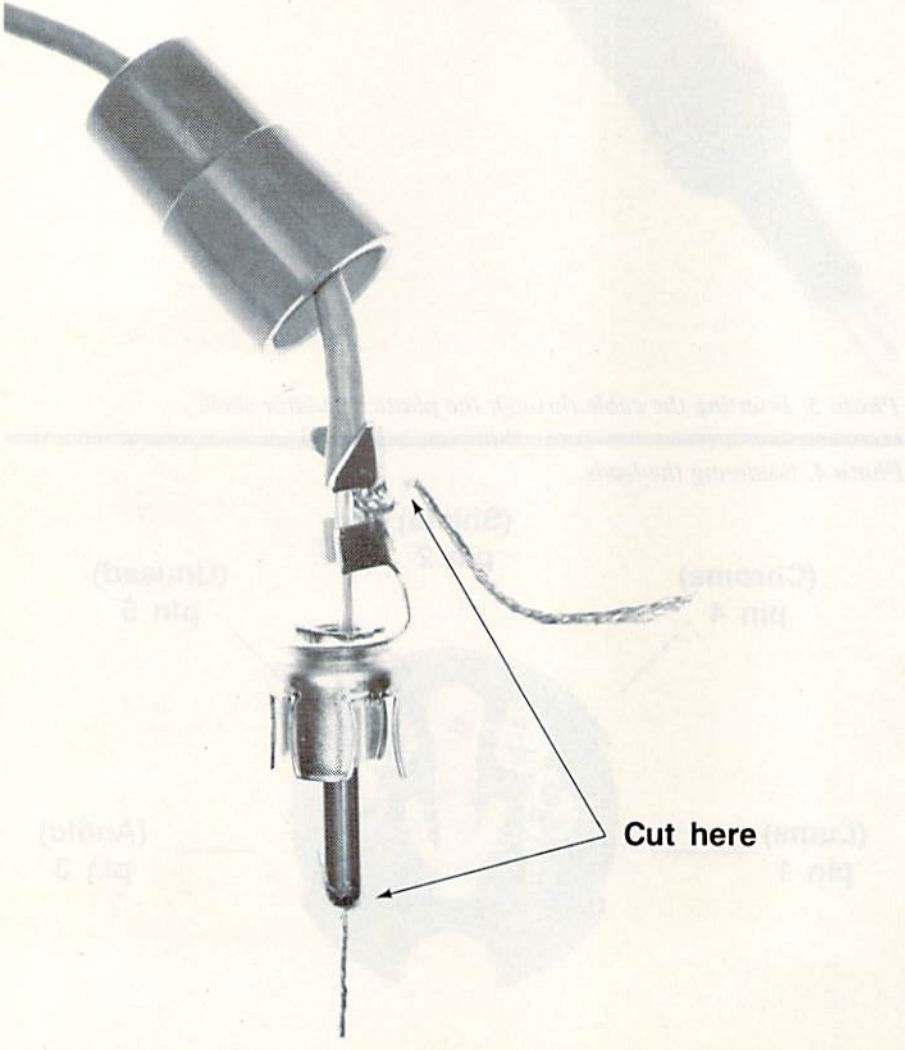
For an improved display, all you need are a soldering iron and access to a Radio Shack store

Now solder the copper shield of each cable to the winged tab on the audio plug, and cut off the excess wire. The center wire, which you've pushed through the center of the plug, is soldered at the tip (see Photo 5). Gently crimp the wing tabs around each cable and cut any excess wire beyond the soldered tips.

At this point, check your solder joints at both ends of each cable, and make sure that there aren't any solder bridges between the pins on the DIN plug. Reassemble the DIN plug and the audio plug insulators. If you have an ohmmeter, check the continuity of pins #1, #2, #3 and #4. Also check for any shorts. You should have infinite resistance between all of the pins. Now you are ready to connect the 1701.

Follow the diagram in your monitor manual and connect the white plug to the audio jack, the yellow plug to the luma jack and the red plug to the chroma jack. Don't forget to set the switch on the back of your monitor to the rear position. Then, turn on your system and enjoy the best display of color and graphics you've ever seen on your Commodore system.

Photo 5. Cut off excess wire after soldering.



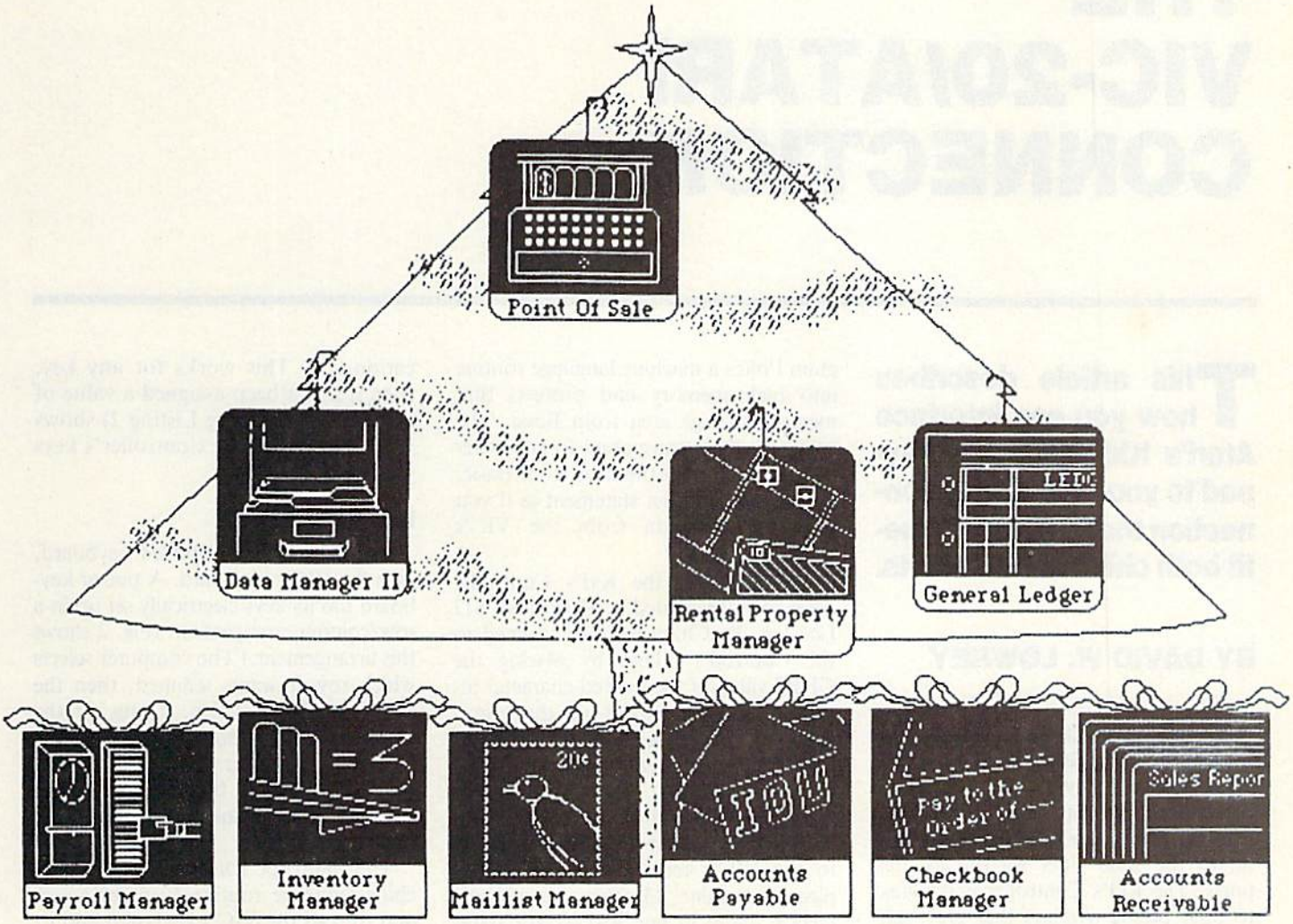
Feature Films, Too

By the way, if you have or will acquire a video tape recorder, you can use your 1701 as a top quality TV monitor. By connecting your front panel video and audio jacks to the video-out and audio-out jacks usually found on the rear of most VTRs, you'll experience a picture that few TV sets can match. There are very sound technical reasons why this is so, one of which is that the 1701 has a far greater bandwidth than a TV set. This frequency bandwidth directly affects the sharpness and color of the image.

The connecting cables (you need two) are also standard Radio Shack items. They are called shielded phono connectors and are available in 3-foot lengths (product #42-2366), 6-foot lengths (product #42-2367) and 12-foot lengths (product #42-2368). R

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

A $30 Gift From MicroSpec.



$30 OFF REGULAR PRICE on these programs displayed on the tree - Data Manager II, Maillist Manager, Point-Of-Sale, Inventory Manager, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Payroll Manager, and Checkbook Manager, all for the Commodore 64 with disk drive. Regular price - 69.95 / Sale price - **39.95**

$30 OFF REGULAR PRICE on Rental Property Manager for Commodore 64 with disk drive. Regular price - 179.95 / Sale price - **149.95**

Plus, a FREE dust cover included with each order. A $9.95 value.

To Place An Order Call Toll Free 24 Hours

800-752-7001 ext 905

VISA - Mastercard - COD orders

Add 1.75 shipping for each package + 1.65 for cod orders. One dust cover per order. Limited quantities. Covers available as long as supplies last. Cover may be for computer, disk drive, monitor, or cassette - no choice.

All Orders Shipped within 24 Hours!

Call (214) 867-1333 for information

Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

MICROSPEC

MicroSpec, Inc.
P.O. Box 863085
Plano, Texas 75086
(214) 867-1333

Software with the EDGE.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

THE VIC-20/ATARI CONNECTION

This article describes how you can interface Atari's Kid Controller keypad to your VIC-20—a connection that's sure to benefit both children and adults.

BY DAVID W. LOWREY

The Kid's Controller, Atari's new peripheral for its 2600-series game machine, is a large keypad consisting of 12 nickel-sized buttons, layed out like a telephone touch pad. The keypad hooks up to the 2600 VCS via the joystick ports. The Kid's Controller is designed to hold plastic overlays that are packaged with games that use the Controller. It retails for approximately $16 at most stores that sell 2600 games.

The joystick port on the 2600 is the same as the one on the VIC-20, so I tried interfacing it to the VIC. After several days of trial and (mostly) error, I developed a program that allows the Kid's Controller to act as a separate keyboard.

Each key on the Controller can be set to any character on the VIC's keyboard, so you may use it as a numeric keypad, create separate keys for each of the cursor directions or use it with games that require keyboard control. Children may thus interact with a computer, without using joysticks or paddles.

Program Operation

The program (see Listing 1) fits into any of the VIC's possible memory configurations. When run, this loader program Pokes a machine language routine into high memory and protects that memory storage area from Basic. The routine is then transparent to any other program. To read the keys from Basic, use an Input or Get statement as if you were reading data from the VIC's keyboard.

The keys on the Kid's Controller have been designated as S1 through S12 (see Fig. 1). Characters are assigned to the Controller's keys by placing the CHR$ value of the desired character into the Data statement of the corresponding Controller key. (The CHR$ values are in appendix J of the VIC owner's manual.)

Therefore, if you wanted the key with the zero printed on it (S11) to be equal to the VIC's return key, you would place the value 13 (the return key's CHR$ value) in line 490's Data statement. You would do this to each of the Controller's keys to which you wanted a value assigned. Any keys not used should be assigned a value of zero. You can change key assignments once the loader program has been run by entering the following statement, either in Direct mode or in a program.

```
POKE(PEEK(788)+256*PEEK(789)+1+sn),cn
    sn = controller key number (1-12)
    cn = CHR$ value of desired character
```

If you wanted to make the key with the number sign (S12) on it equal to the letter A (CHR$ value = 41), you would enter:

```
POKE(PEEK(788)+256*PEEK(789)+1+12),41
```

With the Kid's Controller, you can Peek at location 251 to see if any of the Controller's keys are being pressed. If a key is being pressed, its number (1–12) will be in location 251. If no key is being pressed, then a value of 255 will be in location 251. This works for any key, even if it has been assigned a value of zero. Program 2 (see Listing 2) shows you how to read the Controller's keys via location 251.

How It Works

The Controller is a polled keyboard, as is the VIC's keyboard. A polled keyboard has its keys electrically set up in a row/column arrangement. (Fig. 2 shows this arrangement.) The computer selects which row it wants scanned, then the keyboard shows which, if any, of the keys have been pressed. With the Kid's Controller, the four joystick lines select which row to scan, then the two paddle lines and the fire line reveal which keys have been pressed.

The interrupt handler calls the machine language routine 60 times a second to read the VIC's keyboard and to update the system clock (TI and TI$). When the Kid's Controller's routine gains control, it scans the Controller's keys a row at a time until it finds a pressed key, or until all of the keys have been scanned.

If it finds that a key has been pressed, then the program makes sure that this isn't the same key that was pressed on the last scan of the controller. If a different key has been pressed, then the value that was assigned to that key, if non-zero, is placed in the system's keyboard buffer. The number (1–12) of the pressed key is stored in location 251. If a

RUN It Right

VIC-20/Memory expansion optional
Atari's Kid's Controller

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

CALC RESULT ADVANCED
by Handic
SALE
Retail.....$99.95
SPECIAL $87.95

Calc Result Advanced is the Commodore 64 32-page spread sheet. Thirty two pages, graphics, and the ability to view up to four pages (spreadsheets) at one time make Calc Result Advanced the most powerful planning and forecasting tool available for the Commodore 64. Available for the Commodore 64 with disk drive.

CALC-RESULT EASY
by Handic
Retail.....$49.95
SPECIAL $39.95

Calc-Result Easy is a sophisticated but simple one-page spreadsheet for the Commodore 64. Flexible printing, graphics, and timesaving full-function editing make Calc Result Easy a powerful planning and forecasting tool. It's easy to learn and simple to use. Available for the Commodore 64 with cassette or disk drive.

PRACTICALC
by Micro SW Int'l
Retail.....$54.95
SPECIAL $45.95

Practicalc is the complete electronic sheet. It has more than 22 mathematical functions, performing all the BASIC operations. The maximum number of rows is 250 and the maximum number of columns is 100. Practicalc will sort information both numerically and alphabetically. Moving around large spread sheets is simplified by a "Go To" option. Available for the Commodore 64.

COMPLETE PERSONAL ACCOUNT
by Futurehouse
OVER 10%
Retail.....$79.95
SPECIAL $65.95

Complete Personal Accountant will attend all your money management details. It lets you see the whole financial picture. It is a quick and dependable way to control finances and plan for the future. Finance 1 gets you organized with a standard chart of accounts. Finance 2 tells you where your money is, where it's going, and where it's coming from. Finance 3 sets appointments and payment calendars for scheduling time and money. Available for Commodore 64.

SCRIPT 64
by Richvale Telecommunications
Retail.....$89.95
SPECIAL $65.95

Script 64 is the first Commodore 64 full function word processing system that gives you 80 columns without hardware. It has a built in dictionary and mailing list. The program has all normal text editing functions such as corrections, deletions, insertions, centering, movement of text, global search and replace and right justification. It is user friendly. Available for Commodore 64 with disk drive.

The Home Accountant
by Continental Software
Retail.....$69.95
SPECIAL $54.95

The Home Accountant is the program for the home and small businessman providing the ideal solution for keeping track of your income and expenses. It handles cash, checkbooks, credit cards, and other liabilities and expenses. Provides a balance sheet, net worth statement, checks, and fast bank reconciliation. Keeps track of up to five checkbooks. It supports almost all printers and floppy and hard disks.

THE LAST ONE
by Computer Marketing
NOW $79.95
Retail.....$99.95
SPECIAL $79.95

The Last One is the program that writes programs. Programs are totally stand-alone. Each program can access 13 data files. It is simple enough for first-time users, sophisticated enough for programmers. This program generator produces ready-to-use, Basic programs that are customized to your needs with out having to write a single word of code.

WORD WRITER
by Time Works
Retail.....$49.95
SPECIAL $34.95

Word Writer includes a full screen format (up to 80 characters) which amplifies your text entry and editing by letting you view your entire document before you print it. It has two plastic keyboard overlays which place the word processing command directly onto the keyboard. The manual is written in easy-to-understand, people-friendly English.

HOME CALC
by Sim
SALE
Retail.....$29.95
SPECIAL $24.95

Home Calc is the lowest priced spreadsheet. Its popular features are sum, replicate, recalculate, add, subtract, multiply, divide, use of the exponential formant and labels. Load, save, and print spreadsheets. Available for Commodore with Disk Drive.

Computer Tutor™

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES
VHS OR BETA FORMAT

Use your VCR side by side with your computer to learn disk operating systems, how to program, and how to use programs. Your VCR along with your computer serve as your personal tutor. Pause your VCR to review and learn at your own pace.

CAT #	TOPIC	APPROX RUN TIME	
BP-3	LEARNING C-64 BASIC	2 HR	$49.95
BP-4	LEARNING VIC 20 BASIC	2 HR	$49.95
DIO-1	COMMODORE 64 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN	$49.95
DIO-2	VIC 20 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN	$49.95
EW-9	MULTIPLAN C-64	1 HR 50 MIN	$39.95
EW-3	CALC-RESULT ADVANCED	1 HR 30 MIN	$39.95
EW-4	CALC-RESULT EASY	1 HR 15 MIN	$29.95
EW-5	PRACTICALC C-64	1 HR 15 MIN	$29.95

MULTIPLAN
by Microsoft
NOW $79.95
Retail.....$99.95
SPECIAL $79.95

Multiplan is an electronic worksheet a large grid of entries, each of which can be words, numbers or formulas. You can set up the Multiplan worksheet with titles and numbers. It can perform the calculations for you. Your worksheet is 225 rows long and 63 columns wide for words, numbers and formulas.

TRACTOR FEED COMPUTER PAPER
Convenient E-Z To Use Mini-Packs

PLAIN WHITE SHEETS	
9½ x 11 1 Copy	ONLY $14.95
9½ x 11 2 Copy	ONLY $19.95
9½ x 11 3 Copy	ONLY $19.95
GREEN BAR SHEETS	
14⅞ x 11 1 Copy	ONLY $19.95
14⅞ x 11 2 Copy	ONLY $24.95
14⅞ x 11 3 Copy	ONLY $24.95
8½ x 11 1 Copy	ONLY $14.95
8½ x 11 2 Copy	ONLY $19.95
8½ x 11 3 Copy	ONLY $19.95

ADD $3.75 PER BOX SHIPPING

SALE

VERBATIM DISKETTES
$19.95
10 MINIDISKETTES (MD200-01)
SINGLESIDED - SOFT SECTORED

C.O.D. Orders Add $3.00
$3.00 Shipping Per Order
Illinois Add 7% Sales Tax

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477 (312) 429-1915

master charge VISA

VIC 20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. CALC-RESULT IS A TRADEMARK OF HANDIC. PRACTICALC IS A TRADEMARK OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES. THE HOME ACCOUNTANT IS A TRADEMARK OF CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE. WORD WRITER IS A TRADEMARK OF TIME WORKS. MULTIPLAN IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT. HOME CALC IS A TRADEMARK OF SIM. THE LAST ONE IS A TRADEMARK OF COMPUTER MARKETING. COMPLETE PERSONAL ACCOUNT IS A TRADEMARKE OF FUTUREHOUSE. SCRIPT 64 IS A TRADEMARK OF RICHVALE TELECOMMUNICATIONS.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. Basic loader program to interface Atari's Kid's Controller with the VIC-20.

```
1Ø REM
2Ø REM{3 SPACEs}KCIRQ
3Ø REM
4Ø REM AN INTERFACE
5Ø REM TO THE ATARI
6Ø REM KID'S CONTROLLER
7Ø REM
8Ø REM PROGRAMMED
9Ø REM
1ØØ REM BY D. LOWREY
11Ø REM
12Ø REM
13Ø REM
14Ø REM
2ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}LOADING INTER
    FACE"
21Ø TM%=PEEK(51)+256*PEEK(52)-16Ø:NH%=TM%/256:NL%=TM%-N
    H%*256
22Ø POKE51,NL%:POKE55,NL%:POKE52,NH%:POKE56,NH%:CLR
23Ø TM%=PEEK(51)+256*PEEK(52)
24Ø FORI=ØTO159
25Ø READN%
26Ø IFN%=-1THENN%=PEEK(51)
27Ø IFN%=-2THENN%=PEEK(52)
28Ø POKETM%+I,N%
29Ø NEXT
3ØØ SYSTM%+143
31Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{2 SPACEs}TO RE-ACTIVATE THE{4 SP
    ACEs}CONTROLLER, ENTER:{4 SPACEs}SYS";TM%+143
32Ø END
33Ø DATA24Ø,12
34Ø REM
35Ø REM PLACE VALES
36Ø REM FOR CNTRLR.
37Ø REM KEYS HERE...
38Ø REM
39Ø DATA 55:REM S1=7
4ØØ DATA 56:REM S2=8
41Ø DATA 57:REM S3=9
42Ø DATA 52:REM S4=4
43Ø DATA 53:REM S5=5
44Ø DATA 54:REM S6=6
45Ø DATA 49:REM S7=1
46Ø DATA 5Ø:REM S8=2
47Ø DATA 51:REM S9=3
48Ø DATA 46:REM S1Ø=,
49Ø DATA 48:REM S11=Ø
5ØØ DATA 13:REM S12=CR
51Ø REM ML CODE
52Ø DATA16Ø,1,169,195,45,17,145,141,17,145,169,127,141,
    32,145,141,34,145
53Ø DATA173,19,145,41,195,133,254,162,3,169,2,133,2Ø3,6
    ,2Ø3,165
54Ø DATA2Ø3,5,254,141,19,145,152,16Ø,Ø,136,2Ø8,253,168,
    169,128,2Ø5
55Ø DATA9,144,144,32,2ØØ,2Ø5,8,144,144,26,2ØØ,173,17,14
    5,41,32
56Ø DATA24Ø,18,2ØØ,2Ø2,48,51,2Ø8,213,165,254,141,19,145
    ,169,128,141
57Ø DATA34,145,2Ø8,21Ø,196,251,24Ø,2Ø,132,251,2ØØ,173,2
    Ø,3,133,245
58Ø DATA173,21,3,133,246,177,245,24Ø,3,32,2Ø1,235,169,2
    47,141,32
59Ø DATA145,169,255,141,34,145,76,191,234,169,255,133,2
    51,2Ø8,237,12Ø
6ØØ DATA169,-1,141,2Ø,3,169,-2,141,21,3,169,255,133,251
    ,88,96
```

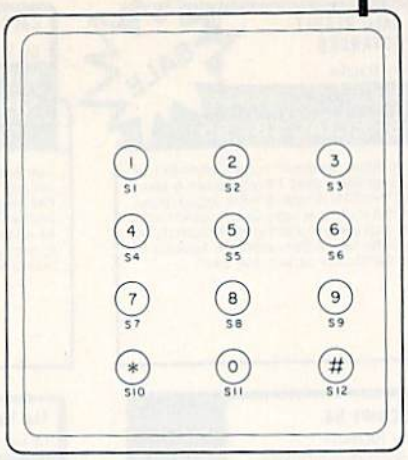


Fig. 1. The keys on the Kid's Controller.

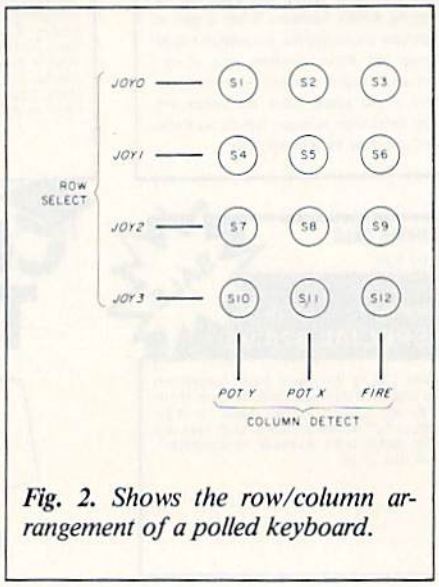


Fig. 2. Shows the row/column arrangement of a polled keyboard.

different key has not been pressed, then 255 is stored in location 251.

Entering the Program

You should type in Listing 1 exactly as printed, then save it before running. Since the machine language routine hooks itself into the VIC's interrupt system, any typing errors in the routine will probably hang your VIC.

When the program is run, it will print out a SYS command. This SYS command should be entered if you are ever forced to use the run/stop and restore keys to recover from a hang or an error. It will restore the machine language routine into the interrupt system. R

Address all author correspondence to David Lowrey, Starbound Computing, PO Box 2234, Columbia, MD 21045.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reflect Original Content

Listing 2. Program showing how to read the Controller's keys via location 251.

```
10 REM
20 REM THIS PROGRAM
30 REM SHOWS HOW TO
40 REM READ THE KEYS
50 REM OF THE KID'S
60 REM CONTROLLER BY
70 REM LOOKING AT
80 REM LOC. 251.
90 REM
100 REM PROGRAMMED
110 REM
120 REM BY D. LOWREY
130 REM
140 REM
150 REM
160 REM
200 REM VERIFY THAT
210 REM THE CONTROLLER
220 REM ROUTINE HAS
230 REM BEEN LOADED
240 REM
250 IF PEEK(789)=234 THENPRINTCHR$(147)"THE LOADER MUST
    BE RUN FIRST!"
300 REM
310 REM ASSIGN A VALUE
320 REM OF ZERO TO ALL
330 REM OF THE KEYS
340 REM
350 FOR SN=1 TO 12 :REM KEY NUMBERS
360 POKE(PEEK(788)+256*PEEK(789)+1+SN),0
370 NEXT
400 REM
410 REM PRINT THE
420 REM NUMBER OF THE
430 REM SWITCH BEING
440 REM HELD DOWN
450 REM
460 SN=PEEK(251) :REM KEY NUMBER OF KEY BEING HELD DOWN
470 SN$=STR$(SN)
480 IFSN=255 THEN SN$="NONE" :REM NO KEY HELD DOWN IF S
    N=255
490 PRINTCHR$(147)SN$
500 REM
510 REM QUIT IF KEY
520 REM NUMBER 12 IS
530 REM PRESSED
540 REM
550 IFSN<>12 THEN GOTO 460
560 END
```


Circle 50 on Reader Service card.

RABBIT
For the 64 or VIC
$39.95

Alternative to the 1541 Disk Drive!
Load or save 8K in 30 seconds! It's less expensive than disk and can even be used as a backup to the flaky 1541!

Yes, the RABBIT is that and much more. Uses the Commodore cassette deck but loads and saves much, much faster than regular Commodore load/save. Think about it — loads or saves an 8K program in almost 30 seconds, 16K in 1 minute, etc. That's nearly as fast as the 1541 disk. RABBIT is on cartridge so it's always there. Also has other useful commands. Specify for use on the 64, or on the VIC 20 —

"It was the best purchase for my computer that I have ever made!"

"Congratulations on your 64 Rabbit. It's a super piece of work."

MAE NOW THE BEST FOR LESS!

Please for your own protection consider the MAE first before you buy that other assembler. We've had numerous customers who wasted their money on some cheaper off brand assembler tell us how much better the MAE is.
The most powerful Macro Assembler/Editor available for the Commodore 64 and other CBM/PET computers, and also for the ATARI 800/XL and Apple II/IIE.
MAE includes an Assembler, Editor, Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and more all for just $59.95.
We could go on and describe the MAE but we thought you would like to read our customers' comments. The following are actual unedited comments from correspondence about the MAE:

"Excellent Development Package."
"Compares to DEC and INTEL."
"I like MAE and wish that you had it on the Macintosh."
"It is a superb program."

A Star is Born.

TelStar 64™
by Eastern House

A Communications Cartridge for the Commodore 64.

Upload/Download, Status Line, etc. Works with your Commodore 1600 or 1650 Modem. Auto-dialing, etc. when used with the new CBM 1650 Modem.

Cartridge and Manual – $49.95

Eastern House
3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

VISA*
MasterCard

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Buyer's Guide To Hardware

Find Out What's Available for Your Commodore

Today's marketplace is flooded with a seemingly endless stream of peripherals and accessories you can add to your Commodore. To help you determine what's available, we have compiled this buyer's guide to hardware. The information contained herein was taken from a questionnaire sent to manufacturers of Commodore products. The response to this questionnaire forms the basis of this guide. We are not responsible for any omissions or misinformation contained in this guide.

Applications Hardware

B & B Microlabs
2217 Fancy Gap
Austin, TX 78745
512-445-0164
- Rom-Bomb Eprom Programmer
  C-64/$69.95
- Can Opener—Cartridge Decoder
  C-64/$39.95

Batteries Included
17875 Skypark North, Suite P
Irvine, CA 92714
714-979-0920
- BusCard II Module
  C-64/$199.95
- B-I 80 Display Module
  C-64/$199.95

Cardco
300 S. Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202
316-267-3807
- MT Monitor Tuner
  VIC-20/Price not available

Cardco MT11.

Computer Continuum
301 16th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94118
415-752-6294
- Analog Interface—A/D/A
  C-64/$220.00

Cuesta System
3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805-541-4160
- Datasaver
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$350.00

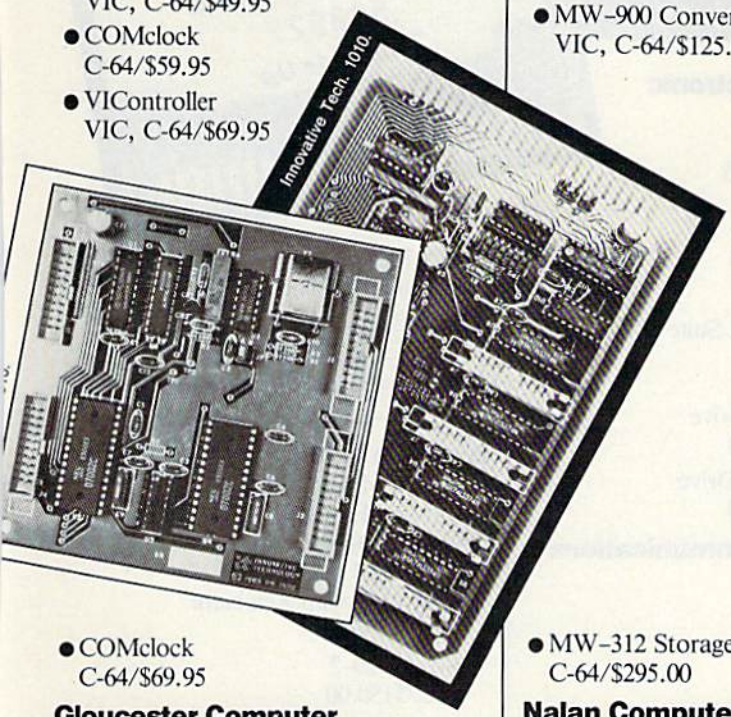
Data 20 Corp.
23011 Moulton Parkway, Suite B10
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714-770-2366
- Z-80 Video Pak
  C-64/$299.00

FJC Products
PO Box 98021
Pittsburgh, PA 15227
412-884-0290
- VI/012 Relay Board
  VIC, C-64/$64.95

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

- VI/012U Relay Board
  VIC, C-64/$74.95

Genesis Computer Corp.
Ben Franklin Tech. Center
Lehigh University
Bethlehem, PA 18015
215-861-0850
- COMsense Input Module
  VIC, C-64/$49.95
- COMclock
  C-64/$59.95
- VIController
  VIC, C-64/$69.95



- COMclock
  C-64/$69.95

Gloucester Computer
1 Blackburn Center
Gloucester, MA 01930
- PQ/64 Eprom Programmer
  C-64/$299.00

Indus-Tool
325 W. Huron St.
Chicago, IL 60610
312-642-6871
- Emergency Power System
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/from $359.00

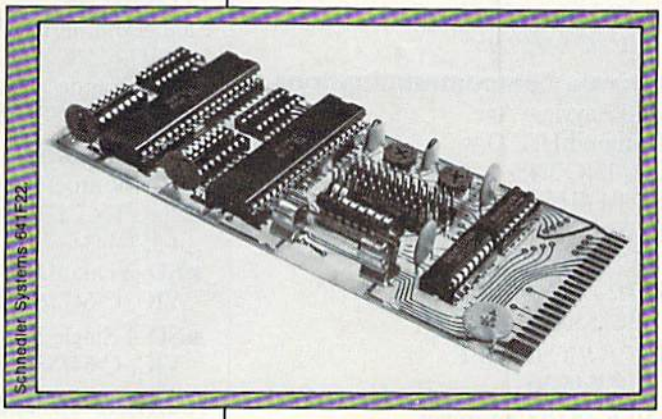
Innovative Technology
510 Oxford Park
Garland, TX 75043
214-270-8393
- 1010 Control Interface
  VIC/$159.00
- 1510 Analog Input Module
  VIC/$139.00

Jim's Peripherals
344 Harrison Ave.
Manville, NJ 08835
201-321-6419
- Model 283 Variable Voltage Transformer
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$89.00

Micro World Electronix
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. C105
Lakewood, CO 80227
303-987-9531
- MW-360 Stripchart Recorder
  VIC/$295.00
- MW-901 Temperature Probe
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$25.00
- MW-311 Converter—8-bit A/D/A
  VIC/$225.00
- MW-310 Converter—10-bit A/D
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$125.00
- MW-611 Converter—10-bit A/D/A
  C-64/$225.00
- MW-900 Converter—10-bit A/D/A
  VIC, C-64/$125.00

Schnedler Systems
1501 N. Ivanhoe St., Dept. RB
Arlington, VA 22205
703-237-4796
- Model 64IF22 Adapter Board
  C-64/$169.00

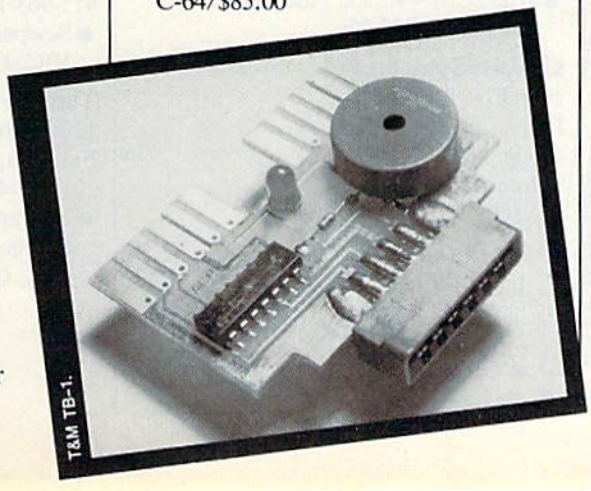
T & M Products
PO Box 1172
De Soto, TX 75115
214-223-5418
- Stereo Speaker Connector A
  VIC, C-64/$19.95



- MW-312 Storage Oscilloscope
  C-64/$295.00

Nalan Computer Specialties
106 Highland Park Lane
Boone, NC 28607
704-264-2921
- Nalandata A2—A/D/A
  C-64/$169-$219

Richvale Telecommunications
10610 Bayview Ave.
Richmond Hill, Ont.
CAN L4C 3N8
416-884-4165
- VIC Motherboard
  VIC/$69.95
- Multi-Link Satellite Cartridge
  $119.00
- C-64 Motherboard
  C-64/$85.00
- C-64 Compatibility Board
  C-64/$85.00



- TB-1 Cassette Copier
  VIC, C-64/$24.95
- Stereo Speaker Connector B
  C-64/$12.95

Vector Electronic Co.
12460 Gladstone Ave.
Sylmar, CA 91342
- 3795 Plugboard—General Purpose
  C-64/$9.67
- 3795 Plugboard—General Purpose
  C-64/$13.61
- 4112 Plugboard—General Purpose
  VIC/$14.83
- 3662-5 Plugboard—General Purpose
  VIC/$9.12
- 3662 Plugboard—General Purpose
  VIC/$15.61

Cables

Batteries Included
17875 Skypark North, Suite P
Irvine, CA 92714
714-979-0920
- BC Printer Cable
  C-64/$29.95

Computer Accessories
7696 Formula Place
San Diego, CA 92121
619-695-3773
- Smartline C600 Printer Cable
  C-64/$69.95

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

- Smartline C601 Printer Cable (with software pkg.)
  C-64/$99.95

Micro World Electronix
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. C105
Lakewood, CO 80227
303-987-9531
- MW-316—6-Pin Din Cables
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/from $15.95

Quality Computer
801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 105
Ventura, CA 93003
805-656-1330
- A/V Video Monitor Cable
  VIC, C-64/$9.95

Richvale Telecommunications
10610 Bayview Ave.
Richmond Hill, Ont.
CAN L4C 3N8
416-884-4165
- VL3-64 to Parallel
  C-64/$50.00
- VL2-VIC to IEEE
  VIC/$50.00
- VL1-VIC to IEEE
  VIC/$16.30
- VL6-64 to Centronics
  C-64/$50.00
- VL7-64 to RS232 & Brother
  C-64/$50.00
- VL4-64 to Modem
  C-64/$50.00

Warren Radio
800 SW Jefferson
Peoria, IL 61605
309-674-5998
- Serial Bus Cable
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$7.00

Cassette Recorders

Cardco
300 S. Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202
316-267-3807
- Cardcoder DC/1
  C-64/$59.95

Cardco DC/1.

Quality Computer
801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 105
Ventura, CA 93003
805-656-1330
- Quality Cassette
  VIC, C-64/$58.95

Disk Drives

Commander Electronic Systems
PO Box 15485
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714-953-6166
- Commander II
  VIC, C-64/$369.95

MSD Systems
10031 Monroe Drive, Suite 206
Dallas, TX 75229
214-357-4434
- SD-2 Dual Disk Drive
  VIC, C-64/$695.00
- SD-1 Single Disk Drive
  VIC, C-64/$399.00

Richvale Telecommunications
10610 Bayview Ave.
Richmond Hill, Ont.
CAN L4C 3N8
416-884-4165
- 1541 Express
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$69.95

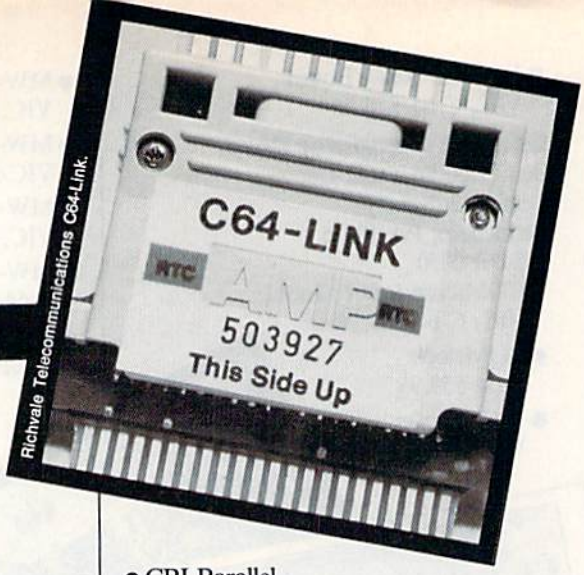
General Interfaces

FJC Products
PO Box 98021
Pittsburgh, PA 15227
412-884-0290
- VI/001 Interface Board
  VIC/$134.95
- CI/011 Interface Board
  C-64/$134.95

Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
415-592-8097
- JE232CM—RS232 Adapter
  VIC, C-64/$39.95

Limbic Systems
1056 Elwell Court
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-964-8788
- Interpod
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$150.00

MSD Systems
10031 Monroe Drive, Suite 206
Dallas, TX 75229
214-357-4434
- CIE—IEEE-488
  C-64/$109.95



- CPI Parallel
  VIC, C-64/$79.95
- V/C232
  VIC, C-64/$49.95
- Cassette Interface and Duplicator
  VIC, C-64/$34.95

Richvale Telecommunications
10610 Bayview Ave.
Richmond Hill, Ont.
CAN L4C 3N8
416-884-4165
- C-64 Link with Relocator
  C-64/$150.00
- V-Link 20-2
  VIC/$150.00
- V-Link 20 (3K)
  VIC/$150.00
- V-Link 20 (8K)
  VIC/$175.00
- V-Link 20 (16K)
  VIC/$230.00
- RTC P-Link
  $99.95
- RTC S-Link
  $129.95
- RTC I-Link
  $99.95
- C-64 Link II
  C-64/$99.95

Skyles Electric Works
231 E. South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-965-1735
- Sewperbus—IEEE-488
  VIC, C-64/$89.95

Tymac
129 Main St.
Franklin, NJ 07416
201-827-4050
- Universal Tape Interface and Duplicator
  VIC, C-64/$49.95

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

NEW PRODUCT

NOW...

We've got the Product You've been waiting for!

$289.95 SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

Assembled in U.S.A.
Weight 5 lbs.
Fully Commodore Compatible

5¼ Floppy Disk Drive for Commodore 64 & Vic 20

* Slim line construction (low profile)
* Direct drive (DC) motor
* Avg. MTBF rate of 10,000 hours
* Power requirements AC 120 volts @.3 amp typical
  Optional AC 220 volts @.3 amp typical
* All metal vented case
* Solid State power supply
* Dual serial port (chaining option)
* 5¼" Industry standard format

COMPARISON	COMMANDER	COMMODORE	M.S.D. -1
MEMORY	174K	170K	170K
DIRECT DRIVE	YES	NO	YES
CONSTANT SPEED	YES	NO	YES
SWITCHABLE POWER SUPPLY	YES	NO	NO
SLIM LINE	YES	NO	NO
LIGHT WEIGHT	YES	NO	NO
INTELLIGENT DRIVE	YES	YES	YES
WARRANTY	1 YEAR*	90 DAY	120 DAY

*NO HASSLE

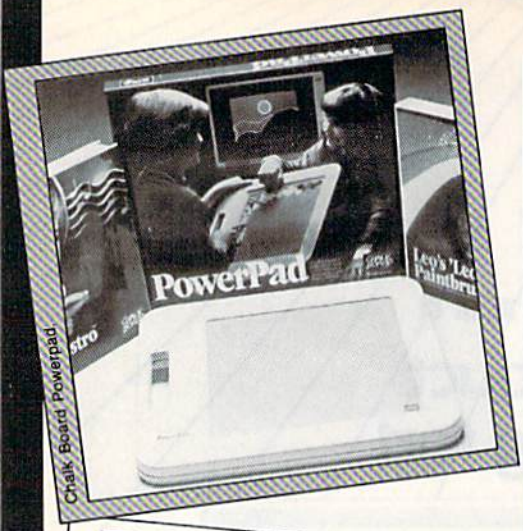
Distributor & Dealer Inquiries Welcome

COMMANDER ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 15485 • Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 953-6166 • Telex 181281 SNA

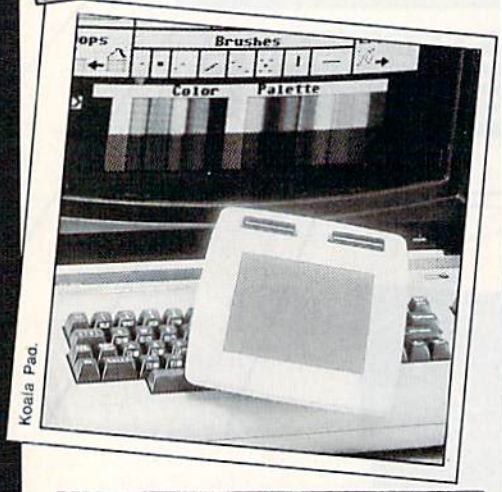
Circle 16 on Reader Service card

Commodore & Vic 20 are Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Chalk Board Powerpad.



Koala Pad.

Input Pads

Chalk Board
3772 Pleasantdale Road
Atlanta, GA 30340
800-241-3989
- Powerpad Input Pad
  $99.95

Koala Technologies Corp.
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408-986-8866
- Koala Pad
  C-64/$110.00

Joysticks/Game Paddles

Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
415-592-8097
- CSP Game Paddles
  VIC, C-64/$4.95

Kraft Systems
450 W. California Ave.
Vista, CA 92083
619-724-7146
- Switch Hitter (left-handed)
  VIC, C-64/$14.95
- Kraft Joystick
  VIC, C-64/$12.95

Light Pens

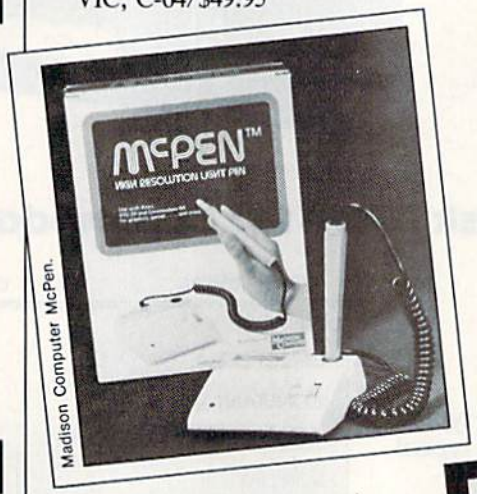
Cardco
300 S. Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202
316-267-3807
- Cardwriter I
  VIC, C-64/$29.95

Futurehouse
310 West Franklin St., POB 3470
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
919-967-0861
- Edumate Light Pen
  VIC, C-64/$34.95

Inkwell Systems
PO Box 85152 MB 290
San Diego, CA 92138
619-268-8792
- Light Pen/Graphics Pkg.
  C-64/$149.95

Koala Technologies Corp.
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408-986-8866
- Gibson Light Pen System
  C-64/$99.95

Madison Computer
1825 Monroe St.,
Madison, WI 53711
608-255-5552
- McPen
  VIC, C-64/$49.95



Madison Computer McPen.

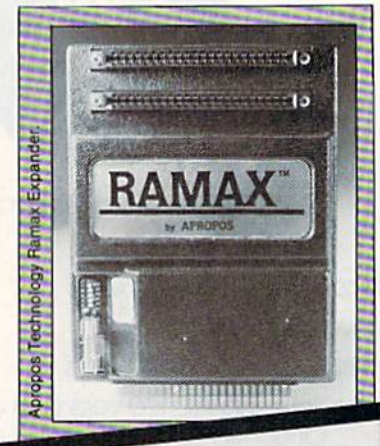
Tech Sketch
26 Just Road
Fairfield, NJ 07006
201-227-7724
- LP-10S
  VIC, C-64/$39.95
- LP-15 Precision Light Pen
  VIC, C-64/$139.95

Memory Expansion Devices

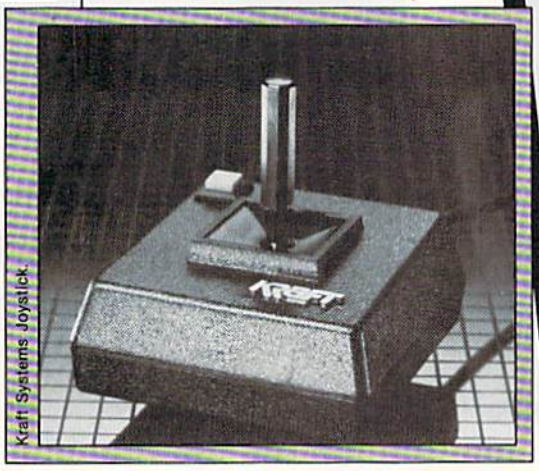
Advanced Processor Systems
PO Box 43006
Austin, TX 78745
512-282-8222
- Select-a-RAM
  VIC/$169.00

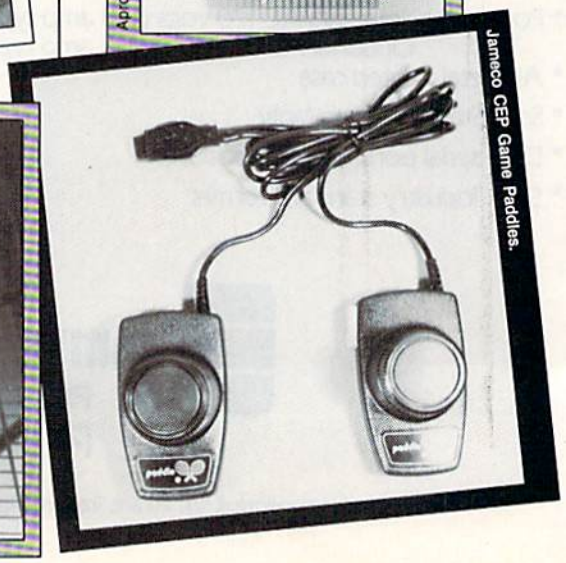
Apropos Technology
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010
805-482-3604
- Ramax Expander
  VIC/$79.95

Cardco
300 S. Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202
316-267-3807
- Cardboard 5 Expansion Interface
  C-64/$79.95
- Cardboard 3S Expansion Interface
  VIC/$39.95



Apropos Technology Ramax Expander.


Kraft Systems Joystick.


Jameco CEP Game Paddles.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

ELIZA-64

Artificial Intelligence Demonstration Program

BREAK from games and technical programs and AMAZE and INVOLVE your family and friends.

Eliza-64 is a Commodore 64 adaptation of the famous Eliza program developed at MIT. Eliza acts as a psychotherapist analyzing your input and responding with an appropriate comment or question.

GREAT FAMILY AND PARTY ENTERTAINMENT

SPECIAL INTRO OFFER $17.95

Ohio residents add 5% sales tax.

Send check or money order to:

OMEGA-SOFT
P.O. BOX 3686
Mansfield, Ohio 44907

Disc Only
Machine Language Fast

(dealer inquiries invited)

THE WAIT IS OVER

The Commodore 64™ COMAL 2.0 Cartridge is being produced for Nov 84 delivery.

- Full 64K ROM Cartridge—30K Free User Memory
- Empty socket for user EPROM (8K, 16K or 32K)
- 'LOGO' compatible turtle graphics (with abbreviations)
- Easy Sprite ANIMATION—Load, Save, Link Shapes
- Interrupt driven Music—Full control of SID
- User definable fonts—Load, Save, Link Fonts
- Three different screen dumps in:
  Hi-Res Graphics, Multi-color Graphics, Text
- Error Handler, External Procedures, Trace Commands
- Protected Input, Batch Command File Capability
- Easily definable Function Keys
  (i.e., F7 will RUN any program from a directory)
- Built in LINK command for Machine Code Routines
- HEX and BINARY accepted—ASCII conversion built in

All prepaid advance orders receive FREE:

- COMAL HANDBOOK, Second Edition (includes Cartridge)
- Introduction to 2.0 Built in Packages Book
  (Graphics, Turtle, Sprites, Sound, Font, . . .)
- TWO different demo disks (1541 format)
- White custom molded case for disks and book

ALL FOR ONLY $99.95
(A $175 value—nearly half price)

Due to high demand orders will be filled on first come basis. Send check or Money Order in US Dollars plus $3 handling to:

COMAL USERS GROUP, U.S.A., LIMITED
5501 Groveland Ter., Madison, WI 53716
phone: (608) 222-4432

VISA and MC prepaid orders may call toll free: 1-800-356-5324 extension 1307

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd

Circle 197 on Reader Service card.

C 64 and VIC 20 Owners
64K and 256 K Memory Expansion and Great Software to take full advantage of Expanded Memory

LETCO

Practical Writer...$59.95 This word processing system is menu-driven and very easy to learn. The program offers transfer, insert, delete, search and replace, math capacity, print command file and more. It will utilize all available memory including the 256 K memory expander.

Practical Speller...$29.95 This spelling checker works in conjunction with Practical Writer and will work in a fraction of the time when used with the expanded memory.

Practical Budget...$49.95 This set of programs offers budget projections, 40 income and expense classes, detail reports by month of income and expenses, year to date detail analysis, and prior year comparative statements.

256KC...$499.95 Add 256 K bytes of RAM memory to your Commodore 64 and you'll have power never before available...ever!!!

64KC...$139.95 Both the 256KC and this unit are paged memory and are completely compatible with the PBS software listed above and will give your C64 the power the big boys have! Also included with either memory is RAM DISK software to use the memory as a disk drive.

256 K Byte factory upgrade for your 64KC...$389.95 This can be added to the 64KC at anytime.

64KV...$139.95 The 64KV memory for the VIC 20 comes with ROM software to enable you to write BASIC programs that exceed 69,000 bytes.

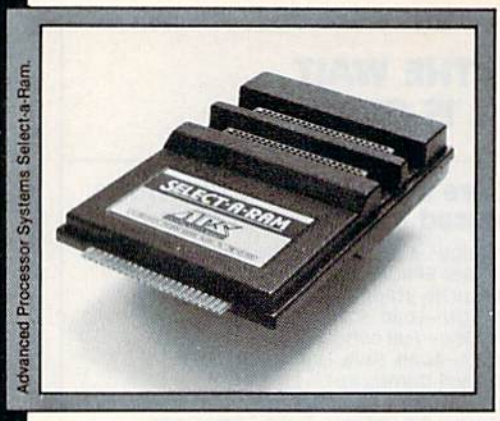
64KVA...$29.95 The 64KVA adapter allows you to use the VIC 20 memory (64KV) on the C64 Computer.

Practical Business Systems, Inc.

All products available directly from: LETCO • 7310 Wells Road • Plain City, OH 43064 • (614) 873-4410

We accept VISA, MC, Checks or Money orders Please add $2.00 shipping and handling or add $5.00 for COD orders.
Ohio residents add 5% state sales tax. Dealer inquiries are invited.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Advanced Processor Systems Select-a-Ram.

DC Circuits
7469 N. Hwy. 99, Suite 35
Anderson, CA 96007
- 35K VIC Memory Board (Bare) VIC/$35.00
- 35K Memory Board (Kit) VIC/$65.00
- 35K Memory Board (Assembled) VIC/$75.00

Letco
7310 Wells Road
Plain City, OH 43064
614-873-4410
- 256KC Expansion Board C-64/TBA

Richvale Telecommunications
10610 Bayview Ave.
Richmond Hill, Ont.
CAN L4C 3N8
416-884-4165
- Multi-Link Masterboard Expansion Interface/$299.00

Miscellaneous

Cardco
300 S. Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202
316-267-3807
- Cardkey I Numeric Keypad VIC, C-64/$49.95

Cheatsheet Products
PO Box 8299
Pittsburgh, PA 15218
412-731-9806
- Leroy's Cheatsheets VIC, C-64/$3.95

City Software
735 W. Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1010
Milwaukee, WI 53233
414-291-5125
800-558-1008
- Com Cool—Cooling Fan C-64/$54.95
- Com Cool Plus—Cooling Fan with surge protection C-64/$79.95

Computer Case Co.
5650 Indian Mound Court
Columbus, OH 43213
614-868-9464
- Computer Cases VIC, C-64/from $119.00

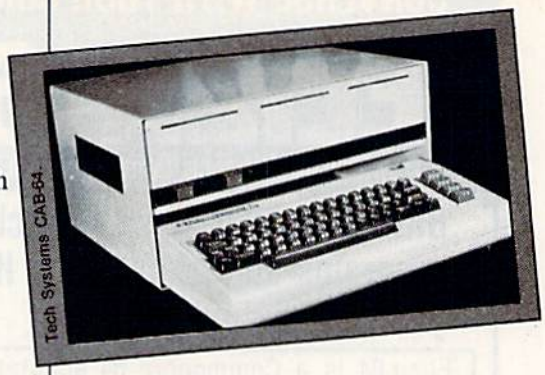
Electra Co.
300 East County Line Road
Cumberland, IN 46229
317-894-1440
- Bearcat CompuScan 2100 C-64/$499.95

Genesis Computer Corp.
Ben Franklin Tech. Center
Lehigh University
Bethlehem, PA 18015
215-861-0850
- Nomad Learning Robot VIC, C-64/$179.95

Micro Source
PO Box 993
Kansas City, MO 64141
816-322-0276
- Micro Paq Portable Computer Case VIC, C-64/from $234.95

Paper Tractor
1 S. Fairview
Goleta, CA 93117
805-683-2851
- Paper Tractor—Single sheet holder for pin and tractor-feed printers $12.00

Quality Computer
801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 105
Ventura, CA 93003
805-656-1330
- Add-On Numeric Keypad VIC, C-64/$79.95


Tech Systems CAB-64.

Royal Seating Corp.
Box 753
Cameron, TX 76520
817-697-6421
- Model 5812 Printer Stand Fits all printers/$165.00

Tech Systems Co.
184 Walter Hays Drive
Palo Alto, CA 94306-0968
415-328-0638
- CAB 20 Computer Case VIC/$95.00
- CAB 64 Computer Case C-64/$95.00

Modems

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
215-431-9100
- 1650 Auto Dial/Auto Answer $120.00
- Vicmodem VIC/$49.95

Human Engineered Software
150 North Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005
415-468-4111
- HESmodem I C-64/$74.95
- HESmodem II C-64/$119.95

Leroy's Cheatsheet.

Commodore 1650.

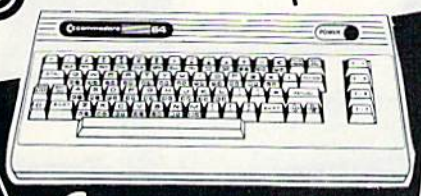
www.Commodore.ca
May not be reposted without permission

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA

Circle 303 on Reader Service card.

USER FRIENDLY PRICES!
(BELOW WHOLESALE)

commodore
VIC 1541 DISC DRIVE
199.95



commodore
189.95
C-16 & C+4
IN STOCK!

commodore
1702 MONITOR
199.95

commodore
LETTER-QUALITY
PRINTER
219.95

ALL COMPUTERS & COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES: ATARI • APPLE • IBM • KAYPRO • FRANKLIN

ORDER NOW FOR THE HOLIDAY!

Monitors

NEC	199.95
Pan 1300 RGB & Comp.	289.95
EV 2114 14" Color to Green	189.95
Amdek III	124.95
BMC Green	69.95

Modems

Hayes-300	Call
Hayes-1200	Call
Comm 1650	Call

Cassette Recorders

Comm CN-2	59.95
Third Party	39.95

Printers

Gemini 10X	239.95
Gemini 15X	399.95
Silver Reed 400	249.95
Silver Reed 500	379.95
Silver Reed 550	409.95
Brother 15X	379.95
Brother 25X	514.95
Juki 6100	399.95
Panasonic 1090	249.95

Interfaces

Star	Call
Tally	Call
Microworld	99.95

Diskettes

BASF	13.95
Sentinel Color	16.95
Scotch	14.95
Maxell	14.95

TO ORDER: CALL TOLL FREE—WE'RE PROUD OF OUR PRICES—SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

1-800-631-1003

IN NEW YORK STATE
516/921-5454

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted.
Call for shipping and handling information. NYS residents add applicable sales tax.
All goods are new and include factory warranty. Dealers Welcome!
Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

VISA
MasterCard

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA

Or write
Computer Centers of America
31 East Mall
Plainview, NY 11803

We're Reliable! 18 years of service at these locations: Plainview, Syosset, New Hyde Park, West Hempstead, Huntington, Patchogue

ACCESS

Neutral Zone-D/T	20.95
Spritemaster-D/T	20.95
Beachhead-D/T	20.95
Master Composer-D	23.95

ACCESSORIES

WICO Joysticks	Call
Flip 'n' File-D	20.95
Flip 'n' File Cart	20.95
Joysensor	Call
WICO Trakball	37.95
KRAFT Joystick	15.95

ATARISOFT

Battlezone-Cart	24.95
Centipede-Cart	24.95
Defender-Cart	24.95
Dig Dug-Cart	24.95
Donkey Kong-Cart	24.95
Galaxian-Cart	24.95
Joust-Cart	24.95
Jungle Hunt-Cart	24.95
Moon Patrol-Cart	24.95
Ms. Pac-Man-Cart	24.95
Pac-Man-Cart	24.95
Pole Position-Cart	24.95
Robotron: 2084-Cart	24.95

CBS SOFTWARE

Argos Expedition-D	29.95
Charles Goren's Bridge-D	54.95
Coco Notes-D	24.95
Ducks Ahoy-D	24.95
Ernie's Magic Shapes-D	24.95
Mastering the SAT-D	104.95
Movie Musical Madness-D	24.95
Murder by the Dozen-D	23.95
Peanut Butter Panic-D	24.95
Sea Horse Hide 'n Seek	24.95
Success Decimals (Add/Subt)-D/T	14.95
Success Decimals (Mult/Div)-D/T	14.95
Success Fractions (Add/Subt)-D/T	14.95
Success Fractions (Mult/Div)-D/T	14.95
Timebound-D	24.95
Webster Word Game-D	24.95

COMMODORE

Program Ref. Guide	19.95
Assembler-D	17.95
Easy Finance I,II,III,IV,-D	19.95
Easy Calc-D	64.95
Easy Mail-D	17.95
Easy Script-D	39.95
Easy Spell-D	19.95
Logo-D	49.95
The Manager-D	37.95
General Ledger-D	37.95
Accts. Rec.-D	37.95
Accts. Pay.-D	37.95
Magic Desk-D	52.95
Zork I, II or III-D	29.95
Suspended-D	29.95
Starcross-D	29.95
Deadline-D	29.95

HESWARE

Super Zaxxon	22.95
64 Forth-Cart	40.95
6502 Profess Dev Sys-T	19.95
Coco-D/T	26.95
Factory-D	22.95
Finance Manager-D	48.95
Ghost Manor/Spike Pk-D	18.95
Graphics Basic-Cart	33.95
HES Cat-D	18.95
HES Font-Cart	15.95
HES Games '84-D	26.95
HES Kit-Cart	33.95
HES Mon-Cart	26.95
HES Writer-Cart	29.95
Microsoft Multiplan-D	68.95
Minnesota Fats' Pool-Cart	19.95
Missing Links-D	19.95
Mr. TNT-Cart	19.95
Omniwriter/ Omnispell-D	49.95
Root n' Tootin-Cart	23.95
Synthesound-D	15.95
The Pit-Cart	19.95
Time Money Manager-D	48.95
Turtle Graphics II-Cart	40.95
Turtle Toyland Jr.-D/T	22.95
Type n' Writer-D	19.95
HES Modern	58.95

SPINNAKER

Adventure Creator-Cart	24.95
Aerobics-D	27.95
Aegean Voyage-Cart	24.95
Alf in the Color Caves-C	24.95
Alphabet Zoo-Cart	20.95
Bubble Burst-Cart	24.95
Cosmic Life-Cart	20.95
Delta Drawing-Cart	24.95
Facemaker-Cart	20.95
Fraction Fever-Cart	20.95
Grandma's House-D	20.95
Jukebox-Cart	24.95
Kids on Keys-Cart	20.95
Kidwriter-D	20.95
Kindercomp-Cart	17.95
Ranch-Cart	24.95
Rhymes/Riddles-D	17.95
Search/ Amazing Thing-D	24.95
Snooper #1-D	27.95
Snooper #2-D	27.95
Story Machine-Cart	24.95
Trains-D	24.95
Up For Grabs-Cart	24.95

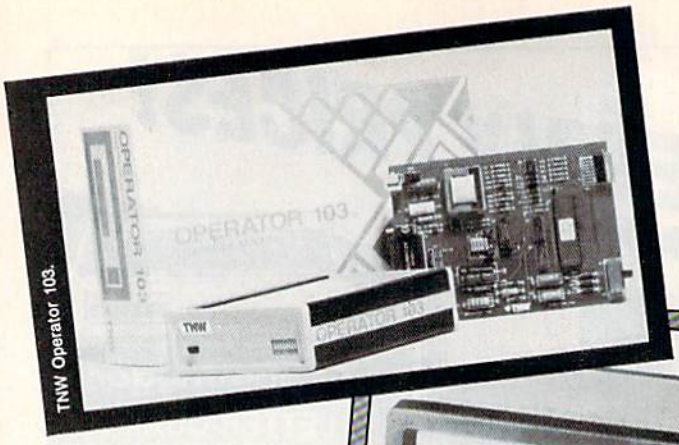
Concorde Third Party Disk Drive for Commodore 64 parallel & serial models available 169.95

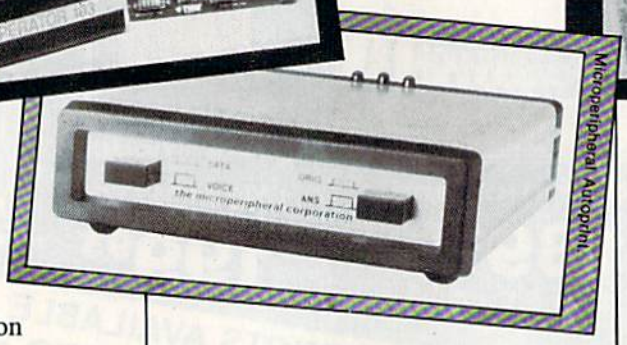
TOUCH TABLETS

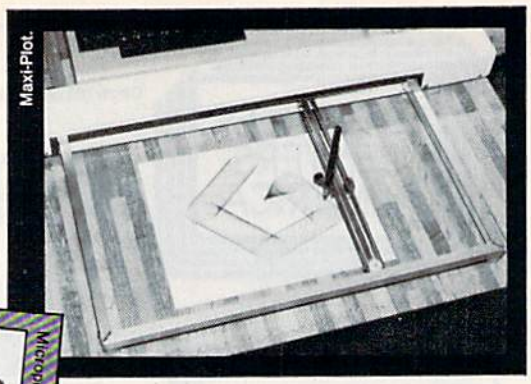
Koala Touch Tablet-D	64.95
Koala Touch Tablet-Cart	69.95

Price reductions may have been made since this ad was placed. Call us for our latest price quotes.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission







Microperipheral Corp.
2565 152nd Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
206-881-7544
- Autoprint Microconnection
  VIC, C-64/$179.95

Personal Peripheral Products
PO Box 3423, Fox Valley Mall
Aurora, IL 60505
312-961-2347
- Mighty Modem
  $79.95

TNW Corp.
3444 Hancock St.
San Diego, CA 92110
714-296-2115
- Operator 103 Telephone Modem
  $189.00

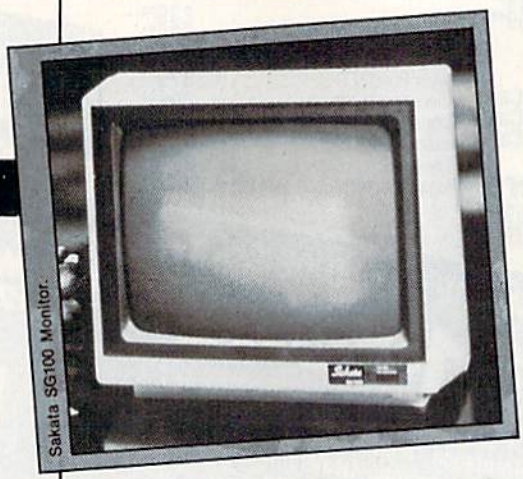
Monitors

Color

Amdek Corp.
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
312-595-6890
- Color 300
  C-64, Plus 4/$349.00

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
215-431-9100
- 1702 Color Monitor
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$299.00

Sakata USA Corp.
651 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
312-593-3211
- SC100
  VIC, C-64/$329.00



Monochrome

Sakata USA Corp.
651 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
312-593-3211
- SG100—green
  VIC, C-64/$129.00
- SA1000—amber
  VIC, C-64/$159.00

Transtar
Box C-96975
Bellevue, WA 98009
206-454-9250
- Transtar 30—green
  VIC, C-64/$170.00

Plotters

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
215-431-9100
- 1520 Plotter
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$200.00

Maxi-Plot
839 Sea Foam
Houston, TX
- Maxi-Plot
  C-64/$249.00

Printers

Thermal

Alphacom
2323 S. Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
408-559-8000
- Alphacom 81
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$169.95
- Alphacom 42
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$120.00

Ergo Systems
1360 Willow Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-322-ERGO
- Hush 80CD (direct connect)
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$159.99

Okidata
532 Fellowship Road
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
609-235-2600
- Okimate 10
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$230.00

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.

PEEK A BYTE™ 64

AN ESSENTIAL DISK & MEMORY UTILITY FOR THE COMMODORE 64™ & DRIVE

EASY TO USE - HELP - KEYSTROKE COMMANDS

- Disk Track/Sector Editor
  - Examine and modify disk sector data
  - File Follower - memory for 151 sectors
  - Fast 1541 disk compare and error check
- Display Memory and Disk Data in Hex, ASCII or Screen Code
- Edit full page in Hex or ASCII
- Disassemble memory and disk data
- Search for string
- Un-new Basic pgms
- Read drive memory
- Convert Hex/Dec
- Free sector map
- Use DOS wedge
- Run ML routines
- Extensive manual
- Printer screen dump (serial bus)
- Fast machine code! Compatible with many Basic and monitor programs
- Supports serial bus dual disk drive

QUANTUM SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 12716, Dept. 6
LAKE PARK, FL 33403

ALL FOR $29.95 US Post Paid

TO ORDER: Send check or money order, US dollars
Florida residents add 5% sales tax
COD add $2. Call 305-840-0249

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
PEEK A BYTE is a trademark of Quantum Software

Circle 196 on Reader Service card.

C= COMMODORE-64™

SOFTWARE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

(division of O.C.S., Inc.)

We guarantee you'll never again buy useless software for your personal computer.

CLUB MEMBERSHIP OFFERS BIG SAVINGS

NO OBLIGATIONS

When you enroll you will

- Keep only the software that you can use. Examine for a full 10 days; if it's not what you want, return it for a full refund.
- Receive discounts up to 30% on your software choices.
- Be eligible for our Bonus Point Plan—additional discounts applied toward purchases.
- Receive our informative monthly newsletter full of helpful tips for getting the most from your Commodore-64.
- Receive notice of *Special Sales* where you'll save as much as 50% off list.

The Software-of-the-Month Club is Unique.
No minimum purchases are required—no automatic shipments to you.

Enroll now and receive *absolutely free* Public Domain Software.
Please check ☐ Cassette ☐ Disk

GREAT IDEA! I can't lose. Enroll me now in the Software-of-the-Month Club. I understand there is no obligation. Enclosed is my $10 membership fee.

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Bank Card

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Visa/MC # _____ *Expiration date* _____

Signature _____

Cut out and mail today to

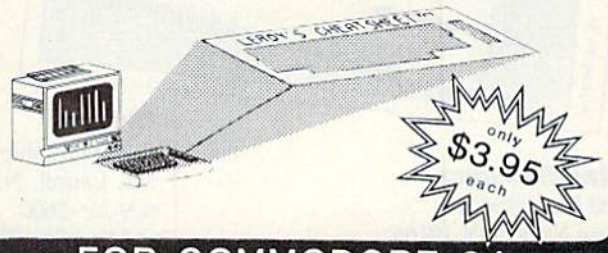
SOFTWARE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
Ohio Computer Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 128723
Cincinnati, Ohio 45212

456SA

Circle 225 on Reader Service card.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET™

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS



FOR COMMODORE 64

(VIC-20 also available)

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS™ are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software and hardware for Commodore's VIC-20 & C-64 computers.

These cut-it-out yourself overlays are designed to fit over the keyboard surrounding the keys with commands and controls grouped together for easy references.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS™

make life easier for you

WORD PROCESSORS
- ☐ EASY SCRIPT[1]
- ☐ HES WRITER
- ☐ PAPER CLIP
- ☐ QUICK BROWN FOX
- ☐ SCRIPT 64
- * ☐ SPEEDSCRIPT (GAZETTE)
- ☐ WORDPRO 3/PLUS

PRINTERS
- ☐ COMMODORE 1525, MPS-801
- ☐ COMMODORE 1526[1]
- ☐ EPSON RX-80
- * ☐ GEMINI 10X

TERMINALS
- ☐ TERM 64
- * ☐ THE SMART 64 Terminal
- * ☐ VIDTEX

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES
- ☐ BASIC
- ☐ HESMON 64
- ☐ LOGO (CBM-sheet 1)[1]
- ☐ LOGO (CBM-sheet 2)[1]
- ☐ PILOT (CBM)[1]

* NEW

DATA BASES
- ☐ THE CONSULTANT (Delphi's Oracle)
- ☐ MANAGER[1]
- ☐ SUPER BASE 64

SPREADSHEETS
- ☐ CALC RESULT (ADVANCED)
- ☐ CALC RESULT (EASY)
- ☐ EASY CALC[1]
- ☐ MULTIPLAN (HES/MICROSOFT)
- ☐ PRACTICALC 64/PLUS

MISCELLANEOUS
- ☐ BLANKS (3 ea-NOT laminated)
- * ☐ FOR THE BEGINNER
- ☐ SPRITES ONLY

RUN 11

Qty. ___ X $3.95 $ _____

Shipping & handling $ 1.00

6% sales tax (PA residents only) $ _____

TOTAL $ _____

Dealer inquiries welcome

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(1) Products of Commodore Business Machines.

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS™
P.O. Box 8299 Pittsburgh PA. 15218

VISA master charge

(412)731-9806

. . . or see your local dealer !

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Star Micronics
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
- STX-80
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$199.00

Dot-Matrix

Apropos Technology
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010
805-482-3604
- GP-5550CD
  VIC, C-64/$269.95

C. Itoh Electronics
5301 Beethoven St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
213-306-6700
- Prowriter 8510
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$400.00

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
215-431-9100
- 1525e
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$225.00
- 1526
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$350.00
- MPS-801
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$250.00

Epson America
3415 Kashiwa St.
Torrance, CA 90505
213-539-9140
- Epson FX-80
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$695.00

Fidelity Computer Products
8800 NW 36th St.
Miami, FL 33178
305-594-1000
- IMP-1603 (direct connect)
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$129.95

Leading Edge Products
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
- Gorilla Banana
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$249.95

Okidata
532 Fellowship Road
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
609-235-2600
- Microline 82A
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$349.00
- Microline 83A
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$749.00
- Microline 92
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$599.00
- Microline 93
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$999.00

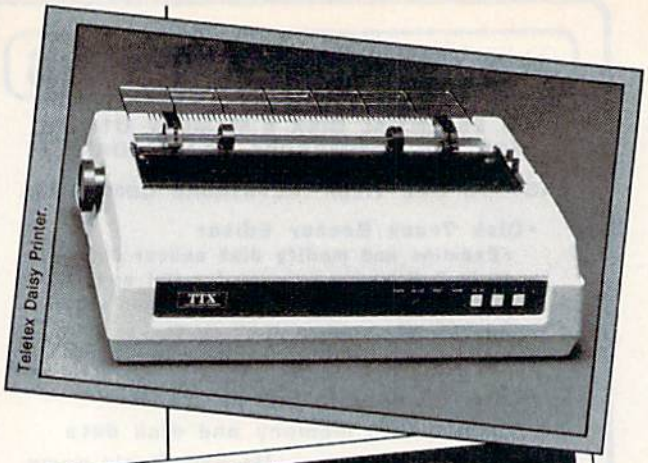
Star Micronics
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
- Gemini-10X
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$399.00
- Gemini 15-X
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$549.00
- Delta-10
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$549.00
- Delta-15
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$799.00
- Radix-15
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$995.00

Transtar
PO Box C-96975
Bellevue, WA 98009
206-454-9250
- T315
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$599.00

Letter-Quality

Cardco
300 S. Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202
316-267-3807
- Cardprinter LQ/1
  VIC, C-64/$649.00
- Cardprinter LQ/3
  VIC, C-64/$449.95
- Cardprinter LQ/2
  VIC, C-64/$349.95

Dynax
6070 Rickenbacker Road
City of Commerce, CA 90040
213-727-1227
- Dynax DX-15
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$599.99
- Brother HR-25
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$995.00

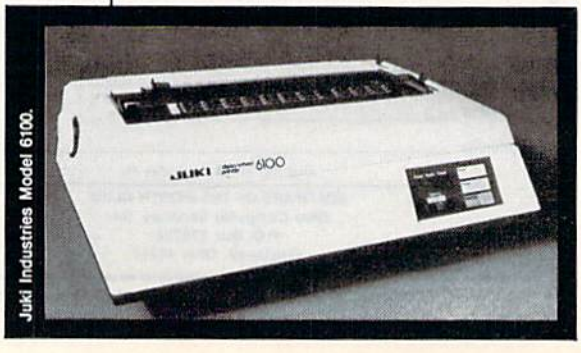


Juki Industries of America
299 Market St.
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
201-368-3666
- Model 6100
  VIC, C-64/$599.00

Star Micronics
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
- Power Type Daisywheel
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$499.00

Teletex Communications Corp.
3420 East Third Ave.
Foster City, CA 94404
415-341-1300
- Daisywheel 1014
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$499.00

Transtar
PO Box C-96975
Bellevue, WA 98009
206-454-9250
- T120
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$550.00
- T130
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$699.00



www.Commodore.ca
May not be resold

for Word Processing *or* Graphics . . .

. . . experience the XETEC family of printer interfaces

Available in three models — the SPI, SPI/B, GPI — These models feature a five year warranty, complete user's manual with software examples, command channels, an internal micro processor for maximum speed and intelligence, and an internal 2K buffer to allow more computing time (not included in the SPI). These models interface Centronics parallel compatible printers with the VIC 20, C-64 and SX-64 serial bus.

SPI-SPI/B features:

- 2K buffer (SPI/B only)
- Centronics compatible
- 10 printing modes
- 10 additional commands
- 4 user-accessable switches
- CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY on the Gemini, Delta, Epson and Panasonic printers

GPI features:

- Graphic printer interface
- Centronics compatible
- Standard 2K buffer
- 7 printing modes
- 22 additional commands
- Supports more than 21 printers
- 6 user-accessable switches
- 54 SECOND hi-res screen dump
- 100% COMPATIBLE with software written for the VIC 1525 printer

SPI - $59.95 . . SPI/B - $69.95 . . GPI - $89.95

AVAILABLE AT FINER SOFTWARE STORES EVERYWHERE.

VIC 20, C-64 & SX-64 ARE TM OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

XETEC, INC. • 3010 ARNOLD • SALINA, KS. 67401 • (913) 827-0685

MasterCard VISA

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Printer Interfaces

Alphacom
2323 S. Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
408-559-8000
- Commodore/Alphacom 81
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$44.95
- Commodore/Alphacom 42
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$44.95

Cardco
300 S. Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202
316-267-3807
- Card?PS Printer Interface
  VIC, C-64/$79.95
- Card?B Printer Interface
  VIC, C-64/$59.95
- Card? + G Printer Interface
  VIC, C-64/$99.95

Connecticut Microcomputer
36 Del Mar Drive
Brookfield, CT 06804
203-345-9395
- ADA 6410 RS-232 Interface
  VIC, C-64/$79.00

Data 20 Corp.
23011 Moulton Parkway, Suite B10
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714-770-2366
- Parallel Printer Interface
  VIC, C-64/$49.95

Interactive Structures
146 Montgomery Ave.
Bala-Cynwyd, PA 19004
215-667-1713
- Shuffle Buffer
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$349.00

Micro World Electronix
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. C105
Lakewood, CO 80227
303-987-9531
- MW-302C
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$79.95
- MW-350
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$129.00

Midwest Micro
311 West 72nd St.
Kansas City, MO 64114
816-333-7200
- Smart ASCII
  VIC, C-64/$59.95

Orange Micro
1400 N. Lakeview Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807
714-779-2772
- Grappler CD
  C-64/$120.00

Tymac
129 Main St.
Franklin, NJ 07416
201-827-4050
- The Connection
  VIC, C-64/$119.00

Xetec
3010 Arnold
Salina, KS 67401
913-827-0685
- S Printer Card (Serial)
  $59.95
- G Printer Card (Graphics)
  $89.95

Reset Switches

Advanced Systems Concepts
435 N. Lake Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91101
- MQE-25 4-Port Manual
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$345.00
- M-25 2-Port Manual Serial
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$169.00
- M-36 2-Port Manual Parallel
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$179.00

Bytes & Pieces
550 N. 68th St.
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
414-257-3562
- C-64 Reset Switch
  C-64/$9.95

Hytech
PO Box 466
Bay Pines, FL 33504
813-343-5249
- Plug-In Reset Switch
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$12.95
- The Reunion
  VIC, C-64/$29.95

Surge Suppressors

Brooks Marketing Corp.
3569 Bristol Pike
Bensalem, PA 19020
215-244-0264
- BN6-6 Surge Stopper
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$84.95

Electronic Specialists
171 S. Main St.
PO Box 389
Natick, MA 01760
800-225-4876
617-655-1532
- KLR Power Line Conditioner
  VIC, C-64/from $292.00
- PDS-11 Modem Protection
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$66.00
- ISO-3 Filter/Isolator/Suppressor
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$123.00

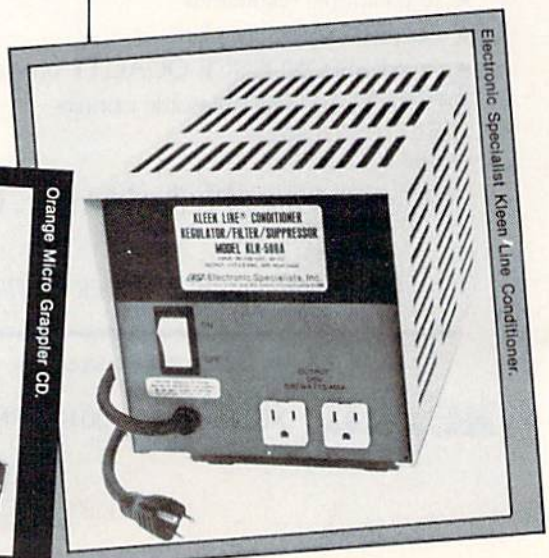
Indus-Tool
325 W. Huron St.
Chicago, IL 60610
312-642-6871
- Isobar
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/from $54.95

Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817-390-3300
- TRS-80 Line Filter
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$50.00

RKS Industries
4865 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408-438-5760
- Surge Sentry
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$79.50-$149.00
- Powerpro
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/from $59.95

Data 20 Printer Interface.

Orange Micro Grappler CD.



Electronic Specialist Kleen Line Conditioner.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Synthesizers

Music

The Alien Group
27 W. 23rd St.
New York, NY 10010
212-741-1770
- When I'm 64
  C-64/$29.95

Voice

The Alien Group
27 W. 23rd St.
New York, NY 10010
212-741-1770
- Voicebox
  VIC, C-64/$129.00

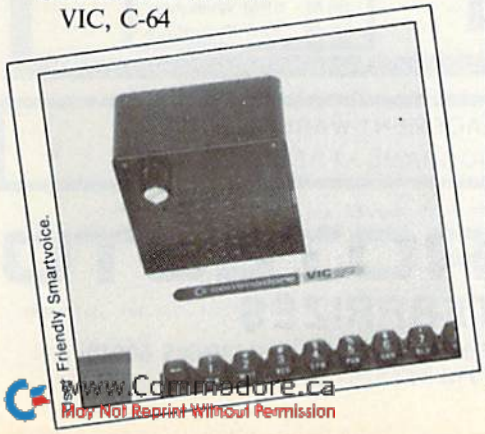
Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
215-431-9100
- Magic Voice
  Price not available

Genesis Computer Corp.
Ben Franklin Tech. Center
Lehigh University
Bethlehem, PA 18015
215-861-0850
- Comvoice II
  C-64/$99.95
- Comvoice 64
  C-64/$139.95

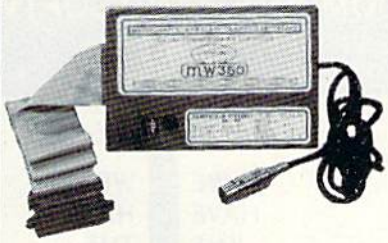
Indus-Tool
325 W. Huron St.
Chicago, IL 60610
312-642-6871
- Voice Master
  VIC, C-64, Plus 4/$89.95

Personal Peripheral Products
PO Box 3423, Fox Valley Mall
Aurora, IL 60505
312-961-2347
- Speakeasy
  C-64/$91.95

User Friendly Systems
6135 Ross Road
Fairfield, OH 45014
513-874-4550
- Smartvoice $199.00
  VIC, C-64



Circle 177 on Reader Service card.



NEW!
Universal Parallel Graphics Interface

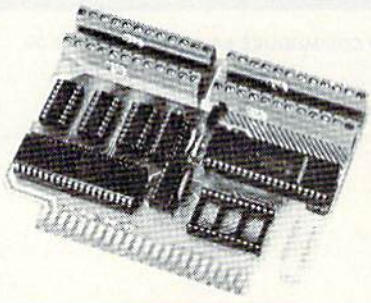
- Built-in self-test with status report
- Optional RAM printer buffer
- Provides virtually total emulation of Commodore printers for compatibility with popular software
- ASCII conversion, total test, Emulate & transparent mode
- Fully intelligent interface that plugs into standard Commodore printer socket
- Exclusive graphic key-match function
- Switch selectable Commodore graphics mode for Epson, StarMicronics, C.Itoh, Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman Talley & others.

Micrografix MW-350 . . . . . $129.00
MW-302C Printer Interface also available at $79.95

Universal Input/Output Board for VIC-20/64

- 16 channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output.
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete outputs.
- 1 EROM socket.
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards

VIC-20 uses MW-311V $205.00
CBM-64 uses MW-311C $225.00



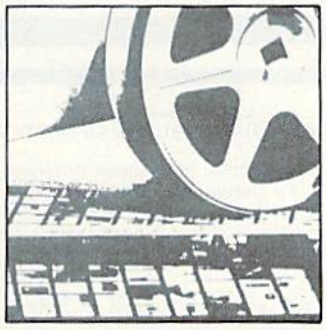
Dealer Inquiries invited

VISA MasterCard

Micro World Electronix, Inc.
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd., # C105,
Lakewood, CO 80227

(303) 987-9532
or 987-2671

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for _____
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling **Microcomputing, 80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALE

COMMODORE 64
(more power than Apple II at 1/3 the price)

$188.00*

- 170K Disk Drive $249.00*
- Tractor Friction Printer $169.00*
- 14" Hi-Res Color Monitor $219.00*

*less coupon discount

WE HAVE THE BEST SERVICE

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

128K SYSTEM
(lowest price in the USA)

$895.00*

Includes
128K Commodore Computer
One Megabyte Dual Disk Drive
100CPS Tractor Friction Printer
12" Hi-Res Amber Monitor

★ COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $188.00
You pay only $188.00 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $88.00!!

★ 170 DISK DRIVE $249.00
You pay only $249.00 when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER $100 off software sale prices!! With only $500 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is $149.00

★ 80 COLUMN 80CPS TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER $169.00
You pay only $169.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8½ x11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels etc. Impact dot matrix, bidirectional, LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of saving applied your net printer cost is only $69.00

★ 14" HI-RES COLOR MONITOR $219.00
You pay only $219.00 when you order this 14" COLOR MONITOR with sharper and clearer resolution than any other color monitors we have tested! LESS value of the SPECIAL DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over $500 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied your net color monitor cost is only $119.00 (16 Colors)

80 COLUMN BOARD $99.00
Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander! Can use with most existing software

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR $49.00
This EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or Black and White! Simple to operate, powerful text editing with 250 WORD DICTIONARY, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls, line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! Includes a powerful mail merge.

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER DISK DRIVE-PRINTER-MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $500 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Executive Word Processor	$99.00	$49.00	$39.00
Executive Data Base	$69.00	$35.00	$24.00
20,000 Word Dictionary	$24.95	$14.95	$10.00
Electronic Spread Sheet	$59.95	$49.00	$39.00
Accounting Pack	$49.00	$39.00	$29.00
Practicalc	$59.95	$46.95	$39.95
Programmers Reference Guide	$20.95	$16.95	$12.50
Programmers Helper (Disk)	$59.95	$39.95	$29.95
80 Column Screen (Disk)	$59.95	$39.95	$29.95
FUJI 5¼" Floppy Disc (Box of 10)	$39.95	$29.95	$19.95
Deluxe Tape Cassette	$89.00	$59.00	$48.00
Pro Joy Stick	$24.95	$15.95	$12.00
Light Pen	$39.95	$16.95	$14.95
Dust cover	$8.95	$6.95	$4.60
Pogo Joe	$29.95	$19.95	$16.95
Pitstop II - Epyx	$39.95	$29.95	$26.00*

*Plus One FREE

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)
Write or call for
Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

EXECUTIVE QUALITY PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

The Cadillac of Business Programs
for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	*SALE	Coupon
Inventory Management	$99.00	$49.00	$35.00
Accounts Receivable	$99.00	$49.00	$35.00
Accounts Payable	$99.00	$49.00	$35.00
Payroll	$99.00	$49.00	$35.00
General Ledger	$99.00	$49.00	$35.00

★ 128K COMPUTER SYSTEM $895.00
Includes 128K COMMODORE B-128 COMPUTER, One megabyte Dual Disk Drive, 100CPS, Bidirectional Tractor/Friction printer, 12" Hi-Res Amber monitor; all for only $895. List $3718.00

COM-64 POWER FOR VIC-20 $69.00
Just plug in our 32K RAM MEMORY EXPANDER and you get as much usable programming power as the Commodore 64 computer!! Master control switches on cover. Gold Edge connectors, five year warranty (FREE $29.95 CARTRIDGE GAME)

NEW VOICE SYNTHESIZER $59.00
For Com-64 or VIC-20 computers. Just plug it in and your can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! FOR ONLY $19.95 you can add TEXT TO SPEECH, just type a word and hear your computer talk—ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND AARDVARK ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape)

16K RAM CARTRIDGE $49.00
Increases VIC-20 programming power 4 times. Expands total memory to 41K (41,000 bytes). Memory block switches are on outside cover! CARDCO Includes FREE $29.95 game!!

8K RAM CARTRIDGE $34.95
Increased VIC 20 programming power 2 times. Expands total memory to 33K (33,000 bytes). Includes FREE $16.95 game!

3 SLOT SWITCHABLE EXPANDER $24.95
Allows you to add 3 cartridges at one time—switch select to turn slots on or off—PLUS reset button. A must for your VIC-20 computer!!

9" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR $69.00
Excellent quality SANYO, easy to read, 80 columns x 24 lines. Green Phosphorous screen with anti-glare, metal cabinet! Saves your T.V. PLUS $9.95 for connecting cable. Com-64 or VIC 20.

12" GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR $99.00
Your choice of green or amber screen monitor, top quality, SANYO 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, anti-glare, faster scanning! PLUS $9.95 for connecting cable. Com-64 or VIC-20

PHONE ORDERS
8AM - 8PM Weekdays
9AM - 12N Saturdays

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

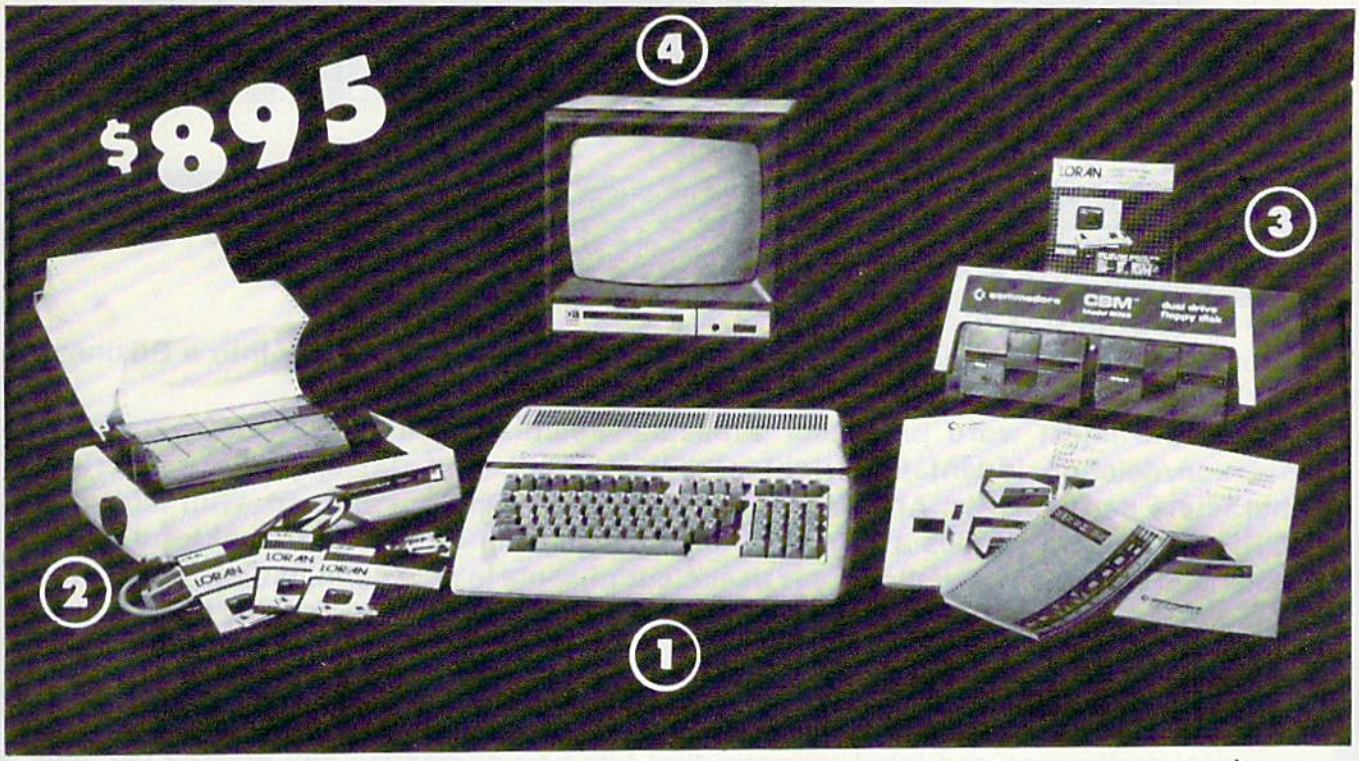
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

NEW 128K —MEGA BYTE DUAL DISK DRIVE—80 COLUMN

COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!

HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING



LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY **$895.**

	LIST PRICE
① B128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTER	$ 995.00
② 4023 - 100 CPS - 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER	499.00
③ 8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00
④ 12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN MONITOR	249.00
• BOX OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISKS	49.95
• 1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19.95
• ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102.05
TOTAL LIST PRICE	**$3717.95**

$895 SALE PRICE

PLUS YOU CAN ORDER THESE BUSINESS PROGRAMS AT SALE PRICES

	LIST	SALE
Professional 80 Column Word Processor	$149.95	**$99.00**
Professional Data Base	$149.95	**$99.00**
Accounts Receivable	$149.95	**$99.00**
Accounts Payable	$149.95	**$99.00**
Payroll	$149.95	**$99.00**
Inventory	$149.95	**$99.00**
General Ledger	$149.95	**$99.00**
Financial Spread Sheet	$149.95	**$99.00**

PRINTER REPLACEMENT OPTIONS

(replace the 4023 with the following at these sale prices)

	LIST	SALE
☆ Olympia Executive Letter Quality Serial Printer	$699.00	**$399.00**
☆ Comstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15½" Serial Business Printer	$779.00	**$499.00**
☆ Telecommunications Deluxe Modem Package	$199.00	**$139.00**

15 DAY FREE TRIAL. We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!
90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!!

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!
$100.00 for Alaska and Hawaii orders.
WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore - 64

WORD PROCESSING BREAKTHROUGH!

SCRIPT-64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR

(80 Columns in Color)

40 or 80 columns in color or black and white; turns your computer into a Business Machine!

This is the finest word processor available. Features include line and paragraph insertion/deletion, indentation, right and left justification, titles, page numbering, characters per inch, etc. All features are easy to use and understand. With tabs, etc. SCRIPT-64 even includes a 250 word dictionary/spelling checker to make sure your spelling is correct. The dictionary is user customizable to any technical words you may use. Furthermore, all paragraphs can be printed in writing and everyday letters are a snap. To top things off, there is a 100 page manual and help screens to make learning how to use SCRIPT-64 a snap. This word processor is so complete we can't think of anything it doesn't have. When combined with the complete database you have a powerful mailmerge and label program that lets you customize any mailing list with personalized letters. List $99.95. **Sale $49.95.** *Coupon Price $39.00. (Disk only.)

SCRIPT-64 20,000 WORD DICTIONARY

Allows you to check spelling on 20,000 most often mispelled words! List $29.95 **Sale $19.95.** *Coupon Price $10.00. (Disk only.)

SCRIPT-64 COMPLETE DATABASE

(PLUS MAIL MERGE AND LABELS)

This powerful DATABASE is user friendly and makes any information easy to store and retrieve. The user defines the fields and then can add, change, delete, and search for any category wanted! When combined with the Executive Word Processor you can search out any category (zip codes, even hair color, etc.) and print super personalized letters! 600 names can be sorted and formulated on each disk in any order or category! Will handle any size mailing list by changing or adding disks! List $69.00. **Sale $34.00.** *Coupon Price $24.00.

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

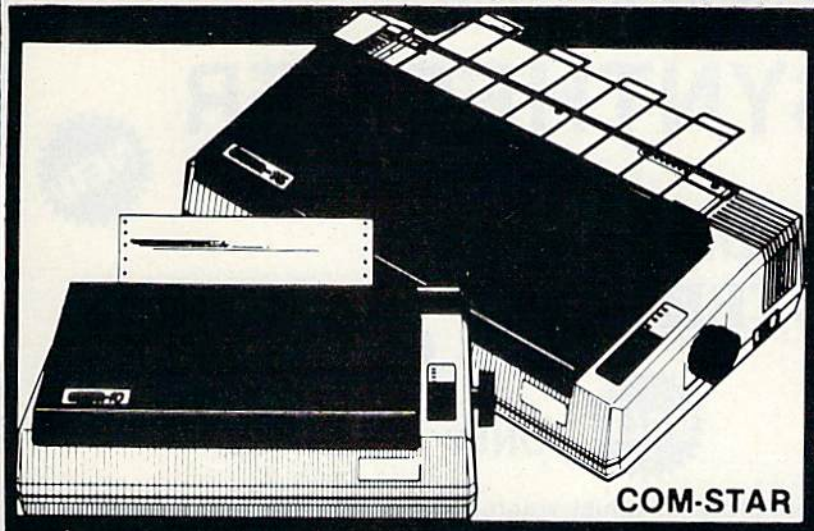
WE SHIP C.O.D. HONOR VISA AND MASTER CHARGE
ADD $3.00 SHIPPING FOR C.O.D. ADD $2.00 MORE
SPECIAL SERVICES:
One Day Express Mail add $10.00

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor
Friction
Printer

only $ 169**

- Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
- Word Processing • Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables • List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services • "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

** DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS Printer — $169.00

This COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interfact).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ Printer $249.00

The COM-STAR PLUS+ gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). List $499.00 **SALE $249.00**

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 15½" COM-STAR PLUS+ Business Printer $349.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ PRINTER plus 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List $599
SALE $349.00

Superior Quality 140-160 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ IBM IBM Pers/Bus Printer $369.00

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS+ PRINTER! It is especially designed for all IBM personal computers! 140-160 CPS HIGH SPEED PRINTING 100% duty cycle, 2K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs.
A RED HOT IBM personal business printer at an unbelieveable low price of $369.00 (centronics parallel interface)
List $699 **SALE $369.00**

Superior Quality 160-180 CPS 10" COM-STAR PLUS+HS Business Printer $369.00

The **Super Com-Star+ High Speed Business Printer** 160-180 CPS has a 10" carriage with all the Com-Star+ features built in! The 15½" **High Speed Business Printer** is especially designed with more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom feed! (Centronics parallel interface)
15½" printer is also compatable with IBM Personal/Business Computers! 15½" Printer List $799.00 ***SALE* $469.00**

Olympia

Executive Letter Quality DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $379.00

This is the worlds finest daisy wheel printer **Fantastic Letter Quality,** up to 20 CPS bidirectional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (Centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface) List $699 **SALE $379.**

• *15 Day Free Trial - 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty*

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — $49.00 For Apple computers — $79.00 Atari 850 Interface — $79.00 For ALL IBM Computers — $89.00

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!
VISA—MASTER CARD—We Ship C.O.D. to U.S. Addresses Only

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

COM-STAR PLUS+ Print Example:
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE-64 or VIC-20

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

NEW NEW

MAKE YOUR COMPUTER TALK

VOTRAX BASED HARDWARE

SALE ONLY $59.00

You can program any words or sentences • Adjust volume and pitch • Make adventure games that talk • Real sound action games • Make customized talkies • (Demo disk or tape included) • Requires Speaker

You can add **TEXT TO SPEECH SOFTWARE** that allows you to simply type what you want to hear!! Also allows you to add sound and voice to **SCOTT ADAMS AARDVARK** and **"ZORK" ADVENTURE GAMES** List $29.95 Sale $19.95 (Disk or Tape).

• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

COMMODORE 64

80 COLUMN BOARD

SALE

FOR ONLY $99.00

Now you can program 80 columns on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 columns when you plug in the PROTECTO 80 Expansion Board. List $199.00. **Sale $99.00.**

Includes 4 Slot Expander and can be used with most existing software!!!

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

COMMODORE 64

Computer Learning Pad

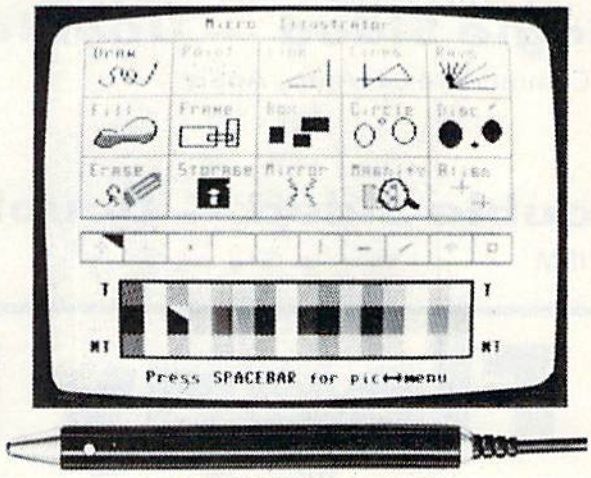
Sale! 39.95 List $79.95

- **Makes other graphic tablets Obsolete**
- **Includes Special Printer Feature.**

Now you get this **Fantastic Tech Sketch Computer Learning Pad Program** with a **Professional Light Pen** Free! (39.95 value) plus the **Micro Illustrated Graphics Pad Program** that allows you to draw on your T.V. or monitor screen (better than Gibsons $99 light pen). Whatever you can draw on the screen you can print on your printer (a Tech Sketch Exclusive.)

Hi-Resolution!

NEW FROM TECH SKETCH



JOIN THE "NEW BREED" OF VIDEO ARTISTS!

Commodore 64 & VIC-20

$24.95 Professional Model $24.95

Light Pens

Professional Light Pen. This is the TECH SKETCH Hi-Resolution model that allows you to draw fantastic pictures and professional diagrams — single-pixel accuracy! (Includes famous paint and sketch program.) List $39.95. **Sale $24.95.** *Coupon $22.95*

$24.95

Economy Model with 3 programs $16.95

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

FUJI SALE $1.49 ea.

Premium Quality Floppy Disks

Box of 10 *with hub rings, sleeves and labels*

Famous Brand FUJI Floppy Disks for those who care about keeping their data.

Single Sided — Double Density
for Commodore 64, Atari, Apple

List $39.95
Sale $16.95
Coupon $14.95

Double Sided — Double Density
for IBM

List $59.95
Sale $39.95

Floppy Disk Filer

Everyone Needs a Floppy Disk Secretary

Facts: (Holds 50 to 75 Disks)

$12.95

- Dust and Dirt particles can hurt your disks
- Most disks go bad due to mishandling in storage
- Proper filing of your disk collection will reduce unnecessary handling of your disks

The Floppy Disk Filer is an inexpensive hard plastic Fliptop case that will allow for easy filing, and protect your disks from dust, smoke, and dirt. Plus, the Floppy Disk Filer will keep all your disks out of unwanted hands and in one place where you can easily find them.

List $29.95

Introductory Sale Price $14.95
Coupon $12.95

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.
No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

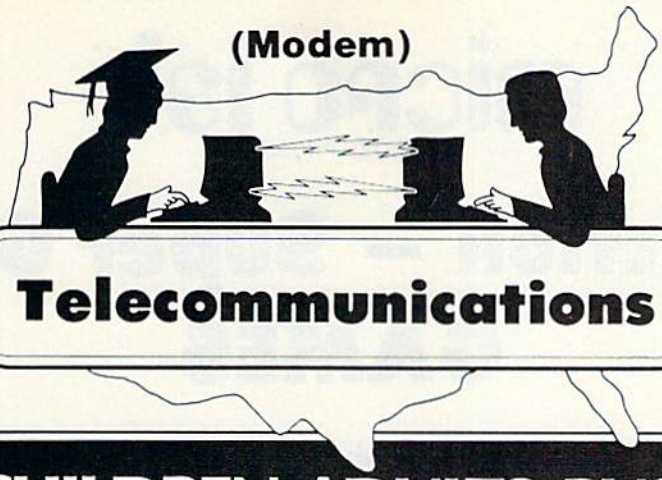
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Commodore 64

Sale



Sale

$79

Telecommunications

$79

FOR CHILDREN·ADULTS·BUSINESS

Complete Auto Dial Telecommunications Package

"The only telecommunications package you will ever need."

NEW

Total Telecommunications

NEW

- **300 Baud Modem**
- **Auto Dial**
- **Auto Answer**
- **Upload & Download**
- **Membership in 52 Database Services (UPI News, Dow Jones, etc.)**

Reach Out and Access Someone

- Educational courses
- Financial Information
- Banking at Home
- Popular Games
- News Updates and Information
- Electronic Shopping
- Research and Reference Materials

The Total Telecommonications Package offers you all this plus ...

- Auto Log-on
- Dialing from Keyboard
- On-line Clock
- Capture and Display High Resolution Characters
- Download Text, Program or Data Files
- Stores on Disk Downloaded Files
- Reads Files from Disk and Uploads Text or Program Files
- Select Any Protocol (access almost any computer or modem)
- Plus Much, Much More

List $129.95 **Special Low Christmas Price $79.00**

We are so sure this is the only telecommunications package you will need we will give you 15 days Free Trial.

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA MASTER CARD C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Fantastic Graphics

Commodore 64

micro lab

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Fantastic Action

Super Action — Super Graphics GAMES

SALE

$27.95

Miner 2049er II — Now the Sequel to the original can be yours on the Commodore 64. This one is even harder. Avoid ricocheting ore lumps, warp transporters, radioactive stalactites, among other things. You control gigantic girder cranes, high speed

conveyor belts and hyperspace pads. 10 screens each with 2 levels of difficulty make this a favorite that will last forever. Super fantastic action and graphics. Very highly recommended. List $39.95. **Sale $27.95.** (Disk).

SALE

$27.95

Boulder Dash — Dig frantically through 16 magical caves in your search for the diamonds and hidden escape tunnel. Avoid falling boulders, enchanted walls. Even an amoeba. Fantastic action makes this a must for everyone. List $39.95. **Sale $27.95.** (Disk.)

Dino Eggs — You must climb, jump and run over the cliffs where the dino eggs are buried. Avoid snakes, spiders and other menaces

as you try and rescue the eggs. Watch out for momma or she'll squash you flat. Fantastic action. List $39.95. **Sale $27.95.** (Disk.)

Death In The Caribbean — Fantastic High resolution adventure with over 100 beautiful screens. Find the treasure using your map but watch out for cliffs, ants, crocodiles, plus many more. Fantastic graphics. Highly recommended. List $39.95. **Sale $27.95** (Disk.)

The Heist — Leap recklessly from moving platforms, evade man-eating robots, dodge falling boxes and monstrous stompers. These are just a few of

the dangers you face as you search through 96 different rooms fiendishly boobytrapping to keep you from stealing the microfilm. Fantastic graphics and sound! List $39.95. **Sale $27.95.** (Disk.)

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Avalon Hill

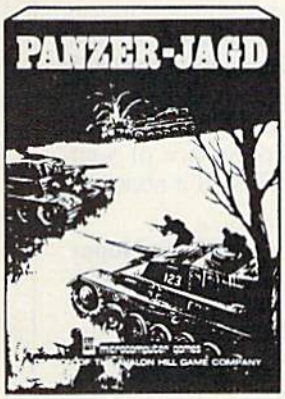
World Renowned Strategy Games of the Masters

☆ ☆ ☆ **Super Strategy Sale** ☆ ☆ ☆

Telengard-Real Time. This is the game all the dungeon fans have been waiting for. Use wits, magic, and fast thinking to overcome the 50 levels of the TELENGARD. Fantastic graphics and action. (Disk.) List $29.95. **Sale $19.95**. (Tape.) List $24.95. **Sale $16.95**.

T.A.C. (Tactical Armor Command.) Fantastic computer adaptation of the famous board game. The player or players control up to 8 units simultaneously including tanks, infantry and anti-tank guns. (Fantastic graphics.) (Disk.) List $44.95. **Sale $34.95**.

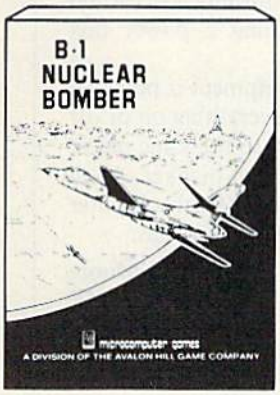
Commodore 64



Panzer Jagd. Fantastic tank simulation puts you in the German seat forced to secure the area of the Russian front. If you succeed your remaining units are saved for the big battle. See if you can rewrite history or make the same mistakes. (Great playability.) (Disk.) List $29.95. **Sale $21.95**.

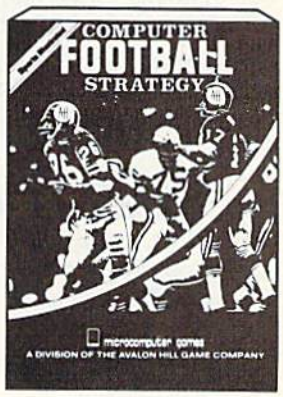
Legionnaire. You as Caesar Augustus command up to 10 legions against an army of barbarian infantry, all aspects including cavalry, shock effects, fatigue, morale and slope effects as the battlefield scrolls before you in full color and animation. (Tape.) List $39.95. **Sale $24.95**. (Disk.) List $44.95. **Sale $27.95**.

Commodore 64



B-1 Nuclear Bomber. Pilot a B-1 bomber through stiff Russian defenses on the way to the target city. The computer controls Soviet MIG fighters and surface to air missiles. You must rely on your electronic counter measures and self defense missiles to succeed. Fantastic strategy game. (Tape.) List $19.95. **Sale $13.95**. (Disk.) List $24.95. **Sale $18.95**.

Computer Football. Match wits against the computer or another live opponent. This fantastic game based on the award winning Sports Illustrated game of professional football will keep you going for hours. A must for all the Armchair Quarterbacks of the world. (Tape). List $19.95. **Sale $13.95**. (Disk.) List $24.95. **Sale $18.95**.



Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010

Phone 312/382-5244 to order

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Magic (from p. 12)

$123 Joystick sorrow, VIC version—On the VIC, if a Datassette key is depressed, it can disrupt operation of the joystick. So always press the Datassette's stop key if you're working with a joystick.

Bosco Tsang
Windsor, Ontario
Canada

$124 VIC joystick reader—This one-liner will read the VIC joystick port.

```
10 POKE 37154,127 : X=(NOT PEEK (37151)) AND 60-((PEEK
   (37152) AND 128)=0) : PRINT X : GOTO 10
```

Pushing the joystick in the following directions will return the indicated values of X:

North	4	Northeast	5
South	8	Northwest	20
West	16	Southeast	9
East	1	Southwest	24

When the joystick is centered, X=0. Pressing the fire button will return a value of 32 plus the value for the joystick direction. To have the computer wait for the user to press the fire button, use the following.

```
20 PRINT "PRESS THE BUTTON TO CONTINUE"
30 WAIT 37137,32 : WAIT 37137,32,32
40 Continue the program here.
```

Tony Giordano
Brooklyn, NY

$125 VIC paddles—Use the paddles, it's easy! Just Peek (36872) for paddle X and Peek (36873) for paddle Y. That's all it takes to read them—very easy, compared to the joystick.

Unknown Magician
Unknown Address

$126 VIC paddle program—Plug a paddle into the VIC's control port, turn up the sound, run this program and twiddle the paddles.

```
1 X=PEEK(36872) : POKE 36876,X : POKE 36878,X : POKE
  36879,X : PRINT "{SHIFT CLR}" X : GOTO 1
```

John Hartenstein
Philadelphia, PA

$127 Paddle Wait statements—In other tricks, we've shown how the Wait statement can be used to stop program execution until a certain key is pressed. To wait for the paddle buttons, use the following.

```
WAIT 56321,4,4        (C-64, Port 1, X)
WAIT 56321,8,8        (C-64, Port 1, Y)
WAIT 56320,4,4        (C-64, Port 2, X)
WAIT 56320,8,8        (C-64, Port 2, Y)
WAIT 37137,144,16     (VIC, X)
WAIT 37152,128,128    (VIC, Y)
```

Grant A. Dibert, III
Ft. Thomas, KY

$128 Power supply tip—The Commodore power supply is very sensitive to overheating, and needs a good flow of air around and through it to keep it cool.

Although the unit is shipped with a long cord, and the literature says to keep it a far distance from the cassette drive, computer and monitor, *never* put the power supply on the floor, especially a carpeted one. The unit will sink into the pile of a rug or carpet, blocking the cooling vents on the bottom. Even hardwood floors are dusty, and a dust-clogged power supply is a candidate for failure. Do yourself a favor and put the power supply up on a table where you can see it, and periodically dust it and check for clogged vents.

Joseph A. Levine
Lynchburg, VA

$129 Magical power switch—Tired of plugging and unplugging your power supply every time you use it? Just get an in-the-cord switch of the type used for table lamps, and wire it into your power supply. Most of the switches are made by Leviton, and are available in hardware and lighting stores. They're very easy to install, and they make life a *lot* easier.

Steven D. Jackson
Caldwell, ID

$12A A constant source of power—If you experience the frustration of having your power cord fall out right after you've typed in 500 lines of code, try this tip. Glue your power cord into the power connector with clear silicone rubber. It won't change the appearance of your machine, and the rubber can be easily removed if necessary in the future.

Tom Hoppe
Spokane, WA

$12B Power box—Every computer owner should use a multiple-outlet power box, of the type that has a single switch controlling all the sockets. In spite of what you may read in the manuals about turning on certain pieces of equipment before others, using a power box almost never causes any trouble.

Consider the advantages: All your equipment is powered from a single wall socket; you can turn everything on or off with one switch; every power cord is run to the same place; often these boxes include a protective circuit breaker. All in all, the power outlet box is one of the most useful computer accessories you can have. Ask for one for Christmas.

Ed Moore
Portland, ME

$12C Improved TV video on the C-64—If you're using a color TV rather than a monitor, you can improve your picture by making up a special plug for the monitor's audio/video connector. (That's *not* the one you plug your TV into.) Referring to Appendix I in your user's guide, connect a 150-ohm resistor between the luminance and video-out pins, and the results might amaze you.

Be careful, because the DIN plug's pins aren't numbered

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

as you might expect. The picture in the book shows the solder-lug end of the male connector, and the pins you want are the two on the right.

L.F.S.

$12D Pen pals—Being overseas has its good and bad points. The good is access to both British and American software for my C-64, and the bad is not having access to many Commodore stores.

Regardless, I've devised a way to keep in touch with my home in the States. I hook my C-64 to my video cassette recorder, then type a video letter to my friend in New Jersey, demonstrating the latest game from the British press or whatever strikes my fancy.

When he's been thoroughly amazed by British ingenuity, my friend rerecords the tape with American TV programs and mails it back. Then I can see what is happening in the States, watch 60 Minutes or a movie from HBO.

Bill Murray
Alconbury, England

$12E Connector hint—There are two points of caution when making up cables with DIN connectors.

First, the standard DIN pin numbers are not what you might imagine. Depending on the number of pins in the connector, for example, pin 1 may or may not be next to pin 2. The situation is so confusing that even published diagrams are sometimes incorrect. (The ones in Commodore publications are all right. Look closely at them to see what we're talking about.)

The second confusing point is that published pinouts often don't say which end of which sex connector they are illustrating, so it's again unclear which pin is which. The Commodore manuals illustrate the solder terminal end of the male connector.

Tiny pin numbers are always molded into the insulator, so if your eyes are good and if you're careful, you shouldn't have any trouble.

L.F.S.

$12F Expansion port connectors—Anyone skilled enough to make his own cables can easily make his own expansion port connectors. Radio Shack sells blank printed-circuit boards and all the equipment you need to etch your own, including the artwork for the male connector pins. It's easy and a lot of fun to make your own connectors in this way.

Clay Collins
Honolulu, HI

$130 More expansion port connectors—I have built circuits for the expansion port using Vector 3662DP plugboards. These are blank boards with 0.1-inch spacing and 22 gold-plated contacts on each side. The cost is about $10. However, the numbers and letters used by Commodore on the expansion port are the reverse of industry standards (pin 1 standard is pin 22 on the expansion port, etc.), and this must be noted when wiring the connector.

Thomas Maggio
Rome, NY

$131 Safety tip—My cat jumped onto the computer table, knocking the braid from the Datassette connector inside one of the rear ports, where it did a lot of electrical damage. To prevent such accidents in the future, I made covers for all the ports by folding pieces of duct tape nearly in half, lengthwise. I used the remaining sticky part to fasten the covers to the rear of my computer, where they can be lifted up when access is required. My covers keep paperclips, cable braid, dust and other unwelcome items outside the computer, where they belong.

Lorraine Richards-May
Leesburg, IN

Editor's note: Those Datassette braids are much more trouble than they're worth. Since they are only used with Commodore PETs, many VIC and C-64 owners just cut them off and discard them.

$132 SX-64 printer-interface hint—Some C-64 add-on devices, notably Cardco printer interfaces, pick up their power by plugging into the cassette port on the rear of the computer. Because the SX-64 portable computer doesn't have a cassette port, it's not possible to use a standard Cardco cable with it. We solved this problem by cutting off the connector that goes from the interface to the cassette port. We then obtained a 9-pin subminiature D connector and soldered the former cassette port wire onto pin 7. Now we can plug the connector into one of the game ports, and the interface picks up its power from there. Our printer (Epson MX-80) runs fine, and the other game port is free so we can still use a joystick with programs like Commodore's Magic Desk.

Kris & Steve Coon
Honeoye, NY

$133 One-line flasher—This program makes any TV set or color monitor flash like a strobe light. The strobe time can be changed by changing the number in the timing loop, and the program can flash in any desired color by changing the number of the color in the second Poke. The following program is for the VIC.

```
1 A=36879:POKEA,8:FORT=1TO99:NEXT:POKEA,25:GOTO 1
```

This line is for the C-64:

```
1 A=53280:B=A+1:POKEA,0:POKEB,0:FORT=1TO99:NEXT:
  POKEA,1:POKEB,1:GOTO 1
```

Luis Enrique Grijalva Raudales
Tijuana, Mexico

$134 Keyboard tip—With all the keys on the Commodore keyboard, it's easy for your fingers to miss the home keys for touch typing. If you put drops of glue on the F and J keys, you'll be able to feel them when your hands are positioned correctly. Choose a type of glue that will make a substantial bump, but one that can be scraped off later, if needed.

James Bartlett
Summerville, GA

$135 Printer trick—Because I am working with the monitor and machine language, I wrote this triple-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

loop program to make a one-page hex and decimal conversion chart. If you start the chart at the very top of a page, it just fills the sheet. The program works perfectly with my Commodore 4022 tractor printer and should work the same with others.

```
1 OPEN4,4:CMD4:FORI=0TO63:FORJ=ITO255STEP64:D$=STR$
  (J):PRINTJSPC(5-LEN(D$))
2 H=J/16:FORK=1TO2:H%=H:H$=CHR$(48+H%-(H%>9)*7)
  :PRINTH$;:H=16*(H-H%)
3 NEXT:PRINTSPC(12);:NEXT:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT#4:CLOSE4
```

G. Sturdivant
Address Unknown

$136 Cassette tape index—When saving the first program on a new cassette, consider reserving space for a tape index, which you can record at the start of the tape after it is full. Ten numbers on the tape counter should be enough to hold a very large index, especially if it's a simple one. My indexes are disguised as Basic programs, with the line numbers corresponding to tape-counter settings, and with the program names typed in as Basic text. The following example will save, load and list perfectly, but of course it can't be run.

```
0 INDEX
10 PROGRAM #1
20 PROGRAM #2
45 PROGRAM #3
55 Etc., etc.
90 END OF LAST PROGRAM
```

Ken Wills
Pittsburgh, PA

$137 Saving data—For those who've never saved anything but programs on their Datassette, here's a little program that illustrates the saving of data.

```
10 PRINT"{SHIFT CLR} INPUT DATA";:POKE631,34:POKE198,1:
   INPUTD$:PRINTD$
20 OPEN1,1,1,"DATA":PRINT#1,CHR$(34)+D$:CLOSE1
30 PRINT"{SHIFT CLR} REWIND TAPE, THEN PRESS A KEY."
40 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 40
50 OPEN1,1,0,"DATA":INPUT#1,D$:PRINTD$
```

The Pokes in line 10 put a quotation mark as the first character in D$, allowing it to contain commas, colons and so on. When the quotation mark is read back, it places the computer in Quote mode, so all the characters will be printed as they were typed.

Kenneth E. Stringham, Jr.
Attleboro, MA

$138 C-64 Save disable—You can disable the C-64's Save command with POKE 818,32. To enable it again, enter POKE 818,237.

Damien Nelson
Melbourne, Australia

$139 Using abbreviations—When keyword abbreviations are used in long program lines, the lines can list longer than the usual 80 columns. (Prove it by entering 10?:?:?:, etc., running the question marks to a point just short of the 80th column. Then list the line—it should take up almost six screen lines.)

The long lines cannot be edited, which is annoying when they have to be changed in some way. To avoid retyping in this circumstance, make a dummy line, numbering it so it will never be executed. After its line number, make the first character a quotation mark. The rest of this line should be your regular program line, including all its abbreviations.

When you need to edit your regular long line, just list the dummy, edit the line number, delete the leading quotation mark, edit the rest of the line, then hit the return key. Your dummy remains if you need it again, but your newly edited line replaces the one you couldn't edit before, with a saving of many keystrokes. You can delete the dummy when your program achieves its final form.

Lion L. Kuntz
San Francisco, CA

$13A Easier debugging—When debugging, you often need to return repeatedly to certain sections of the program. To get there much faster, you can insert lines like the following at the beginning of your program.

```
0 GOTO20
1 LIST 100-200
2 LIST 450-550
3 OPEN 3,4:CMD3:LIST 400-430
4 etc.
20 REM END OF DEBUG
```

The line numbers to list are only examples; you'll want to use whatever line numbers are most appropriate for the program being debugged. To use the routine, just type in RUN 1 to list lines 100–200, RUN 2 to list lines 450–550, RUN 3 to list to the printer and so on. Since executing the List command terminates program execution, you don't have to put End or Stop commands in each line. An alternate routine is this:

```
0 GET A$:IF A=""THEN0
1 IFA$="A"THEN LIST 100-200
2 IFA$="B"THEN LIST 450-550
3 IFA$="C"THEN OPEN3,4:CMD3:LIST 400-430
20 REM END OF DEBUG
```

Here, you just run the program, then press a key for the listing you want. Typing an unused letter will execute the program normally. I've used both forms of this trick with great success.

Mike Rogalski
Monrovia, CA

$13B Variable names—If you run this:

```
10 TOP=65
20 BOTTOM=90
30 PRINT BOTTOM-TOP
```

you will get a Syntax error, because TO, a Basic keyword, is embedded in each of the variable names. You can trick the computer by placing a graphics character inside the keyword. Try this:

```
10 T{shift J}OP=65
20 BOTT{shift J}OM=90
30 PRINT BOTT{shift J}OM-T{shift J}OP
```

The program will run perfectly, giving an answer of 25. When you list the program, you won't see the shifted characters at all, but they're in there just the same.

Nick Proakis, Jr.
Aliquippa, PA

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

(from p. 72)

```
72Ø PRINT"{COMD 5}{11 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}PLAY AGAIN{2 SPAC
    Es}{CTRL 9} Y OR N{CTRL Ø}"
73Ø GETA$:ON-(A$="")GOTO73Ø:SYS51253
74Ø IFA$="N"THENPRINT"{SHFT CLR}":POKE53272,(PEEK(53272
    )AND24Ø)OR4:END
75Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"
76Ø GOSUB8ØØ:GOTO2ØØ
77Ø SYS512ØØ:G$="{2 SPACEs}A{2 SPACEs}NEW{2 SPACEs}HIGH
    ":GOSUB153Ø:PRINTDW$"{COMD 7}"
78Ø G$="{9 SPACEs}SCORE!":GOSUB153Ø:PRINTDW$:GOSUB156Ø:
    GOSUB82Ø
79Ø RETURN
8ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{CRSR RT}{COMD 5}STARTING
    SKILL LEVEL 1-5 ";:INPUT"{2 SPACEs}1{3 CRSR LFs}";S
    K:IFSK<1ORSK>5THEN8ØØ
81Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}";:QX=FRE(Ø)
811 RETURN
82Ø FORI=ØTO24:POKESI+I,Ø:NEXT:POKESI+24,15:POKESI+5,9:
    POKESI+6,24Ø
83Ø POKESI+13,24Ø:POKESI+8,28:RETURN
84Ø DATA25,3Ø,6Ø,18,2Ø9,6Ø,15,21Ø,6Ø,18,2Ø9,6Ø
85Ø DATA15,21Ø,6Ø,18,2Ø9,6Ø,25,3Ø,6Ø
86Ø DATA18,2Ø9,6Ø,15,21Ø,6Ø,18,2Ø9,6Ø
87Ø DATA15,21Ø,6Ø,18,2Ø9,6Ø,25,3Ø,6Ø
88Ø DATA17,195,6Ø,18,2Ø9,6Ø,21,31,6Ø,23,181,6Ø
89Ø DATA25,3Ø,25Ø,Ø,Ø,125,18,2Ø9,25Ø,Ø,Ø,125,12,143,75Ø
9ØØ DATA Ø,Ø,-1
91Ø DATA 12Ø,169,2ØØ,141,21,3,169,18,141,2Ø,3,169,6,141
    ,52
92Ø DATA 3,88,96,2Ø6,52,3,24Ø,3,76,49,234,169,5,141,52
93Ø DATA 3,16Ø,26,169,226,153,151,5,23Ø,2,165,2,41,15,1
    53
94Ø DATA 151,217,136,16,239,76,49,234,12Ø,169,49,141,2Ø
    ,3,169
95Ø DATA 234,141,21,3,88,96,-1
96Ø DATA 169,4Ø,133,254,173,Ø,22Ø,74,176,8,16Ø,Ø,132,25
    4,234
97Ø DATA234,234,234,74,176,8,16Ø,8Ø,132,254,234,234,234
    ,234,74
98Ø DATA 176,8,16Ø,39,132,254,16Ø,27,132,253,74,176,8,1
    6Ø,41
99Ø DATA 132,254,16Ø,59,132,253,96,-1
1ØØØ DATA 12Ø,169,84,141
1Ø1Ø DATA 2Ø,3,169,192,141,21,3,88,96,173,148,192,2Ø8,4
     Ø,174
1Ø2Ø DATA 149,192,232,224,64,2Ø8,2,162,Ø,189,15Ø,192,14
     1,Ø,212
1Ø3Ø DATA 232,189,15Ø,192,141,1,212,232,189,15Ø,192,141
     ,4,212,232
1Ø4Ø DATA 189,15Ø,192,141,148,192,142,149,192,2Ø6,148,1
     92,76,49,234
1Ø5Ø DATA 12Ø,169,49,141,2Ø,3,169,234,141,21,3,88,96,1,
     31
1Ø6Ø DATA 97,8,17,15,143,12,17,15,195,16,17,15,48,11,17
1Ø7Ø DATA 15,143,1Ø,17,15,48,11,17,15,1Ø4,9,17,15,143,1
     Ø
1Ø8Ø DATA 17,15,97,8,17,15,233,7,17,15,97,8,17,15,1Ø4
1Ø9Ø DATA 9,17,15,143,1Ø,17,15,48,11,17,15,1Ø4,9,17,15
11ØØ DATA 143,1Ø,17,15,-1
111Ø REM ** ALPHABET **
112Ø DIMA$(57)
113Ø A$(1)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
     LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COM
     D Y}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD Y}
     {COMD Y}{3 CRSR UPs}"
114Ø A$(2)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{COMD *}{CRSR DN
     }{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTR
     L Ø}{COMD Y}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}
     {3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs}"
115Ø A$(3)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
     LFs} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø
     }{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs}"
116Ø A$(4)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{COMD *}{CRSR DN
     }{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRS
     R RT} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD Ys}{3 C
     RSR UPs}"
117Ø A$(5)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
     LFs} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CTRL Ø}{COMD Y}{CTRL 9}{
     CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs
     }"
118Ø A$(6)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
     LFs} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CTRL Ø}{COMD Y}{CTRL 9}{
     CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{COMD Y}{2 CRSR RTs}{3
     CRSR UPs}"
119Ø A$(7)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR
     LFs} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs}{CTRL Ø}{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs}"
12ØØ A$(8)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{CO
     MD Y}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD Y
     } {COMD Y}{3 CRSR UPs}"
121Ø A$(9)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR
     DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{COMD Y}{3
     CRSR UPs}"
122Ø A$(1Ø)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{2 CRSR RTs} {CRSR DN}{CR
     SR LF} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD U}{CRSR RT} {CRS
     R DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs}"
```

→

Listing continued.

```
123Ø A$(11)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CR
     SR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{C
     OMD Y}{COMD J}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD Y} {COMD
     Y}{3 CRSR UPs}"
124Ø A$(12)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR
     DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{3 COMD Ys
     }{3 CRSR UPs}"
125Ø A$(13)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD *}{SHFT LB.} {CRSR
     DN}{4 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD *}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL 9
     } {CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs} {2 CRSR RTs} {CRSR RT}{CRS
     R DN}{5 CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{COMD Y}{2 SPACEs}{COMD Y
     }{3 CRSR UPs}"
126Ø A$(14)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD *} {CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD *}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR L
     Fs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR RT}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs}{CTRL
     Ø}{COMD Y} {COMD Y}{3 CRSR UPs}"
127Ø A$(15)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {
     CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs
     }"
128Ø A$(16)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{COMD *}{CRSR D
     N}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CT
     RL Ø}{2 COMD Ys}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD Y}{2 CR
     SR RTs}{3 CRSR UPs}"
129Ø A$(17)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{CO
     MD D}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD
      Ys}{COMD V}{3 CRSR UPs}"
13ØØ A$(18)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACEs}{COMD *}{CRSR D
     N}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CT
     RL Ø}{COMD Y}{COMD J}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{COMD Y}
     {COMD Y}{3 CRSR UPs}"
131Ø A$(19)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{2 COMD Ys}{CTRL
     9} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR
      UPs}"
132Ø A$(2Ø)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{2 CRS
     R LFs} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL
     Ø}{COMD Y}{CRSR RT}{3 CRSR UPs}"
133Ø A$(21)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CR
     SR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT}
     {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UP
     s}"
134Ø A$(22)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CR
     SR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{CO
     MD *}{COMD @}{SHFT LB.}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {COMD
     Y} {3 CRSR UPs}"
```

Circle 139 on Reader Service card.

Software Shack

C= commodore

GAMES

Pitstop (R)	$27.57	Summer Games (D)	$27.57	Grtst Baseball (D)	$25.57
Puzzle Panic (D)	$25.57	Fax (D)	$23.57	Trivia Fever (D)	$28.57
Imp. Mission (D)	$27.57	Jumpman Jr. (R)	$27.57	Gateway Aphsai (R)	$27.57
Hes Games (D)	$27.57	Bungeling Bay (D)	$22.57	Castle Dr. Creep (D)	$22.57
Archon (D)	$31.57	Music Const. (D)	$31.57	M.U.L.E. (D)	$31.57
One on One (D)	$26.57	DeBug (D)	$26.57	ARCHON II (D)	$31.57
Blue Max (D-T)	$24.57	Pitfall II (D)	$24.57	Zeppelin (D-T)	$24.57
Zaxxon (D-T)	$28.57	Necromancer (D-T)	$24.57	Quasimoto (D-T)	$24.57
Flight Sim. II (D)	$38.57	Solo Flight (D)	$27.57	Wizard (D)	$29.57
Lode Runner (R)	$26.57	Whirlwind (D)	$28.57	Gumball (D)	$24.57
Boulder Dash (D)	$26.57	Flip Flop (D)	$24.57	Asto Chase (D)	$23.57
Infidel (D)	$34.57	Witness (D)	$34.57	Seastalker (D)	$28.97
Beachhead (D-T)	$24.57	Raid on Moscow (D)	$24.57	Miner 2049r (R)	$26.57
Donkey Kong (R)	$33.57	PacMan (R)	$33.57	Pole Position (R)	$33.57
Cstl Wolfstn (D)	$24.57	Beynd Wolfstn (D)	$24.57	Space Taxi (D)	$24.57
Pro Tour Golf (D)	$26.57	Ringside Seat (D)	$26.57	Tigers in Snow (D)	$26.57
Ultima II (D)	$39.57	Ultima III (D)	$39.57	Aztec (D)	$29.57
Pogo Joe (D-T)	$18.57	Pro Blackjack (D)	$48.57	Institute (D)	$22.57

BUSINESS

Superbase 64 (D)	$68.57	Practicalc (D)	$38.57	MultiPlan (D)	$68.57
Practifile (D)	$38.57	Cut & Paste WP (D)	$36.57	SuperText WP (D)	$62.57
C.P.A. (D)	$57.57	WriteNow WP (R)	$36.57	PaperClip WP (D)	$66.57
MailNow (D)	$27.57	Financial CkBk (D)	$38.57	FileWriter (D)	$37.57
Home Inv. (D)	$ 9.57	Recipe File (D)	$ 9.57	Homeword (D)	$58.57

EDUCATIONAL

Step by Step (D)	$48.57	C-64 Tutor (D-T)	$22.57	Delta Drawing (D)	$29.57
Wiztype (D)	$25.57	Mastertype (R)	$27.57	Chatterbee (D)	$28.57
Word Wizard (D)	$25.57	Jggls Rainbow (D)	$22.57	Moptown Hotel (D)	$22.57
Kindercomp (R)	$19.57	Facemaker	$24.57	The Ranch (R)	$24.57
Story Maker (D)	$26.57	Total Health (D)	$21.57	Doodle (D)	$27.57

If it's for the C-64 we have it!!
If you don't see what you want—Call and ask for it! You Will Be Glad You Did!!!

SOFTWARE SHACK

449 EAST 146th STREET
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44110

216/953-9141

SHIPPING AND TERMS: Add $3.00 per order. No COD. Cash, certified check or money order (personal checks allow 3 wks. to clear). Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Visa or MasterCard phone orders only.

This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106
U.S.A.

30-32 Mortimer Street
Dept. P.R.
London W1N 7RA
England

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

```
142Ø A$(48)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD P} {CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs} {CRSR RT} {
     CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs
     }"
143Ø A$(49)="{CRSR RT}{COMD D}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CRSR L
     F} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{C
     OMD Y}{3 CRSR UPs}"
144Ø A$(5Ø)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD P}{COMD O} {CRSR DN
     }{2 CRSR LFs}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CRSR DN}
     {3 CRSR LFs}{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{C
     RSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs}"
145Ø A$(51)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{COMD P}{COMD O} {CRSR DN
     }{2 CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{COMD D}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{3
     CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{COMD O}{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø
     }{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs}"
146Ø A$(52)="{2 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9}{SHFT LB.} {CRSR DN}{3
     CRSR LFs}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL 9} {CR
     SR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{2 COMD Is} {CTRL Ø}{COMD V}{CRS
     R DN}{2 CRSR LFs}{COMD Y}{3 CRSR UPs}"
147Ø A$(53)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {2 COMD Ps}{CRSR DN}{3 C
     RSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{2 COMD Is}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{
     COMD P} {CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 C
     OMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs}"
148Ø A$(54)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {2 COMD Ps}{CRSR DN}{3 C
     RSR LFs} {CTRL Ø}{2 COMD Is}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{
     CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3
     COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs}"
149Ø A$(55)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{2 COMD Ps} {CRSR DN}{2 C
     RSR LFs}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CRSR DN}{2 CR
     SR LFs}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD Y}
     {CRSR RT}{3 CRSR UPs}"
15ØØ A$(56)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD P} {CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR L
     Fs} {CRSR RT} {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD
      Ys}{3 CRSR UPs}"
151Ø A$(57)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {COMD P} {CRSR DN}{3 CRS
     R LFs} {CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}
     {CTRL Ø}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}{COMD Y}{3 CRSR UPs}"
152Ø RETURN
153Ø FORI=1TOLEN(G$):G=ASC(MID$(G$,I,1)):IFG>64THENG=G-
     64
154Ø PRINTA$(G);:NEXT:RETURN
156Ø HQ=SID+8:LQ=SID+7:POKENW-7,33:POKENW,33:RESTORE
157Ø READXX:READXY:READDU:IFDU<ØTHEN16ØØ
158Ø POKEHQ,XX:POKELQ,XY:POKESI,XY+3Ø:POKESI+1,XX:FORDL
     =1TODU:NEXT
159Ø GOTO157Ø
16ØØ POKENW,Ø:POKENW-7,Ø:RETURN
```

Listing continued.

```
135Ø A$(23)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {2 CRSR RTs} {CRSR DN}{4
     CRSR LFs} {SHFT LB.}{COMD *} {CRSR DN}{4 CRSR LFs
     } {CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{COMD *}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT}{CRS
     R DN}{5 CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{COMD Y}{2 SPACEs}{COMD Y
     }{3 CRSR UPs}"
136Ø A$(24)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CR
     SR LFs}{COMD F}{COMD U}{COMD D}{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LF
     s} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{COMD Y}
     {CRSR RT}{COMD Y}{3 CRSR UPs}"
137Ø A$(25)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CR
     SR LFs} {CRSR RT} {CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{CTRL Ø}{CO
     MD Y}{CTRL 9} {CTRL Ø}{COMD Y}{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR LFs
     }{COMD Y} {3 CRSR UPs}"
138Ø A$(26)="{CRSR RT}{CTRL 9}{3 SPACEs}{CRSR DN}{2 CRS
     R LFs}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL 9}{CRSR DN
     }{3 CRSR LFs}{SHFT LB.}{CTRL Ø}{SHFT LB.}{COMD @}{
     CRSR DN}{3 CRSR LFs}{3 COMD Ys}{3 CRSR UPs}"
139Ø A$(32)="{CRSR RT}"
14ØØ A$(33)="{2 CRSR RTs}{CTRL 9} {CRSR DN}{CRSR LF} {C
     RSR DN}{CRSR LF}{CTRL Ø}{COMD I}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}
     {COMD Y}{3 CRSR UPs}"
141Ø A$(45)="{CRSR RT}{CRSR DN}{3 COMD Is}{CRSR UP}"
```


Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

promenade™

Program Your Own EPROMS

▶ VIC 20
▶ C 64

$99.50

PLUGS INTO USER PORT.
NOTHING ELSE NEEDED.
EASY TO USE. VERSATILE.

- Read or Program. One byte or 32K bytes!

OR Use like a disk drive. LOAD, SAVE, GET, INPUT, PRINT, CMD, OPEN, CLOSE—**EPROM FILES!**

Our software lets you use familiar BASIC commands to create, modify, scratch files on readily available EPROM chips. Adds a new dimension to your computing capability. Works with most ML Monitors too.

- Make Auto-Start Cartridges of your programs.
- The *promenade*™ C1 gives you 4 programming voltages, 2 EPROM supply voltages, 3 intelligent programming algorithms, 15 bit chip addressing, 3 LED's and NO switches. Your computer controls everything from software!
- Textool socket. Anti-static aluminum housing.
- EPROMS, cartridge PC boards, etc. at extra charge.
- Some EPROM types you can use with the *promenade*™

2758	2532	462732P	27128	5133	X2616A*
2516	2732	2564	27256	5143	52813*
2716	27C32	2764	68764	2815*	48016P*
27C16	2732A	27C64	68766	2816*	

▶ "Commodore Business Machines

*Denotes electrically eraseabl types

Call Toll Free: 800-421-7731
In California: 800-421-7748

JASON-RANHEIM
580 Parrott St., San Jose, CA 95112

VISA MasterCard

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore Clinic

By Jim Strasma

Commodore Clinic is a monthly column designed to help you, the RUN *reader, through any troubles or questions you have as you use your VIC or 64 computer. Send questions to:*

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
1238 Richland Ave.
Lincoln, IL 62656

So this column can help as many people as possible, please try to limit your questions to topics of general interest, and limit each letter to one question. Including a full-sized (#10) self-addressed stamped envelope will ensure a reply even if your letter does not appear in print. I do ask that you not call, though, because my telephone does not know how to type, and only typed questions can help others through this column.

Updates

My claim in the July column that the Save With Replace command *does* work drew fire from a host of readers. The following two letters are typical:

Update: Your answer regarding the Save With Replace disk command missed the mark. I suffered occasional mysterious transmutations of programs, which I finally traced to the Replace command. This was the sequence: With the wedge enabled, I entered "@s 0:program1". The rare and unpleasant result: Program 1 correctly replaced, but some other program converted to program 1.

Mark Dengler
Richmond, CA

A: You didn't use the Save With Replace command. You invented a new Scratch With Replace command. The proper syntax for Save With Replace is as follows:

```
SAVE "@0:name",8
```

Or, if you are using Basic 4,

```
DSAVE "@name"
```

I'm not at all surprised that something unusual happened when you used your syntax, and some others who complained may have done something similar.

Another likely culprit is a misaligned disk. Here is a relevant quote by Tom D'Angelo, from issue 19 of the *Midnite Software Gazette*: "Problems with... @save...can all be traced to improper drive setup (speed and alignment)."

Update: The reason that "old rumors die hard" is because this is a documented bug. I have experienced this problem myself.

Gregory Daggett
Milwaukee, WI

A: After receiving several complaints like yours, I used Save With Replace over a dozen times every day last week on my 64, without any problem whatsoever, just as I have used it without problems for the past several years on nearly all combinations of Commodore equipment.

I then spent this week with three of the foremost experts on Commodore disk drives anywhere, namely Jim Butterfield of Canada, Dick Immers of the U.S., and Mike Todd of England. After receiving another letter such as yours, we discussed the legendary Save With Replace bug. All of us were in full agreement that *there is no evidence that such a bug exists*, despite statements to the contrary in *Compute!*, *Compute's Gazette*, *The Transactor* and even a hint in *RUN*'s Magic column.

Jim Butterfield, *Compute!*'s most respected editor, was quite emphatic on the subject, saying at one point that no one who has ever seriously studied the Save With Replace command has ever found any evidence that it has destroyed a single file. He added that three years ago fellow expert Harry Broomhall offered to buy a case of beer for the first person able to describe any procedure by which it could be shown that the Save With Replace command had destroyed a file. Though there are many thirsty programmers, the case of beer remains unclaimed.

All of the above-named experts have thoroughly studied the internal workings of the @Save command, and they've come to the same conclusion—it works!

That you noticed a disk was mangled after using @Save is not proof that @Save is what caused your distress. According to the above experts, the exact same thing would have happened to you if you had used Save without the @ sign under the same circumstances.

Many things can ruin a disk in a way that may not be noticed for months. Renaming an existing file to another name, saving a new copy under the original name, and then scratching the renamed file, as some readers suggested, works well. However, Save With Replace works in almost precisely the same way—writing the new file completely before the old one is scratched. Why use three commands when one will do as well?

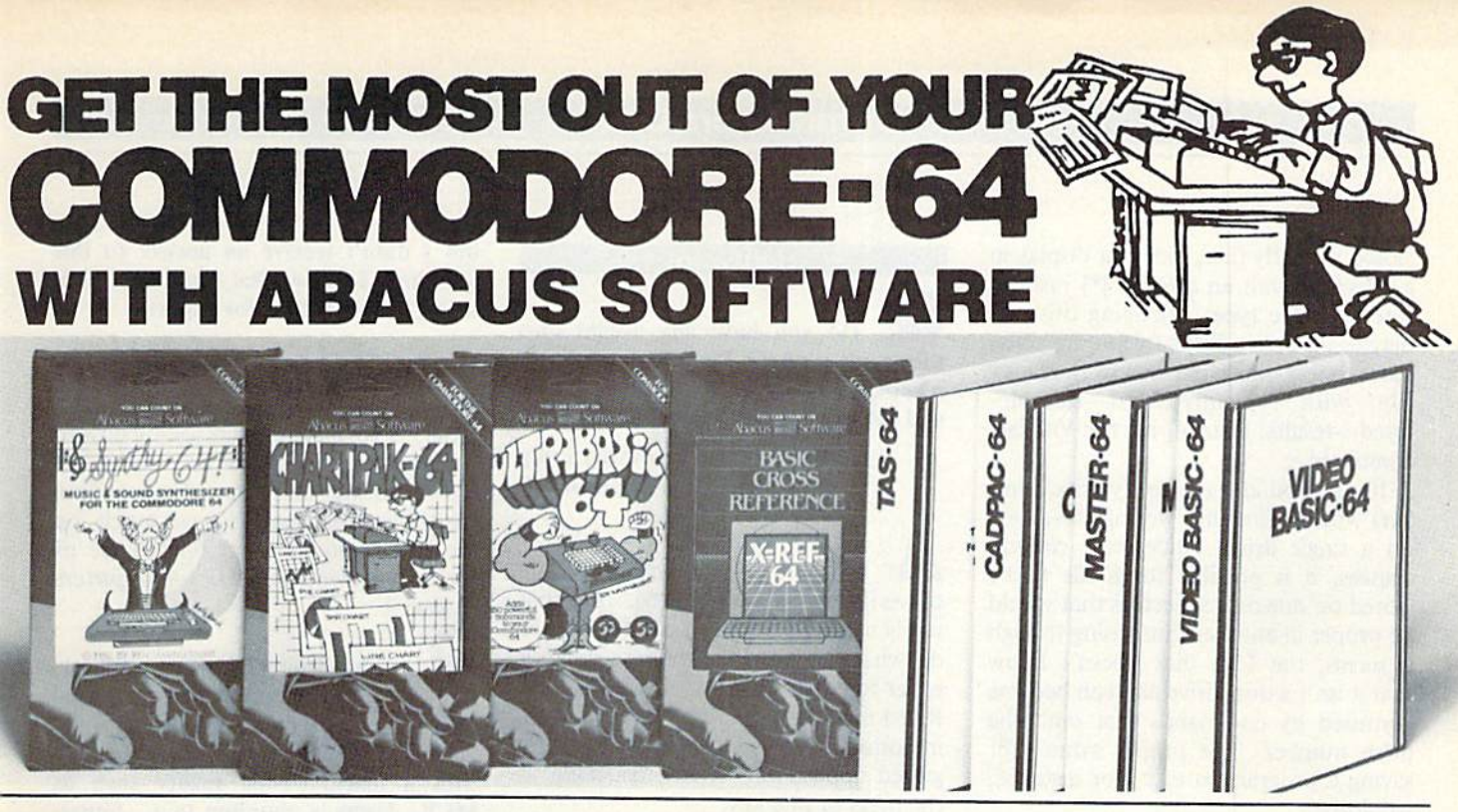
To avoid future troubles, let me repeat three crucial rules for writing to disk:

1. Never use Save With Replace unless there is enough room left on your disk to hold a complete spare copy of the program or file being replaced. If you violate this rule, it is possible on the 1541 to end up with an apparently good save that consists of only part of your file (what fit on disk prior to its filling). The only way you'll be able to tell a problem exists is by noting that a replaced file no longer occupies enough blocks on the disk.

2. Never scratch a file that has not been

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR COMMODORE-64 WITH ABACUS SOFTWARE



XREF-64 BASIC CROSS REFERENCE

This tool allows you to locate those hard-to-find variables in your programs. Cross-references all tokens (key words), variables and constants in sorted order. You can even add you own tokens from other software such as ULTRABASIC or VICTREE. Listings to screen or all ASCII printers.

DISK $17.95

SYNTHY-64

This is renowned as the finest music synthesizers available at any price. Others may have a lot of onscreen frills, but SYNTHY-64 makes music better than them all. Nothing comes close to the performance of this package. Includes manual with tutorial, sample music.

DISK $27.95 TAPE $24.95

ULTRABASIC-64

This package adds 50 powerful commands (many found in VIDEO BASIC, above) - HIRES, MULTI, DOT, DRAW, CIRCLE, BOX, FILL, JOY, TURTLE, MOVE, TURN, HARD, SOUND, SPRITE, ROTATE, more. All commands are easy to use. Includes manual with two-part tutorial and demo.

DISK $27.95 TAPE $24.95

CHARTPAK-64

This finest charting package draws pie, bar and line charts and graphs from your data or DIF, Multiplan and Busicalc files. Charts are drawn in any of 3 formats. Change format and build another chart immediately. Hardcopy to MPS801, Epson, Okidata, Prowriter. Includes manual and tutorial.

DISK $42.95

CHARTPLOT-64

Same as CHARTPACK-64 for highest quality output to most popular pen plotters.

DISK $84.95

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

CADPAK-64

This advanced design package has outstanding features - two Hires screens; draw LINEs, RAYs, CIRCLEs, BOXEs; freehand DRAW; FILL with patterns; COPY areas; SAVE/RECALL pictures; define and use intricate OBJECTS; insert text on screen; UNDO last function. Requires high quality lightpen. We recommend McPen. Includes manual with tutorial.

DISK $49.95 **McPen lightpen $49.95**

MASTER 64

This professional application development package adds 100 powerful commands to BASIC including fast ISAM indexed files; simplified yet sophisticated screen and printer management; programmer's aid; BASIC 4.0 commands; 22-digit arithmetic; machine language monitor. Runtime package for royalty-free distribution of your programs. Includes 150pp. manual.

DISK $84.95

VIDEO BASIC-64

This superb graphics and sound development package lets you write software for distribution without royalties. Has hires, multicolor, sprite and turtle graphics; audio commands for simple or complex music and sound effects; two sizes of hardcopy to most dot matrix printers; game features such as sprite collision detection, lightpen, game paddle; memory management for multiple graphics screens, screen copy, etc.

DISK $59.95

TAS-64 FOR SERIOUS INVESTORS

This sophisticated charting system plots more than 15 technical indicators on split screen; moving averages; oscillators; trading brands; least squares; trend lines; superimpose graphs; five volume indicators; relative strength; volumes; more. Online data collection DJNR/S or Warner. 175pp. manual. Tutorial.

DISK $84.95

FREE CATALOG Ask for a listing of other Abacus Software for Commodore-64 or Vic-20

DISTRIBUTORS

Great Britain:
DATASOFT
Norwich Ave.
Rochdale, Lancs.
0706-524304

Belgium:
Inter. Services
AVGuillaume 30
Brussel 1160, Belgium
2-660-1447

France:
MICRO APPLICATION
147 Avenue Paul-Doumer
Rueill Malmaison, France
1732-9254

New Zealand:
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS
306-308 Church Street
Palmerston North
63-86-696

West Germany:
DATA BECKER
Merowingerstr 30
4000 Dusseldorf
0211/312085

Sweden:
TIAL TRADING
PO 516
34300 Almhult
476-12304

Australia:
CW ELECTRONICS
416 Logan Road
Brisbane, Queens
07-397-0808

Commodore 64 is a reg. T.M. of Commodore Business Machines

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

Abacus Software

P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49510

For postage & handling, add $4.00 (U.S. and Canada), add $6.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax).

VISA MasterCard

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616-241-5510

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

closed properly (i.e., files that display in a directory with an asterisk [*] just before their file type). Violating this rule may result in the disk's freeing for reuse more sectors than were used by the faulty file, with typically fatal—but delayed—results. Instead, use the Validate command.

3. It is a good idea to specify drive numbers when saving and writing files, even on a single drive. Under rare circumstances, it is possible for a file to be stored on one disk in sectors that would be proper in another. Surprising though it seems, the 1541 disk doesn't know that it isn't a dual drive and can become confused by commands that omit the drive number. The proper syntax for saving a program to disk, for instance, would be:

```
SAVE"0:PROGRAM NAME",8
```

Sorry to take so much space, but those of you who wrote about problems with @Save deserve a full reply, and the rumor about @Save, though it has more lives than a cat, deserves to die.

I also received a lot of mail regarding my suggestion, in the July issue, that the 801 and 1526 printers do not appear to work on the VIC. I based that observation on some boxes I saw labeled "For the Commodore 64 Only." Since then, however, I have received several letters from VIC owners, printed on these printers, as proof it can be done. Other VIC owners wrote in to say they've had problems with them, and one person wrote in with a solution. Here it is:

Update: If you have typed in a program, then listed it to a printer, the 801 will, on some occasions (especially where there are Poke or DIM statements), lock up.

If you first save the program, then do a SYS 64802 and reload the program, it can then be listed to the printer.

Other than listing programs, I've had no problems using the 801 with the VIC. I hope one day there will be a simple solution.

Douglas Johnson
High Point, NC

A: Me, too. Thanks for writing.

Hardware

Q: Do you have any insight into the features of the Plus/4? Would you recommend that a first-time user wait and get one?

Steven Long
Los Angeles, CA

A: The Plus/4 will include a more powerful Basic than the 64, one that rarely needs Peek or Poke statements to do what is wanted. It will also make it easier for users to get at the full 60K of RAM memory in Basic programs. More importantly, it will include an integrated applications ROM, activated at the press of one key.

This ROM will include a simple word processor, data manager, spreadsheet and graph maker, all able to work together. This will make the machine instantly useful to those who buy it. It will also include a more powerful modem port, more colors, and it will be much more compact than the 64.

On the other hand, it will be incompatible with most products developed for the 64. Only a few of the most useful programs, including Easy Calc, will be immediately available, and the new model will also use different cartridges, joysticks, graphics pads, light pens and such. Fortunately, efforts were made to preserve key locations in zero page and the jump table, and the Plus/4 can use existing disks and some printers.

Thus, the Plus/4 may be a very wise purchase for new users, especially those willing to write their own programs or make do with the ones built in. However, it could be very costly for someone who already has a 64 or VIC, with a lot of programs and accessories.

For more information about the Plus/4 (as well as the C-16, a VIC replacement with 16K RAM), see the review articles by Jim Butterfield and Tom Benford in this issue.

Q: I would like to know if the 1541 disk drive can be modified for 50 Hz. I would like to take my 1541 to my country, Argentina. I wrote to Commodore, but I didn't receive an answer to this question. I know that Commodore is selling a 50-Hz drive for export.

Jose Garay
Mississippi State, MS

A: I get lots of letters asking how to convert 64s, VICs and accessories for use in other countries. Commodore printed an excellent 11-page article on the subject in the Sept./Oct. issue of their *Commodore Microcomputers* magazine.

Q: When I plug a Commodore cartridge into the cartridge slot of my 64 *after* the power is on, I lose Basic. I was hoping to read the cartridge source code with a machine-code reader such as MLX. Using a monitor (e.g., Supermon) also proved unsuccessful. I don't see how an expansion motherboard (e.g., Cardco CB-5) will solve this, as you implied in an earlier column. What is energized by the Commodore cartridges to disable Basic, and can this be counteracted?

Henry Metz
Bronx, NY

A: You're lucky that Basic is all you lost when you plugged in that way! Many VIC owners have lost their whole systems by plugging in cartridges with power already on. What's getting you isn't something magic in the cartridges, but rather their very nature. To ensure maximum flexibility, the cartridge port is connected to nearly all the important wires that run the 64. When you plug something in with power on, you disrupt the signals on all these wires. Don't do it!

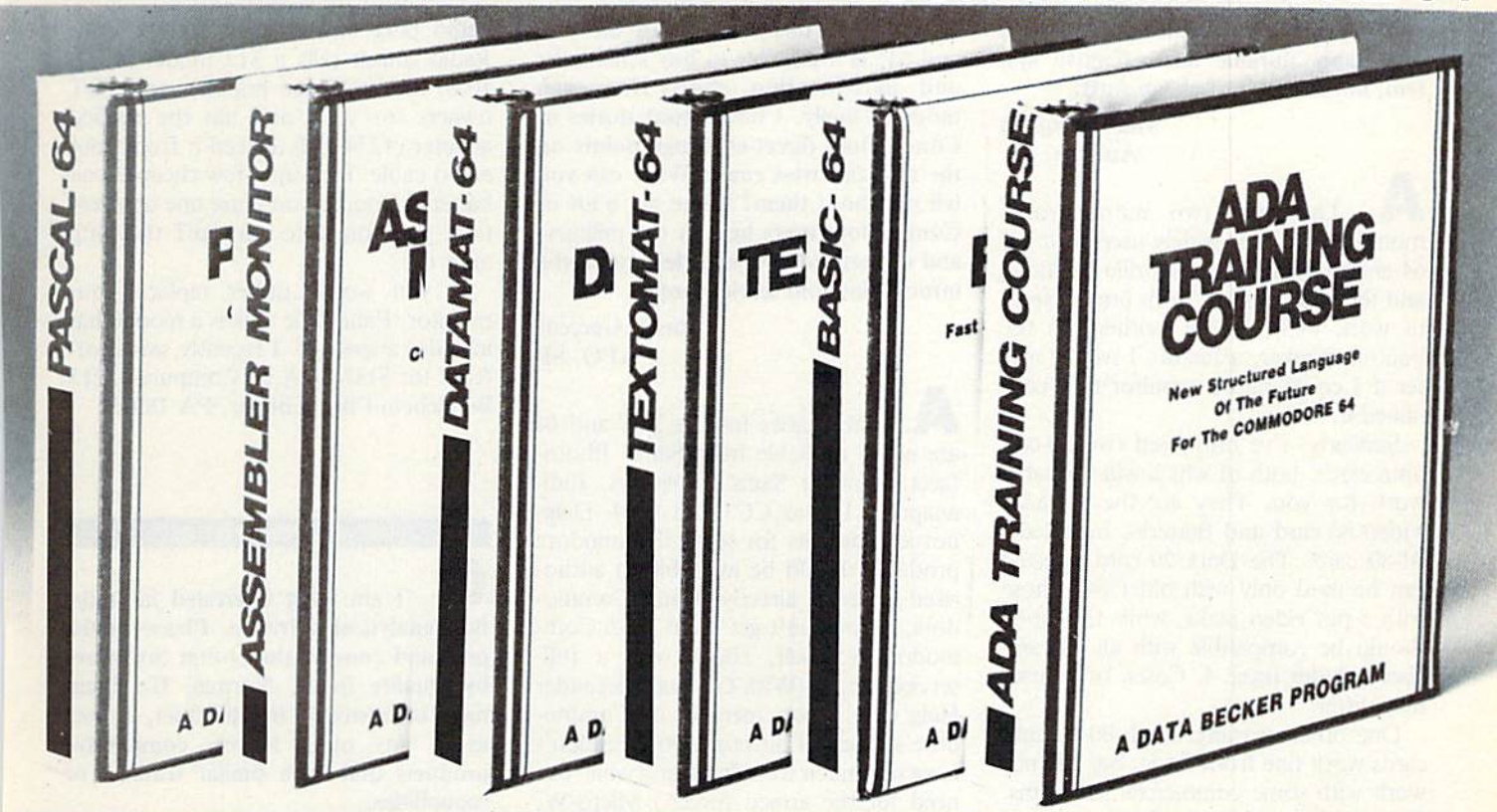
When the computer is reset, it checks the cartridge port; if certain characters are found in the first few locations of the cartridge memory, the computer turns control over to the cartridge instead of Basic. If you need to study a cartridge, use the CB-5 as I suggested before.

Q: I would like recommendations on an 80-column board, and a 12- to 13-inch green monochrome monitor, with 80-column display. Expenditures

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SERIOUS 64 SOFTWARE

INDISPENSIBLE TOOLS FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64



PASCAL-64

This full compiler produces fast 6502 machine code. Supports major data Types: REAL, INTEGER, BOOLEAN, CHAR, multiple dimension arrays, RECORD, FILE, SET and pointer. Offers easy string handling, procedures for sequential and relative data management and ability to write INTERRUPT routines in Pascal! Extensions included for high resolution and sprite graphics. Link to ASSEM/MON machine language.

DISK $39.95

DATAMAT-64

This powerful data base manager handles up to 2000 records per disk. You select the screen format using up to 50 fields per record. DATAMAT 64 can sort on multiple fields in any combination. Complete report writing capabilities to all COMMODORE or ASCII printers.

DISK $39.93

Available November

TEXTOMAT-64

This complete word processor displays 80 columns using horizontal scrolling. In memory editing up to 24,000 characterrs plus chaining of longer documents. Complete text formatting, block operations, form letters, on-screen prompting.

Available November **DISK $39.95**

ASSEMBLER / MONITOR-64

This complete language development package features a macro assembler and extended monitor. The macro assembler offers freeform input, complete assembler listings with symbol table (label), conditional assembly.

The extended monitor has all the standard commands plus single step, quick trace breakpoint, bank switching and more.

DISK $39.95

BASIC-64

This is a full compiler that won't break your budget. Is compatible with Commodore 64 BASIC. Compiles to fast machine code. Protect your valuable source code by compiling with BASIC 64.

Available December **DISK $39.95**

ADA TRAINING COURSE

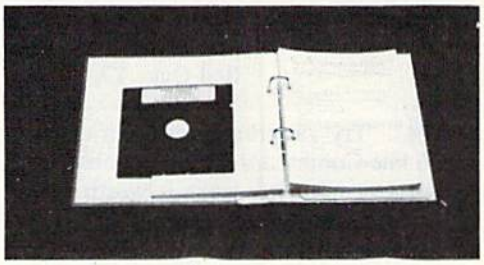
This package is an introduction to ADA, the official language ot the Department of Defense and the programming language of the future. Includes editor, syntax checker/compiler and 110 page step by step manual describint the language.

Available November

DISK $79.95

OTHER NEW SOFTWARE COMING SOON!

All software products featured above have inside disk storage pockets, and heavy 3-ring-binder for maximum durability and easy reference.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

Abacus Software

P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49510

Exclusive U.S. DATA BECKER Publishers

For postage & handling, add $4.00 (U.S. and Canada), add $6.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order of charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax.)

VISA

MasterCard

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE (616) 241-5510

Commodore 64 is a reg. T.M. of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 89 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

must be restricted. However, I want a reasonably durable and effective system, not a bunch of cheap stuff.

Miles Vaughan
Auburn, AL

A: The only two monochrome monitors I've seen widely used with the 64 are Leading Edge's Gorilla monitors and those by Zenith. Both brands seem to work well, though neither has the built-in speaker, a feature I would prefer if I could find a monitor that contained it.

Similarly, I've only used two 80-column cards, both of which will probably work for you. They are the Data/20 Video 80 card and Batteries Included's BI-80 card. The Data/20 card I tested can be used only with older 64s, those with 5-pin video jacks, while the BI-80 should be compatible with all 64s and also includes Basic 4. Costs, of course, may differ.

One other warning. Both 80-column cards work fine from Basic, but will not work with some commercial programs. Do not assume that a 40-column program will become an 80-column program just because you have an 80-column card.

Q: I'm having trouble trying to obtain ribbons for the 1515 printer. Can you help me?

J.R. Wirt
Box 400
Red Oak, TX 75154

A: Try ordering them through a full-line Commodore dealer, probably a dozen at once (to make it worth their trouble). If that is not possible, you could also try ordering directly from Commodore. I saw plenty during a recent factory tour. Also, in August I saw over a dozen at Bits-n-Bytes Computing, 214 N. Main St., Jamestown, NY 14701. I've also included your address, in case anyone else with ribbons wants to write you.

Q: I represent Commodore computers in the Army and Air Force Exchange System throughout the Republic of Korea. Where can I get diagnostic disks for the many models of the VIC and 64? Is it possible to buy schematics and part-location charts for each model? Finally, I have heard stories of Commodore direct-exchange points on the east and west coast. What can you tell me about them? There are a lot of Commodore users here in the military, and we seem to have been left out of the information and service loop.

Russel Garecht
APO, SF

A: Schematics for the VIC and 64 are newly available from Sams' Photofacts, Howard Sams Publishers, Indianapolis, IN, as CC3 and CC4. Diagnostic programs for some Commodore products should be available to authorized dealers directly from Commodore; if you can't get them from Commodore yourself, check with a full-service dealer. (With General Alexander Haig now a new member of Commodore's board of directors, you shouldn't have too much trouble getting what you need for the armed forces.) Micro-W, Box 113, Pompton Plains, NJ 07444, also sells Mr. Chester, a diagnostic disk for the C-64.

The direct exchange program is still available through Commodore's West Chester, PA, and Schaumburg, IL, offices. Other exchange offices in California and Texas have reportedly just been closed. To verify current exchange prices and arrangements, you could contact Commodore service at 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19390.

Q: I am using a monitor that has no sound capabilities with my 64. What is the cheapest, easiest way to obtain sound for my system?

J.F. Stadalsky
Campobello, SC

A: Short of replacing your monitor, I've found that the simplest solution is to simply connect the audio plug from your 64's video cable to a high-level input jack on a stereo system's amplifier. I use the jack that normally gets its signal from the tuner.

Another alternative, if you don't have a stereo nearby, is to connect the audio plug into a small battery amp. Radio Shack sells a $12 model (#277-1008) that has been popular with PET owners for years and has the needed adapter (#274-330) to feed it from your audio cable. Pick up a few cheap 9-volt batteries, too, as you'll use one up every time you forget to turn off the amp after use.

If you would rather replace your monitor, Panasonic makes a model that includes a speaker. I recently saw it offered for $137 by A.B. Computers, 215 Bethlehem Pike, Colmar, PA 18915.

Software

Q: I am most interested in statistical/analytical software. Please advise pros and cons of the Q-Stat Software, by Quality Input, Normal, IL. I am most interested in this product, as well as in any other known competitive products that have similar features or capabilities.

William Moser
Muncie, IN

A: What can I say? Quality Input has often promised to send programs to me for review, but has never done so, and though Quality Input is an area firm, I have never seen their wares in stock at the several nearby stores I have checked.

Three other products have been or are being reviewed. The Number Cruncher Statistical System (from Jerry Hintze, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037) was highly recommended in a recent *Midnite* review. SSP (from Kobetek Systems Ltd., 1113 Commercial St, New Minas, Nova Scotia B4N 3E6, Canada) and Stat Pack (from Handic Software) are currently being reviewed and seem praiseworthy.

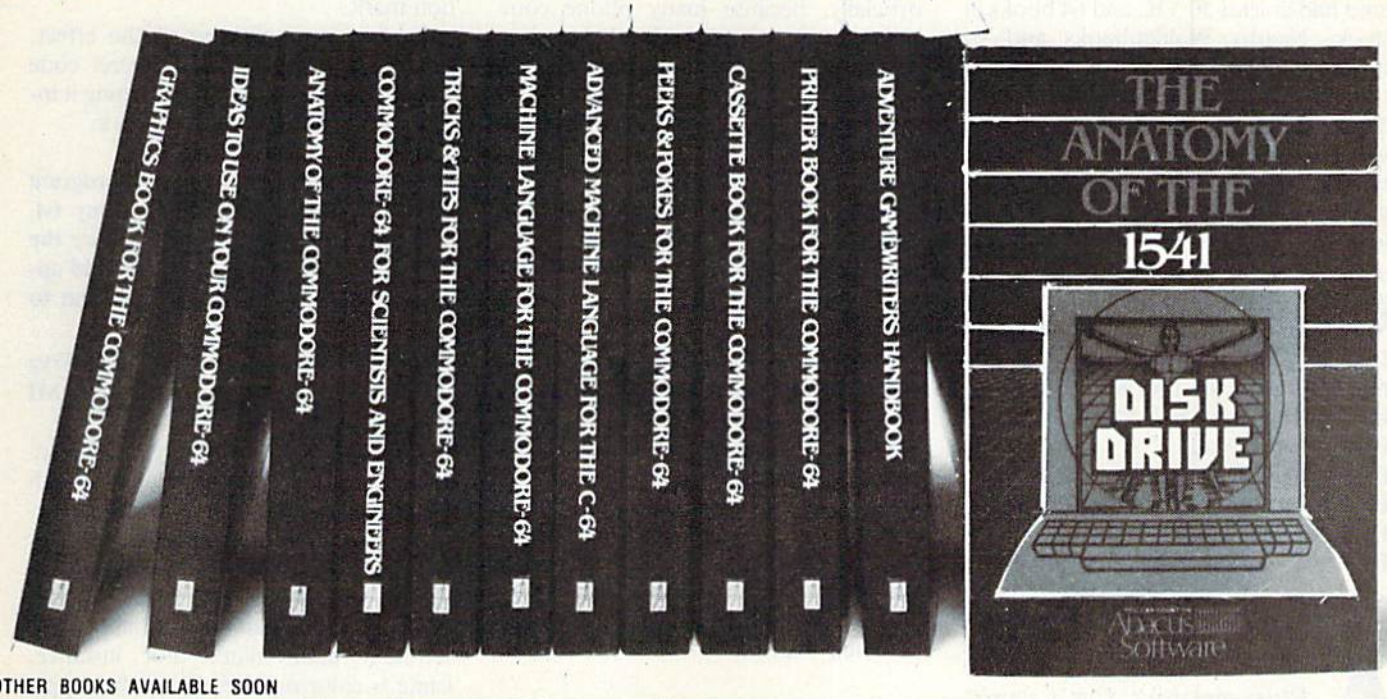
Q: I have had my VIC for six months now, and I have not yet heard how to use graphics, nor have I seen any book on it. Can you give any stores or names of books that will help me?

Fred Benardella
Grand Rapids, MN

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

FOR COMMODORE-64 HACKERS ONLY!

The ultimate source for Commodore-64 Computer information



OTHER BOOKS AVAILABLE SOON

THE ANATOMY OF THE C-64

is the insider's guide to the lesser known features of the Commodore 64. Includes chapters on graphics, sound synthesis, input/output control, sample programs using the kernal routines, more. For those who need to know, it includes the complete disassembled and documented ROM listings.

ISBN-0-916439-00-3 300pp $19.95

THE ANATOMY OF THE 1541 DISK DRIVE

unravels the mysteries of using the misunderstood disk drive. Details the use of program, sequential, relative and direct access files. Include many sample programs - FILE PROTECT, DIRECTORY, DISK MONITOR, BACKUP, MERGE, COPY, others. Describes internals of DOS with completely disaddembled and commented listings of the 1541 ROMS.

ISBN-0-916439-01-1 320pp $19.95

MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR C-64

is aimed at those who want to progress beyond BASIC. Write faster, more memory efficient programs in machine language. Test is specifically geared to Commodore 64. Learns all 6510 instructions. Includes listings for 3 full length programs: ASSEMBLER, DISASSEMBLER and amazing 6510 SIMULATOR so you can "see" the operation of the '64.

ISBN-0-916439-02-X 200pp $14.95

TRICKS & TIPS FOR THE C-64

is a collection of easy-to-use programming techniques for the '64. A perfect companion for those who have run up against those hard to solve programming problems. Covers advanced graphics, easy data input, BASIC enhancements, CP/M cartridge on the '64, POKEs, user defined character sets, joystick/mouse simulation, transferring data between comuters, more. A treasure chest.

ISBN-0-916439-03-8 250pp $19.95

GRAPHICS BOOK FOR THE C-64

takes you from the fundamentals of graphic to advanced topics such as computer aided design. Shows you how to program new character sets, move sprites, draw in HIRES and MULTICOLOR, use a lightpen, handle IRQs, do 3D graphics, projections, curves and animation. Includes dozens of samples.

ISBN-0-916439-05-4 280pp $19.95

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR THE C-64

gives you an intensive treatment of the powerful '64 features. Author Lothar Englisch delves into areas such as interrupts, the video controller, the timer, the real time clock, parallel and serial I/O, extending BASIC and tips and tricks from machine language, more.

ISBN-0-916439-06-2 200pp $14.95

IDEAS FOR USE ON YOUR C-64

is for those who wonder what you can do with your '64. It is written for the novice and presents dozens of program listing the many, many uses for your computer. Themes include: auto expenses, electronic calculator, recipe file, stock lists, construction cost estimator, personal health record diet planner, store window advertising, computer poetry, party invitations and more.

ISBN-0-916439-07-0 200pp $12.95

PRINTER BOOK FOR THE C-64

finally simplifies your understanding of the 1525, MPS/801, 1520, 1526 and Epson compatible printers. Packed with examples and utility programs, you'll learn how to make hardcopy of text and graphics, use secondary addresses, plot in 3-D, and much more. Includes commented listing of MPS 801 ROMs.

ISBN-0-916439-08-9 350pp. $19.95

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON THE C-64

is an introduction to the world of computers in science. Describes variable types, computational accuracy, various sort alogrithms. Topics include linear and nonlinear regression, CHI-square distribution, Fourier analysis, matrix calculations, more. Programs from chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy and electronics. Includes many program listings.

ISBN-0-916439-09-7 250pp $19.95

CASSETTE BOOK FOR THE C-64

(or Vic 20) contains all the information you need to know about using and programming the Commodore Datasette. Includes many example programs. Also contains a new operating system for fast loading, saving and finding of files.

ISBN-0-916439-04-6 180pp. $12.95

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

IN CANADA CONTACT:
The Book Centre, 1140 Beaulac Street
Montreal, Quebec H4R1R8 Phone: (514) 322-4154

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE:

Abacus Software

P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49510

Exclusive U.S. DATA BECKER Publishers

For postage & handling, add $4.00 (U.S. and Canada), add $6.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order of charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax.)

VISA MasterCard

FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE (616) 241-5510

Commodore 64 is a reg. T.M. of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 185 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

A: I thought every bookstore in the land had at least 50 VIC and 64 books in stock. Nearby Waldenbooks and B. Dalton's bookstores are littered with them, and I use the term advisedly. One VIC book worth mentioning is *Mastering Your VIC*, from Wiley Press. Any bookstore can special-order it for you if it isn't in stock. (C-64 owners should look into the even better matching volume, *Mastering Your 64*.)

Q: If the following are not what I've suggested below, then what are they, and what are they used for?
Bank—where you wait in line
Boards—as in skate
Bus—where you never have change
Expansion Port—larger place for ships
DIN Pin—the last pin to fall
RCA plug—a free radio ad

Robert Niles, MD
Hollywood, FL

A: What are they? That's simple. They're jargon, specialized terms only intended to be understood by computer specialists, similar to the thousands of words you learned in medical school. And just as peritoneum is more precise than belly, the above terms help computer users speak precisely.

Since it is difficult to avoid using a few technical terms in this column, and more difficult to define them each time they appear, you may want to get the *Encyclopedia of Microcomputer Terminology*, by Linda and John Christie. It is a Prentice-Hall book, and quite understandable.

Q: I own a 64 computer and have recently purchased an automodem. I wish to set up a free community bulletin board system. Are there any specifications or any registries that I would have to fill out? If so, can you tell me how I can contact these authorities?

Chris Armstrong
Waukegan, IL

A: Yes, you are supposed to report the purchase of the modem to your local telephone company. Officially, they will want at least two numbers from it, including its FCC-registration number and its ringer-equivalence number. I say officially, because many phone companies no longer care about the numbers and would rather not be bothered with them. But check anyway to be safe.

Theoretically, the phone company could also use the modem as an excuse to charge you a higher phone rate, although earlier attempts to do so were successfully resisted in Oklahoma. On the other hand, if your phone company offers an incoming-calls-only service, your BB line could be even cheaper than your regular line.

One other warning. You, as system operator (sysop), will be responsible for anything illegal that appears on your bulletin board, so keep it cleared of such things as copyrighted programs or information on how to illegally access the phone system, or your next call could be from the FBI or a software company's lawyer.

Programming

Q: While experimenting with REM [shift L] as a way to prevent listing a program, I discovered that this is the *only* combination that produces an error message when listed. The other letters of the alphabet produce Basic keywords. Have I discovered some secret code, or is there some mundane explanation? And what use is it, apart from shortening REM statements?

John Shimwell
San Francisco, CA

A: You have discovered an undocumented feature (a bug) in Microsoft Basic. Unfortunately, we can't name it after you, as others have also discovered it. What is happening is that the internal tokens, used to save memory space when entering the various Basic keywords, have the same ASCII value as the key combinations you tried. Normally, Basic knows when a particular value is a keyword and when it is a keystroke, but inside a REM statement, it forgets. No harm is done, but unless you want the unusual effects, it's best to either avoid capital letters inside a REM statement or precede them with a quotation mark.

As for the usefulness of the effect, you could also use it as a secret code that could only be read after typing it into a REM statement and listing it.

Q: I would like to run a program from the Apple computer on my 64. The only things that won't run are the Plot and Color commands. I would appreciate it if you could tell me what to do instead.

Robert Fryz
Dearborn, MI

A: The easiest way to emulate Apple's Plot and Color commands is with Commodore's Super Expander cartridge, available for either the VIC or 64. Its equivalent commands, Draw and Color, work in a similar way, but have added options and will probably need different data values. For instance, white is color number 15 on the Apple and color number 1 on the 64. Similarly, the plot range on the Apple is 0–39 and 0–47, while the range on the 64 is 0–320 and 0–160 in the Split-Screen mode most similar to Apple's.

Q: I accidentally created a file named ""movies". Note the double quotes at the beginning of the name! Is there a way, short of reformatting the entire disk, to rename or scratch the file? I'd hate to reconstruct the whole thing.

Vito Devenere
Spokane, WA

A: Scratching it would be simple. Simply replace the unwanted quote mark in the name with a question mark when you give the command. The question mark serves as a wild card, making the disk not care what character occupies that position in the name. Thus, your command could read:

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"S0:?MOVIES"
```

Unfortunately, by using the wild card, a similar name, such as "XMOVIES", would also be scratched. If that is a problem, rename the other files first.

Renaming the troublesome file with-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE OWNERS

Join the world's largest, active Commodore Owners Association.

- Access to thousands of public domain programs on tape and disk for your Commodore 64, VIC 20 and PET/CBM.
- Monthly Club Magazine
- Annual Convention
- Member Bulletin Board
- Local Chapter Meetings

Send $1.00 for Program Information Catalogue.
(Free with membership).

Membership Fees for 12 Months	Canada	— $20 Can.
	U.S.A.	— $20 U.S.
	Overseas	— $30 U.S.

T.P.U.G. Inc.
Department "R"
1912A Avenue Road, Suite 1
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 4A1

*** LET US KNOW WHICH MACHINE YOU USE ***

Circle 315 on Reader Service card.

RAMDISC-64™

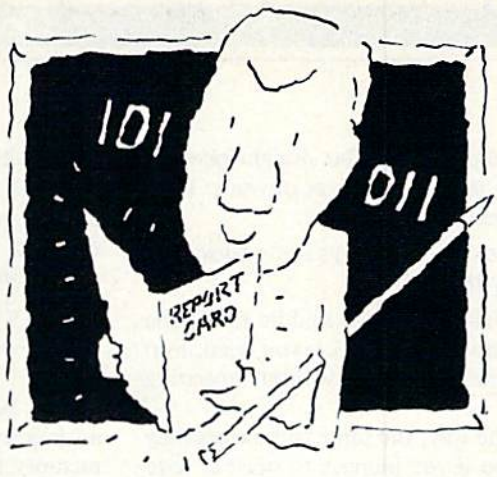
the disk-less disk-drive

- **the only ultra-fast disk-drive in a plug-in expansion cartridge**
- **64K to 256K memory expansion for the Commodore 64 with data-guard battery backup**
- **$370 for 64K version, $70 for each additional 64K**

for more information write or call:

Lindgren Associates, Inc.
127 Main Street
Brattleboro, Vermont 05301
(802) 257-1800

Circle 281 on Reader Service card.



The Visible Computer. The machine language teacher that gets good grades.

Users and experts alike are giving The Visible Computer straight A's for making machine language understandable.

InCider magazine: "TVC is excellent". *Learning Computing:* "Best Educational Software of 1983." *Peelings* magazine: "AA rating ... The explanations are truly excellent, being that rare combination: correct and intelligible." Basic Programmer, Rockford, Illinois: "Wow!".

With The Visible Computer's graphic 6502 simulator, thirty sample programs, and 160 page tutorial-style manual, you'll find that the only mystery about machine language is why no one ever taught it this way before.

The Visible Computer: 6502

Send me The Visible Computer: 6502 for Commodore 64 (requires disk drive). I've enclosed $39.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling.

☐ Check or Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Credit Card No. Exp.

RUN

Software Masters™
3330 Hillcroft, Suite BB
Houston, Texas 77057
(713) 266-5771

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

out scratching it is also straightforward, but the method is not as obvious. Here is the required command:

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"R0:MOVIES=" + CHR$(34)
+ "MOVIES"
```

The CHR$(34) in the middle forces the extra quote mark, which you need, into the command string, without upsetting Basic.

By the way, the same techniques may help you if you manage to open or save a file without any name at all. You'll hear this situation referred to as a comma file, because it will appear in the disk directory with a name consisting of a single comma.

Scratch such files with:

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"S0:?"
```

Q: Several months ago, I sent you an inquiry regarding whether there is a memory location in the 64 to monitor the status of the 1541 disk drive (whether or not it is busy at the moment). Though I enclosed an SASE, I never received a response. What gives?

Kent Bridwell
Long Beach, CA

A: Though I would like to answer every question fully and promptly, I sometimes can't do either. Also, tough questions take longer. What you ask is possible to do—a matter of a couple of Pokes and a Peek. Jim Butterfield published the needed code to do this on the Pet a good while back, but it took several months before I came across it again. Here it is, but don't try it as is because the necessary I/O locations and values will be different on the 64 and VIC.

```
10 REM CLEAR NFRD
20 POKE 59456,PEEK(59456) AND 251
30 REM READ NRPD
40 X=PEEK(59456) AND 64
50 REM RESTORE NFRD
60 POKE 59456,PEEK(59456) OR 4
```

I expect to eventually find the equivalents, but if another reader finds them sooner, perhaps he or she could write in and save us all further trouble.

Q: Is there a SYS or Poke or something that will make the 1541 reset?

Theodore Austin
Washington, DC

A: Assuming the 1541 is sufficiently in control of itself to respond to commands, you can reset it by sending the command "UJ" to its command channel:

```
OPEN 15,8,15
PRINT#15,"UJ"
CLOSE 15
```

If this doesn't work, remove any disk in the drive and turn the 1541 off and on again.

A true hardware reset switch can also be added to the 1541. Students at the recent Lincoln College Commodore Computer Camp did so on a short board (tan) 1541 by connecting the front end of R25 to the back end of R16 through a simple pushbutton. Naturally, you do this at your own risk and will void your warranty if you copy them.

New Technological Breakthrough!

ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER

The Ultimate Bit by Bit Disk Duplicator
For The Commodore 64 and 1541 Disk Drive

ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER COPIES ALL SOFTWARE EXCEPT ITSELF

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Return for refund within 10 days if not completely satisfied

$ 39.95
Introductory Price

plus $ 3.00 Shipping and Handling
MASTERCARD, VISA, CHECK, or M.O.,
Foreign Orders or COD Add $ 2.00
Calif. Add 6.5 % ($ 2.60) Sales Tax
BACKUP COPIES $ 20.00 PLUS $ 3.00 SHIPPING

Based on new proprietary Disk Operating System (DOS) that reads and writes bits on the disk independent of format. This process, called nibbling, treats disk errors, extra sectors, renumbered tracks and other protection schemes exactly the same as ordinary data.

- Simple to use. Just load and run
- Fast. Copies entire disk on single 1541 in 8 minutes
- One easy step. No separate analysis or error production
- Uses revolutionary Track Scan Technology to make an exact replica of the original disk.

Write or Call 24 Hour Order Line

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 La Canada, CA 91011

SOFTWARE AUTHORS PLEASE WRITE

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

Blank "Cheat" Sheets?

NEW! For IBM PC/XT, Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, Commodore 64, Leading Edge, Morrow, Heathkit, Zenith

You've got the best computer in the world, and lots of software to run on it. One problem. Unless you work with these programs everyday, it's hard to keep all those commands straight. "F5" in one program means one thing, and "F5" in another program means something else. A few companies offer a die cut sheet that attaches to your keyboard with **all** the commands of one program printed on it. Great idea, unless you only need a few easy-to-find "hints," or you need them for 10 or 20 programs. Our solution? Simple. A pack of 12 lined cards, die cut to fit your keyboard and just waiting to be filled with those problem commands **you** forget most often. Simple? Yes, but effective. Now you can have **all** your program commands right at your finger tips on YOUR VERY OWN, custom designed "cheat" sheets. Great for offices and schools. Order a couple packs today!

Please send me the following:

Computer type _____

Qty.	Item	Price
____	Sets of 12 Keyboard Cheat Sheets @ $16.95	$ ____
____	2 Packs (24 Sheets) for $28.95	$ ____
	Shipping and Handling	$ 2.00
	5% State Tax (WI Residents only)	$ ____
	TOTAL ENCLOSED	$ ____

☐ Please Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Number _____ Expires _____

SHIP TO: Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Bytes & Pieces, Inc.

550 N. 68th Street
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
414/257-1214

AT LAST! BOOKS THAT TELL ALL!

Commodore 64: The Inside View and **Vic 20: The Inside View** are indispensible tools for anyone developing machine language programs. Written by Microcomputer Consultant Bruce Atkins, these books unveil the technical inner workings of both computers. Included in each column is:

- a hardware/firmware overview
- details of the operating system kernal and Basic interpreter
- details of bugs and documentation irregularities
- complete disk drive hardware/firmware documentation
- six programs: 1) machine language monitor; 2) disassembler; 3) mini-assembler; 4) disk copy; 5) disk sector dump; 6) disk sector patch

LBA COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 2009 (415) 828-8886
Dublin, CA 94568

Please send me:

___ **VIC 20: The Inside View** @ $14.95 _____

___ **Commodore 64: The Inside View** @ $16.95 _____

Shipping/Handling $2.00 per book _____

CA Residents add 6½% Total Enclosed _____

Name _____

Address _____

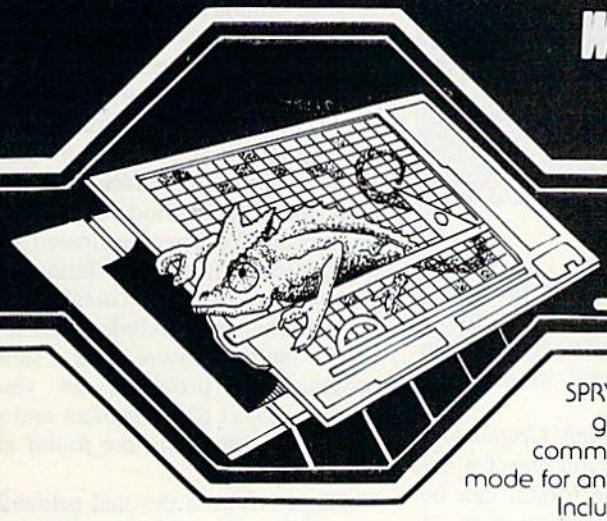
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

IDEA TO CREATION IN ONE STEP

WITH...



SpryteByter™

SPRYTEBYTER makes sprite design simple and fast! 60 commands give you total control at maximum efficiency. The fantastic turn command generates a series of rotated sprites for animation! Movie mode for animated review. Creates as many as 184 sprites in a single file. Includes THE GAME MAKER to add your sprites to a basic program!

FOR THE DESIGNER IN ALL OF US ..... SPRYTEBYTER

Commodore 64*

*Commodore 64 registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

MICROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS

P.O. BOX 2940, NEW HAVEN, CONN. 06515

Disk $34.95

Dealer Availability
Call (203) 389-8383

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Book Gallery

Compiled by Shawn Laflamme

Commodore 64 Color Graphics: A Beginner's Guide

Shaffer & Shaffer Applied Research & Development
Reston Publishing Co., Inc.
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, VA 22090
Softcover, 210 pp., $14.95

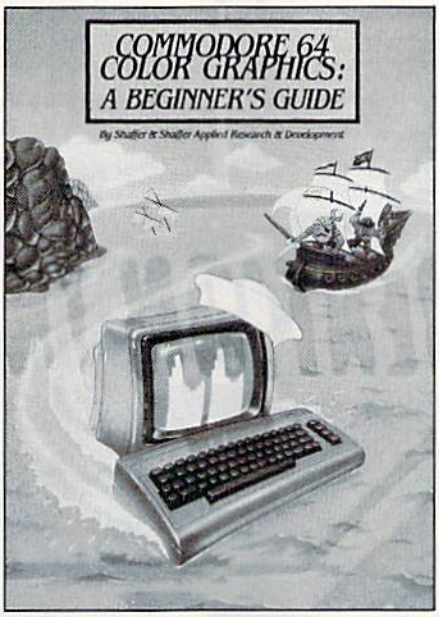
Commodore 64 Color Graphics: A Beginner's Guide is one of those rare books that is well-done throughout. Most of the book is devoted to drawing the high-resolution picture of a sailing ship that appears on the frontispiece. Each chapter presents several graphics subroutines, which the authors call "tools." When you finish the book, you have a complete subroutine toolkit, allowing you to draw pictures of your own.

The book really is for beginners who know almost nothing about programming. It is written in plain English, with a minimum of technical explanations. For readers who want to know the nitty-gritty of how everything works, the authors provide lucid explanations in separate, black-bordered boxes. The authors assure us that we can skip everything in the boxes, if we wish.

The book begins its discussion of high-resolution graphics with directions for controlling color (both background and foreground) in every pixel on the screen. It covers finding and plotting points, drawing lines and shapes and coloring the shapes. The last two chapters show you how to generate and duplicate shapes and build and manipulate sprites. The appendix offers a trouble-shooting guide, a complete listing of the book's tools, some new subroutines, machine language versions of the tools and design charts.

Each graphics subroutine is short. The longest listing is less than half a page. Printed on a letter-quality printer, the code is exceptionally easy to read, and the authors explain each step clearly. Many excellent illustrations support these explanations. The authors offer exercises (with solutions, of course) to give you practice with some of the routines.

Graphics is a complex subject, but this book takes you step-by-step so simply that you may not notice how much



you are learning. The toolkit provides a flexible graphics utility. The authors show you the principles involved in designing high-resolution pictures of your own.

Commodore 64 Color Graphics is worth buying, even if you aren't a beginner. The subroutine toolkit can be applied to any high-resolution work. If you are a beginner and want to play with the Commodore 64's Hi-Res mode, you will not find a more accessible book on the subject.

Annette Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK

The Commodore 64 Starter Book

Christopher Titus, David Larsen and Jonathan Titus
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
Softcover, 382 pp., $17.95

The Commodore 64 Starter Book is a non-technical, easy-to-read guide for beginning users of this popular computer. After an introductory chapter on setup and keyboard use, the bulk of the book is devoted to introducing twenty of the most commonly-used Basic commands.

Beginning in chapter two with the Input and Print commands and the distinction between strings and values, each succeeding chapter introduces two or three new commands, using short sample programs to illustrate how and why the commands are to be used. The authors gently encourage you to modify the sample programs in order to gain a clearer understanding of how each command works. Program listings are set apart from the text by use of indentation, a different type face and rust-colored ink. This method results in superior readability when compared to the dot-matrix print used for listings in the *Commodore 64 User's Guide*.

Each chapter concludes with a quiz on the material covered and a series of programming problems for you to solve. Answers to the quizzes and solutions to the problems are found at the end of the book.

Chapter four is devoted primarily to the And...Or and If...Then commands; it also introduces flow charts, which are used throughout the remainder of the book to further clarify program structure. Clarity in programming might be considered one of the guiding principles of this book. The authors en-

www.RUN-Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 14 on Reader Service card.

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs... inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

COMMODORE

CAT#		LIST	SALE
2741	Acct Pay Mgmt/Checks D	59.95	41.50
0064	Alien Addition D	34.00	23.55
0335	Alligator Mix D	34.00	23.55
2713	Alphabet Zoo D	29.95	20.75
2714	Alphabet Zoo R	34.95	24.20
0696	Amdek 300A 12 in Amber Mon	199.00	161.50
0104	Amdek 300G 12 in Green	179.00	143.40
0105	Amdek Color I Monitor	399.00	320.60
2913	Archon D	40.00	30.75
2914	Axis Assasin D	35.00	26.95
1750	B-1 Nuclear Bomber C	16.00	11.10
1764	Bank Street Writer D	69.95	48.35
2667	BC's Quest For Tires D	34.95	24.20
0262	Beachhead D	34.95	26.00
2873	Calc Result-Easy R	79.95	55.35
0373	Cardco Print/G	109.95	83.75
2835	Castle Wolfenstein D	29.95	20.70
2946	Centipede R	44.95	37.00
2702	Checkers D	49.95	34.60
2701	Chess D	69.95	48.45
1761	Choplifter R	44.95	31.05
2223	Combat Leader D	39.95	27.65
0443	Comm 64 User Encyclopedia	14.95	10.50
0416	Compuserve Starter Kit	39.95	24.35
2337	Computer Sat D-Harcourt	79.95	62.85
2885	Congo Bongo R	39.95	27.65
2917	Cut & Paste D	50.00	38.50
1765	David's Midnight Magic D	34.95	24.15
1880	Deadline D	49.95	34.60
2204	Death In The Caribbean D	35.00	24.25
2948	Defender R	44.95	37.00
2874	Delphi's Oracle D	99.25	69.20
2716	Delta Drawing R	39.95	27.65
0103	Demolition Division D	34.00	23.55
1893	Dino Eggs D	40.00	27.70
1722	Disk Boxes (5 Color Coded)	25.00	12.50
2984	Disk Boxes—Individual	5.00	2.50
2158	Diskey D	49.95	34.60
2945	Donkey Kong R	44.95	37.00
2254	Doodle D	49.95	30.75
2180	Dragonriders Of Pern C	40.00	27.70
2179	Dragonriders Of Pern D	40.00	27.70
2668	Early Games Children C	29.95	20.75
2340	Early Games Children D	29.95	20.75
2675	Early Games Fractions C	29.95	20.75
2674	Early Games Fractions D	29.95	20.75
2676	Early Games Matchmaker C	29.95	20.75
2677	Early Games Matchmaker D	29.95	20.75
2673	Early Games Music C	29.95	20.75
2672	Early Games Music D	29.95	20.75
2671	Early Games Piece Cake C	29.95	20.75
2670	Early Games Piece Cake D	29.95	20.75
0546	Elementary Commodore	14.95	11.50
0092	Elephant Disks SS/DD (10)	37.00	20.55
1337	Elephant Disks SS/SD (10)	34.00	21.15
2215	Facemaker R	34.95	24.20
2973	Flight Simulator 2 D	49.95	38.05
2918	Flip & File W/Lock (50)	39.95	23.85
1440	Flip-N-File (50 Disks)	29.95	18.85
2136	Floyd Of The Jungle D	29.95	23.05
1950	Fort Apocalypse D	34.95	24.20
1907	Frogger C	34.95	24.15
1905	Frogger D	34.95	24.15
1811	Games Commodore 64 Play	14.95	10.35
2183	Gateway To Apshai R	40.00	27.70
2739	General Ledger D	59.95	41.50
0905	Geopolitique D	39.95	27.65
1847	Gridrunner R	29.95	20.70
2911	Hardhat Mac D	35.00	26.95
1437	Head Cleaning Kit	29.95	17.30
2137	Hellcat Ace D	29.95	23.05
1851	Hes Modem I D	79.95	61.50
1936	Hey Diddle Diddle D	29.95	20.70
1782	Home Accountant D	74.95	48.05
2297	Homeword D	69.95	48.30
2789	How To Use Commodore 64	3.95	3.30
2868	In Search Of/Amazing D	39.95	27.65
2953	Infidel D	49.95	34.60
1844	Jumpman C	40.00	27.70
1839	Jumpman D	40.00	27.70
1320	Kids And The Commodore 64	19.95	15.05
2712	Kids On Keys D	29.95	20.75
2218	Kids On Keys R	34.95	24.20
2315	Kidwriter D	34.95	24.20
2214	Kindercomp D	29.95	20.70
2216	Kindercomp R	29.95	20.70
2720	Knights Of The Desert C	39.95	27.60
2222	Knights Of The Desert D	39.95	27.65
1333	Koala Graphic Tablet-CMD64	99.95	75.00
1883	Kraft Joystick (At Type)	16.95	13.45
2972	Labels—1" White (1000)	9.95	6.75
2989	Lode Runner D	34.95	24.20
2855	Lode Runner R	39.95	27.70
1886	Master Type D	39.95	27.65
2970	Math Blaster D	49.95	34.60
0089	Maxell MD1 Disks-SS/DD (10)	51.90	26.20
0692	Microline 92-P Printer	599.00	CALL
1509	Microline Ribbon	3.20	2.20
2875	Miner 2049er R	39.95	30.75
0671	Mirage Data Base Mgr D	89.95	63.70
0666	Mirage Word Processor D	89.95	63.70
2735	Money Manager D	24.95	17.30
2916	Mule D	40.00	30.75
2870	Multiplan D	99.95	69.20
2242	Murder By The Dozen D	34.95	24.20
2912	Music Const Set D	40.00	30.75
2134	Nato Commander D	34.95	26.90
0101	NEC 1215 Color Monitor	399.00	333.35
0240	NEC 8023 Printer	499.00	432.90
0273	NEC 8023 Ribbon 2-Pac	19.95	17.10
0263	Neutral Zone D	34.95	26.00
1756	Nukewar C	15.00	10.40
2703	Odin D	49.95	34.60
2947	Pac-Man R	44.95	37.00
2842	Paper Clip D	89.95	61.15
2893	Paral Printer Ext. Cable 6'	34.95	21.80
1957	Pharoh's Curse C	34.95	24.20
1953	Pharoh's Curse D	34.95	24.20
0650	PJ-3 12 in Amber Monitor	249.00	162.00
2834	Pinball D	29.95	20.70
2915	Pinball Const Set D	40.00	30.75
2184	Pitstop R	40.00	27.70
2201	Planetfall D	49.95	34.60
2177	Pooyan C/D	29.95	20.70
2983	Powerfile D	89.95	69.20
2820	Practicalc D	55.95	38.05
2711	Rhymes & Riddles D	29.95	20.75
0503	Riteman Plus Printer	399.00	312.80
2950	Robotron 2084 R	44.95	37.00
2993	Sargon 2 D	34.95	24.20
1762	Seafox R	39.95	27.60
1959	Shamus C	34.95	24.20
1948	Shamus D	34.95	24.20
1416	Smith Corona TP1 Ribbon	7.95	6.35
1937	Snooper Troops #1 D	39.95	27.60
2710	Snooper Troops #2 D	$39.95	$27.65
2837	Software Automouth D	59.95	41.45
0374	Solo Flight C	34.95	26.90
2952	Solo Flight D	34.95	26.90
2968	Spider Eater D	29.95	20.80
2725	Star Battle D	24.95	17.30
2935	Star Trek R	39.95	27.60
1881	Starcross D	39.95	27.65
1277	Starwriter Film Ribbon	5.50	4.50
1278	Starwriter Nylon Ribbon	5.75	4.65
2715	Story Machine R	39.95	27.65
2250	Supertext Pro D	99.00	66.00
1952	Survivor D	34.95	24.20
1877	Suspended D	49.95	34.50
1843	Sword Of Fargoal C	30.00	20.80
1838	Sword Of Fargoal D	30.00	20.80
0346	Tax Advantage D	69.95	44.85
1259	Taxan 12 in Amber Monitor	189.00	138.65
1258	Taxan 12 in Green Monitor	179.00	131.60
1528	Taxan Color Mnte W/Audio	399.00	305.50
1758	Telengard C	23.00	15.95
0444	Telengard D	28.00	19.40
1842	Temple of Apshai C	40.00	27.70
1836	Temple of Apshai D	40.00	27.70
1281	Trunk Floppy Storage	29.95	21.50
2195	Turtle Graphics II R	59.95	41.50
0680	Type Tutor/Word Invade C	21.95	15.20
0679	Type Tutor/Word Invade D	24.95	17.30
0884	Ultima 3 D	54.95	38.05
1841	Upper Reaches Apshai C	20.00	13.85
1837	Upper Reaches Apshai D	20.00	13.85
1721	Verbatim SS/DD Hardpack	35.00	27.60
0093	Verbatim SS/DD Softpack	34.00	26.95
1826	Video Pack 80	179.95	135.00
1072	VIP Terminal D	49.95	41.65
0002	Wico Joystick	29.95	21.95
0015	Wico Redball Joystick	34.95	24.40
0008	Wico The Boss Joystick	19.95	14.10
1885	Witness D	49.95	34.60
2889	Wordpro 3 + W/Spell D	99.95	75.00
0264	Worms D	40.00	30.75
2871	Your Commodore 64	14.95	12.50
1822	Z80 Video Pack W/C/PM R	299.95	224.95
2175	Zaxxon C	39.95	27.65
0577	Zaxxon D	39.95	27.65
1878	Zork I D	39.95	27.65
1879	Zork II D	39.95	27.65
1882	Zork III D	39.95	27.65

Key
(D) Disk Program
(R) Rom Cartridge
(C) Cassette Program

Many More Titles Available!

Commodore® is a registered trademark of COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD.

VISA®

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

40 Hockersville Rd.
Hershey, PA 17033

MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL
(717) 533-8125
800-233-3237

We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% ($2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional $2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is $2.50 + 4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping $2.50 + 4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order
Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change
Sorry, No Foreign Orders

800-233-3237
In PA 717-533-8125

This Ad Prepared August, 1984

CHECK ONE: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card# _____ Exp _____

Telephone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please enter my order for _____

_____

_____

Please specify machine: _____

☐ *Please send free catalog*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

courage the novice programmer to make programs as readable as possible by using REM statements, avoiding run-together commands and using indentation to distinguish functional blocks within a program.

Chapter seven deals with advanced math functions. Rather than merely giving an inventory of the math operators available in C-64 Basic and illustrating their use in sample programs, this chapter goes beyond the call of duty by giving brief historical accounts of how and why square roots, pi, trig functions and logs were discovered. This approach should make these concepts more digestible for the mathophobes among us.

Chapters on graphics and sound programming are rather limited; more detail could have been included in these areas.

The book concludes with chapters on accessories and maintenance. The accessories chapter includes information on the Datassette recorder, disk drive, graphics printer and joystick. While the space limitations did not permit inclusion of full operating instructions for each of these devices, the information offered here is enough to get the beginner started, and it is easier to understand than the manuals provided by Commodore for these devices. The final chapter consists mostly of common sense advice for preventing damage to the computer; also included is valuable information on shopping for software.

This book's clarity and orderly structure make it an excellent choice for any beginning programmer. By learning the good programming habits that it advocates, you may avoid a lot of frustration further down the road. At $17.95, it is competitively priced with similar books on the market. While I still flinch slightly at such prices for paperbacks, I consider this particular title to be an excellent value.

David B. Doty
San Francisco, CA

Top-Down Assembly Language Programming for Your VIC-20 And Commodore 64

Ken Skier
McGraw-Hill Book Co.
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Softcover, 412 pp., $16.95

If you want to learn how to program in assembly language on your Commodore, then Ken Skier's *Top-Down Assembly Language Programming for Your VIC-20 and Commodore 64* is the book for you. It is clear enough for a beginner, yet it contains enough information to keep an intermediate machine language programmer interested.

The whole book is set up to show you how to write a particular program—a machine language monitor. The program, called Visible Monitor, is a one-pass assembler; it's not as good as

APROSOFT™ SOFTWARE

TYPE FOR YOUR LIFE™

With more challenge than an arcade game, learn to type 75 or more words per minute. Speed is User Selectable, but NO FOOLING AROUND allowed! Text is WIDELY VARIED since it comes from the program tape. Action color graphics with sound fix your eyes on the screen and away from your fingers. Your man rows his boat across the screen as fast as you can type. Maintain speed and he can destroy the sea monster, but if you slow down, ZAP! Runs on unexpanded VIC or C-64.

WORDPLAY™

WORDPLAY is a collection of programs which allows the user to make original stories, write a form of Japanese poetry, play the fun game of "Animal" (which children love!) and create jargon. A bonus secret message (cypher) program is also included. In a word, WORDPLAY is a "BARGAIN"! Requires 16k RAM or more. (VIC-20 or C-64).

DR. FLOYD™

Psychoanalysis by computer? Well, not quite, but Dr. Floyd will carry on a conversation with you using psychoanalytical techniques that give the appearance of artificial intelligence. The next time someone asks you "Show me what this computer of yours can do," you can really amaze them with **DR. FLOYD.** Great for parties - even nice for just having someone to talk to. Requires 16k RAM or more. (VIC-20 or C-64).

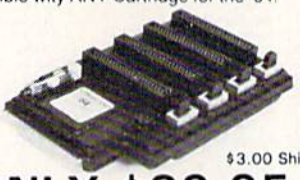
Cassette **$14.95** Disc **$19.95**

Note: VIC-20 versions on Cassette ONLY
C-64 versions on Cassette OR Disc

Apropos Technology is proud to offer these fine educational and entertaining programs for your computer. Each program comes fully tested. Replacement, if necessary, is guaranteed to original purchaser. Prices shown include shipping charges.

APROSPAND-64
for C-64

Gives your Commodore-64 full expandability! Four independently switchable cartridge slots are compatible wity ANY Cartridge for the 64.



$3.00 Shipping

ONLY $39.95

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
for VIC-20 or C-64

So easy to use - simply plug-in and print. Includes all cables & connectors to a Centronics Type Parallel Printer. Includes all Commodore Graphics

Cardprint + G $59.95

Cardprint B $39.95
(without Graphics)

ADD: $3.00 Shipping (Cont. U.S.), $6.00 CAN, HI, AK.

TO ORDER:
Send Check or Money Order For the Total
Calif. residents add 6% tax.

Phone orders Call **(805) 482-3604**

VISA All Prices U.S. Dollars MasterCard

CASH PRICES
CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

RAMAX™ Features and Specifications:

- Adds up to a full 27k bytes of additional RAM to the standard VIC-20's internal RAM of 5k.
- Built-in switch allows User selection of any combination of 5 areas or RAM memory*:
  BLK1 (8k: Adr. 8192-16383
  BLK 2 (8k: Adr. 16384-24575)
  BLK 3 (8k: Adr. 24576-32767)
  BLK 5 (Adr. 40960-49151, allows/disallows 8k ROM games)
  RAM (3k: Adr. 1024-4095)
  RESET (Resets computer without power off/on)
- Built-in electrical Fuse to protect equipment.
- Totally self-contained. No external power supply needed.
- Two (2) extension connectors allow ANY additional cartridges and/or devices designed for the VIC expansion port.
- Very low power consumption (.175 amp usual).
- High reliability gold-plated connectors are designed for long life.
- Complete Operating Manual.

RAMAX™ $79.95!

ADD: $3.00 Shipping (Cont. U.S.), $6.00 CAN, HI, AK.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 108 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION

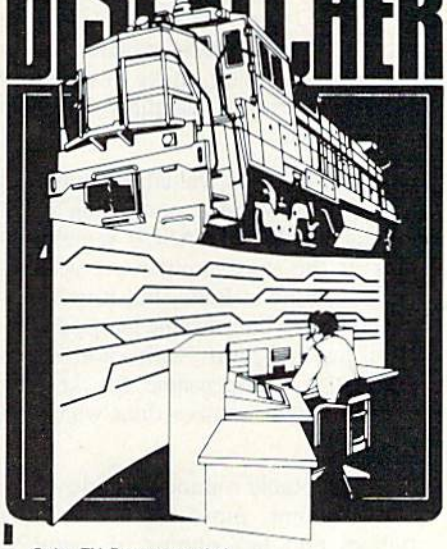
Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling **Microcomputing, 80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

Be the TRAIN DISPATCHER



Play this fast-paced computer video game that's so true-to-life that a major railroad indicated they use it in dispatcher training.

TRAIN DISPATCHER's 24 displays help you make crucial decisions, RAPIDLY. You're under pressure, but in control — throwing switches, clearing and cancelling signals, constantly maneuvering both east and westbound trains. Keep the tracks clear ahead of all your trains and watch your score go up!

Action packed, yet non-violent, TRAIN DISPATCHER's 5 levels of play challenge players from age 8 to 80. Work your way up from "Cub Dispatcher" to Chief Dispatcher" or even "Trainmaster."

Created by designers of computerized traffic control systems for operating railroads, TRAIN DISPATCHER will increase your appreciation for actual railroad operations.

TRAIN DISPATCHER comes complete with Instruction Manual and keyboard template.

Color TV Recommended

CHECK ONE:

Vic 20™ Tape ☐ or Disk ☐
(Requires 16 K Memory Expander) ($24.95)
Atari® 800 Tape ☐ or Disk ☐
(Requires Basic) ($24.95)
Atari® 400 Tape ☐
(Requires Basic) ($24.95)
Commodore™ 64 Tape ☐ or Disk ☐ ($24.95)
Apple II® Disk ☐ ($29.95)
Manual Only ☐ ($4.00 if purchased separately)

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

USA & CANADA add $2.50 postage & handling ($4.00 foreign) for each game ordered. All payments must be in USA funds; all foreign payments must be against USA banks. PA residents add 6% state sales tax. Or charge to:

☐ Master Card ☐ VISA Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

SEND TO: SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD. • P.O. Box 18222 • Pittsburgh, PA 15236 • (412) 655-7727

Circle 170 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64™

Softwire

COMMODORE 64™

SUPERBASE CREATE MENU-DRIVEN DATABASES ACCESS UP TO 15 FILES PER BASE. 1541 & 4040 COMPATIBLE. WRITE MULTIPLE PROGRAMS TO DRIVE DATABASES. HELP SCREENS LABEL PROGRAM.	65.00
INSTASPEED - COMPILER FLOATING POINT & INTERGER BASIC	99.95
SYSRES - BASIC EDITOR COMPLETE RENUMBERING DEFINE KEYS. FUNCTIONS, SCREEN DUMP, FINDS, CHANGES, RELOCATABLE, WORKS EVEN AFTER RESET.	79.95
COVOX - VOICE SYNTHESIZER	79.95
AUTOMODEM - AUTO DIAL/ANSWER	89.95
SMART 64 - TERMINAL PROGRAM SUPPORT FULL UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD TO DISK MENU DRIVEN. HELP SCREENS	33.95
MUSICALC 1 SYNTHESIZER	39.95
MUSICALC - KEYBOARDS	CALL
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	39.95
SCRIPT-64/SCRATCHPAD INC. 20,000 WORD DICTIONARY	69.95

MATCH PRICE
+++ PLUS +++
SOFTWARE DEAL
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOODLE II GRAPHICS PROGRAM DRAW, COLOR, CIRCLES, BOX, LETTERS, PRINT ON DOT-MATRIX PRINTER (EXCEPT 1526)	33.95
FLEXFILE 2.2	59.95
THE CONSULTANT	85.00
PAPERCLIP W/SPELLCHECKER	95.00
SPELLCHECKER ONLY	39.00
BUSCARD II IEEE, 4.0 BASIC, MONITOR SWITCH SELECT DEVICE 4-10 IEEE or SERIAL BUSS	160.00
C-64 LINK	139.00
CSI 425 SERIAL TO IEEE 100% TRANSPARENT	125.00
DATA 20 80 COLUMN BOARD INC/ WORD PROCESSOR, SPREAD SHEET.	149.00
TYMAC CONNECTION	89.00
MW350 - INTERFACE	110.00
4K BUFFER KIT	25.00
MW350 w/4K BUFFER	130.00

To order: CALL or WRITE

SOFTWARE LINK 914-683-2512

P.O. Box 391 White Plains, N.Y. 10602

MasterCard NO EXTRA CHARGE VISA
WE SUPPORT MANUFACTURER WARRANTIES

TERMS: Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus $2.75 for shipping via UPS. $4.00 for shipping non UPS. Personal checks (Allow 10 days to clear) NY RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAXES

SOFTWARE LINK
283 Mamaroneck Ave.
White Plains, NY
914-683-2512
(retail outlet)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Supermon 64, but it is still very usable. The best thing about the monitor is that it makes the use of text strings easy. The most valuable thing about the book is its step-by-step explanation of each subroutine in the program.

A major point in favor of this book is that the subroutines can be used as routines in other assembler or Basic programs. For example, the excellent screen utilities would be useful for games and other programs that use the screen often. Another good feature is that most of the routines can be transferred to any 6502-based machine with little (if any) modification.

The utilities include many routines that are necessary to run the other routines in the monitor programs. Most of these subroutines are short, but some are almost programs in their own right. All have one thing in common: excellent documentation. The listings are commented upon extensively. This documentation, and general explanations in the text of the book, make this the best beginner's text on assembly language that I've seen.

One of the most valuable routines in the book is one for converting hexadecimal numbers to ASCII representations of the same numbers. I wrote a similar routine in Basic, but it was slow and clumsy. This machine language version is fast and short. Such a conversion program is indispensable for keeping track of which number does what in a hex dump.

Other notable routines include a simple text editor, move routines, printer routines and hex dumps of memory. The text editor can be used to document your machine language program internally, enter text (if your output has a lot of text) and input string data.

The book does have a few shortcomings. Most of them are minor, but a few are enough to stop many programmers. The programs are, for the most part, listed in Data statements. These are daunting to poor typists and those who don't have a functional ten-key pad. There is also a lack of detailed instructions on how to use the assembler. I have used many such programs, but I found this assembler hard to use. I also had trouble reading the assembler coding of the program. Skier uses a three-pass assembler, which allows labels and comment lines. This is fine for a quick run-through, but for a nitty-gritty debugging session, you need to be able to read the addresses at a glance.

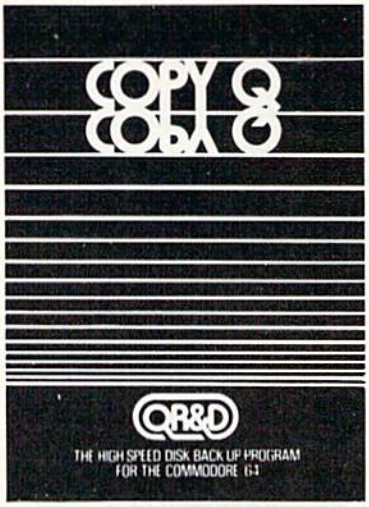
In all, I found *Top-Down Assembly Language Programming* an excellent book. It is packed with essential information on most aspects of machine language programming. It is very well organized and clear enough for the beginner.

Mike Hinshaw
Tulsa, OK

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

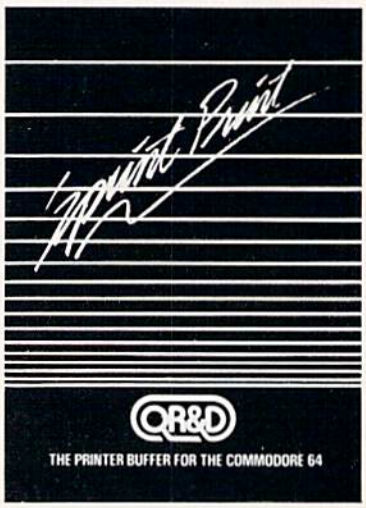
YOUR COMMODORE JUST GOT TWO TIMES BETTER

INTRODUCING COPY Q AND SPRINT PRINT



Copy Q: The High-Speed Disk Back-Up Program for the Commodore 64 that backs up your copy-protected software. No other C-64 copy program backs up as much. Nothing even comes close. **Copy Q** takes less than eleven minutes to back up a disk. And **Copy Q** backs up most disks in five minutes. All with no user input. **Copy Q** recovers remaining data and files that have been lost to disk errors. No other C-64 copy program works better. **Copy Q** is fast, more reliable, and easier to use. **$45.95**

Sprint Print: The software printer buffer for the Commodore 64. **Sprint Print** gives you control of your computer while printing, remembers everything, and enhances printer speed. **Sprint Print** gives the 1525 and 801 printers true descenders and underlining. **$45.95**



Q&D

TO ORDER CALL (612) 831-1088

DISTRIBUTED BY RADIX MARKETING 5223 W. 73RD ST MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

When it saves you Time, it saves you Money...

it all adds up to a great addition!

Simply hook up ADDON to your Commodore 64. Then forget it. ADDON makes it easy for you to work with numbers. To add, subtract, multiply and divide them. It even has omnidirectional cursor keys for easy maneuverability. ADDON. Because Time is Money. And that's what counts. From:

ONLY 79.95 ea.

QUALITY COMPUTER

801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 105
Ventura, CA 93003 (805) 656-1330

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS *presents*

SMOOTHTALKER T.M.

VIC-20

COM-64

IT WILL TALK YOUR EARS OFF!!
Low Cost • Easy To Use • High Quality
Speech for Your VIC-20 or Commodore 64

- Unlimited vocabulary
- Exclusive exception dictionary allows you to customize words
- 4 levels of inflection allows you to have multi-voice conversations
- SAY command works just like a PRINT STATEMENT but it also TALKS
- Works with Speakeasy to give you crisp, clear, easy to use speech.

Introductory Pricing

Smoothtalker 64	$19.95
Smoothtalker 20	$19.95
Talking Print (automatically talks existing print statements)	$19.95
Speakeasy	$59.00
C-64 Adapter	$12.95

VIC-20 RAM Sale

	Kit	Assembled
8K	$19.95	$24.95
16K	39.95	44.95
3 Slot Switched & Fused	19.95	24.95
C-64 4 Slot (non-buffered)	34.95	44.95

Add $2.00 shipping/handling

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
OS200 Winfield Rd.
Winfield, IL 60190-(312) 961-2347

COM-64 & VIC-20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

Circle 199 on Reader Service card.

Circle 148 on Reader Service card.

STOP POKING AROUND FOR THE RIGHT PRODUCT AND TAKE A PEEK INSIDE

THE SMALL BUSINESS GUIDE TO THE COMMODORE 64

by Don Vandeventer

The most comprehensive software and hardware buying guide for the Commodore 64 ever written for Small Business, Home Business or Home management use. Don Vandeventer is a well known small business consultant that has been featured in almost every business magazine in the country. His newest book reviews over 150 software programs including: Accounting, Data Bases, Inventory Control, Payroll, Report Generators, Word Processors. Additionally: Disk Drives, Interfaces, Modems, Monitors, Printers and Telecommunication Services are included.

Products were gathered from over 100 companies including: Abacus, Abati, Amdex, Batteries Included, Blue Sky, Brother, Cardco, Commodore, Compuserve, Delphi, Electronic Arts, Epson, HesWare, Inkwell, Juki, Mirage, Okidata, Precision, Professional Software, Richvale, Softlaw, Star, Teletex, The Source, Timeworks,and Total Software.

If this book saves you just once from buying the wrong item, it will have paid for itself. In addition, the book carries a full money back guarantee.

Order your copy for $25 postpaid from

WORK AT HOME PRESS P.O. BOX 5520, OCALA, FL 32678

Dealer Inquiries Invited -- (904) 629-1220

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Observations and Alterations

I believe your magazine to be the finest on the market. Your reviews of software have been vital to me in the selection of both a word processor (Quick Brown Fox) and a spreadsheet (Calc Result Easy), and I have been pleased to find them both excellent products. I even ordered them from a *RUN* advertiser (Universal Software).

Your articles are always interesting and useful, even if I don't do any programming. I am learning the rudiments of Basic simply from constant exposure to your articles.

I'm surprised that it has taken so long and so many magazines to come up with an intelligent method of listing programs. I don't want to memorize all the strange characters on the 64's keyboard—I just want to type in a program. Your method of using brackets for the odd symbols has encouraged me to enter your programs—something I have never attempted with any other publication.

On two occasions, I have typed in programs from *RUN*, only to wonder what to do with them afterwards. For this reason, I thought I might pass along some useful, if not novel, modifications.

I shortened the Database Deluxe program (February 1984) to 32 pages (so it runs quicker) and entered each day of a given month as the reversed title of each page (e.g., page 1 is August 1). This way, I have a handy appointment calendar, with up to ten entries per page. Also, I can scroll forward or backward, change entries and even get a printout.

I use this program every day, turning to it when I first step into the office each morning, to see what I must do. I also use it to keep simple account records for my business, allotting each page (with ten separate transaction records available) to a customer. It's certainly no more efficient than the old paper-and-pencil list I used before, but it is more interesting.

I also find the check-manager program ("Check It Out!") in your July issue to be very useful, and really a better program (and more powerful) than many commercial check-ledger programs. I use it a bit differently, recording *all* my business expenses. I enter them like checks, only without a check number. I also standardized my expense categories, so I can immediately tell from month to month what percentage I am spending where.

In addition to the monthly expense file, I have one called "Total," in which (you guessed it) I enter my total figures from the end of each month *by category*. By this method, I can see in a matter of seconds where I stand year-to-date on my income and spending and where my expenses are highest—an invaluable tool for a small-business man.

Again, thank you for producing an excellent magazine. My purchase of *RUN* is a better investment than my computer—I get a much higher return on a much smaller investment.

Del Suggs
Tallahassee, FL

My purchase of RUN is a better investment than my computer—I get a much higher return on a much smaller investment.

Hams Respond

I have received quite a good deal of mail regarding my article, "Radio-Active Software," in *RUN*'s July issue. Apparently, a lot of hams, prospective hams and SWLs are out there reading *RUN*!

All of the letters have been favorable, and many wanted to know who makes what type of software, which wasn't included in the article's accompanying chart. Also, I have received several letters from software authors and manufacturers who were surprised by the response they received from the article.

Karl Thurber/W8FX
Millbrook, AL

Cookware

The other day, it must have reached 100 degrees in the sun, and my friend left his only Lode Runner disk (by Broderbund Software) on his car's dashboard. The next day, the disk resembled a piece of burnt fried bacon.

However, after we pried the wrinkled jacket apart, the disk didn't look damaged. We inserted it into another jacket, trying not to touch the tracks with our fingers. Unbelievably, the program loaded and ran fine.

I'm not recommending that readers try this, but I've always thought of software disks as very fragile and heat-sensitive.

Jim Stephens
Nashville, TN

The Cost of Pirating

As a supplier of software to the amateur radio market, it has been more and more obvious that a large proportion of our software in use has never been purchased. It seems that there is a prevailing attitude among the perpetrators that there is nothing morally or legally wrong with what they are doing. I would like to challenge them on both issues.

I doubt that many of the people who have covertly acquired software realize the expense that goes into a sophisticated software development of commercial quality. For example, there are many software hackers who can write RTTY programs that work just fine for

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 238 on Reader Service card.

BridgePro®

- One and two player games
- Random hands — millions possible
- HELP features for beginners
- "Duplicate" Bridge option
- DEMONSTRATION and BEST HAND modes
- QUIT, AUTO FINISH, and REPLAY options

Ever wonder why millions around the world enjoy the card game of Bridge? Why so many play year after year? Bridge is that kind of game: uniquely challenging and exciting. BridgePro™ makes it easy and fun to learn or improve Bridge skills. If you already know how to play, BridgePro™ lets you enjoy Bridge by yourself. And the cards are randomly dealt — you'll never have to repeat a hand. For many, BridgePro™ will be a game that never grows old.

Diskette $35 (COD's add $2).
Visa/MC accepted. California residents add 6.5% tax.

Commodore 64 • APPLE II+, IIc, or IIe
ATARI 800 XL, 1200 XL, or min. 40K

Computer Management Corporation
2424 Exbourne Court, Walnut Creek, CA 94596 • (415) 930-8075
Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION COMMODORE 64 OWNERS:

We've improved **THE CLONE MACHINE™** to make it the finest utility and back-up software available for your Commodore® Copy all file types including relative files, display and edit track/block in Hex or ASCII, display and alter directory names plus these new features:

SUPER CLONE - A super fast copy program for the 1541 Drive.(approx. 14 min.) PLUS

SUPER UNGUARD- All of the features of Unguard (full control of 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 29 errors) plus added capabilities to back-up software that was formerly uncopyable by other means. Much more user friendly too!

Should've made back-ups with The Clone Machine

STILL ONLY **49.95***

MasterCard VISA Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC

CALL: (201) 838-9027
1342 B Route 23
Butler, N.J. 07405

*Available to all registered owners of The Clone Machine for only $10 plus shipping and handling.

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE -USER WRITTEN SOFTWARE-

Supporting all COMMODORE computers
Written by users, for users
★ GAMES ★ UTILITIES ★ EDUCATIONAL ★

COMMODORE 64™

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #9
Menu Loader● City Manager● Gladiator● HS of 7 Gables● King Tut Sorcerers Castle● Sword of Zedex● The Valley● Trip to Atlantis Wizard's Castle● Westward Ho!

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION # 10
64 Yahtzee● Address List● Africa Safari● Animal Math 1 Animal Math 2● Animal Math 3● Animal Math 4● Blockmod4● Bowling C64 Color Test● C64 Contest Log● Castlemaze Adv I● computer Sketch Converge● Craps● Dancing Idiot● Dial 3.2● Disk of Fortune● Disk Util Dixie● Doctor Dementia● Dpt 3.8● End Subroutine● Flash Cards Hangperson● Hex 5.0● Investment File● Mod Index● One Liners Quiz-Jesus & Law● Quiz-Jesus Said● Recipes● Russian Roulette Scramble● Wordscramble

COMMODORE 64 COLLECTION #11
A Sequence● Alphie● Bridge● C64C of Ah-64● Camel II● Christmas Card● Color Combos 64● Dungeon Master● Flight Simulator Guadish Eye● Graph Builder● Graph I● Hamurabbi Invest File/Prt● Kiddie Code● Lemonade Stand● Line Prog Linker Marquee● ML Loader● ML Saver● Mult'n Tables● Music Lesson Packadot● Receipt Master● Rotate● Rotate 90● Thirsty Nellan Wheel of Gold● Word Order

P.D.I. PROGRAM MANUAL - $5.00

Many of you have requested detailed operating instructions for each and every Vic-20 and Commodore 64 collection. Available October 1, 1984 the book you have been waiting for will be ready!

The P.D.I. Program Manual will be the size of a diskette and many times thicker! Programs will be listed by collection and name. Each program will have full instructions on operation, use, keyboard or joystick commands and other information to make using it as easy as possible.

The cost of the manual will be $5.00 each and contain all of the Vic-20 and Commodore 64 collections thru the end of 1984.

The $5.00 cost will also include up date sheets to new collections that will be released during 1985. The up-date sheets will be sent when available to each person purchasing the Program Manual.

VIC 20™, CBM® and Commodore 64™ are Trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
PET® is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

VIC 20™
Vic 20 collections #1 thru 6
70 + programs per collection-Tape/Disk -$10.00
Vic 20 collections #7 thru 11
50 + programs per collection - Tape or Disk $10.00 each

COMMODORE 64™
64 collections #1 thru 11
25 + programs per collection-Tape or Disk $10.00 each

PET® / CBM®
Software Available

DIXSET™: Reset Switch
Works on Vic 20 or Commodore 64 – $5.00

SERIAL CABLES
10Ft.—$10.00 15Ft.—$15.00

LOC-LITE™
Operation Status Indicator
Works with your Vic 20 or Commodore 64
Assembled & Tested $20.00
Kit W/Instructions $15.00
Board W/Instructions $7.50

Prices include U.S. shipping and handling only.
CHECK, MONEY ORDERS,
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.
Write For A Free Flyer Or Send 60¢ In Coin or Stamps For A Complete Catalog.

'PUBLIC DOMAIN'™, INC.

5025 S. Rangeline Rd., West Milton, OH 45383
10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. EST—Mon. thru Fri.
Dept.-
(513) 698-5638 or (513) 339-1725

VIC 20™

VIC 20 COLLECTION #9
Address & Phones● Alpha Attack● Amphibians Backgammon● Banner Screen● Bargraph● Bob's Beam BS Grinder● Chuck A Luck PT1● Chuck A Luck P2● Code-breaker-Inst● Codebreaker-Prog● Death Race● Deprecisation Express Yes/No● Forecasting● Four in a row-2● Frustration Gambling Boxes● Hi-Q● Hotshot● Indian Story● Invader J/20 Hex P● J/20 Hex T● Keno● Killer Komet● Math Teacher● Memory● Midnight Clear● Money Mad 8K Mouse Hunt● Mult Choice Quiz● Name Game Music● One Shot● Prec. Division● Rtty-16K-Inst● Rtty-16K-Prog Russian Roulette● S.E. RND(GPH)● Sinners/Saints● Space Prog● Space Trekar● Star Trek● Super Slots● The Hangman● Type A Letter● Vic Awan● Word Search PT1 Word Search PT2● Xmas Story

VIC 20 COLLECTION #10
3D Circles● 3D Tic-Tac-Toe● Bach I-SE● Bank Savings Banner Headings● Bar Graph● Binary-Decimal● Cars● CDN Fuel Mileage Charge● Color Master● Crazy Vic 8K● Cribbage 8-K● Depth of Field Diet Helper● Dungeon Adv● Eliza● Ham Clock/Calend● Hammonics Interest● M/H Reg Cards● Magic Square● Mail List 16K● Message Display Mine Field● Mtns of Venus I● Mtns of Venus P● Music Subroutine Numbermame● Ohm's Law● Patience-1● Patience-2● Patience-3 Phone Bill Sum● Prog Text● RTTY● See File● Spectrum Colors Star Chart● Star Chart/2● Star Chart/3● T/R Statistics● Tape Directory Tape Finder● Theatre Manageme● Veges Jackpot● Vic Contest Log Vic Screen Print● Word● Word Demo● Word2● Word3● Word4● Word5

*** SPECIAL HAMFEST * RELEASE**
Tape or Disk $10.00 each
COMMODORE 64—Air Inductor 64● DB Calc. 64● Dupe 64● E. Brs 64● Elect. Formulas● Ham Formulas 64● Intermod● J/20 Morse R/T● L Pass Filter 64● Ohms Law● PI Network● Desig● Quad Antenna 64● Reg'd Supply● Res. Freq 64● Rtty-C64 Inst● Rtty-C64 Prog● T.V. Satellites● Voltage Div. 64● Yagi 64●
VIC 20—Air Inductor● Bob's Beam● Call Search● Code Practice● Coverage Predict● CW Keyboard● Decibel Calc.● Dupe● E-Brg● Electronics 1● Ham Contest Log● Ham Formulas● J/20 Hex P● J/20 Hex T● J/20 Recv/Trns● Lo Pass Filter● QSO Directory● QSO Vic● Quad Antenna● Reson. Freq. Formu● Rtty-Vic 20● Rtty 16K-Inst● Rtty-16K-Prog● Sunrise/Sunset● Voltage Div.● Yagi●

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

their transceivers. But to develop a nearly bug-free program (I am not sure a totally bug-free program of any significance has been developed) that will satisfy the commercial market is quite another feat! The costs of documenting, maintaining and supporting software can be phenomenal!

Some people look at the cost of raw parts for a software package and think "what a rip-off!" without ever considering how many thousands need to be sold just to pay the engineering development costs. Keep in mind that the engineer who developed the program is a highly skilled individual who is making his living by writing software that must stand up against the criticism of a demanding market. For the company that supports such individuals on the belief that there will be a return on their investment, it makes little business sense to continue developing products only to have them stolen in the marketplace.

I doubt I can add anything new to the argument, but I really think the user needs to consider the damage he is doing to his hobby when he "gives away" a copy of a program he has purchased. With a continuation of this practice, there will be no furtherance of professional software development in the future. Therefore, the person who gives away a copy of his program is only cheapening his own investment in the future.

C. Mike Lamb, President
Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
Lynnwood, WA

VIC-20 Support Needed

I am writing as a noncomputer person making a moderate effort to learn some essentials.

I have a VIC-20 and certainly feel it's the best money value available for my needs. I estimate it will provide perhaps twice as much information as I need regarding computers. I have been quite distressed, however, by the unavailability of support hardware.

Commodore apparently markets their product line primarily through department stores and discount houses. None of these organizations wants to handle products costing less than $100, and, therefore, the purchase of a plug, cable or interface is an exercise in total frustration. The computer stores generally do not carry any compatible hardware due to the Commodore marketing practices. Dealing directly with Commodore is comparable to a disaster. (The purchase of a $50 item entailed a time period from April 10 to July 27 to conclude the purchase and resolve all of the attendant problems).

There must be a better way!

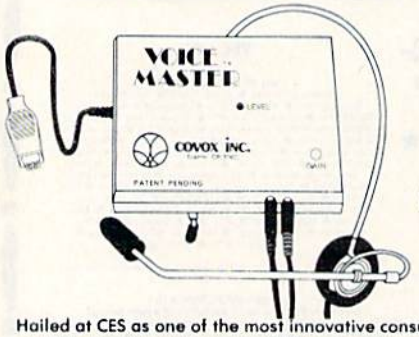
William S. Webster
Ashland, VA

Well, readers, has anyone else experienced similar problems? If you have a solution, let us know.

Editors

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

THE ULTIMATE SPEECH DIGITIZER



Only
$89.95
Complete with headset, microphone, speech synthesis and music software.

Hailed at CES as one of the most innovative consumer electronic products of 1984, the **Voice Master** for 1985 is even better! It is a speech synthesizer that speaks clearly **in your own voice and language**. Now it even measures voice pitch. Music can be written, produced, and taught just by humming a tune! Word recognition software (available separately) allows the computer to respond to your voiced commands. The **Voice Master** has so much potential that it boggles the mind! Applications in games, business, education, and research. Excellent customer support and generous license rights for software authors.

Available for many personal computers. The Commodore 64 version will reproduce speech without any extra hardware. **Voice Master** will make your personal computer, personal.

SEE YOUR DEALER NOW FOR A VOICE MASTER DEMONSTRATION

Or call us at (503) 342-1271 for a **telephone demonstration**. Please include $4.00 shipping/handling when ordering from the factory. Visa, MC, MO, or check. Specify disk or tape. Call or write for further information and receive a **FREE** audio demo tape!

COVOX INC.
675-D Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017

Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

FLASH! WE'VE ADDED GREYHOUNDS! Use your Commodore 64 to improve your performance at the track! Separate programs for thoroughbred, harness and greyhound tracks apply sound handicapping principles to rank the horses or dogs in each race. With data readily available from the thoroughbred Racing Form, harness or greyhound track program, you can evaluate a whole card in half an hour! Factors include speed, distance, track condition, post position, past performance, jockey, driver or kennel record, beaten favorite, stretch gain and other attributes. Greyhound handicapper includes favorite box, kennel performance and maneuvering ability. Easy for the beginner, sophisticated enough for the veteran! Complete instructions and betting guide. Thoroughbred, Harness or Greyhound Handicapper, $29.95 each on tape or disk. Any two for $44.95, all three just $59.95.

MasterCard VISA

Federal Hill Software
825 William St.
Baltimore, MD 21230
301-685-6254

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 325 on Reader Service card.

Commodore 64® Owners

GET A BOOKKEEPER TO HELP AROUND THE HOUSE!

For only $64.95 (less than 1 hour with a C.P.A.), you get a complete bookkeeping system that is easier to use than your calculator. It's your personal money manager for household accounting and small business applications. Now you can produce financial records that are accurate, comprehensive and private. Best of all, you can give your Commodore 64 the job of being a professional bookkeeper at your fingertips. Quickly! That gives you the power to spend your time as wisely as you spend your money. ▪ Tracks income & expense checks, credit cards, deposits, bank deductions, IRAs, interest and more ▪ Prints graphs and figures percentages on your expenses and savings ▪ Full printer options to improve your financial image ▪ Easy to read documentation with examples and illustrations ▪ On-screen instructions and user prompts ▪ Requires no prior knowledge of accounting

HOT ACCOUNTS™ Bookkeeping System on Diskette

Computer Ed. Software
1002 Brookes Ave. W., Suite A
San Diego, CA 92103

(619) 291-4344
Dealer and Distributor
Inquiries Welcome

Telephone orders call toll-free, 800-621-0852 ext. 238

California residents add 6% sales tax

[ ] YES, Send Me **HOT ACCOUNTS™** For Only $64.95

□ Visa □ Master Card □ Personal Check □ Money Order

card number ..... exp. date

signature

name ..... phone

address

BONUS OFFER! Order **Hot Accounts™** before January 15th and receive a full featured **Word Processing** System, **plus**...a 3-D **Business Graphics** package. **FREE**

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of RUN.
Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

MOVING?

□Extend my subscription one additional year for only $19.97. □Payment Enclosed □Bill Me

Canada & Mexico $22.97/1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign surface $39.97/1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

AFFIX LABEL

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

print NEW address here.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

RUN ® •PO Box 954•Farmingdale, NY 11737

PC GALLERY

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

P.O. Box 3354 Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

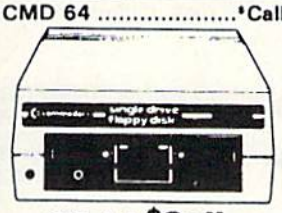
Toll FREE (800) 992-3300

For Information Call (609)596-1944

Call us for reliable service, experience and affordable prices!

$Call

CMD 64 ..... $Call



1541 $Call

1520 Color Plotter	$109
MPS 801 Printer	$205
1530 Datasette	$64
1526 Printer	$265
1702 Monitor	$CALL
Int'l Soccer	$21
1011 RS 232 Interface	$49
The Manager	$36
1211 Super Expander	$39
EZ Copy	$25
Magic Voice Speech	$49.95

HOLIDAY SPECIAL
EPSON RX-80FT
$279

HOLIDAY SPECIAL
1650 AUTO MODEM
$84

WORD PROCESSING

Bank Street Writer	$45
Paper Clip with Speller	$69
Easy Script	$45
Word Pro 64	$58
EZ Spell	$17

PROGRAMMING SERIES

Assembler 64	$36
Logo	$52
Simon Basic	$34
Screen Editor	$19
Nevada Fortran	$39
Nevada Cobol	$39

ACCOUNTING

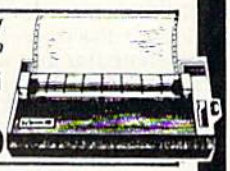
Home Accountant	$45
Tax Advantage	$45
General Ledger	$35
A/R, A/P, Payroll	$35

DATA BASES

Code Writer	$64
Mirage Database Mgr.	$79
Super Base 64	$67

Special of the Month
The Consultant
Formerly Delphi Oracle
$65.00

Special of the Month
Gemini 10X
$249



PRINTERS

STAR

Gemini 15X	$358
Powertype	$348

EPSON

RX80	$249
RX80 FT	$279

OKIDATA

Okidata 92	$399

PRINTER INTERFACES

Micrografix MW 350	$74
Tymac Connection	$79
*G Printer Interface	$66

ZENITH MONITORS

122 Amber	$84
123 Green	$84

CARDCO

Numeric Keypad	$29.50
5 Slot Expansion	$49

SURGE PROTECTOR

4 Outlet	$37.95

SPREAD SHEET

Multiplan	$63
Practicalc	$38
Koala Pad (disc)	$65

Special of the Month
MSD DISK DRIVE
SD1 Disk Drive $335
SD2 Disk Drive $525

ELEPHANT DISK

SS/SD $15.50 SS/DD $16.50

HOLIDAY SPECIAL
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator
$34.95

INFOCOM

Zork I, II, III	$27 ea.
Suspended	$27
Starcross	$27
Deadline	$27

COMPUTER COVERS

Features heavy duty canvas with vinyl interior - waterproof.

Reg. $15.95

$6.99

CMD 64	$6.99
VIC 20	$6.99
Disk Drive	$6.99
Espon MX 80	$7.99
Espon MX 80 FT	$7.99
Okidata 92	$7.99

Ordering & Payment Policy

Prices reflect a cash discount. For C.O.D., Visa, and Mastercard add 3% Immediate delivery with certified check or wired funds. N.J. resident add 6%. Prices subject to change.

Shipping

For shipping and handling add 3%. ($3 minimum) Larger shipments require additional charge.

Catalog

We sell a large selection of hardware and software. Send $1 for catalog, refundable with order.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 142 on Reader Service card.

HIGH SPEED FLOPPY DISK for COMMODORE 64

A high speed disk is now available for your Commodore 64. **QUIKDISK** is here! The **QUIKDISK** system consists of a small disk controller module, a cable assembly, and a standard disk drive. The **QUIKDISK** controller module plugs into the cartridge slot of the computer and a flat cable connects to the drive.

PDOS software emulates a Commodore disk drive by intercepting the disk commands. **QUIKDISK** operates, however, by transferring data directly from the diskette to the computer memory. With a data transfer rate of 250,000 bits per second, over ten times faster than the serial bus, **QUIKDISK** provides emulation at the fastest possible speed. A full set of disk utilities are also available.

COMPARE THE SPEED

LOADING TIME FOR "LEMONADE, 63" FROM BUSINESS 1 PUBLIC DOMAIN DISK:

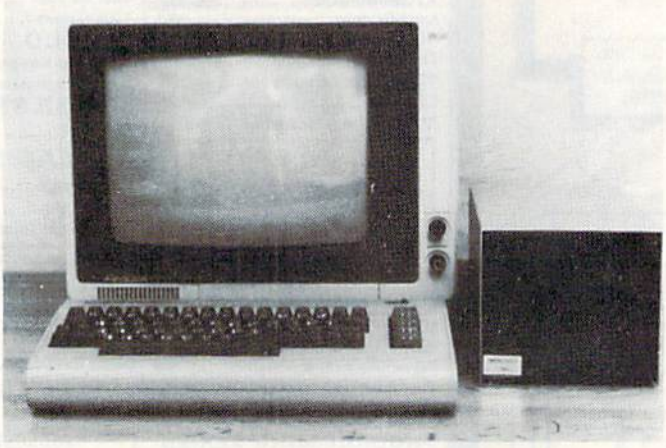
LOOK AT THIS! →

1541 DISK DRIVE: 32 SECONDS
QUIKDISK 580-1: **2.5 SECONDS**

MODEL 340 - 2 DUAL 3" (286K) $895
MODEL 580 - 1 SINGLE 5¼" (286K) $695
MODEL 580 - 2 DUAL 5¼" (572K) $895

BASIC COMMANDS

LOAD
SAVE
OPEN
INPUT#
PRINT#
GET#
CLOSE



USING QUIKDISK:

The **QUIKDISK** initialization is accomplished with the command SYS56843. The initialization sets the **QUIKDISK** default device number to eight. Program loading, saving, is done exactly the same as the Commodore disk drive e.g. LOAD "PROGRAM", 8. Special disk commands like NEW and SCRATCH are also identical in format. In addition, a special disk utility is available that makes disk maintenance functions much easier. Tasks like formatting (NEW), eliminating old files (SCRATCH), copying, and other functions are done via an easy to use menu display.

cgrs MICROTECH

P.O. BOX 102, LANGHORNE, PA 19047
215-757-0284

WORD PROCESSING:

COPY-WRITER Professional Word Processor. $79.00
The next logical step in the evolution of Word Processors. Copy-Writer has the features found in the best and more. Double columns, shorthand, the works!

LANGUAGES:

KMMM PASCAL for Commodore 64 by Wilserve. $99.00
One of the newest HL languages, KMMM PASCAL is a true compiler that generates machine code from PASCAL source...FAST! Editor, Compiler, Translator included.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Clubs

National Convention

The Forth Interest Group is an international user's group with 60 chapters worldwide and more than 4800 members.

The group will host the Sixth Annual Forth National Convention on November 16 and 17, at the Hyatt Hotel in Palo Alto, California. Anyone interested is invited to attend. Doors will be open from 11:30 AM until 6:00 PM, with admission $10 per person in advance and $15 at the door.

For more information about the convention or the Forth Interest Group itself, write PO Box 8231, San Jose, CA 95155, or call 415-962-8603.

Marysville, WA

Anyone interested in software exchange for the C-64 can contact Bunch 'A' Bytes, a Commodore user's group in Marysville, WA. The group publishes a monthly newsletter, with free classified advertisements and a help-tip section.

If interested, contact Bunch 'A' Bytes, c/o Joey Miller, 4916 121st Place NE, Marysville, WA 98270.

Mobile, AL

The Commodore Club of Mobile is a non-commercial, non-profit user's group which supports C-64, VIC-20 and PET owners. The club has public domain software available and membership is $10 a year.

For more information, contact Tom Wyatt, 3868-H Rue Maison, Mobile, AL 36608, 205-343-1178, or call Joan Daugherty, 205-661-6852.

Springfield, IL

The Springfield Pet User Group (SPUG) meets on the third Friday of each month at 7:00 PM, at the Our Savior School (Monroe and Old Jacksonville Road), and publishes a newsletter called the SPUG Gazette.

For more information, contact Bill Eardley (Secretary), Springfield Pet User Group, 3116 Concord, Springfield, IL 62704, 217-753-8500.

Mt. Laurel, NJ

The Rancocas Valley User Group meets on the fourth Tuesday of the month at 7:00 PM, at the Mt. Laurel Hilton.

For information, write Rancocas Valley User Group, PO Box 234, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054, or call M. Eisenbacher, 609-267-1912.

Knoxville, TN

If you are a C-64 user and live in the Knoxville, TN area, you can join ET 64 User's Group. The club, which consists of more than 80 families, meets on the first Thursday of each month at 7:00 PM, in the MLB Community Center in Knoxville. ET 64 User's Group offers a bimonthly newsletter and instructional programs. Public domain software is exchanged at the meetings.

For more information, contact ET 64 User's Group, PO Box 495, Knoxville, TN 37901.

Central Kentucky

C*Bug (the Commodore Bardstown User Group) was formed in October 1983, and now has 43 members from the central Kentucky area who meet monthly. The group supports all Commodore computer sorts and all types of user applications. A newsletter is published monthly.

For more information, contact C*Bug, the Commodore Bardstown User Group, PO Box 165, Bardstown, KY 40004, 502-348-6380.

Burlington, VT

The Burlington Area Commodore User's Group can be reached through Steve Lippert, 6 Mayfair, South Burlington, VT 05041, 802-658-4160.

Avon Park, FL

Chips is a Commodore user's group which meets in Avon Park, FL. Anyone interested can contact Chips User's Group, c/o Jerry Klimczak, UMR Box 3063, Avon Park, FL 33825.

Circle 254 on Reader Service card.

Software Discounters of America

For Orders Only 1-800-225-SOFT*

Inquiries and PA. 412-361-5291

S.D. of A.

Open Saturday

Commodore 64 Software

ACCESS
Beach Head (T/D) ... $23
Raid Over Moscow (T/D) ... $26
Spritemaster (T/D) ... $21
ACTIVISION
Beamrider (D) ... $25
Decathalon (D) ... $25
H.E.R.O. (D) ... $25
Pitfall II (D) ... $25
River Raid (D) ... $25
*$5 Instant Rebate with purchase of 3 titles
ARTWORX
Bridge 4.0 (T/D) ... $16
Monkeymath (T/D) ... $18
Strip Poker (D) ... $21
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Buscard II ... Call
Checkbook (D) ... $21
80 Column Board ... $145
Electronic Address Book (D) ... $21
Home Inventory (D) ... $21
Mail List (D) ... $21
Paperclip (D) ... $59
Paperclip w/Spellpak $79
Recipes (D) ... $21
Stamps (D) ... $21
The Consultant (D) ... $67
BOOKS
Book of Adv. Games ... $16
Book of Commodore Software 85 ... $13
Commodore 64 User's Encyclopedia ... $13
Commodore 64 Color Graphics ... $12
Games Commodores Play ... $12
Kids and the C64 ... $16
Shortcut Through Adventureland I ... $9
Shortcut Through Adventureland II (Infocom) ... $9
BRODERBUND
AE (D) ... $21
Bank St. Writer (D) ... $43
Castles Dr. Creep (D) $21
Championship Loderunner (D) ... $23
Choplifter (R) ... $25
David's Midnight Magic (D) ... $19
Drol (D) ... $23
Gumball (D) ... $19
Mask of the Sun (D) ... $25
Operation Whirlwind (D) ... $25
Raid on Bungeling Bay (D) ... $21
Seafox (D) ... $21
Spelunker (D) ... $21
Stealth (D) ... $21
Whistler's Brother (D) $19
CBS
Add/Subt (T/D) ... $16
Astro-Grover (R) ... $33
Big Bird's Funhouse (R) ... $33
Big Bird's Special Delivery (D) ... $23
Dinosaur Dig (D) ... $33
Duck's Ahoy! (R) ... $23
Ernie's Magic Shapes (R) ... $25
Fractions (T/D) ... $19
Goren Bridge (D) ... $53
Match Wits (D) ... $19
Math Mileage (D) ... $19
Mastering SAT (D) ... $99
Mult/Div (T/D) ... $16
Murder by Dozen (D) ... $23
CONTINENTAL
FCM (D) ... $33
Get Rich Series ... Call
Home Accountant (D) $47
Home Cataloger (D) ... $33
CREATIVE
Bumblebee (D) ... $19
Crisis Mountain (R) ... $21
Dragonhawk (D) ... $21
In the Chips (D) ... $19
Moondust (R) ... $21
Save New York (R) ... $21
DATASOFT
Bruce Lee (D) ... $23
Dallas Quest (D) ... $23
Letter Wizard (D) ... $33
Pooyan (T/D) ... $19
DESIGNWARE
Creature Creator (D) ... $21
Math Maze (D) ... $25
Spellicopter (D) ... $25
Trap-A-Zoid (D) ... $25
EPYX
Dragonriders Pern (D) $25
FAX (D) ... $19
Gateway Apshai (R) ... $25
Impossible Mission (D) ... $23
Jumpman (T/D) ... $25
Jumpman Jr. (R) ... $25
Oil Barons (D) ... $39
Pitstop (R) ... $25
Pitstop II (D) ... Call
Puzzlepanic (D) ... $23
Summer Games (D) ... $25
Temple of Apshai (T/D) ... $25
Worlds Greatest Baseball (D) ... $23
FISHER PRICE
Alpha Build (R) ... $19
Dance Fantasy (R) ... $19
Hop Along Counting (R) ... $19
Linking Logic (R) ... $19
Memory Manor (R) ... $19
Number Tumbler (R) ... $19
Sea Speller (R) ... $19
Up & Add 'Em (R) ... $19
FIRST STAR
Astro Chase (T/D) ... $19
Bristles (T/D) ... $19
Flip Flop (T/D) ... $19
HBJ
Computer SAT (D) ... $59
HES
Factory (D) ... $16
Graphics Basic (D) ... $23
HES Modem I ... $47
HES Modem II ... Call
HES MON 64 (R) ... $25
HES Games 84 (D) ... $23
Multiplan (D) ... $65
Paint Brush (R) ... $18
Space Station (D) ... $25
Turtle Graphics II (D) $25
Type 'N' Write (D) ... $21
INFOCOM
Cut Throats (D) ... $23
Deadline (D) ... $29
Enchanter (D) ... $23
Infidel (D) ... $26
Planetfall (D) ... $23
Sea Stalker (D) ... $23
Sorcerer (D) ... $26
Suspended (D) ... $29
Witness (D) ... $23
Zork I, II or III (D) ... $25
KOALA
Touch Tablet w/Painter (D) ... $65
Touch Tablet w/Painter (R) ... $75
Muppet Learning Keys ... Call
Paint-A-Rhyme (D) ... $21
Programmer's Guide (D) ... $13
Spider Eater (D) ... $21
MICROLAB
Boulder Dash (D) ... $21
Death Caribbean (D) ... $23
Dino Eggs (D) ... $23
English SAT I (D) ... $19
Heist (D) ... $21
Math SAT I (D) ... $19
MICROPROSE
F-15 (T/D) ... $23
Hellcat Ace (D) ... $19
Solo Flight (T/D) ... $23
Spitfire Ace (D) ... $19
PRECISION SOFTWARE
Superbase 64 (D) ... $67
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever (D) ... $27
Word Pro 3 + /Spell Right (D) ... $65
RESTON
Miner 2049er (R) ... $25
Movie Maker (D) ... $35
SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype (D or R) ... $25
Songwriter (D) ... $25
SIERRA ON LINE
Champ. Boxing (D) ... $19
Homeword (D) ... $43
Oil's Well (D) ... $19
Quest for Tires (D) ... $23
Story Maker (D) ... $23
Ultima II (D) ... $39
Ulysses (D) ... $23
Wizard & Princess (D) $21
Wiz Math (D) ... $23
Wiz Type (D) ... $23
SPINNAKER
Adventure Creator (R) $25
Aegean Voyage (R) ... $25
Aerobics (D) ... $29
Alphabet Zoo (R) ... $21
Bubble Burst (R) ... $21
Cosmic Life (R) ... $21
Delta Drawing (R) ... $25
Facemaker (R) ... $21
Fraction Fever (R) ... $21
Grandma's House (D) $21
Hey Diddle (D) ... $19
Jukebox (R) ... $21
Kids on Keys (R) ... $21
Kidwriter (D) ... $21
Kindercomp (R) ... $21
Most Amazing Thing (D) ... $25
Ranch (R) ... $21
Snooper Troops 1 (D) $25
Snooper Troops 2 (D) $25
Story Machine (R) ... $21
Trains (D) ... $25
SSI
Baltic 85 (D) ... $23
Battle Normandy (D) ... $25
Broadsides (D) ... $25
Carrier Force (D) ... $39
Combat Leader (D) ... $25
Computer Baseball (D) ... $25
Computer QB (D) ... $25
Cosmic Balance (D) ... $25
Epidemic (D) ... $23
Field of Fire (D) ... $25
50 Mission Crush (D) $25
Fortress (D) ... $23
Geopolitique 1990 (D) $25
Germany 1985 (D) ... $39
Knights In Desert (D) $25
Pro Tour Golf (D) ... $25
Questron (D) ... $33
RDF 1985 (D) ... $23
Rails West (D) ... $25
Ringside Seat (D) ... $25
Tigers In Snow (D) ... $25
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II (D) $35
Night Mission Pinball (T/D) ... $21
SYNAPSE
Blue Max (T/D) ... $21
Encounter (T/D) ... $21
Ft. Apocalypse (T/D) ... $21
Necromancer (T/D) ... $21
Pharoah's Curse (T/D) $21
Sentinel (T/D) ... $21
Slamball (T/D) ... $21
Zaxxon (T/D) ... $25
Zepellin (T/D) ... $21
TIMEWORKS
Cave Word Wizard (D) $23
Data Manager (T/D) ... $17
Data Manager 2 (D) ... $33
Elect. Checkbook (T/D) ... $17
Evelyn Wood Reader (D) ... $47
Money Manager (T/D) $17
Programming Kit 1, 2 or 3 (T/D) ... $17
Robbers, Lost Tomb (T/D) ... $17
Spellbound (T/D) ... $17
Word Writer (D) ... $33
TRILLIUM
Amazon (D) ... $27
Dragonworld (D) ... $27
Fahrenheit 451 (D) ... $27
Rendezvous w/Rama (D) $27
Shadowkeep (D) ... $27
TRONIX
Chatterbee (D) ... $25
Pokersam (D) ... $19
S.A.M. (D) ... $39
WAVEFORM
Musicalc 1 (D) ... $35
Musicalc 2 or 3 (D) ... $23
Colortone Keyboard ... $59
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Below The Root (D) ... $23
Gulliver's Travels (D) $23
Swiss Family Robinson (D) ... $23
Wizard Of Oz (D) ... $23
ACCESSORIES
Alien Group Voice Box ... Call
BASF SS, DD, ... $17/Bx
Cardco Access. ... Call
Commodore Dust Covers (All Models) $6
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs.) ... $25
Compuserve Vidtex ... $25
Disk Case (Holds 50) $12
Disk Drive Cleaner ... $9
Sakata 13" Color Monitor (free shipping) ... $239
Wico Boss ... $12
Wico Bat Handle ... $19
Wico Trackball ... $29

P.O. Box 278—Dept. RN Wildwood, PA 15091

Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. VISA/MASTERCARD accepted with no additional charge for orders shipped to continental U.S.A. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.** — Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO** — add $5 on all orders. **International** — add $15 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise — NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

New Products RUNdown

Compiled by Shawn Laflamme

Temperamental Wizard

The Scrolls of Abadon is an action game that takes you into the dark world of the Wizard.

If you outrage the Wizard, you will be punished by menacing underworld creatures. If you delight him, you will be rewarded with valuable treasures.

The game has options for one or two players. It is available on disk for the Commodore 64, with a retail price of $34.95. Access Software, Inc., 925 East 900 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84105.

Check Reader Service number 430.

New Soundware

Passport Music Software (625 Miramontes St., Suite 103, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019) has released the Soundware MIDI product line for the C-64.

Included in the Soundware line is the Passport MIDI Interface, giving you access to the Soundware library of software. It has MIDI In, MIDI Out and Drum Sync connections. It retails for $195.

MIDI/4 is a music software program that allows you to create your own recording studio. It operates like a multi-track tape recorder with unlimited overdubs, real-time editing and tempo control. It records all controllers, including key velocity, pitch bend, aftertouch and modulation. It retails for $99.

Other programs in the Soundware library are available on disk, with prices ranging from $39 to $299.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Musical Accessories from Melodian

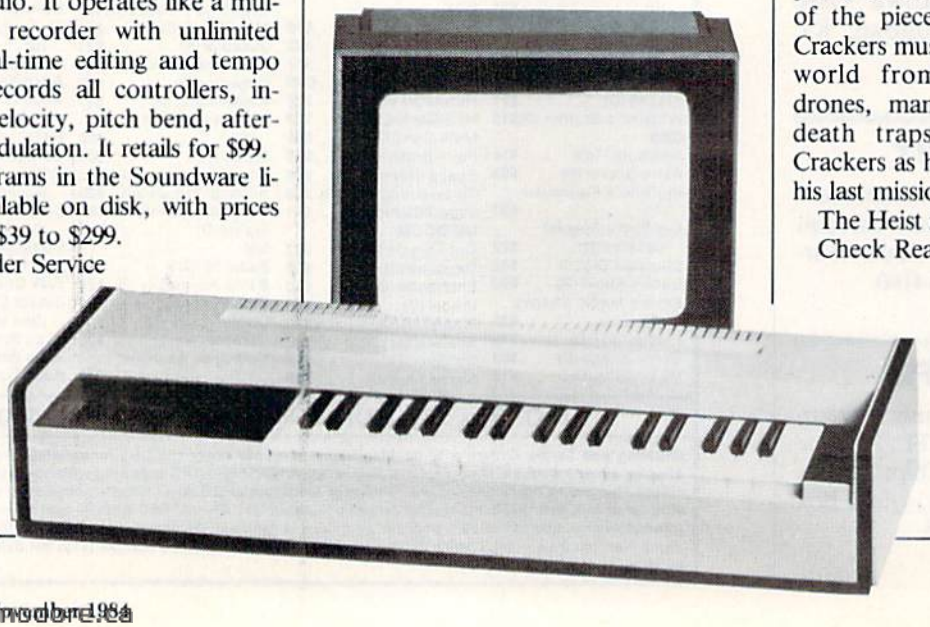
Melodian, Inc. (115 Broadway, Suite 1202, New York, NY 10006) has released the Melodian keyboard and software system. In addition to playing music, the keyboard and software can also teach and compose music.

The 18-inch, three-octave, 37-key Melodian keyboard is similar in appearance to a portable electric organ. It plugs into the Commodore 64, using the C-64's synthesizer to reproduce 16 instrumental sounds.

The Melodian line of music software includes ConcertMaster, MelodyMaster and RhythmMaster. ConcertMaster creates an environment in which children and adults can experiment and learn about music. MelodyMaster and RhythmMaster use the excitement of a video game to help children and adults learn pitch, rhythm and the ability to read and perform music.

The Melodian keyboard, with ConcertMaster software, is available for $200.

Check Reader Service number 419.



Brinx Jinx

Brinx Jinx is a chase game for the Commodore 64, from Chromazone Software (PO Box 7325, San Jose, CA 95150).

Thieves lurk everywhere. Precious seconds tick away as you maneuver through an intricate maze to the vault. Grab the money and hurry back to the armored truck—but don't become frantic. One mistake means an ambulance escort to defeat.

The game contains up to 36 mazes, seven vault locations and four difficulty levels. It is available on disk for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 404.

The Heist

MicroLab (2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60035) has released The Heist for the Commodore 64.

The Heist features a three-level art gallery with 90 booby-trapped rooms, through which super spy Graham Crackers must maneuver to steal the entire art collection.

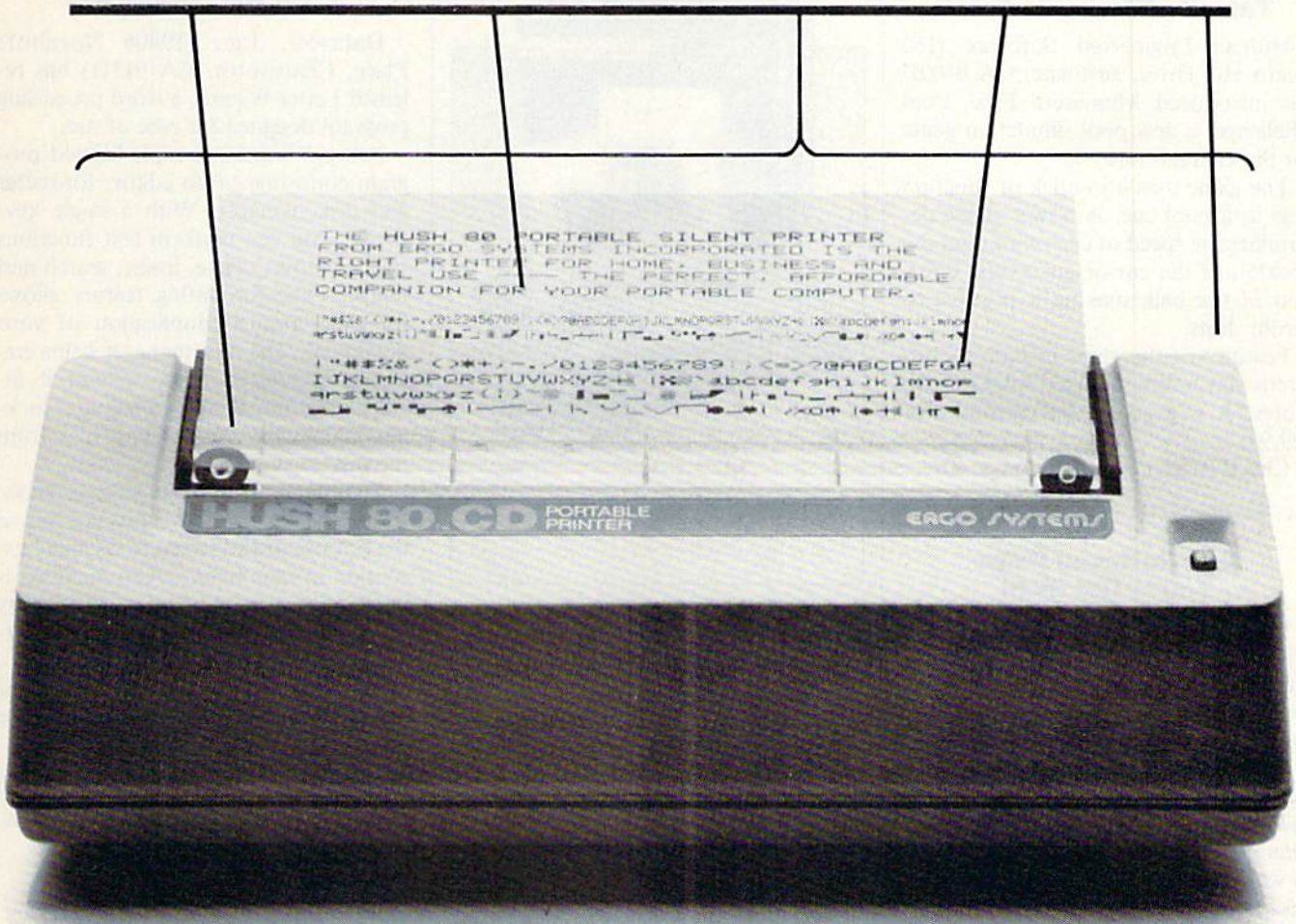
Terrorists have hidden doomsday plans, concealed on a microdot, on one of the pieces of art in the gallery—Crackers must find it in time to save the world from destruction. Sweeper drones, man-eating robots, stompers, death traps and dead ends await Crackers as he undertakes what may be his last mission.

The Heist is available on disk for $35.

Check Reader Service number 410.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

BIG ON FEATURES.



$139.99

SMALL ON PRICE.

You read that right. A full 80 column, 80 character-per-second, Commodore-compatible dot matrix thermal printer, complete (with a 90 ft. paper roll, interface cable and power pack), ready-to-run—at 800 words per minute—for only $139.99. But your wallet isn't the only thing the HUSH 80 CD is compatible with. It's compatible with all Commodore models; including the Commodore 64, the VIC 20, and the new Commodore 264.

And you'll find the HUSH 80 CD printer is big on lots of small things too. It weighs about one-half the amount of it's nearest competitor (it's compact size fits conveniently into a briefcase). And it's extremely quiet, with fewer working parts, which means less noise and less to go wrong.

Ask your local computer store or dealer for the HUSH 80 CD today. And if he doesn't carry it, call us at 415/322-ERGO. And find out where to get the little printer that does the big jobs.

HUSH 80™ CD PRINTER

LESS PRICE, LESS NOISE, LESS SIZE.

ERGO SYSTEMS, INC. 26254 Eden Landing Road, Hayward, CA 94545

Circle 294 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Take On Minnesota Fats!

Human Engineered Software (150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005) has introduced Minnesota Fats' Pool Challenge, a new pool simulation game for the Commodore 64.

The game uses a joystick or function keys as a pool cue. A power gauge determines the speed of each shot, and the position of the cursor guides the direction of the ball, making it possible to carom shots.

Features of the game include six different play options and a display of high scores. It is available on cartridge for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 407.

New Software Helps You to Get Rich!

Continental Software (11223 South Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045) has released Volumes II, III and IV in its Get Rich! series of personal financial software.

The new Get Rich! programs are titled Real Estate Planning, Insurance Planning and Retirement and Estate Planning. These programs are designed to work in tandem with Get Rich: Strategies, the first volume in the series. While Get Rich: Strategies gives you a profile of your entire financial picture, the supplemental volumes are subject-specific.

Real Estate Planning covers all aspects of investing—from types of properties to methods of buying. Insurance Planning concentrates on how much and what type of life insurance you should buy, answering a multitude of "what if" questions.

Retirement and Estate Planning helps you to plan for later years by informing you about investments such as IRA and Keogh; it then maps out a potential retirement plan based upon your individual needs.

Volumes II, III and IV in the Get Rich! series are available for the Commodore 64, with a retail price of $49.95 each.

Check Reader Service number 414.

Personal Color Printer

Okidata (532 Fellowship Road, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054) has introduced the Okimate 10, a full-color printer for the Commodore 64.

The Okimate 10 implements thermal transfer printing technology. It will work with virtually any type of paper, from standard writing paper to mailing labels. It also prints on acetate to create instant transparencies for overhead projectors.

The printer has a thumbnail-sized print head with a text speed of 60 characters per second. It uses a special color or black ribbon in a cartridge. The color ribbon mixes primary colors to create over 40 different shades. Capabilities of the unit include full-color instant screen dumps of charts and graphs and letter-quality text processing.

The Okimate 10 comes with a Plug 'n Print package, which includes an operating module, software, color and black ribbons, a connector cable, a handbook and sample paper. It retails for $239.

Check Reader Service number 435.

Word Processing Wiz

Datasoft, Inc. (19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311) has released Letter Wizard, a word processing program designed for ease of use.

Letter Wizard is a triple-faceted program consisting of an editor, formatter and disk manager. With a single keystroke, you can perform text functions such as move, delete, insert, search and replace. The formatting feature allows for exact printed duplication of your document. The disk manager helps create an organized filing system; it includes features such as renaming, locking, unlocking and deleting files from the disk.

The program also features a database/form letter merge and a prompt line at the bottom of the screen to facilitate execution of commands. Also included is Spell Wizard, a 30,000-word dictionary that automatically indicates spelling errors and allows immediate correction.

Letter Wizard is available on disk for the Commodore 64. It retails for $49.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

Command the Raven

In Stellar 7, you must use the Raven, Earth's most sophisticated combat machine, to battle your way through seven star systems. You must reach the Arcturan star system and destroy its Supreme Overlord, Gir Draxon.

From the command seat in the Raven, you can spot the enemy through your window and keep an eye on your instruments. The Raven is equipped with a Biphasal Thunder Cannon, which fires two nuclear shells. The Gravatic Scope helps you to locate enemies. The Inviso Cloak is used to confuse the enemy, and the Protonic Shields protect the Raven from enemy fire.

Stellar 7 is available on disk for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $29.95. Penguin Software, 830 4th Ave., PO Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134.

Check Reader Service number 423.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 69 on Reader Service card.

EASY C-64 BACK-UP COPIES
☆ NEW IMPROVED VERSION ☆

CANADA A/M © 1984

ARCHIVAL MAKER

- Now a backup program that anyone can use •
- Easy on the user — Easy on your drive •
- Requires a minimum of user intervention •
- Rated ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ + by info 64 •
- Now duplicates errors 27 and 29 •
- Make backup copies of up to 99% of your protected software •

(For Archival Use Only)

Only $49.99

Plus $2.00 Shipping & Handling

SKYLIGHT SOFTWARE

22 MILLER ST., BELFAST, ME. 04915 (207) 338-1410

Send for free list of 200 + items (C-64 or Vic-20)

Circle 158 on Reader Service card.

YORK 10® CASSETTES

COMPUTER GRADE • DATA TRAC • BLANK CASSETTES

C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-32

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

- BASF-LHD (DPS) world standard tape.
- Premium 5 screw shell with leader.
- Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.
- Error Free • Money back guarantee.

BUY THE BEST, AT FACTORY-DIRECT PRICES

✱ 500 C-12's or C-10's — 38¢ each w/labels, add 4¢ • Shipping $17/500
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • Shipping $10/500
(Free Caddy offer does not apply)

TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS
WHITE: $3.00/100 $20.00/1000

NEW COLORED LABELS • Pastels - Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Lavender
$4.00/100 $30.00/1000

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes $2.95
w/o boxes
Includes edge labels and index card

FREE
1 CADDY WITH EVERY 4 DOZ. CASSETTES PURCHASED
(does not apply to 500 quantity offer)

Call: 818/700-0330
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
on Credit Card Orders.

ORDER NOW . . . MAIL TO –
YORK 10 9525 Vassar Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-06	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-10	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-12	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-20	☐ 8.75	☐ 16.50	
C-24	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-32	☐ 11.00	☐ 21.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
Wht. Labels	☐ 3.00/100	☐ 20.00/1000	
Color Labels Color	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
Storage Caddy @ 2.95 ea. Qty.			
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add sales tax			
Shipping/handling			3.50
Outside 48 Continental States — Additional $1 per caddy, per doz. cassettes or boxes.			
		TOTAL	

Each cassette includes 2 labels only. Boxes sold separately. In Continental U.S. shipment by U.P.S. If Parcel Post preferred, check here. ☐

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Send Quantity Discounts ☐
Charge to credit card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

Card No. _____ Exp _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Signature _____ Phone _____

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

TUSSEY MT. SOFTWARE
and Peripherals

Don't pay for expensive ads. The lowest prices are here. "Find a lower price and we'll beat it!"

Toll Free Order Line: 800-468-9044
Information and PA orders: 814-234-2236
Phone lines open 10-8 Mon-Fri, 12-5 Sat

—Order with confidence. **We honor manufacturer's warranties**
—UPS second day air available, $3.00 extra on software
—We ship COD on everything except printers and monitors
—Next day shipping on instock items
—We accept Mastercard and Visa
—Free catalog available

MONTHLY SPECIALS
Prices expire 11/30/84
Specials change every month

Gemini 10X	$259.00
Gemini 10X and Cardco ?/G	$323.00
Superbase 64	$ 64.99
1541 Express	$ 73.99
WP64 and Spellpro 64 by Proline	$ 79.99
Paperclip w/Spellpack and the Consultant	$139.00

PRINTERS

Gemini 10X	$259.00
Gemini 15X	$377.00
Delta 10, 160 cps, 8k buffer	$430.00
Delta 15	$580.00
Powertype, 18 cps, letter quality	$349.00
Radix 10, Radix 15 printers from Star Micronics	Call

All above printers come with a 180-day warranty, which we honour with immediate replacement upon receipt of failed unit.

Cardco LQ1 letter quality printer	$459.00
Cardco LQ2	$299.00
Cardco LQ3	Call
Grappler CD printer interface	Call
Xetec printer interface	Call

WORD PROCESSORS

WP64 by Proline(d)	$ 45.00
Wordpro 3+/64 w/Spellright(d)	$ 59.00
Paperclip(d)	$ 59.00
Paperclip w/spellpack(d)	$ 83.00
Cardco Write Now/64 (cart)	$ 37.00
Mirage Professional W.P.(d)	$ 59.00
Mirage Personal W.P.(d)	$ 29.00
Omni Writer/Speller(d)	$ 45.00
Word Writer(d) by Timeworks	$ 37.00

SPREADSHEETS

Calc Result Adv. (d, cart)	$ 67.00
Calc Result Easy (cart)	$ 34.00
Hesware Multiplan(d)	$ 65.00
P.S. (Progr. Spreadsheet)(d)	$ 55.00
Practicalc 64(d)	$ 36.00
Practicalc 64(t)	$ 34.00

MONITORS

BMC 12" Green	$ 84.00
Zenith 12" Amber	$ 97.00
Zenith 12" Green	$ 92.00

HARDWARE

MSD SD1, single disk drive	$334.00
MSD SD2, double disk drive	$559.00
BI-80, batteries included 80 column card with Basic 4.0 built in	$159.00

CARDCO

Printer int. w/graphics	$ 67.00
Printer interface/B	$ 44.00
Light pen	$ 29.00
Numeric keypad	$ 35.00
5 slot exp. interface CB/5	$ 58.00
Mail Now/64	$ 32.00
Spell Now	Call
File Now	Call
Graph Now	Call

UTILITIES

The Last One(d), a Basic program generator	$ 64.00
PAL 64 assembler by Proline(d)	$ 43.00
Power 64 Basic by Proline(d)	$ 43.00
Tool Box 64, both PAL 64 and Power 64(d)	$ 75.00
Supercopy 64 by Blue Sky(d)	$ 29.00
SuperBasic 64 by Blue Sky(d)	$ 29.00
Add-on-Basic by Blue Sky(d)	$ 29.00
Canada A/M backup program	$ 39.95

DATABASES

The Consultant (formerly Delphi's Oracle)(d)	$ 69.00
Mirage Database Manager(d)	$ 62.00
Superbase 64(d)	$ 64.99
Data Manager II(d) by Timeworks	$ 37.00
Practifile by MS(d)	$ 37.00

MODEMS

Commodore 1600	$ 56.00
Commodore 1650 autoanswer, autodial	$ 84.00
Hesmodem I	$ 49.00
Hesmodem II	$ 99.00
Compuserve starter kit	$ 26.95
Westridge modem	$ 76.95
Mighty Mo, new modem from USI	$ 89.95
VIP terminal package by Softlaw	$ 39.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Koalpad w/painter(d)	$ 65.00
Spellpro 64(d) by Proline	$ 43.00
Mailpro 64	$ 43.00
Complete Personal Accountant(d)	$ 54.00
Vertatim Datalife ss/dd disks (10)	$ 26.00
1541 Express by RTC	$ 73.99
Musicalc 1	$ 37.95
Musicalc 2	$ 27.95
Musicalc 3	$ 27.95
SAM, Software Automatic Mouth	$ 47.95
Mirage Advanced Report Generator	$ 39.95
The Home Accountant	$ 46.95
Timeworks Inventory, A/P, A/R, Cash Flow Management, General Ledger, Payroll Management	$ 40.95 each
64 Doctor	$ 24.95
FCM, First Class Mail	$ 36.95

Tussey Mt. Software
Box 1006
State College, PA 16804

To Order By Mail — Send personal check, money order, or certified check. For fastest service send money order or certified check. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear.

Shipping & Terms — Add $2.50 per order for shipping software. Add $6.00 per order for COD. Add $10.00 to ship printers, $8.00 to ship monitors. COD orders not accepted on printers and monitors. Foreign orders require additional amounts for shipping. We pay shipping on backorders. Orders shipped UPS unless noted otherwise. All prices reflect cash discount. Visa, Mastercard add 3%. Manufacturer's warranty honored with our invoice and original packaging. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Advanced Spelling Programs

American Educational Computer, Inc. (2450 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303) has released AEC Spelling, a series of advanced spelling programs.

The new programs address the spelling needs of students in grades two through eight, teaching the spelling of over 4000 words. The programs also allow the student to enter additional words.

A pretest is given to the student, and correctly-spelled words are then eliminated. Words spelled incorrectly are automatically recorded on a words-to-study list. After the student completes a study program on each of the misspelled words, a posttest is given to monitor progress.

The AEC Spelling programs are available on disk for the Commodore 64. Each grade level retails for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 416.

Capture the Fuzzbomb!

Agent USA is a geography/action game for children ages nine and up.

The game features a spy of superior intelligence who, at the child's direction, maneuvers throughout the country via train in search of the elusive Fuzzbomb (who is rapidly turning everyone into fuzzbodies).

Rescuing the country from the Fuzzbomb—and winning the game—depends upon skill in planning itineraries by learning train schedules, time zone changes, the location of states and the names and locations of their capitals.

Agent USA is available on disk for the Commodore 64. The package includes a mapboard, a poster, stickers, a train schedule and a quick-reference card. Retail price is $39.95. Scholastic, Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Circle 237 on Reader Service card.

B&B MICROLABS
C64 more for your 64! C64

ECONO-ASSEMBLER
☞ DECIMAL-HEX LISTINGS MAKE DEBUGGING EASIER
Cassette $14.95 Diskette $19.95

ROM BOMB
☞ PROGRAM THE POPULAR 2700 SERIES EPROMS
Assembled and tested $69.95

CAN OPENER
☞ CIRCUIT BOARD ALLOWS YOU TO DOWNLOAD AND EXAMINE CARTRIDGE FIRMWARE
Assembled and tested $39.95

CAD FLOWCHART
☞ DRAW, EDIT, SAVE, PRINT HI-RES FLOWCHARTS
Cassette $24.95 Diskette $29.95

PRINTER INTERFACE
☞ SCHEMATICS AND FIRMWARE LISTING
Complete set of plans $14.95

TERMS: We accept VISA, M/C, CHECK, MO, and COD.
Add $2.50 for shipping and handling.
Add $2.00 extra for COD.

B&B MICROLABS 2217 FANCY GAP
(512) 445-0164 AUSTIN, TX 78745

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

• •TELEMESSAGE••
BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM
FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64

Now you can operate your own Private Message System. Our package is more than just a Bulletin Board program. We designed a message system with flexibility, ease of operation and security features found on the large information services. TELEMESSAGE is a versatile system that can also be used for many business applications. Advertising and on-line order processing are excellent methods for promoting software sales! The system package includes 5 support programs in addition to the real time processor. With these tools and the comprehensive operations manual, you will have your system operating right away!

FEATURES:
* Completely automatic operation
* Security to prevent abuse or tampering
* Supports 100 registered users with passwords
* Storage capacity for 100 private messages
* Includes 5 support programs (38 functions)
* Comprehensive operations manual

REQUIRES: two 1541 drives, one auto answer modem

We are introducing the TELEMESSAGE system for only $79.50 including shipping. Please send your order with a check or money order to:

TAILORED SOLUTIONS
P.O. Box 183
Washington, D.C. 20044

Circle 304 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE 64 ta
SOFTWARE
35 PROGRAMS
(SORRY, DISK ONLY)
$12.95
plus $2.00 shipping and handling
(foreign, except Canada - $3.00)

These are selected public domain programs developed especially for the COMMODORE 64.

GAMES, UTILITIES,
BUSINESS, EDUCATION
GRAPHICS, & MUSIC
(DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED)

send check or money order to

SMADA SOFTWARE
PO BOX 1382 Dept R
Bellevue, NE 68005

COMMODORE 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd

Commodore Magazine
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Your Ticket to Adventure

CodeWriter Corp. (7847 N. Caldwell Ave., Niles, IL 60648) has released AdventureWriter, a new program that allows you to use written English to design your own adventure games. No knowledge of programming is required.

Treasure hunting, jungle escapes, mazes, villains and heroes can all be created with the program. The AdventureWriter program was written with open windows that allow room for additions or changes in ideas.

When your game is completed, you can transfer it onto your own disk. You can then copyright the game for subsequent resale.

AdventureWriter is available on disk for $60.

Check Reader Service number 417.

A Devilish Battle

Commodore Business Machines (1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380) has released Satan's Hollow, based upon the Bally/Midway arcade game.

You must build a bridge over a fiery river to reach a bonus round and do battle with Satan himself. A multitude of creatures and demons fly in curving patterns, trying to destroy you by bombing the bridge, dropping eggs on you and stealing your extra ammunition.

The demons become almost invisible as the scene grows darker and darker, eventually turning into night. The action is accompanied by a synthesized version of Wagner's "Ride of the Valkyrie."

Satan's Hollow is available on disk for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 424.

Wize Up!

Wize Accounting is an integrated accounting package for the Commodore 64, from Orbyte Software (PO Box 948, Waterbury, CT 06720).

Wize Accounting combines Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and General Ledger functions on a single program disk. It can hold up to 2200 accounts, and it can accept up to 1500 transaction entries per disk. The program automatically posts receivable and payable transactions to the proper ledger accounts. It can also accept data extended over multiple disks.

The program can generate and print a variety of reports; it also performs automatic check writing. Retail price is $119.95.

Check Reader Service number 429.

Circle 36 on Reader Service card.

KIWISOFT GRAPHICS
FOR THE C-64

"VENUS" BY VELAZQUEZ
"There's nothing like it!"

- Paint it with PAINTPIC" 16 colors, 160 x 200 screen, CAD — $39.95
- Print it with PRINTAPIC" Most printers, hook rug, "Venus" — $44.95
- Do both with CADPIC" Combines Paintpic + Printapic — $79.95
- Puzzle it with PUZZLEPIC" Pictures, mosaics, mazes — $49.95
- More pictures with PICTUREDISKS Space, Cars, Planes, Fantasy, Animals — $24.95ea
- More Puzzlepic puzzles: PUZZLEDISKS Easy/Medium/Fiendishly Difficult! — $24.95ea
- Treasure the best of PAINTPIC ART 5 original paintings by "D.J.R." on disk — $59.00
- See our COMPUTER ART PRINTS (3 for $25) 20" x 24" "Room" "Storm" "Holy Land" — $8.95ea

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR BROCHURE
• DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME •
Pay in advance by check, money order, VISA or M/C. We offer UPS/COD.

Programs on diskette from
ACE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 9332, Columbus MS 39705
Ph: 601-328-9491

Circle 82 on Reader Service card.

The "Run"-down on those Low-Priced Diskettes

You've seen them. Ads that scream "Diskettes! Only $1.20 each!" But what *else* do they tell you? Not much. They usually neglect to tell you who makes them. And what about the quality? Or the guarantee. Or the fact that you can only buy them in quantities of 500 or more.

At Bill Cole Enterprises, we believe you can escape those high-priced $3.99 apiece floppies without sacrificing quality. Our diskettes are made by Syncom*, a recognized competitor in the field. They are certified 100% error-free, come with a Lifetime Guarantee, a reinforced hub ring and a Write-Enable Notch. The come in a Tyvek* envelope to prevent against static charge and meet all industry standards (ISO, ECMA, ANSI, JIS). They are certified noise-free. They come shrink-wrapped, 10 to a poly-bag. Labels are included. The price? Just $17.00 for a pkg. of 10. (SS, DD) Why so low? You pay only for the diskettes, not the fancy wrappings. Try them. We're sure you'll be satisfied.

SYNCOM

No.	Item	Price per Package 1-10 Pkgs.	11-24 Pkgs.	25-40 Pkgs.
#626	5¼" SS, DD	$17.00/pkg.	$16.00/pkg.	$15.00/pkg.
#627	5¼" DS, DD	22.00/pkg.	21.00/pkg.	20.00/pkg.

(EACH PKG. CONTAINS 10 DISKETTES) Call For Higher Quantity Pricing

TERMS & CONDITIONS
A minimum of 10.00 is required, not including shipping. Prices effective 5/1/84 and are subject to change without notice. Automatic credit is extended to Federal agencies, but to keep our prices competitive, we must request payment with order from all other individuals and institutions. No. C.O.D. orders accepted except for freight charge. No merchandise may be returned without prior written authorization from this office. Merchandise ordered in error or not wanted is subject to a 25% restocking charge. Defective material replaced at no charge. All returns limited to a merhandise credit only. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Bill Cole Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. BOX 60 • DEPT. R11 • WOLLASTON, MA 02170-0060
(617) 773-COLE • (617) 963-5510
For Credit Card Orders ONLY! Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249
We carry a COMPLETE line of computer supplies.
Ask for our Free Catalog #C2

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots™

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

the SOFTWARE connection

Circle 233 on Reader Service card.

25% OFF RETAIL ON ALL THE FOLLOWING EDUCATIONAL LINES:

Advanced Ideas	Edu-Ware
Designware	Hayden Software
Avante Garde	The Learning Co.
Chalkboard, Inc.	Program Design
Counter Point	Spinnaker
DLM Teaching	Milliken

800-828-2838

IN CALIFORNIA CALL 916-989-3174

COMMODORE 64 IBM

FREE CATALOG

Comprehensive Listing of Business and Entertainment Software and Accessories

ATARI APPLE VIC 20

5133 VISTA DEL ORO
FAIR OAKS, CA 95628

Under the Big Top

Parker Brothers (50 Dunham Road, Beverly, MA 01915) has released Circus Charlie for the Commodore 64.

Charlie is a little clown who demonstrates his circus prowess in a series of lighthearted, yet challenging, stunts under the big top. As the show begins, you must maneuver Charlie, mounted on a lion, through a series of fiery hoops.

In the highwire act, Charlie must make his way across the tightrope, hopping over monkeys that block his path. In the main ring, Charlie must hop from one spinning ball to the next. He then rides upon the back of a fast-moving lion. For his final performance, Charlie flies through the air from trapeze to trapeze.

Circus Charlie features five screens, options for one or two players and circus music. It is available on cartridge for $30.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Balance Your Checkbook

Checkbook Manager allows you to keep a current account of your household budget. The program will balance your checkbook, allow you to keep track of charitable donations, food expenses and other items.

You can recall checks by number, date and category. After recall, the program will give you a totalled account of that particular category. The program can also print hardcopy for later reference.

Checkbook Manager is available on disk for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $19.95. Comm*Data Computer House, Inc., 320 Summit Ave., Milford, MI 98092.

Check Reader Service number 428.

Word Processor with Built-in Telecommunications

Prentice-Hall (PO Box 819, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632) has released Skiwriter II, a word processing package with built-in telecommunications.

The cartridge format of Skiwriter II allows you to start using the program immediately. All choices are made from a series of plain-English menus by moving an on-screen pointer—no control codes or commands are used. You can change line spacing, margins, justification and other factors by selecting from a menu. You can also connect to any peripheral (cassette recorder, disk drive, modem or printer).

Skiwriter II also functions as a telecommunications package, allowing you to communicate via electronic mail and connect to information services such as CompuServe, The Source and Dow Jones.

Skiwriter II is available for the Commodore 64, with a retail price of $69.95.

Check Reader Service number 427.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

HOLIDAY SPECIAL. Order the BANNER MACHINE™ before 12/31/84 and receive holiday font free!

Menu-driven program works like a word processor. Great for businesses, schools, or organizations. Produces large signs up to 13" tall by any length. Make borders of widths up to ¾". Eight sizes of letters from ¾" to 8" high. Proportional spacing, automatic centering, right and left justification. Use with Gemini 10 or 10X; Epson MX with Graftrax, or the RX or FX; Commodore 1525E or MPS 801; and the Banana. Four extra fonts available ($19.95 each). Tape or disk $49.95

ditto Copy disks automatically, copies 99% of currently available Commodore 64 disks, supports 1 or 2 1541 drives, takes approx. 25 min., easy to use, menu-driven, currently available, ditto will even backup ditto! $39.95 disk. For the C-64.

Flex File 2.1 By Michael Riley. Save up to 1500 typical records on a 1541 disk drive. Print information on labels or in report format. Select records 9 ways. Sort on up to 3 keys. Calculate report columns. 1541 • 4040 • 2031 Disk $59.95

1541 Physical Exam—Checks electronics, Speed disk clamping, Radial head alignment, Mechanical stop location, Includes new quiet drive stop! Disk $39.95

CP/M Term Download CP/M programs! Full-featured terminal program requires a Commodore CP/M adaptor. Supports C-1600, Hess, 1650 auto dial, 212 modems & RS-232 adaptor. Direct back-to-back computers (requires null modem cable). RS-232 modem with RS-232 adaptor allows transfer from other CP/M computers. Disk $39.95

Screendump Print a copy of the C-64 screen simply by pressing just two keys. This machine-language program is compatible with most software. $19.95

ORDER TOLL FREE 10-6 MON-SAT
800-762-5645

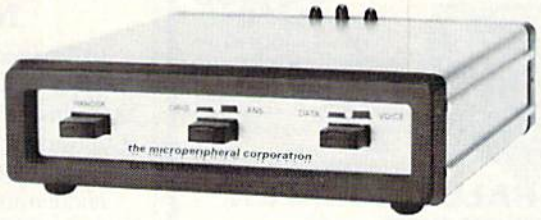
Cardinal Software
13646 Jeff Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, VA 22191

Catalogs available. Info. Call (703) 491-6502
Specify: Educational, Games/Simulations, Business/Utilities, or CP/M Public Domain.

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

AutoPrint Microconnection Modem Model APV—for Commodore 64/Vic 20© Computer



300 baud autodial, autoanswer modem with centronics compatible printer interface.

Cables supplied for computer, printer, and telephone connection. Terminal program supplied on cassette —easily transferred to disk.

Compatible with EASY SCRIPT© for word processing on the Commodore 64.

$179.95 with cassette and printer cable.

Functions as printer interface for Atari using DOS Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

©Commodore Business Machines.

the microperipheral corporation
2565 - 152nd Avenue NE. Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

Some people have a distinct advantage when it comes to education!

(Some people use Quality Input's Educational software.)

Circle 136 on Reader Service card.

ACT/SAT REVIEW **$179.95**
more than 98 programs and 50,000 questions

Other Packages Available

• ACT	$99.95
• SAT	99.95
• Basic Math	22.95
• Basic Algebra	22.95
• Intermediate Algebra	22.95
• Shutterbug 64 (Photography)	39.95
• Geometry	22.95
• Problem Solving	22.95
• Consumer Math	22.95
• Q-Stat (Statistical)	269.95

Commodore • IBM
Apple • ACORN

Quality Input

309 W. Beaufort Normal, IL 61761 309/454-1061

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

FANTASTIC!
VIC-20 & C64 PRODUCTS

CASSETTE INTERFACE & DUPLICATOR #10-101 **$34.95**

Use any portable cassette recorder to load and save programs. Controls cassette motor to start and stop the tape. Allows you to connect two cassette recorders together to **make backup copies.**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE #10-108 **$39.95**

Connects to the User port. Allows you to **use any Centronics standard parallel printer** with a C64 or VIC-20. Translates PET to standard ASCII. Several printing modes allow you complete control over printer. Print PET graphics/control characters as mnemonics and CHR$ codes i.e. [CLR] or [174]. Virtually any printer with bitmap graphic ability can **print actual graphics characters.** Emulation of most all CBM printer functions. Software adds a PLIST command for BASIC program listing. Printer Driver software consumes no normal user memory space, and is compatible with most all popular software. Disk includes software for C64 and VIC-20.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE #10-112 **$39.95**

Connects to the User I/O port. Provides full RS232 signals **for modems & printers.** Switch selectable DTE/DCE, pin 5 or 20 handshake & handshake polarity. Supports full signal set **included Ring detect.** Male 3 ft cable or Female PCB mount connector. Totally **replaces the 1011A.** Comes with a Type-in BASIC terminal program and printer instructions. The RS232 Interface is guaranteed to work. Call if you have questions.

COMPLETE SERIAL PRINTER DRIVER #10-109 **$29.95**

For use with **any serial printer.** Gives you all the features of the Parallel Printer driver program described above. Prints data addressed to both device 2 and 4, allowing you to use programs which don't normally allow you to use a serial printer. Configuration program allows you to set up for **graphics printing on any serial printer** with bitmap capability.

VOLKSMODEM INTERFACE CABLE **$22.95**

Connects a Volksmodem to a C64 or VIC-20. Cable housing contains **miniature circuitry** to handle all signals. No other interface needed. Includes Type-in **terminal program.** Volksmodem not included.

TO ORDER: See your local Dealer or call **(206) 236-2983** or mail to the address below. One year unconditional guarantee. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a full refund (less shipping). **Phone orders mention this ad and get $1.00 discount.** Add $1.60 each for shipping. $1.65 extra for C.O.D. **VISA & Mastercard welcome.**

MasterCard VISA

If you like these products, and want to to see more, mark the reader's service card or send to get our **FREE CATALOG** containing dozens of **other exciting products.**

Omnitronix

P.O. BOX 43-DEPT. R11-MERCER IS., WA 98040

New Products RUNdown

Twisted Humor

In Twisted, you must use your C-64 as eyes, ears, hands and legs to explore the ruins of the ill-fated Realhigh Tech, a university where the only prerequisite for admission was a sense of humor.

Hidden in the school's murky rooms and corridors are treasures that were left behind by alumni who have since vanished. The school is filled with dozens of secret passages, one-way hallways and warped perspectives. Your computer understands even the craziest commands, and it responds with some helpful (and some not-so-helpful) retorts.

The clues in Twisted are subtle, and the treasures can be valuable or seemingly worthless. Your final score is determined by the number of treasures found, the number of rooms explored and task performance.

Twisted is available on disk for $39.95. Trapeze, Inc., 3727 Buchanan St., San Francisco, CA 94123.

Check Reader Service number 422.

C-64 Expansion Interface

Cardco, Inc. (300 S. Topeka, Wichita, KS 67202) has released the Cardboard/5, a five-slot expansion interface for the Commodore 64.

Features of the Cardboard/5 include a glass/epoxy circuit board, gold-plated contacts, logic lines (switched by solid-state IC switches), a reset button and full LED status indication.

The unit allows you to switch to any cartridge slot or combination of slots. Each slot has four LEDs and two toggle switches for indication and control. There are also two master toggle switches that allow you to manually override any situation and set the lines as desired.

The Cardboard/5 is available for $79.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.

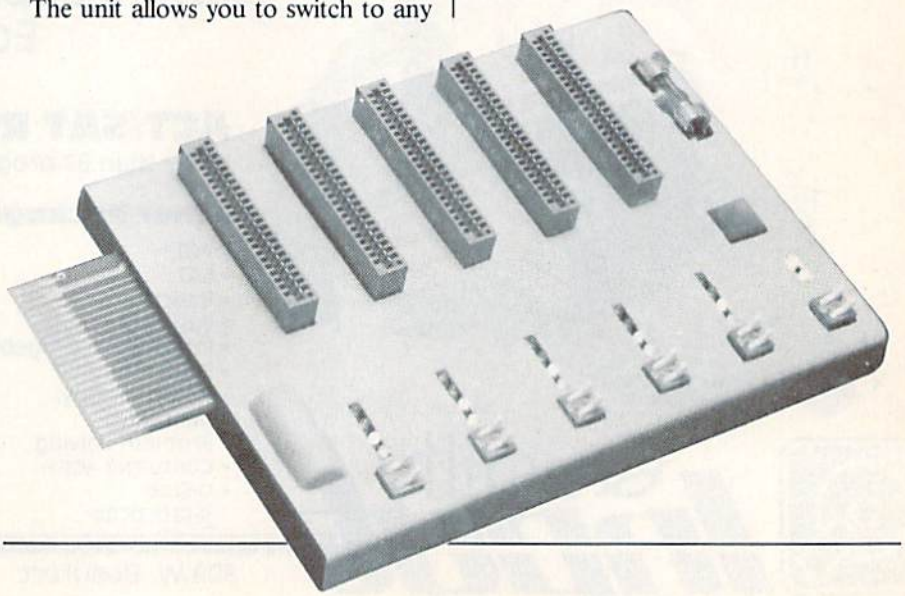
Graphics Terminal Emulator

Graph-Term 64 is a graphics terminal emulator program for the Commodore 64. It prints text and high-resolution plots generated by a mainframe computer. It can be used by scientists, engineers and others who use standard graphics programs that generate plot files in Tektronix format.

While displaying the incoming data, the program also stores it in memory for subsequent transfer to disk, tape or the Commodore 1520 plotter. During a terminal session (or afterward), the information can be reviewed at high speed, slow motion or stop action.

Graph-Term 64 comes with a number of simple Basic programs for saving and loading plot files. It is available on disk for $49.95. Bennett Software Co., 3465 Yellowstone Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48105.

Check Reader Service number 421.



Copyright RUN Publications
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

ULTRACOPY 64

Disk Duplication System for Commodore 64

$39.95

plus $3 shipping. Visa or Mastercard. Add $2 for Foreign or COD

- *Simple to use. Menu-driven. Even a beginner makes perfect copies*
- *Analyze disk tracks for data & errors*
- *Skip empty tracks to speed copying*
- *Copy everything incl. DOS flag & false ID*
- *Put errors 20,21,22,23,27 & 29 on copy as required by latest protection schemes*
- *Fast, reliable copying with 1 or 2 drives*

98 % OF SOFTWARE CAN BE ULTRACOPY'ED
BEST COPY PROGRAM YOU CAN BUY

ULTRABYTE Call (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789, La Canada, CA 91011
Write or Call - (Note New Address)
Satisfaction guaranteed, 10 day return privilege

Seeking software authors - please write

Commodore 64™ Programming Made Simple

pp. 360

Learn to program! David A. Lien has taught thousands of people BASIC programming and introduced them to writing custom software. Hands-on instructions in a simple, comprehensive and even humorous style make learning fun. With *Learning Commodore 64 BASIC* you can enjoy the full powers of your C-64!

Order by calling **TOLL FREE** 800-854-6505 (in Calif. 619-588-0996) or send $14.95 plus $2.00 ($3.00 foreign) for postage and handling. Visa and MasterCard users, include card # and expiration date. Mail to:

CompuSoft® Publishing
535 Broadway, Dept. 251184
El Cajon, CA 92021

Circle 39 on Reader Service card.

SOFTWARE

610 Middle Street
Fairborn, OH 45324

MasterCard VISA

ORDERS ONLY PHONE: 1-(800)-282-0333
INFORMATION LINE: 1-(800)-879-9699

AD #8

Call for our catalog

Learn to Use your V-20/C-64 (T) $1
with purchase

Frogger (D) (C) $11
Jawbreaker (D) (R) $11

COMMODORE

Assembler 64 (D)	$38
A Bee's C (D)	$25
Chopper Math (D)	$17
Dragon's Den (R)	$20
Easy Calc 64 (R)	$39
Easy Finance I, II, III, IV, V (D)	each $18
Easy Script (D)	$39
Easy Spell (D)	$18
Financial Advisor (D)	$21
International Soccer (R)	$21
Magic Desk (R)	$49
Microcookbook (D)	$29
Nevada Cobol (CPM, D)	$39
Nevada Fortran (CPM, D)	$45
Solar Fox (R)	$21
Triad (D)	$21
Wizard of War (R)	$17

DYNATECH

Adventure Writer (D)	$45
Codewriter (D)	$69
Elf System (D)	$45

EPYX

Temple of Apshai (D, C)	$29
Upper Reaches (D, C)	$17
Curse of Ra (D, C)	$17
Moreta of Pern (D)	$29
Dragonriders of Pern (D)	$29
Jumpman (D)	$29
World's Greatest Baseball (D)	$27
Impossible Mission (D)	$27
Teamplay w/paddles (D)	$39

HESWARE FOR C-64

Cell Defense (D)	$29
Project: Space Station (D)	$29
Omniwriter/spell (D)	$45
Super Zaxxon (D)	$27

PRECISION

Superbase 64 (D)	$69

SPINNAKER/FISHER-PRICE/TRILLIUM

Hop-Along Count (R)	$21
Fahrenheit 451 (D)	$31
We have other titles	CALL

SUPER SKETCH

Super Sketch 64 w/cart	$47
Printer Utility (D)	$25
Business Presenter (D)	$32
Super Music Box (D)	$17

TIMEWORKS

Cave of the Word Wizards (D, C)	$19
Data Manager (D, C)	$19
Data Manager II (D)	$39
Dungeons of the Algebra Dragons (D, C)	$19
Electronic Checkbook (D, C)	$19
Inventory Management (D)	$47
Money Manager (D, C)	$19
Presidential Campaign (D, C)	$19
Sales Analysis (D)	$47
Word Writer (D)	$39

ALSO FOR C-64

Beachhead (D, C)	$27
Flight Simulator II (D)	$37
Home Accountant (D)	$55
Moviemaker (D)	$37
Typing Tutor (D, C)	$20
Doodle (D)	$39
Raid over Moscow (D)	$29

HESWARE VIC-20 SELLOUT!!

ALL ARE ROM ..... $7 EACH!!

Aggressor ..... Pharoah's Curse
Attack of Mutant Camels ..... Torg
Protector .... Lazer Zone .... Shamus

HARDWARE

Commodore 16 Computer	$109
1541 Disk Drive	$249
MSD Dual Drive	$579
Gemini 10X Printer	$279
Prowriter 8510 Printer	$349
Plus/4 Computer	Call
Interfaces	Call
Monitors (NEC, AMDEK, SAKATA)	Call
Modems	Call

(C) Cassette Tape (D) Disk (R) ROM Cartridge

Software orders over $30 free shipping UPS, continental U.S. only. Add $2 shipping orders under $30. C.O.D. $5 extra. Ask for hardware freight charges. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We sell items guaranteed by manufacturer. Due to our low prices, we will not honor unauthorized returns. (Call info. line for authorization.)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.

Tired . . . ?

. . . of having to swap cartridges in and out whenever you wish to play a new game? Want to store **up to 17** cartridges on a **single** diskette? If the answer is **YES**, then **CBUS** is for you.

CBUS I - Make backup copies of C64 cartridges to disk. Includes circuit board and manual with software listings. **$ 34.95**

CBUS I Deluxe - as above, with all necessary programs on disk **$ 49.95**

CBUS II - 16 Kbyte RAM Cartridge Emulator with write protection. Allows you to run copy-protected cartridges from disk, or develop your own cartridge software. Includes circuit board and manual with software listings **$ 84.95**

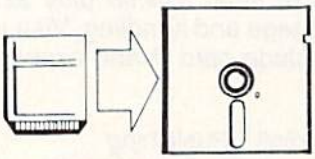
CBUS II Deluxe - as above, with all necessary programs on disk **$ 99.95**

CBUS Combo - includes CBUS I and CBUS II with diskette **$119.95**

Please add $3.00 for shipping: VISA, MasterCard, check, money order

CBUS™

CARTRIDGE BACKUP SYSTEM



R.J. Brachman Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 1077, Haverfown, PA 19083
(215) 622-5495

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling **Microcomputing, 80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

New Products RUNdown

The Continuing Adventures of Pitfall Harry

Pitfall II: Lost Caverns continues the adventures of Pitfall Harry, the intrepid explorer and treasure-seeker of the original Pitfall.

Having searched the world's jungles, Pitfall Harry has now journeyed to the mysterious mountains of Peru, accompanied by his niece, Rhonda, and the cowardly mountain cat, Quickclaw. Harry's goal is to recover the celebrated Raj Diamond, stolen a century before and secreted inside the Lost Caverns of the Incas.

Unfortunately, Harry was separated from Quickclaw and Rhonda when they entered the labyrinthine caverns. He must rescue his friends as well as locate the diamond.

Pitfall II: Lost Caverns for the Commodore 64 is available on disk for $31.95 and cartridge for $34.95. Activision, Inc., 2350 Bayshore Frontage Road, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Memory Expansion Products from LETCO

Leader Electronic Technology Co. (7310 Wells Road, Plain City, OH 43064) has released the 64KC memory expander for the Commodore 64.

The 64KC expander plugs directly into the expansion port on the C-64. The extra memory can be used to store data, machine language programs and more. Retail price is $139.95.

A new 256K module for the C-64 is also available, retailing for $499. For VIC-20 owners, the 64KV memory expander is available for $109.95.

Check Reader Service number 434.

Explore the New World

Seven Cities of Gold is a new educational software program that allows you to re-create the Spanish exploration of the New World.

The program features accurate geographical and climatological representation of the Americas; it is designed to give you an appreciation of the obstacles encountered by the Conquistadors.

You must petition the king to finance your expeditions, and you will suffer his displeasure if the amount of gold you return is inadequate. You must also allocate resources, such as food, ships and other goods, and decide how to deal with various native populations.

Seven Cities of Gold is available on disk for the Commodore 64. Retail price is $40. Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

Check Reader Service number 431.

Learn the Secrets of the Masters

Mychess II is a chess simulation game from Datamost, Inc. (20660 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311).

Mychess II can be played in 2-D, 3-D, color or black and white. It includes nine skill levels (from beginner to master), hints and instant replays. It allows you to rotate the board, take back moves, examine an opponent's possible moves, save to disk and print out games. You can play against the computer or a human opponent.

Mychess II is available on disk for the Commodore 64, with a retail price of $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 411.

The Absolute Approach to Information Management

Compufile is a relative database program for the Commodore 64.

The program has 20 user-defined fields, user-defined reports, multiple levels of search and sort abilities and a user-changeable format. Multiple databases can be stored on a single disk. The system will automatically correct many error conditions, and it can deliver records in sequential file form so they can be accessed by word processors.

Compufile is menu-driven and written in machine language. A directory of all databases contained on a disk is automatically displayed on your screen at the start of the program. Compufile is available on disk for $39.95. ABS-(olute) Software, 1780 Austin Highway, San Antonio, TX 78218.

Check Reader Service number 401.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 327 on Reader Service card.

IT'S HERE! FOR COMMODORE 64

COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC
DISK BACKUP-COPY SYSTEM

- 3 MIN. Copier! Writes ALL errors while copying!
- State of the "ARTS" Copier UNLOCKS your disks
- Fully AUTOMATIC, just load & swap disks
- Copies Half-tracks, Hidden ID's, DOS mismatch

PAYS FOR ITSELF THE FIRST TIME YOU USE IT!
FASTEST & MOST ADVANCED COPIER YOU CAN BUY!

24 hr. Credit Card Order Line
805-687-1541 Ext. 44
Technical Line 805-682-4000 Ext. 22

ONLY $49.95
ENTIRE SYSTEM

basix
3463 State Street * Suite 1541E * Santa Barbara * CA 93105

Now there's PASCAL for the Commodore 64. And at a mini price.

Kyan PASCAL is a *full-featured implementation* of PASCAL – not a subset! With these features:

- ☐ high-performance compiler and comprehensive set of error messages for faster debugging
- ☐ speeds *up to 40 times faster* than Commodore Basic
- ☐ built-in full screen editor
- ☐ support for files, pointers, record types, sets and ordinal types used in sophisticated data structures.
- ☐ plus, a comprehensive tutorial manual illustrating the speed and power of PASCAL through sample programs.

Kyan PASCAL lets you develop programs on your Commodore 64 that are transportable to most mainframes. So it's perfect for students and working at home.

Try it for 15 days.

Order Kyan PASCAL, and if you're not completely satisfied, return the diskette and manual within 15 days for a full refund.

Kyan PASCAL with complete tutorial manual $49.95
(Add $4.50 per copy for postage and handling. $9.50 outside North America. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)

To order, call 415/775-2923.
(VISA and MasterCard accepted.)

Or send check or money order to: ***Kyan Software, Suite 183, 1850 Union Street, San Francisco, CA 94123.***
Sorry, no C.O.D. orders accepted.

kyan

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

DEVELOP-64

The machine language development system with everything. Speed, power, ease-of-use. A full macro assembler with all the bells and whistles; a full-screen editor with search, replace, copy, move and more; an integrated disassembler; a full-featured debugger with break and go-points, trace, walk and full-screen memory display and modify; directory display and disk handler. All in memory at once. Program size limited only by disk space available. Included at no extra charge is Inside the Commodore 64, the book that teaches machine language programming, graphics, music synthesis and 64 internals.

Year-end special. $59.95

DECODE-64

At last. A symbolic, cross-referencing disassembler. Everything you need to look into those machine language programs. Will decode programs in RAM, ROM, on cartridge or directly from disk. This disassembler converts the mysterious numbers of machine language into the more easily comprehendible language of assembly. The programs produced with this tool are complete with labels and they are totally compatible with the Develop-64 assembler. May be used stand-alone or integrated directly into Develop-64. In integrated mode, Develop-64 gains the cross-referencing and symbolic disassembly capability of Decode-64 and it also gains symbolic single-step and trace capability.

$29.95

64 ROMS

This is a complete listing of the programs in the ROMs of the 64. It is heavily commented, labeled and completely cross-referenced. This is an indispensible tool for the person who wants to get into the operating system of the 64. You can find all the neat routines to do just what you want. The 64 has the nice capability of allowing you to modify the operating system by making a copy of it in RAM and disconnecting the ROM. With this book you can now consider making a customized operating system, tailored for your particular needs.

$24.95

SCREEN-64

Koala-pad® owners. Now you can print those beautiful images you create. Every color has a different shading and texture. This multi-purpose tool will dump any screen, whether hi-res, multicolor, or text. It can be configured for Epson, C-Itoh, Gemini, Commodore and many other dotmatrix printers. Call to see if yours is on the list yet.

$29.95

INSIDE THE VIC

This book was written as a machine language programmer's guide to the VIC-20. It has the complete inside story on the VIC's graphics, sound and internal ROM routines. It is also a tutorial on machine language programming, providing the clearest, best illustrated explanation of this arcane subject.

$9.95

DEVELOP-20

A machine language development system for VIC-20 owners. This assembler, editor, debugger, decoder package is the set of programming tools you need if you wish to do machine language development on the VIC-20. It supports labels and comments in your source program and has an integrated decoder and debugger program. Develop-20 comes complete with the highly praised book, Inside the VIC. The book alone is well worth the price of this package.

$29.95

French Silk

Order by calling toll-free: 1-800-328-0145 (612-871-4505 in MN) or by mail to P.O. Box 7096, Minneapolis, MN, USA. Ordering from USA, Canada, or Mexico, include $3.00 postage and handling. Foreign orders include $10.00 postage and handling. **All amounts are in $ U.S.** Visa/MC accepted.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 335 on Reader Service card.

AA COMPUTER EXCHANGE
SOUTH'S LARGEST COMMODORE 64 DEALER"
OVER 2000 ITEMS IN STOCK

COMPLETE REPAIR SERVICE FOR
COMMODORE 64 AND C-64 PERIPHERALS

ORDER LINE: 1-800-447-0033
INQUIRIES & FL: 904-388-0018

REQUEST OUR FULL CATALOG TODAY

HERE ARE A FEW OF OUR MAIL ORDER PRICES

HARDWARE & ACC.		**PRECISION SOFTWARE**	
C-64 Computer	199	Superbase	60
1541 Disk Drive	239	**BATTERIES INC.**	
1702 Color Monitor	239	Paper Clip w/Spellpack	82
MSD Single Drive	338	The Consultant	68
MSD Dual Drive	551	Home Organizer Series (ea)	20
HES Modem I	49	**PRACTICORP**	
HES Auto Modem II	89	64-Doctor	20
Westridge Auto Modem	76	Practicalc 64	37
C-64 Power Supply	29	Practifile	37
RS-232 Interface	30	PS: Spreadsheet	54
Par. Printer Intfce	30	**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE**	
ACCESS SOFTWARE		Wordpro 3+ w/Speller	54
Beach Head	24	**MIRAGE CONCEPTS**	
Raid Over Moscow	24	Data Base Manager	61
Master Composer	28	W.P. Prof. Version	61
COMPUSERVE		W.P. Pers. Version	28
Starter Kit (5 hr)	23	**SUBLOGIC**	
Executive Kit (2 hr)	52	Flight Simulator II	37
Vidtex	28	Nightmission Pinball	22
EPYX SOFTWARE		**MISC.**	
Summer Games	24	Doodle	28
World's Grt Baseball	24	Smart 64 Term	29
Robots of Dawn	24	Telstar 64 Term (Cart)	34
KOALA			
Koala Pad	58		
Spider Eater	18		
Programmers Tool Kit	24		

2726 PARK ST., JACKSONVILLE, FL 32205

Orders with cashiers check, money order and VISA/MC shipped promptly • For personal/company checks allow 3 weeks for clearance • No CODs • For VISA/MC add 3% • Shipping charges extra, $3.00 minimum • Prices may differ in AA stores • Florida residents add 5% tax • Prices subject to change without notice.

New Products RUNdown

Stop The War Machine!

Raid on Bungeling Bay is an arcade-style game that puts you in control of a helicraft with a mission to stop The War Machine.

With tanks, boats, anti-aircraft guns, fighter planes, radar and bombers, The War Machine is a formidable foe. It knows only one thing: survival by force.

Taking off from a carrier in the Dire Straits, you'll be flying over the enemy islands, making raid after raid on the Factories of War. Successful completion of all six levels of the game results in a display of a front-page newspaper story describing the details of your victory, followed by a ticker-tape parade complete with fireworks.

Raid on Bungeling Bay is available on disk for the Commodore 64, with a retail price of $29.95. Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Check Reader Service number 432.

States & Traits

States & Traits is a new educational software game that challenges children ages nine and above to sharpen their knowledge of U.S. geography, history and current trivia.

The program gives you two options. In States, you must chart the states into their proper locations on a master map. In Traits, you must plot topographic features into their correct geographic locations and answer questions about a multitude of U.S. landmarks, historical facts and trivia.

States & Traits allows you to test your geographic knowledge of the whole United States or concentrate on one of four regions. It is available on disk for the Commodore 64, with a retail price of $44.95. DesignWare, 185 Berry St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Check Reader Service number 433.

COMING NEXT MONTH

- **In Pursuit of Trivia** With the success of the board game Trivial Pursuit, many software manufacturers are attempting to ride the trivia wave with software to run on the C-64. Next month, we'll take a look at the trivia craze and the latest trivia offerings. You'll have an opportunity to test your knowledge of little-known facts on a variety of subjects.
- **Spotlight on Productivity** Commodore's newest computer, the Plus/4, features built-in applications software. Beginning with December, and continuing for the next several months, *RUN* will take an in-depth look at each of the built-in software packages—starting with word processing—and how you can use them.
- **Commodore Games** The December issue will also feature reviews of two exciting new releases from Commodore—the arcade classic Satan's Hollow and the challenging Jack Attack.
- **Shopping for Software** Gift-givers will find plenty of ideas in this issue, which will feature a software buyer's guide listing manufacturers of game, educational and home/personal software, as well as utilities. The list will include 200 software manufacturers—most of whom produce C-64 software, but some who support the VIC-20. Companies supporting Commodore's new Plus/4 and C-16 are also listed.
- **Latest Look in Software** Noted Commodore author Jim Strasma will take a look at the software industry and provide some valuable tips on how to purchase software to fit your needs.
- **Penny-Pinching Software** Discover how you can acquire lots of software *without* spending lots of money. You'll be surprised at the amount of Commodore-compatible programs you can get, if you know where to look.
- **The Many-Colored VIC** Here's an easy-to-use editor that's an artist when it comes to designing and modifying your multicolored VIC-20 graphics characters.
- **Screen Dump** Here's a useful utility program that gives you a printout of what's displayed on your screen—all by simply pressing a function key.
- **Nasty Nimbots** In this game, you must outwit and outmaneuver a dozen formidable opponents. It's a cunning game of the mind for the VIC that is both fun and challenging.
- **'Tis the Season** No December issue would be complete without at least one Christmas article to help you get into the spirit of the season. But before you go Christmas caroling, get in tune with your VIC-20 and this Christmas Songbook program.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

PRODUCTS FOR C-64

MASTER COPY
Backup full disk in under 5 minutes with a single drive.

MASTER LOCK
Disk security system which uses 6 different disk deception routines.

COMPUTER CUISINE
A kitchen helper which stores and prints up to 100 recipes per disk.

MATHWORKS
Practical mathematical answers to everyday problems.

$19.95 EACH

Dealer and distributor inquiries are welcome.

DIGITAL WIZARDRY®

3662A S. 15th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53221
Phone (414) 383-2503
MODEM LINE (414) 542-2102

Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to *RUN* editorial offices. "How to Write for *RUN*" guidelines are available upon request.

Editorial Offices
Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-9471

Advertising Offices
Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7138

Circulation Offices
Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-9471

To Subscribe, Renew or Change an Address

Write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. For renewals and changes of address, include the address label from your most recent issue of *RUN*. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of gift recipients.

Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

BIG BYTES

1301 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD, POLAND, OHIO 44514

INFORMATION & IN OHIO ORDER LINE 1 (216) 758-0009
1 (800) 638-2617

CALL FOR PRICES ON ALL NEW COMMODORE PRODUCTS

WORD PROCESSING:
WORD PRO 3 + with speller $65
PAPER CLIP 59
with speller 79
MIRAGE CONCEPTS 69
EASY SCRIPT 36
EASY SPELL 18

SPREADSHEETS:
CALC RESULT ADV $69
CALC RSULT EASY 35
MULTIPLAN 69

DATA BASE MANAGERS:
CONSULTANT 69
SUPER BASE 64 69
THE MANAGER 37
CODEWRITER 65
MIRAGE CONCEPTS 69

MODEMS:
HES MODEM $47
AUTOMODEM By Westridge 79
COMMODORE 1600 59
COMMODORE 1650 89
COMPUSERVE Starter Kit, 5 free hrs. 25
MIGHTY MO ..... CALL FOR PRICES

MONITORS:
SAKATA SC 100 ..... $229
AMDEK COLOR 1 + ... 269
BMC 12" Green (new) 85
TAXAN Green/Amber 109-119
COMMODORE 1702 ..... CALL

PRINTERS:
GEMINI 10X/
CARDCO INTERFACE $309
GEMINI 15X 389
POWERTYPE 18 cps
DAISY WHEEL 349
OKIDATA all models ..... CALL
RITEMAN 269
COMMODORE 1526 269
MPS-801 218
CARDCO + G 67
TYMAC CONNECTION 79

DISK DRIVES:
COMMODORE 1541 ..... CALL
MSC SUPER DRIVE ..... CALL
CONCORDE ..... CALL

DATASETTES:
COMMODORE 1530 ..... $63
PHONEMARK 39

ACCESSORIES:
COMCOOL (disk drive fan) $49
COMCOOL PLUS
(with surge protector) 69
COVERS, C-64 5
1541-1525-1526-MPS/801 6
GEM 10-X 8
1702 MONITOR 10
MSD DRIVE 6-7

SPECIALS (While Supply Lasts)
CHALKBOARD $29
(With purchase of one software selection at $15. Leo's Links, Music Maestro, Leo's Paint Brush, Bear Jam, Logic Master, Science Programming Kit.)

INFOCOM:
PLANETFALL $28

SEGA:
BUCK ROGERS $19
CONGO BONGO 19
STAR TREK 19

SIERRA-ON-LINE:
HOMEWORD $33

STORAGE:
FLIP'N FILE 25 ..... $14
DISK FILE 70 16
XIDEX DISKETTES, SS/DD 17

HOURS: MON.-FRI., 10 A.M. to 10 P.M.
• SAT., 10 A.M. to 5 P.M.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS! All prices include cash discount. VISA/MC orders accepted — add 3.5%. NO COD ORDERS! For quickest delivery send bank check or money order. Personal or Company checks delay order 21 days. All sales are final — defective merchandise exchanged for same product only. Shipping add 3% ($2.50 minimum). Call for shipping on monitors. Ohio customers add 5.5% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change. Returns subject to restocking fee. Send $1.00 for our catalog.

CHECK OUR LOW PRICES
BECAUSE OF CONSTANTLY CHANGING PRICES PLEASE CALL & CHECK OUR CURRENT PRICING

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

FREE PC BOOK

** GET ONE BOOK FREE FROM THIS AD WITH EVERY $ 20.00 PURCHASE **

The Great Book of Games
This book contains the listings of 46 programs for the Commodore-64. The first part of the book contains ready to run programs in Commodore BASIC. The second part of the book teaches you in detail, how to take advantage of the powerful new features of your C-64. Features such as color, high-resolution graphics, scrolling, sprites, sound, joysticks, and paddles. 144 pages.
ISBN 3-88963-182-7
Order-No. 182 (Book) $ 9.95
Order-No. 4868 (Disk) $ 19.95

More on the Sixtyfour
Machine language for the advanced user. This book contains programs and instructions about such interesting tasks as output of text, the filesystem, RS232 interface, realtime clock, how to add new BASIC commands, hires assistant, disk-utility, device handlers, centronics interface, screenprint, terminal, data transfer between an ATARI and a C-64, A/D converters, etc.
Order-No. 183 (Book) $ 9.95
Order-No. 4869 (Disk) $ 19.95
(Source and object code plus supermon monitor)

How to program your Commodore-64 in Machine Language
Introduction into the 6502/6510machine language for the BASIC programmer.
Order- No. 184 (Book) $ 12.95
Order-No. 4702 (Disk) $ 19.95
(Source code and object code)

Commodore-64 Tune-up
This book tells you about hardware expansions of your Commodore-64. Expansions via the user port, the expansion port, the ROM area, like control of LEDs, opto-couplers, light detector, acoustic switch, A/D converter, use of EPROMs, measurement of temperature, operational amplifier, RS232 interface, etc., 146 pages, ISBN 3-88963-185-1.
Order-No. 185 (Book) $ 12.95
Order-No. 4703 (Disk) $ 29.95
(BASIC, FORTH, and machine language programs)

Small Business Programs for the C-64
This book contains the listings of many programs that turn your C-64 into a powerful business computer. The programs range from depreciation calculations over mortgage calculations to a complete business package with invoice writing, mailing list and inventory control working together. 121 pages, ISBN 3-88963-186-X.
Order-No. 186 (Book) $ 12.95
Order-No. 4704 (Disk) $ 29.95

29 Programs for the Commodore-64/264
This book contains the listings of a variety of programs for your C-64/264 computer. The programs range from several games over a powerful sprite editor to 3-D plot and forecasting of future events. 148 pages.
ISBN 3-88963-065-3.
Order-No. 65 (Book) $ 9.95
Order-No. 4706 (Disk) $ 19.95

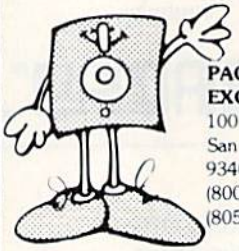
Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.
ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.
2174 W. Foothill Blvd., Unit E
Upland, CA 91786
Phone: (714) 623-8314,Tlx.: 29 81 91

PAYMENT: Check, VISA, MC
CA residents add 6% sales tax.
Add $ 2.00 for shipping.
Outside USA: add 15% for shipping
In Singapore contact: telex 22 468
In Germany contact: telex 52 90 73

Circle 235 on Reader Service card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

Circle 306 on Reader Service card.

ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Wide selection of first quality language arts, math, and reading practice lessons

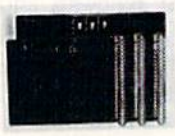
Designed for classroom use

For C-64 & Vic 20

Free catalog

Newberry Software
304A E Rosedale
Milwaukee, Wis.
53207

Circle 247 on Reader Service card.



VIC-20
QUALITY EXPANSION BOARD
ONLY $31.95

- UP TO 3 GAMES OR UTILITY CARTRIDGES.
- 3 LARGE SLIDE SWITCHES. NOT SMALL DIP SWITCHES
- RESET BUTTON. NO NEED TO TURN COMPUTER OFF BETWEEN GAMES.
- FUSED TO PROTECT VIC.
- HIGH QUALITY GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR AND NICKEL PLATED BOARD.
- SOLID RUBBER FEET SUPPORTS BOARD WHEN INSERTING CARTRIDGES.
- INSTRUCTIONS AND HINTS.

TO ORDER SEND CHECK (ALLOW 3 WEEKS) OR MONEY ORDER.

MESI
P.O. BOX 51544
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70151

ADD $2.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING. LA. RESIDENTS ADD 3% TAX.

VIC-20 IS A TRADEMARK OF CBM. INC.

Circle 313 on Reader Service card.

Machine Language
Made **EASY ON C64**

EASY is combination of over 60 macros and precisely written source code which allows machine language to be coded with BASIC like commands. **EASY** supports IF THEN, FOR-NEXT, MATH, I/O, GRAPHICS, SPRITES, SOUND, STRINGS and more

EASY comes on a disk containing 8 libraries supporting the Commodore® or any compatible macro assembler which is required to use EASY. **EASY's** detailed manual gives examples for every command and contains a complete example program coded in BASIC and EASY. Isn't it worth **$39.95** to save weeks or maybe months on your next programming effort?

ORDER NOW!
SUPERware
2028 Kingshouse Rd.
Silver Spring, MD 20904
(301) 236-4459

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MC, VISA, AMX, Check, M.O. accepted
Include $2.00 shipping, MD residents add 5% tax.

MACHINE CODE IS FOR EXPERTS, RIGHT? **WRONG!**

Discover how easy assembly programming can be when you use our machine code interpreter. **"CODEFAX"** provides a comprehensive interactive environment for coding by trial and error just like BASIC. **"CODEFAX"** obsoletes conventional monitors and assemblers!

$59 for C-64 with disk drive

GLOUCESTER COMPUTER
1 BLACKBURN CENTER
GLOUCESTER, MA 01930
617-283-7719

We make "PROMQUEENS" too.

Circle 180 on Reader Service card.

Circle 317 on Reader Service card.

PROTO-64

The **only** prototyping board for The Commodore 64™

- Plugs directly into the Commodore 64's expansion port
- 44 contact gold plated edge connector
- Pad per hole — plated thru holes
- .100 inch hole spacing — vertical direction
- .300 inch hole spacing — horizontal direction

A great board for experimentalist, hobbyist and circuit designers. Can be used in school projects, prototypes or pre production designs.

ORDER NOW
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
available in two sizes
4.5" x 4" . . . $12.95
6.5" x 4.5" . . . $15.95

Commodore 64, a trademark of Commodore Electronics
Add $1.00 shipping

BOREAS PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 16961
Colorado Springs, CO 80935
(303) 593-1274

VISA MasterCard

Circle 282 on Reader Service card.

PROTECTION

USE YOUR VIC-20 OR COMMODORE 64 TO MONITOR YOUR HOME OR BUSINESS, BUT MORE IMPORTANTLY....
PROTECT YOUR FAMILY.
THIS PROGRAM WAS DESIGNED WITH SECURITY IN MIND, BECAUSE SECURITY IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS!
*PROGRAM CAPABILITIES INCLUDE:
MONITORING OF DOORS INDEPENDENTLY FROM WINDOWS AND MOTION DETECTORS. CODED PRESET ENTRY KEY. ENTRY & EXIT TIME DELAY. INTERNAL & EXTERNAL ALARMS. YARD AND/OR HOUSEHOLD LIGHTING FOR UNAUTHORIZED INTRUSION.
*BATTERY BACK-UP.

☐ V-20 ☐ TAPE 24.95
☐ CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO CASH)
☐ C-64 ☐ DISK 26.95 ☐ VISA OR MASTERCARD
ADD $1.50 SHIPPING
☐ C.O.D. ADD $3.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING
OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

SOFTWARE SECURITY SYSTEMS 6960 E. 13 ST.
TULSA, OKLA. 74112
VISA OR MC CALL (918) 836-2052

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA ☐ MC ☐ CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____
★FOR VIC-20 ONLY
V-20 & C64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECT. LTD.

Circle 268 on Reader Service card.

VIC 20/C64

"THE REUNION"©

(Brings the Commodore family together again)

"THE REUNION" simultaneously interfaces your *VIC 20 and *C/64 (including *Datasette, modem, etc) to your Commodore disk drive and/or printer **providing 2 computer systems.** Use either instantly.

*Simply select "VIC 20" or "C-64" on "THE REUNION", and your disk drive and/or printer is instantly connected to the Selected Computer.

SAVE and LOAD VIC 20 and C/64 programs on same disk. Ends switching disks, cables, and wear. Plug-in installation, 1 year warranty.

PLUG-IN RESET SWITCHES for VIC 20/C-64 $12.95 plus .50¢ Shpg.

Send $29.95 (U.S. $, Check or M.O. plus $2.00 shipping. Canadian: $4.00). FL res. add 5% tax to:
HyTech
P.O. Box 466
Bay Pines, FL 33504
*Reg. T.M. of Commodore Bus. Mach. ©HyTech

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 314 on Reader Service card.

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK

This book "BLOWS THE LOCKS OFF" protected DISKS, CARTRIDGES, and TAPES! Protection "secrets" are clearly explained along with essential information and procedures to follow for breaking protected software. An arsenal of protection breaking software is included with all listings, providing you with the tools needed! Programs include high speed error check/logging disk duplicator... Disk picker... Disk editor... Cartridge to disk/tape saver and several others for error handling and advanced disk breaking. The cartridge methods allow you to save and run cartridges from disk or tape! The tape duplicator has never been beaten! This manual is an invaluable reference aid including computer and disk maps, as well as useful tables and charts. (212 POS 11 PSMS)

C64 Book only.....$16.95 US
Book & Disk of all programs.....$29.95 US
Vic 20 book.....Cart. & Tapes only....$9.95 US

THIS MANUAL DOES NOT CONDONE PIRACY
SHIPPING: $2.00 ORDER FROM: PSIDAC -
DEPT. B . 7326 N. ATLANTIC, PORTLAND, OR 97217
-CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY-

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

1541 PHYSICAL EXAM $39.95

IS YOUR 1541 HEALTHY? ANYONE CAN BE A DOCTOR WITH 1541 PHYSICAL EXAM!

Program Checks:
- Electronics
- Speed & disk clamping
- Radial head alignment
- Mechanical stop location

Package Includes:
- True digital alignment disk
- Replacement quiet drive stop

ORDER NOW!
800-762-5645
Hours 10-6 Mon.-Sat.
CARDINAL SOFTWARE
13645 Jefferson Davis Highway
Woodbridge, VA 22191

Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

FREE Comm.64 Book

GET ONE BASIC BOOK FREE WITH EVERY ORDER

MACROFIRE Editor/Assembler for C-64
This powerful tool for the machine language programmer consists of three parts: full screen oriented editor (similar to the wordprocessor),very fast assembler with macro capability, machine language monitor. The assembler translates in three passes, physical and logical address, macros expanded/not expanded, include function for large source codes, source code can be saved/loaded on disk or cassette from the editor; object code can be saved/loaded from the monitor. Assembler gives list of used and unused labels, physical endaddress. Disk or cassette. Comes with book No. 184.
Order No. 4963 $ 89.00

SIXTY FORTH
This FORTH is an extended fig FORTH adapted to the Commodore 64. Available on disk only.
Order No. 4960 $ 39.00

SUPERMAILING for C-64
This mailing list program allows you to handle up to 1000 addresses on one disk. Each address consists of 9 parameters, these are: name, company, street, city, state, zip-code, code 1, code 2, phone number. You can print labels, or search for any parameter, for example all addresses from California. Available on disk only.
Order No. 4962 $ 49.00

HARDWARE ADD ONs

Parallel Printer Interface for C-64
This item allows you to hook up a parallel printer with a Centronics type interface to your Commodore-64 via the user port. All you have to do is make the proper connections from the user port to your printer. The software driver for this interface comes on disk or cassette. Eight data bits are transmitted, thus this interface also can print graphics (if the printer has that capability). The BUSY and STORE signals are used for handshaking between computer and printer. The software even has the complete Commodore character set built in so that you can print Commodore characters on a non-Commodore printer!
This kit consists of the software driver on disk or cassette, the instructions, and the plug for the user port.
Order No. 4990 $ 19.95

Universal Experimenter Board for C-64
This board plugs into the expansion port of your Commodore-64. It allows you to build your own expansion circuits. This board is recommended with the book No. 185.
Order No. 4970 $ 9.95

Expansion Board for C-64
This board allows you to use up to four universal experimenter boards at the same time. All the signals are parallel at all four slots. There is room provided for decoding circuits. The expansion board comes with one plug for one universal experimenter board.
Order No. 4992 $ 29.95

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.
ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.
2174 West Foothill Blvd., Unit E, Dept. 36
Upland, CA 91786
Phone: (714) 623-8314,Tlx.: 29 81 91

PAYMENT: Check, VISA, MC
CA residents add 6 % sales tax.
Add $ 2.00 for shipping.
Outside USA: add 15% for shipping
In Singapore contact: telex 22 456
In Germany contact: telex 52 69 73

Circle 71 on Reader Service card.

Thieves lurk everywhere

Precious seconds tick away as you maneuver through an intricate maze to the vault. Grab the money and hurry back to the armored truck . . . but don't get frantic. One mistake means an ambulance escort to defeat.

BRINK JINK™

High resolution multicolor graphics for C-64, 100% machine language, sound effects, disk only, joystick required.

Send $29.95(CA residents add $1.95 sales tax) in check or money order to:

Chromazone Software
P.O. Box 7325
San Jose, CA 95150-7325

Circle 297 on Reader Service card.

ARSENAL 1.0

Stock Market Technical Analysis

Meet the market on it's own terms. Arsenal 1.0 monitors 5 market indicators & presents them to you on a built-in spreadsheet.
C-64 & IBM-PC Disk.
$34.95 + $2.75 shipping/handling

LOTTERY BUSTER

The program to use if you play the "pick six" big money lotteries. Tracks hit frequencies of each number & can generate up to 224, 6 number combinations of high or low frequency numbers. Also performs a lottery simulation.
C-64 Tape or Disk. IBM-PC Disk.
$29.95 + $1.75 shipping/handling

Esada Software
P.O. Box 13581
Columbus, OH 43213

Dealer inquiries welcome
Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax

Circle 243 on Reader Service card.

VIC-20
COMMODORE 64

THE RECIPE BOX

Now you can easily store and recall your favorite recipes on your Commodore computer. THE RECIPE BOX is a complete menu-driven disk system that comes with these additional features:

SEARCH BY INGREDIENT — Only have a pound of hamburger in the freezer? Let THE RECIPE BOX show you all the recipes that you have on file that use hamburger, or any other ingredient you choose.
SEARCH BY CATEGORY — Code your recipes as to breakfast, lunch, dinner, snacks, etc.
SEARCH BY CATEGORY/INGREDIENT — Any combination of the above.
AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT — THE RECIPE BOX will automatically scale up or down the amount of ingredients you need according to how many servings you want.
SCREEN OR PRINTED OUTPUT — Have printed copies to use in the kitchen or give to friends.

THE RECIPE BOX requires one disk drive and will run on a 5K VIC-20, Commodore 64. Please specify. Send check or money order for $19.95 to:

Aries Marketing Co.
P.O. Box 4196
4200 Shannon Drive
Baltimore, Md. 21205
Md. residents add 5% sales tax

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

LIMITED Time Offer!

Software Special
80% Discount

Unbelievable!! Valid with this coupon only

Check Boxes That Apply:	Regular Price	Sale Price
☐ 10 Practical Programming Utilities	~~29.95~~	$ 9.95
☐ 10 Good Home Management Programs	~~29.95~~	$ 9.95
☐ 10 Super Game Programs	~~29.95~~	$ 9.95
☐ Super Special--All 30 Above	~~89.95~~	$19.95

Please specify computer type: C-64☐ Vic-20☐
Please indicate tape or disk: Tape☐ Disk☐

We have 100's of other programs at discount prices. Send us the type or kind of software you are looking for with a self-addressed stamped envelope and we will send you a listing of the programs available.

Order from: SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY
4955 Monterey
Arcata, CA 95521

Shipping Charges: Add $1.50 shipping and handling ($3.50 for C.O.D.). If California resident, add 6% Sales Tax.

NAME _____
STREET ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____
If C.O.D., Check Here ☐

Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

FREE Comm.64 Book

GET ONE BASIC BOOK FREE WITH EVERY ORDER

BLIZTEXT 1.1 Wordprocessor for C-64
This wordprocessor has all the features that you expect from a good wordprocessor plus some additional features. The standard features include:
Full screen oriented editing with horizontal and vertical scrolling, dynamic formatting, printer control codes can be imbedded anywhere within the text, for underlining, shift to a different front, and whatever else your printer can perform, works with all printers (parallel, serial, IEEE), single keystroke for disk directory and error channel, global or local search and replace, left and right margin justification, centering, page numbering, footnotes heading, calculations within the text, different screen and border colors definable, copy register to move/duplicate portions of the text, double line spacing, definable form length and width, indent paragraph, text can be saved on disk or cassette, in normal format or in Commodore format, text can be saved either including all format commands, or in a formatted form, so that it can be checked by a spelling checker, lines can be up to 250 characters long, 40 columns can be seen at a time.

The additional features of BLIZTEXT 1.1 are:
An INCLUDE function for large texts that cannot be held in memory at the same time, you can include textfiles on up to four disk drives.This gives you control over every large texts, you can print a whole book that way. About 26000 characters can be in memory at the same time, in addition to that you have room for more than 4000 characters in the copy register.
The terminal facility built into the BLIZTEXT 1.1 program allows you to send/receive electronic messages via the phone system and a modem (VIC, HES, or Smart Modem). This gives you tremendous opportunities, for example, you can receive and at the same time store data from a data base, or a writer can prepare texts at home and then send them to a typesetting machine. The terminal mode also can be used to send/receive information from another computer via a RS232 signal. Everything can be defined with the terminal mode, like the number of stop bits, the word-length, the baudrate, parity, full or half duplex, 3 line or X line. Program is available on disk and on cassette (pls specify).
Order No. 4965 only $ 49.00

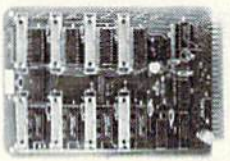
BLIZTEXT COMBO PACKAGE
This package consists of the BLIZTEXT 1.1 wordprocessor plus the following tools working in conjunction with BLIZTEXT: A complete mailing list program with an option allowing you to merge addresses with a letter created by BLIZTEXT.
A program which allows you to convert a sequential file into a BASIC program file, so that you can use BLIZTEXT to edit BASIC programs.
A printer driver which allows you to build a very inexpensive printer interface for all CENTRONICS compatible printers.
Order No. 4966 $ 89.00

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.
ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.
2174 West Foothill Blvd., Unit E, Dept. 36
Upland, CA 91786
Phone: (714) 623-8314,Tlx.: 29 81 91

PAYMENT: Check, VISA, MC
CA residents add 6 % sales tax.
Add $ 2.00 for shipping.
Outside USA: add 15% for shipping
In Singapore contact: telex 22 456
In Germany contact: telex 52 69 73

Circle 240 on Reader Service card.

FOR THE VIC-20*



- Four 8-Bit Input Ports
- Interrupt Capability
- Four 8-Bit Output Ports
- Watch Dog Timer

1010 CONTROL INTERFACE BOARD

The 1010 Control Interface is a small board which plugs into the VIC-20's expansion port and provides 32 input bits and 32 output bits. It allows the VIC to interface with the real world for measurement and control applications.

The 1010 Interface allows very cost effective systems to be configured for data acquisition, energy measurement & control, automated test, and laboratory automation. The VIC, with the 1010 Interface, can now be used to automate many tasks that were previously cost prohibited.

Order yours today!

*VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

1010 Control Interface	$169.00
1901 Double Ended 36" Cable	$7.50
1902 Single Ended 36" Cable	$5.00

Terms: Check, MO, VISA, or MC. In US and Canada add $4 per order for shipping. Others add $8 per order. US funds only. TX add 5% tax. Shipped from stock to two weeks.

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY
510 Oxford Park
Garland, TX 75043 (214) 270-8393

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

List of Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
258	3G Company, Inc.	91
335	A.A. Computers	204
8	Abacus Software	171
89	Abacus Software	173
185	Abacus Software	175
39	Abby's Software	201
18	Academy Software	51
36	ACE Software	197
*	ADINC	91
256	APCAD	123
*	Apropos Technology	59, 182
243	Aries Marketing Company	207
333	Artificial Intelligent Research	66
237	B & B Microlabs	196
*	Basix Softworx	203
101	Batteries Included	57
112	Bible Research Systems	119
193	Big Bytes	205
82	Bill Cole Enterprises Inc.	197
317	Boreas Products	206
*	Boston Educational Comp.	123
175	Bytes & Pieces	22
156	Bytes & Pieces	179
192	Cardinal Software	199,207
142	CGRS Microtech	190
225	Cheatsheet Products	149
71	Chromazone Software	207
109	City Software	CII
*	Comal Users Group	145
16	Commander Electronic Systems	143
*	Commodore Business Machines	CIV
331	Computron Business Systems	202
64	Compusoft Publishing	201
303	Computer Centers of America	147
325	Computer Education Software	189
238	Computer Management Corp.	187
300	Covox, Inc.	188
76	Creative Software	87
106	Currah Technology	13
*	Custom Programming Group	125
214	Digital Wizardry	205
147	Double E Electronics	126
318	E Mart	67
14	Eastcoast Software	181
50	Eastern House Software	139
11	Elcomp Publishing	206, 207
205	Elek-Tek	131
12	Epyx/Automated Simulations	17,19,21
294	Ergo Systems	193
297	Esada Software	207
84	Federal Hill Software	188
*	French Silk	203
264	Full Circle Software	121
180	Gloucester Computer, Inc.	206
9	H & E Computronics	7
268	Hytech	206
102	Info Designs, Inc.	85
240	Innovative Technology	207
202	Jason-Ranheim Company	169
*	John Henry Software	32
36	Kiwisoft Programs, Ltd.	197
114	Koala Technologies	41
327	Kyan Software	203
*	LBA Computer Products	179
197	Letco	145
160	Limbic Systems, Inc.	119
315	Lindgren Associates	177
251	Loadstar	53
122	Lynn Computer Service	137
173	M & M Software	50
189	Megasoft, Inc.	81
247	MESI	206
248	MFJ Enterprises	119
194	Micro Peripheral Corporation	199
177	Micro World Electronix	153
47	Micro-Spec	135
212	Micro-Sys	117
181	Micro-W.D.I., Inc.	43
172	Micro-W.D.I., Inc.	187
91	Microlog Corporation	121
169	Micromscribe	121
68	Microprose Software	15
157	Microprose Software	27
56	Microsci	127
27	Microtechnic Solutions Inc.	129
72	Microtechnic Solutions Inc.	179
43	Mimic Systems	35
20	Mirage Concepts	77
253	MSD, Inc.	44, 45
150	Nanosec Corp	1
306	Newberry Software	206
139	North Coast Programming	168
*	NRI Schools	103
196	Ohio Computer Services	149
*	Omegasoft Software	145
60	Omnitronix	200
195	Orange Micro	73
26	Orbyte Software	28, 29
171	P.C. Gallery	189
235	Pacific Exchanges	206
208	Parsec Research	95
199	Personal Peripheral Products	185
221	Playnet	71
74	Prof. Jones/Frogg House	23
93	Professional Software Inc.	CIII
15	Protecto Enterprizes	154-163
314	PSIDAC	207
23	Public Domain, Inc.	178
204	Quality Computer	185
136	Quality Input	199
183	Quantum Software	149
220	Quincept, Inc.	198
219	R.J. Brachman Associates	202
188	Radix Marketing	184
*	RUN	
	Dealer Sell	205
	Foreign Dealer	90, 153, 183, 202
	Mailing List	201
	Moving	189
	Rerun Subscription	128
	RUN Subscription	64
	Special Issue	97
	Toll Free #	203
	University Micros	90, 153, 168
128	Satellite Technology	207
77	Scarborough Systems	8, 9
*	Schnedler Systems	78
49	Sequential Circuit	100
130	Sierra-on-Line	115
97	Sight & Sound Music Software	2, 3
108	Signal Computer Consultants	183
90	Skyles Electric Works	89
69	Skylight Software	195
304	SMADA	196
328	Smoky Mountain Software	66
138	Softlaw Corporation	113
223	Software Connection	198
48	Software Design	79
254	Software Discounters of Amer.	191
170	Software Link	183
281	Software Masters	177
282	Software Security Systems	206
139	Software Shack	168
296	Southwest Micro Systems	78
63	Starpoint Software	96
107	Strategic Simulations	61
40	Sublogic Corp.	49
313	Superware	206
302	Tailored Solutions	200
321	Telesys, Inc.	91
155	Tenex Computer Express	109
311	Things I Want	127
*	Toronto Pet User's Group	177
209	Tussey Mountain Software	195
110	Ty-Computing	123
*	Ultrabyte	178, 201
316	Unikool	52
35	Universal Software	107
154	Victory Software Corporation	80
83	Waveform Corporation	39
148	Work-at-Home Press	185
96	Xetec, Inc.	151
158	York 10 Ltd.	195

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403
Steve Robbins, Ken Blakeman

West Coast Sales office: (415) 328-3470
Giorgio Saluti, manager

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Catch Trivia Fever™

"The Hottest New Game In Town"

At $39.95, Trivia Fever comes complete with Question and Answer Book, Category Selector, and Tally Sheets to be used when played without a computer.

Trivia Fever is absolutely unique — it's the only software entertainment package that can be enjoyed ***with*** or ***without*** a home computer! When played on your home computer, Trivia Fever is a refreshing alternative to all those shoot'em up games. An elected "Master of the Game" uses the computer to randomly select subject categories, handicap players, generate questions and answers, keep score automatically, and more! Instructive by its very nature, Trivia Fever can be enjoyed by up to 8 individuals or teams. And when played without a computer, Trivia Fever has all the best features of the "popular" trivia games plus more — all without the cumbersome board, cards, and little game pieces. You can play in a car, on vacation, anytime, anywhere! And Trivia Fever is by far the best Trivia game available anywhere. Here's why:

Trivia Fever offers thousands of challenging questions in 7 interesting categories, so there's something for everyone. Each category has questions with 3 levels of difficulty, which score comparable points. What's more, Trivia Fever allows players to HANDICAP all those so-called "trivia experts" three different ways, giving everyone a chance to win. And players can easily control the length of play from quick thirty minute games to multi-hour party marathons!

Trivia Fever is unique, entertaining, educational, and most of all FUN. And at $39.95, Trivia Fever is destined to quickly become the best selling software entertainment package of all time. There's even a $5 rebate available to any non-computer users who return the computer diskette.

Trivia Fever can be enjoyed on the Commodore 64, IBM PC & PCjr and compatibles, Apple II series, and others. So don't delay. Catch Trivia Fever at your favorite software retailer today!

For additional information call 617-444-5224, or write to:

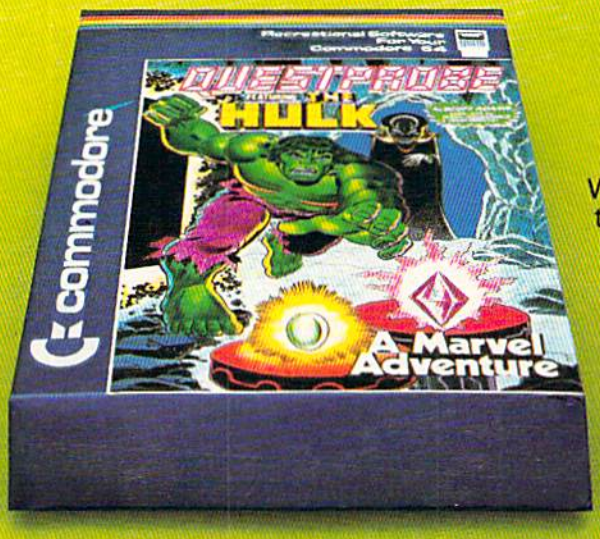
PSI P.O. Box 533
Needham, MA 02194

Trivia Fever is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

THE HULK HAS GONE SOFT.



The man who becomes a monster has just become a software game.

Commodore introduces QUESTPROBE,™ a series of adventures that begin where comics leave off, starring your favorite Super Heroes.™ Like the Hulk.™ And Spiderman.™ (He's next.)

Now you can do more than follow the Hulk's adventures, you can live them. On your Commodore 64™ or the new Commodore PLUS/4.™ Command the intellect of Dr. Robert Bruce Banner (the man). Harness the fury of the Hulk (the monster). Use every bit of logic, reason, imagination and cunning you possess (this is why educators like this series) to unlock the mystery of the chief examiner and his strength sapping door.

We couldn't have captured the Hulk without the help of Marvel Comics™ and Scott Adams of Adventures International.

But a puny human like you can pick up the Hulk all by yourself at any software store. (It's just a diskette.)

And while you're there look at all the other Commodore software programs for fun and profit, home, business and monkey business.

You'll see why Commodore is quickly becoming a software giant.

COMMODORE

Trademark of Marvel Comics Group

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission